

PUBLISHING WITH WINDOWS — BUSINESS DESKTOP TOOLS

AUSTRALIAN

\$4.95
AUGUST 1994

PC WORLD

AUSTRALIA's FASTEST GROWING COMPUTER MAGAZINE

45

Hot Windows Tips

CHICAGO COUNTDOWN: The next Windows

SCAN & DELIVER: 17 scanners tested

REVIEWS: CorelDraw 5.0, ACT 2.0

UPGRADES: Pentium OverDrive

SOHO: Ergonomics

ISSN 0813-1384

07



9 770813 138009

Print Post Approved PP224987/00015

ONE GREAT QUOTE.

**"Dell has established
itself as the speed king
... of Pentium."**

Australian Personal Computer, April, 1994.

EVEN MORE

"OPTIPLEX is the closest thing we've seen to a personal computer without compromises."

PC Magazine Editor's Choice, December 15, 1993.

"Best value small office and home user PC-1993."

PC Review, December, 1993.

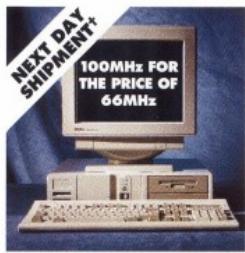
"This is the fastest PC Windows or DOS workstation we've ever benchmarked."

Australian Personal Computer, April, 1994.

"... DELL has produced a machine which performs flawlessly and blitzingly across all our test suites ..."

Australian Personal Computer, April, 1994.

GREAT QUOTES.



OPTIPLEX 4100/L i486 DX4 100MHz SYSTEM

\$3,995*

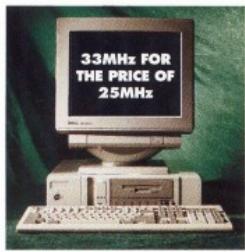
FEATURES:

- Upgradable to all Intel i486 processors and Pentium overdrive
- 8MB RAM

- Accelerated Local BUS Video with 1Mb of VRAM
- 270Mb Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA monitor
- 3 avail. ISA 16-Bit Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial (buffered), 1 Parallel & 1 Mouse port
- Embedded diagnostics

- Expandable chassis
- MS-Dos/MS-Windows/Mouse
- 3 Drive Bays
- 128K cache

ORDER No. S6-101



433s/NP i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

\$2,195*

FEATURES:

- 4Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb)
- 210Mb Hard Drive
- Local BUS Video

- 512Kb VRAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Drive Bays
- 3 avail. ISA 16-Bit Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel and 1 Mouse port
- Low profile chassis
- MS-Dos/MS-Windows/Mouse

ORDER No. S6-103



450s/NP i486 SX2 50MHz SYSTEM

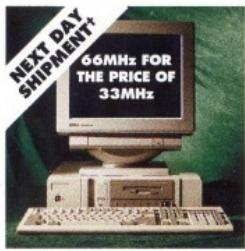
\$2,495*

FEATURES:

- 4Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb)
- 210Mb Hard Drive
- Local BUS Video

- 512Kb VRAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Drive Bays
- 3 avail. ISA 16-Bit Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel and 1 Mouse port
- Low profile chassis
- MS-Dos/MS-Windows/Mouse

ORDER No. S6-105



466/NP i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

\$3,495*

FEATURES:

- 8Mb RAM
- 320Mb Hard Drive
- 1Mb VRAM
- 128K Cache

- Local BUS Video
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Drive Bays
- 3 avail. ISA 16-Bit Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel and 1 Mouse port
- Low profile chassis
- MS-Dos/MS-Windows/Mouse

ORDER No. S6-106



* Order our Next Day Shipment systems exactly as configured above and they will be shipped to you the NEXT BUSINESS DAY, after credit clearance.

ANOTHER GREAT QUOTE.



OMNIPLEX P90, A PENTIUM 90MHz SYSTEM

\$6,995*

FEATURES:

- 90 MHz Pentium located on a 64 bit processor bus
- 16Mb RAM (192 Mb maximum)
- Secondary 256K write back cache
- PCI integrated video with 2Mb of VRAM
- PCI Bus integrated SCSI 2 controller
- 330Mb fast SCSI drive
- 5 available EISA slots including 2 PCI
- 2 serial (buffered), 1 Parallel and mouse port
- Embedded diagnostic and FLASH BIOS
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA monitor
- 5 drive bays
- EISA/PCI bus
- MS-Dos/MS-Windows/Mouse

ORDER No. S5-501

**PRICES VALID UNTIL
AUGUST 31, 1994**

*NO CORPORATE DISCOUNTS APPLY

Sales tax included. Delivery not included in price.

DELL™
CALL NOW FOR MORE INFO.
008 810 285

A FREE CALL. MONDAY TO FRIDAY 8AM-8PM

DELL1PCW2





A collection of 45 Windows tips for Windows veterans and novices

Feature, page 98



The cost of scanners is now at an affordable level for most corporate and SOHO users. We look at seventeen scanners to see what's available

Product comparison, page 106

PC WORLD BUSINESS BONANZA

\$500,000

in prizes up for grabs

See page 200

COVER STORY

98 45 Windows tips

Another collection of tips. Whatever kind of Windows user you are, we think you'll find at least a couple of ideas that will help make using Windows easier

PRODUCT COMPARISON

106 Scanners

The Test Centre scrutinises affordable colour and greyscale scanners and finds that digitising can be both fun and frustrating

REGULARS

4 Editor's Window

Chicago removes barriers to ease of use

6 Dialogue Box

Industry Watch Beverley Head
Tricks of the PC trade

14 PC Market Doug Ruttan

In-house multimedia can be cost-effective

18 Distributed Thinking Stewart Alsop

Microsoft, Lotus face suite dilemma

23 Viewpoint Ed Foster

Who's to blame for bloated software?

24 Top of the News

Major news from around the globe

48 Readers' Forum

Sparse documentation

256 Shareware

Getting connected

258 Backbytes

Great presentations

THE HELP SCREEN

181

We incorporate Q&A and Star-Dot-Star, offer practical advice, in the form of tips and tutorials, and answer your technical questions

SOHO PC

129

Ergonomics; NEC SuperScript 610; Borland SideKick; Logitech cordless mouse; and SOHO Solutions

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

147

Management accounting; the race for survival; point-of-sale dilemmas; beyond the comfort zone; how to computerise your inventory; and the impact of EDI

MULTIMEDIA WORLD

163

Ages of Adventure and Mystery; Kap'n Karaoke; Yearn2Learn Snoopy; Reader Rabbit 2; Crayola Art Studio; and Multimedia Solutions

PRODUCT WATCH

28 ZDS modular notebook

Also: Phaser 440 dye sublimation printer; 1Gb hard drive; dBase 5.0 for Windows; Madge PCMCIA card; and ZETAFAX 3.0

PREVIEW**51 Chicago countdown**

Steve Gibson's guide to the next Windows operating system

FIRST LOOKS**57 dBase for Windows**

dBase makes a Windows comeback

58 LANtastic 6.0

All the features and performance of server-based LANs at a fraction of the cost

60 CorelDraw 5.0

Corel adopts the suite approach

64 DOS 6.3

Another month, another DOS upgrade

REVIEWS**76 ACT 2.0**

A Windows-based contact manager that delivers a command performance

85 Quicken 3.0 and QuickTAX

More power for personal and business accounting

88 UnInstallers

Hired help to keep your Windows neat and tidy

92 Microcom TravelPorte FAST

A portable fax modem certainly worth having

FEATURES**70 Processor upgrades**

Press your processing foot to the floor with SX2 and DX2 OverDrive chips

104 Internet

A Window on the Internet

124 Publishing with Windows

We take a look at how electronic publishing began and the electronic publishing packages currently on the market

PC Directory: For bargain buyers

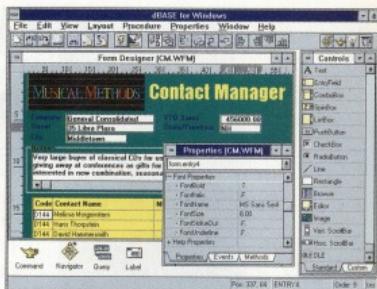
I see the light

COMPUSERVE

The C word

READER SERVICES**178 Review of Reviews**

A list of all the electronic publishing packages and scanners we have looked at in previous issues

213 PC Directory 242 PC Shopper 255 Advertiser Index

dBase for Windows is fairly impressive in that it gives you GUI objects and still runs existing dBase III Plus and dBase IV code.

First Look, page 57

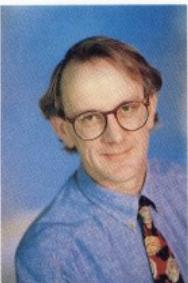


Intel's SX2 and DX2 OverDrive chips are available now, with Pentium and DX4 upgrade chips expected by the end of the year.

Feature, page 70

**NEXT ISSUE:
September 1994**

- Pentium computers
- Accounting software
- Multimedia



Chicago removes barriers to ease of use

Information is circulating about the next version of Windows. We have known for some time that Chicago (the codename) is quite a radical upgrade from Windows 3.11, and it addresses many existing shortcomings.

From early briefings held in the US and from beta testers who are under limited embargos, we have gleaned sufficient information to put together a broad picture of the product before it is released (see the First Look in last month's issue, and Steve Gibson's Preview this month).

The Chicago picture is beginning to look pretty impressive: a multi-tasking 32-bit Windows with a redesigned interface that allows for nested folders and files (with long file names) to be on the desktop where the action is, instead of dividing tasks between a separate Program Manager and File Manager. These changes to the interface are long overdue.

According to beta test users, Windows users will be able to print in the background, send and receive messages via modem and fax, access a CD-ROM, and send and receive files across a network, *all at the same time*.

Hardware Plug and Play will hopefully remove many existing barriers to ease of use with a DOS/Windows PC. Drivers for add-on cards, SCSI, network cards and CD-ROM drives will already be installed as part of the operating system.

Communications has always been one of the weakest features of DOS/Windows. Chicago has an integrated communications system that looks after addresses for various e-mail destinations, as well as fax and modem links. This will remove the need for users to have several third-party comms applications on their system. The enhanced communications capabilities will appeal to many who use fax, modems and e-mail on a daily basis.

Microsoft has added drivers for NetWare, Unix, Windows NT Advanced Server and other networks, so the user no longer has to install them. Real-time remote access via modem or across a network is also included. Users will be able to connect to the Internet or other services, and send faxes using a new communications terminal program.

If you need to use DOS it will be available, but Windows will no longer require a separate DOS to be installed. CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files will be relegated a place in the museum of computer compromises.

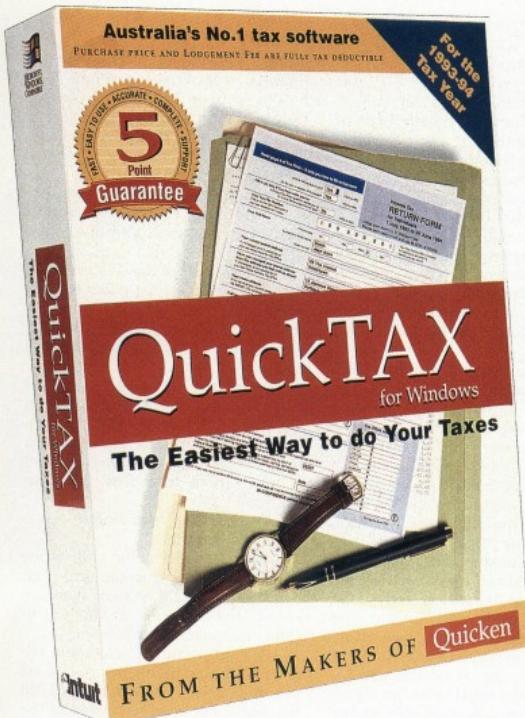
Of course the final make-up of the next Windows will not be known until Microsoft releases it onto the market, which is due to happen by the end of this year. Potential problems exist (some existing Windows applications may not be compatible) that could cause further delays.

Normally we wait until a product is finally released before we review it, but in the case of major operating system changes, you need as much information as you can get.

QuickTAX

for Windows

The Easiest Way to do Your Taxes



- From the makers of Quicken
- Australia's No. 1 Tax Software
- Refund within 14 days*

Here's how it works...

The onscreen tax return looks identical to the one you'll find in the ATO's 1993/94 TAX Pack.

Interview Mode

Guides you through a structured interview eliciting all necessary information to complete your return. Nothing missed, all possible deductions are considered.

Auditor

Checks your return for contentious issues. Alerts you to the causes for a desk audit or suggests supporting documentation required.

Final Review

Checks your return for completeness to ensure swift assessment.

Lodgement

Your printed return will be accepted by the ATO by post. Or it can be lodged electronically at the National Lodgement Centre, any Post Office or participating Registered Tax Agent.

5 Point

Money Back Guarantee

(See pack or brochure for details).

- Easy-to-Use
- Accurate
- Complete
- Support
- Quick Refund

Available at:

Bing Lee, City Software, David Jones,
Dick Smith Electronics, Grace Bros,
Harvey Norman Discounts, IPC, Myer, Officeworks,
Ozzie Discount Software, Software Express, Tandy,
Plus over 2000 independent software retailers.

Call 1 800 804 407


(Australia) Pty Ltd

* The ATO will do their best to get your refund or assessment back to any QuickTax user within 14 days of their lodgement date.

Tricks of the PC trade



By Beverley Head

It costs around \$3,000. It has low margins (gross around 8-10 per cent). It demands a steep investment to sell and has a shelf life of around 8 months.

You'd have to be nuts to sell PCs — or very wise — well, a bit of both.

Right now in Australia there are more than 400 brands of personal computer on sale. Some are sold direct to corporate and government clients by the vendor. Others are sold over the telephone, through third-party value added resellers, via main street retailers, and from discount warehouses.

This year around a million will be flogged as the seemingly unstoppable wave of demand for personal computers rolls along.

The trick will be to sell them profitably. For some traditional high street retailers the lure of a new consumer electronics device has been immense. Some have come unstuck.

For example Brash Holdings which appointed a voluntary administrator in May found itself owing \$61 million to its bankers, and at least part of the blame has been laid with personal computers and office equipment — a market into which the company plunged two years ago.

The initial retail outlet for Apple computers, Brasher probably underestimated the cost of selling PCs.

Gerry Harvey, chairman of Harvey Norman, who is expanding a chain of computer superstores around Australia knows that it's a costly business.

Each of his stores has cost \$3 million to stock, and each demands staff who are techno-literate enough to sell the machines.

But he is starting to see some returns. Last year computer sales contributed \$60 million to the

group's \$450 million turnover. In the financial year to the end of June 1995 he's banking on \$200 million coming from computer sales.

In the upper retailing echelons, David Jones, which has completed a refurbishment of its flagship electronics outlet in Sydney, claims that computers are the fastest growth market in electrical and electronic goods.

At least part of the reason for the rush by retailers is the relatively low penetration of personal computers in consumer land, compared with other electronics items such as televisions and video players.

Currently 99 per cent of Australian homes have a television (58 per cent have two or more). Eighty one per cent of homes have a VCR (13 per cent have two or more) according to the Roy Morgan Research Centre.

Only one in four homes has a personal computer.

Added to that is the guilt factor which is starting to come into play. Not having a PC at home, if there are kids in the house, is tantamount to child abuse, according to some.

According to IDC Australia the home demand is on the rise. Last year the analyst claimed that 160,000 personal computers were sold to the consumer market. This year that is expected to rise by at least 25 per cent again — but even IDC adds the proviso that the demand from the home could go through the roof if it becomes the "must have" for the home in 1994.

It isn't just the retailers that want a slice of the action either.

Radio Rentals has announced plans to spend \$16 million this year

Continued page 10 ▶

The first impression depends on your finale performance.

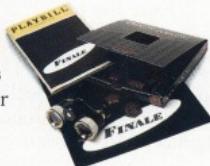


The Samsung Finale Series ~ Model SL1052P.

- A powerful 16Mhz RISC processor produces the first graphic page faster than most non RISC 10 ppm printers.
- Real intelligence with PostScript® emulation & AppleTalk® connectability.
- Suits different computer users that share a printer by Auto Emulation Protocol and Auto Interface Switching.
- 2Mb RAM expandable to 6Mb.

The first impression is important, from the output speed of the first page to the quality of the image printed.

Dependability. Flexibility.
Intelligence. RISC power.
Samsung Finale Series is today's smart choice for making a good first impression.



FINALE Page Printers
FROM **\$999** RRP
and the **SL1052P \$1,699** RRP



For further information **FREE CALL:** **1800 630 603**
Or contact Samsung Electronics Australia:
Sydney (02) 638 5200 • Melbourne (03) 558 9111 • Brisbane (07) 216 0200

All other registered or unregistered trademarks are the properties of their respective companies. Samsung Electronics Australia Pty Ltd ACN 002 915 648
MARKETING 7/477 PSW

MASTERING YOUR NEXT FRONTIER



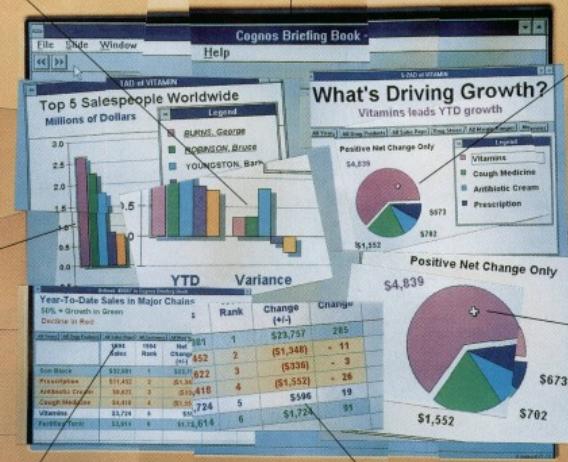
ELECTRONICS

Explore and investigate in graphs. Visually explore where the business is going, with the graph that shows it best.

Capture and share reports. Managers can gather important reports in briefing books just by cutting and pasting.

Deliver immediate value. Rank top products for customers in seconds! Compare, trend, flag exceptions. All the functions managers want are there.

Get the total multidimensional picture. Organise data the way managers need it, then drill down further in any direction for instant understanding. All without programming!



Drill down anywhere, anytime. Drill down instantly on any graph to pursue the driving factors below the surface. Automatic "hot spots" signal more data underneath.

Analyse from any perspective. Examine your data from any organisational angle that impacts results. Just drag in any category you choose from the Dimension Line.

Get to the highlights fast! Nothing beats PowerPlay to the first answer – or the next! Explore large volumes of data with unrivaled speed.

THE NEW POWERPLAY 4.0 GIVES MANAGERS AN UNDERSTANDING OF THEIR BUSINESS THEY'VE NEVER HAD BEFORE. AND AN INTRODUCTORY PRICE YOU'LL NEVER SEE AGAIN.

Get PowerPlay® 4.0 now for \$295*

For the first time, give managers across the enterprise the total multidimensional picture. With PowerPlay 4.0, managers quickly explore and analyse all the factors driving their results. They see critical information they've never seen before. And you can multiply that impact by putting business intelligence on every desktop in the company.



CALL 008 811 910
\$ 2 9 5

Call now for your \$295 introductory copy, and see how PowerPlay revolutionises business reporting and analysis. Nothing's faster to evaluate or more cost-effective to deploy. But don't wait!

PowerPlay will change the way your managers see your business forever. But you won't see this special price for long.

COGNOS®

TOOLS THAT BUILD BUSINESS



*Full license copy of PowerPlay 4.0. Regular price \$995 plus freight. Includes program that transforms spreadsheet or relational data into PowerPlay's multidimensional format. Limit one introductory offer per customer. Offer available exclusively through 008 811 910. Offer expires August 31, 1994. ©1994 Cognos Corporation. Cognos and PowerPlay are registered trademarks of Cognos Corporation. The Compaq Qualified Solution logo is a trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation.

"The most support for enterprise computing out of the box!"

INFOWORLD

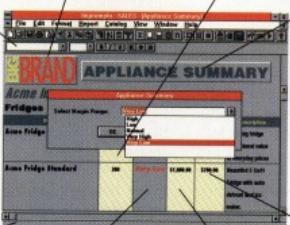
Looking for the easiest, fastest way to create great-looking reports from any database? Impromptu strikes the perfect corporate balance: it lets users create sophisticated reports, while administrators keep full control over database security. Choose Impromptu, the unparalleled corporate standard for enterprise reporting.

An optional Font bar gives you quick access to the most common text-formatting features.

Include bitmaps in Headers/Footers.

Resize and Rearrange columns using drag-and-drop.

Use Borders, Patterns and Color for emphasis.



The Status Line Help indicates what you can do at any time, based on cursor location.

Exception flags highlight out-of-range conditions.

Use Format Like option to instantly format your data using an existing report's style.

Include summary calculations in Headers/Footers, such as Percentage of Total.

For the End User

- Insulated from database structure
- Query and reporting within a single module
- Direct interaction with query and report elements
- Drag-and-drop report layout
- Report against database directly, local cache, or portable snapshot
- If-then-else exception logic
- Amazing "Format Like..." formats a report to look like any other report
 - Outer- or self-join support
 - Sort, count, total, min, max, average on summary values
 - Include

- summaries, calculations or any data value in any header/footer
- Flexible calculated columns
- Powerful filters including pick lists and parameter prompts
- Headers/footers for all report sections with graphic support
- Descriptive names for reports and columns

COGNOS[®]

TOOLS THAT BUILD BUSINESS

Impromptu supports the ODBC standard in addition to providing full native support for: Oracle, Sybase, Microsoft SQL Server, dBase, Paradox, InterBase, Rdb, Access and IMAGeSQL.

Cognos and Impromptu are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated. All others are the property of the respective trademark holder.

For IS

- Eliminate reporting backlog without added application development backlog
- Move mission-critical data out of the data center and into the hands of users
- Cut costs associated with rolling out to a large number of users
- Reduce impact on database and network resources
- Retain control over table join activity
- Limit or prevent costly query activity
- Manage multiple user communities from a single administrative "cockpit"



Ideal Desktop Integration

- Export to Text, Delimited ASCII, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, FrameMaker, SQL, Cognos PowerPlay
- Create crosstab reports with Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Quattro Pro for Windows
- OLE support

impromptu
The Corporate Standard for Database Reporting

Call today and put Impromptu on every desktop in your corporation!

Call: 008 811 910

"Usability makes Impromptu a standout in the data access and reporting tools market."

Clare Gillan,
Program Director, IDC

"I love the product! Impromptu 2.0 has a very well-designed user interface that makes the most complicated queries and reports simple to perform."

Judith Hurwitz,
Hurwitz Consulting Group

"IS managers suffering from that familiar catch-22 – providing data for end-user reports while shielding those same users from the complexity of that data – will like Impromptu's well-designed report writer and DBA tools. We found Impromptu to be very easy to set up and use."

PC WEEK

"With Impromptu 2.0, Cognos has raised ease-of-use to a new high in this category."

Tom Wood,
Senior Industry Analyst,
Business Research Group

"We were impressed by Impromptu from Cognos. Its well-planned design, speedy performance and excellent support for enterprise computing make it a strong contender."

INFOWORLD

Just like PC applications, PC sales techniques are diverse

From page 6

on personal computers from Packard Bell which it will then rent out from \$9 a month.

At this end of the market — retail and rental — the real god is volume.

With 8 to 10 per cent margins these outlets have to shift boxes. Service and support is offered, but the companies are also heavily reliant on the extended warranties which are offered by the vendors, and the user-pays model which the

software companies have implemented for software support.

The next echelon of sales are the value added suppliers which are becoming the boutiques of the personal computer industry.

The sales model here still demands volume — but not in the same order of magnitude as do mass merchandisers and high street retailers. These value added suppliers bundle in services which increase the value to the customer and hence their margin.

It is this line which resellers such

as Ferntree and Logical Solutions are following. In many cases consultancy is one of the services they are offering.

As business becomes aware that buying a PC which will be integrated with existing corporate applications is a complex task they are turning to specialists for networking plans, software licensing deals, and support packages.

Just like PC applications, PC sales techniques are diverse, and what is sensible for certain strata of the market is not so for another. Brash Holdings is still counting the cost of that lesson.

• **Beverley Head** is the information technology editor of the Australian Financial Review

AUSTRALIAN PC WORLD

EDITORIAL

Editor Robert Thirlwell
Technical Editor Jan Wikstrom
Associate Editor Monique Haylen
Test Centre Manager David Sokol
Sub Editor Mark Stafford
Contributors Neal Morison, Stewart Alsop, Jeff Bertolucci, Sue Bushell, Michael Buller, Keng Chua, Veechi Curtis, Ed Foster, Beverley Head, Andrew Kent, Reg King, Brian Livingston, Geoff Long, Robert Luhn, Dan Miller, Doug Ruttan, Katrina Shearer, Paul Zucker

Cover Design Mark Facchin

EDITORIAL and PC WORLD

TEST CENTRE

IDG Communications Pty Ltd
 88 Christie St, St Leonards, NSW 2065
 PO Box 295, St Leonards, NSW 2065
 Tel: (02) 439 5133
 Fax: (02) 439 5512
 CompuServe mail:
 Robert Thirlwell 100036, 35

SALES MARKETING

Manager Katharina Bauer

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

National Sales Manager Gayle McElroy

NEW SOUTH WALES

Jon Lesjak, Richard Mergler,
 Barry Sanders
 Tel: (02) 439 5133 Fax: (02) 439 5512

VICTORIA and TASMANIA

Tania Evans
 Tel: (03) 690 2933 Fax: (03) 690 4362

QUEENSLAND

Susan Searle Tel: (02) 439 5133

WESTERN and SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Winkie Corfield
 Tel: (09) 481 0596 Fax: (09) 481 0689

Co-ordinator Cheryl Podd

TELEMARKETING

National Manager Pat Blackman
 Amanda Patrick, Trent Primrose,
 Phil Thornton

CIRCULATION and DISTRIBUTION

Manager Shirley Ingram

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To subscribe to Australian PC World or to notify a change of address contact IDG Communications and ask for Australian PC World Circulation.

PRODUCTION

Manager Max Jaeger
Layout and Design Franz-Josef Heber,
 Stephen Lennox
Art and Graphics Mark Facchin

IDG COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD

Managing Director Don Kennedy
General Manager Barbara Howell
Directors Patrick J. McGovern,
 W. Walter Boyd

Australian PC World is published by IDG Communications Pty Ltd. IDG Communications Pty Ltd also publishes Computerworld, Australian Macworld, Network World and Reseller.

IDG Communications is the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, and publishes more than 194 publications in 62 countries. Editorial published in Australian PC World may not be reproduced in any form whatsoever without written permission.
 Copyright 1994 by IDG Communications Pty Ltd.

Australian PC World is printed by Wilke Color Printers, Clayton, Vic 3168

Film: Graphus Pty Ltd
 Distributed nationally by Gordon and Gotch Ltd



PC WORLD BEST BUY WINNER !



*"In the DX2-66 group, it's hard to go past the Edge machine . . ."
"What a mover, what a price!"*



"This PC offers that rare combination of performance and price and easily wins a Best Buy."



*"Performance - Excellent"
"Software compatibility - Excellent"
"Value - Excellent"*



"... but since Edge had the highest test score and the second lowest price, it was also awarded our SOHO best buy."

JULY '94

EDGE TECHNOLOGY

Putting you ahead . . .



For dealers who want to speed up sales with the EDGE, contact:

SYDNEY: (Head Office) 8/87 Reserve Road, Artarmon NSW 2064 Ph (02) 906 5550 Fax (02) 906 3073

BRISBANE: Ph (07) 277 1611 Fax (07) 274 5382 • MELBOURNE: Ph (03) 416 0099 Fax (03) 417 3518 • ADELAIDE: Ph (08) 346 0599 Fax (08) 346 0588

PERTH: Ph (09) 472 1877 Fax (09) 472 1878 • NEW ZEALAND, AUCKLAND: Ph (64) 9 358 1108 Fax (64) 9 358 4238

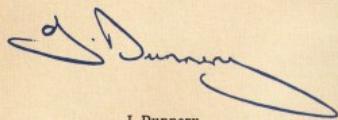
All brand names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners.

Who'd have thought?

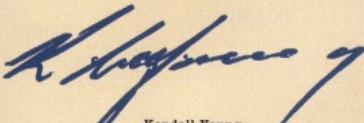
Digital leads PC reliability survey

By TONY SARNO

DIGITAL Equipment Corp is the surprising winner of the personal computer industry's most wide-ranging annual service and reliability survey.



J. Dunnery
Customer Service Manager
Australian National



Kendall Young
Manager, PC Networks
James Hardie Building Services

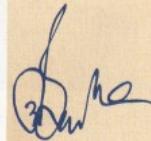
We'd have thought.



Steve Murray
Education & Training Manager
Aspect Computing Pty Ltd



Gus Jansen
Manager, Information Systems & Technology
Australasian Performing Right Assoc. Ltd (APRA)



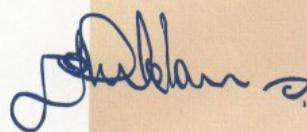
Brian Bowman
Information Systems Manager
Leighton Contractors Pty Ltd



Kevin Work
Manager Technical Support
Australia Post



John P. Sciaccia
Organisation, Information Processing Manager
Siemens Plessey Electronic Systems Pty Ltd



John Adams
Network Manager
Mobil

The Annual Service and Reliability Survey conducted by Australian Personal Computer Magazine has just rated Digital personal computers № 1. While it's news to some, to Digital clients it comes as no surprise.

To find out just how reliable Digital PCs are, or for a summary of the article, contact your authorised Digital reseller or Digital on 1800 021 246.

Who'd have thought?



digital®

In-house multimedia can be cost-effective



By Doug Ruttan

The world of personal computing is moving rapidly towards multimedia as the way to develop, present and deliver software and information. The pace of change won't be quite as fast as when we switched from 5½in to 3½in diskettes, but it will almost match it.

The reason for a slightly slower growth is that multimedia depends upon a new family of products that contains media forms from several previously unconnected sources, so all those links will have to be sorted out first. Nevertheless research from GISTICS Inc in the US shows that sales of multimedia software, services and related peripherals will grow from \$US350 million in 1993 to \$US3.6 billion by 1996.

Demand for multimedia will come from the three main market segments of business, education and home. However, it may turn out that business will fall behind the education and home segments because the more specific needs of the office user will have to be designed and developed from scratch.

This is in contrast to the wealth of existing entertainment and reference material available now for easy conversion to CD. The successful Microsoft Encarta encyclopedia is such an example.

Apparently two things have emerged as the main delaying factors resulting in the lack of multimedia titles to date. These being problems with copyright assignment and licensing of content, together with a lack of strong multimedia skills and tools.

Multimedia production needs skills and tools which will use the media to its full potential, and not just provide colour graphics screens with sound. This applies especially

for the Windows platform where authoring languages and video tools are very immature, with clear standards yet to emerge.

As a result I would like to suggest that if you are an organisation with over 50 people and have a current product, service or staff training need then why not consider producing your own multimedia applications? You might object to this — why should you be developing multimedia titles when the industry has not got its act together and how could you possibly hope to succeed?

Well, the research shows that multimedia developers working in-house do not suffer from the main problems facing commercial title developers. For example there are no issues of content copyright to worry about. Also, since your audience consists of your own staff or customers, and you know exactly what facilities or functions they need, the risk of ending up with a "title turkey" is virtually non-existent.

How do you justify the cost of multimedia application production? Surprisingly it seems to be within the financial reach of most organisations where multimedia comes into its own as a powerful one-to-many communications tool. Projects which are ideal candidates are usually in the corporate communications and training area where the costs of poor communications are high.

The ability to share costs and resources across projects and different departments should also help to keep investment under control, especially with ongoing applications where you can take advantage of your initial setup costs.

Continued page 20 ▶

Get the PCI Advantage



**FUTURE
DOMAIN**

EISA SCSI Controller

TMC-700 EX 32 Bit EISA SCSI-2 Controller

- 32-bit first party DMA (Bus Master) data transfers
- 33 megabyte-per-sec. EISA burst data transfer rate
- 10 megabyte-per-second Fast SCSI-2 data transfers
- Two host interface transfer modes - enhanced performance DABC (32-bit memory addressing) and ASC mail box (24-bit memory addressing)
- Jumperless EISA configuration
- Host Scatter/Gather data transfer for increased read/write performance
- Plug and Play easy integration with SCSI disks, tapes, CD-ROM, WORM, MO & other SCSI devices

PCI SCSI Controller

TMC-3260 32 Bit PCI SCSI-2 Controller

- 10 megabyte-per-second Fast SCSI-2 data transfers
- Plug and Play with PCI Auto-configuration for ease of installation
- SCSI-2, 50-pin external connector for high-performance peripherals
- Advanced 2K Dual Adaptive FIFO Architecture for peak performance and throughput
- Single-chip CMOSVLSI design yields low cost, low power and high reliability
- Automatic Active Termination for ease of installation and configuration
- Plug and Play easy integration with SCSI disks, tapes, CD-ROM, WORM, MO & other SCSI devices



PCMCIA SCSI Controller

SCSI2GO Low Cost, 16 Bit SCSI-2 Credit Card Controller

- High Performance SCSI controller compatible with PCMCIA Type II card slot
- Card and socket services software compliant
- 10 megabyte-per-second Fast SCSI-2 data transfers
- Plug and Play easy integration with SCSI disk, tapes, CD-ROM, WORM, MO and other devices
- Supports DOS, Windows and OS/2
- Extensive application support

The easiest way to add SCSI storage devices and input/output capabilities to portable systems.

Victoria
1042 Dandenong Rd,
Carnegie 3163
Ph: (03) 563 6775
Fax: (03) 563 6838

New South Wales
Block A,
25 Paul Street Nth,
North Ryde 2113
Ph: (02) 878 6511
Fax: (02) 878 6522

Queensland
Suite 3,
145 Melbourne St,
South Brisbane 4101
Ph: (07) 846 5522
Fax: (07) 846 5544

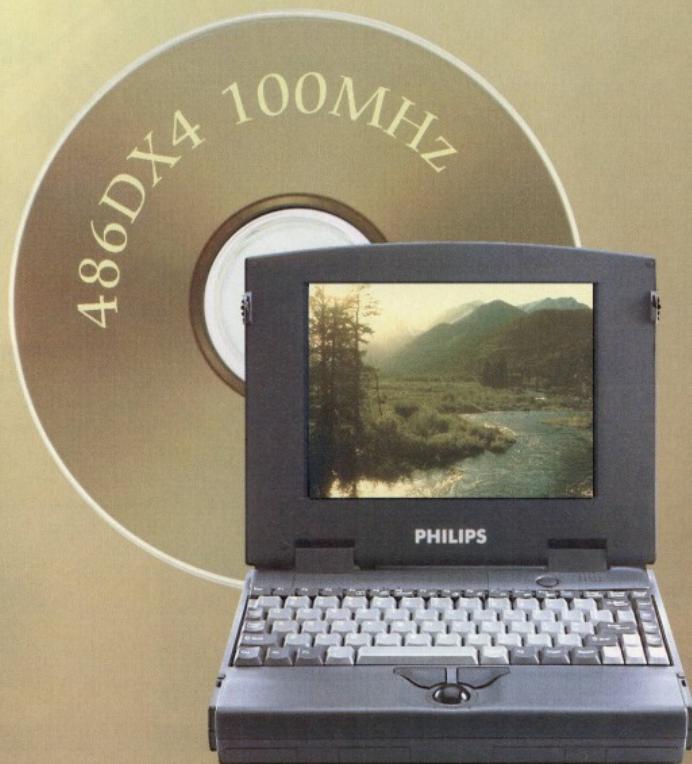
South Australia
Suite 5,
62 Glen Osmond Rd,
Parkside 5063
Ph: (08) 271 7000
Fax: (08) 378 5556

Western Australia
192 Cambridge St,
Wembley 6014
Ph: (09) 388 1812
Fax: (09) 388 1813
Fax: (08) 378 5556

Vietnam
Shop 8,
388 Wameroo Rd
Balgo 6061
Ph: (08) 345 2833
Fax: (08) 345 2183

WESTAN

MediaNote



P H I L I P S
REDEFINING THE NOTEBOOK



Philips, one of the world's best known brand names is synonymous with Reliability, Research, Innovation and Service. For the better part of this century Philips has led the way in the electrical and electronic equipment industries. In keeping with this long tradition, Philips has released the MediaNote. A notebook which is destined to set new standards and become the benchmark by which others are assessed.

The MediaNote offers the only true MultiMedia solution in a notebook computer. Because it has its own built-in speakers and microphone and true Sound Blaster compatibility, the MediaNote is unique in that it can record, compress, store to disk and playback voice, sound and music, and handle all of today's MultiMedia and voice recognition software.

Philips is aware that the ability to upgrade equipment is crucial in ensuring long term value for money and customer satisfaction. That's why the MediaNote is completely modular and upgradable, ensuring that technology will never pass it by and that the original investment is always secure. As needs change or technology advances it is very simple to upgrade the display screen, system memory, hard disk drive, processor, or batteries, or simply plug in the latest Type IV PCMCIA card. There is even the option of upgrading to a 128Kb second level SRAM cache thereby increasing performance by as much as 80%.

The hard disk drive is, of course, removable. This provides security, portability and flexibility in that it allows multiple users with different hard disks to access the MediaNote.

As the MediaNote is designed to use the Intel 486DX4-100MHz processor it is the fastest and most powerful notebook on the market. A staggering 1,200% improvement in graphic performance is achieved through the MediaNote's 1 Mb VESA Local Bus Windows Accelerator. Thus, MediaNote's performance can truly be compared with high end Pentium based systems.

Incorporated into the MediaNote is the latest Type IV PCMCIA expansion slot which allows the simultaneous use of a removable Type III PCMCIA 10.5mm hard disk drive and any one Type II peripheral :- fax/modem card, LAN adapter, SCSI adapter, or additional memory card. Those notebooks fitted with earlier PCMCIA slots provide only an either/or capability.

In keeping with many of its other design features the MediaNote is unique in its ability to operate on twin 33 watt NiCad or Ni-MH batteries. This provides a much longer operating time without sacrificing the floppy disk drive or any other peripheral.

Philips, fully aware of the importance of ergonomic design, has integrated the 25mm trackball, the largest in the industry, into a large centrally mounted palm rest so that it is equally convenient and comfortable for right or left handed users.

MediaNote's optional VESA Local Bus docking station with 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drive bays has a fully built in stereo system. This allows the use of all "desktop" peripherals such as floppy disk drives, CD-ROM drives, tape systems, optical drives and easy connection to printers, scanners and networks.

Philips success has been built on a tradition of total commitment to customer service. In keeping with this tradition the MediaNote user is provided with an unrivalled service and support package that includes :-

- ▲ A three year, on site, Australia wide, comprehensive parts and labour warranty that is fully insured by MMI Insurance. This most comprehensive policy guarantees a twenty four hour response virtually anywhere in Australia.
- ▲ A unique three year, twenty four hour a day, seven day a week toll free software support service that will solve practically any problem encountered with any of today's major software programs.

Philips Notebooks from \$2,995 INC TAX

For further information on the complete range of Philips Notebooks please contact

PCD

TOLL FREE 1 800 639 311
Distributor & Reseller Enquiries Welcome



PHILIPS

E. & O.E. All trademarks & tradenames are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Microsoft, Lotus face suite dilemma



By Stewart Alsop

What is a productivity application any more, anyway? At Comdex, Lotus Development was pitching hard on how its suite of applications, SmartSuite — including 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, and Approach — was better than Microsoft's Office because of the way it worked with Lotus Notes. That pitch raises interesting strategic questions for both Lotus and Microsoft (and presumably Novell, eventually).

Both companies are struggling with whether their suites are one product or a collection of products. As the concept of the suite has taken hold and become more important to customers and therefore to the vendors, the vendors have made the design of the suite itself (how the individual applications work together and how similar their interfaces are) a separate objective from the design of the individual applications.

At first, that meant a kind of side project for a group of developers. Now it means a development team as big as the teams working on the individual products.

If the trend continues, the individual applications will become sideshows, driven by the needs of the integrated whole. And that is a scary prospect. These were the applications that drove millions of people to beg, borrow or steal personal computers. (Yes, I know we all like to sit around and pat ourselves on the back about how important business-critical applications are. But we must admit the truth: productivity was the driving application that allowed us to acquire and build the systems on which we're building client/server applications.)

If the mainstream desktop pro-

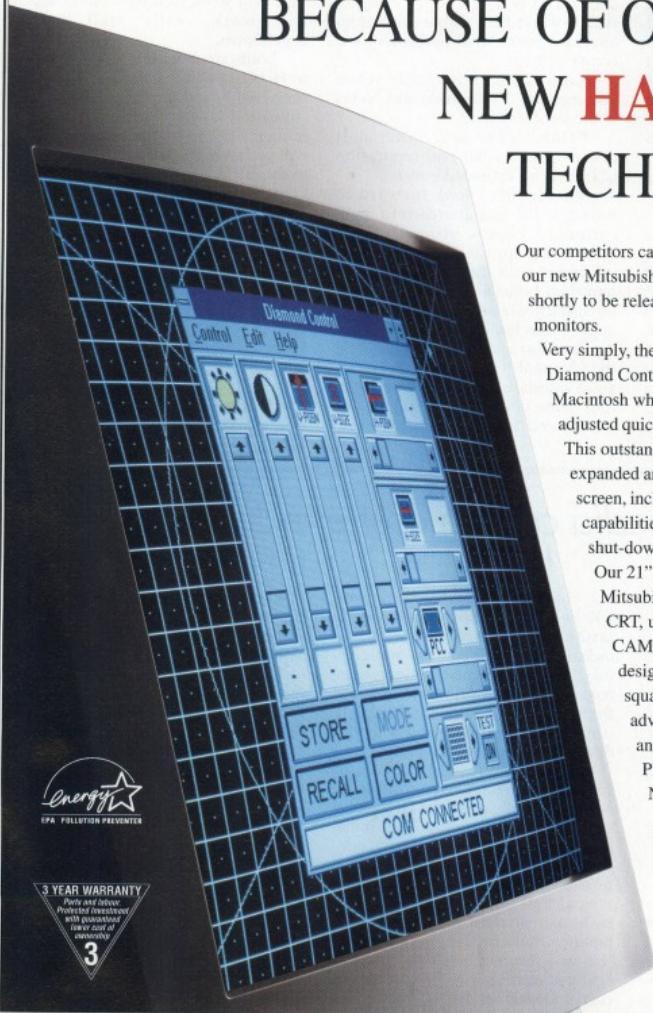
ductivity applications become sideshows and the key functionality of the desktop operating system is already pretty well defined, what will drive the personal computer to new heights? Are we stuck with the idea of applications as gigantic, feature-laden buckets of code? How will we get to having a truly document-oriented approach to computing?

Most scary of all, in my mind, though, is the question of where the boundary exists between the application suite and the system. Everybody knows that Microsoft makes both the operating system and a suite of applications that work on that operating system (not to mention the tools to write the applications, as well as a bunch of other pieces of an entire system). But Lotus has clearly decided that the only way it can remain competitive over the long term is to make Notes as important to companies as an operating system. So it is working hard on making SmartSuite and Notes into a system, just as Microsoft is working hard on making Chicago and Office into a system.

Lotus has already implemented something it calls Field Exchange, which allows its individual applications to act as a form for Notes. In other words, you can define a field in 1-2-3 and the contents will be synchronised with a field in Notes. This is cool because, in companies that have made a widespread commitment to Notes, not every user actually has to use the Notes client. Only those who are using it intensely for data sharing or co-operation need to learn about views and replication.

This looks like a pretty good strategy that Lotus has put together. First of all — for what appears to be the first time in its history — ▷

WHY WOULD NEC LIKE TO GET THEIR **HANDS ON** OUR MONITORS? EASY! BECAUSE OF OUR **NEW **HANDS OFF**** **TECHNOLOGY.**



Our competitors can't match the technology found in our new Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17FS (17") and our shortly to be released 21" "hands-off" colour monitors.

Very simply, they don't have the new Mitsubishi Diamond Control software for Windows or Macintosh which allow our monitors to be adjusted quickly and easily by using a mouse. This outstanding software lets you set up an expanded array of adjustment functions on screen, including full power management capabilities for automatic screen blanking and shut-down.

Our 21" monitor will also feature Mitsubishi's revolutionary new aperture grill CRT, ushering in a new era for CAD CAM/CAE monitor design. The new design incorporates a vertically flat, square cornered screen with an advanced coating for increased contrast and reduced glare and reflection. Plus Mitsubishi's proprietary, NX DBF™ (Dynamic Beam Forming) picture tube provides exceptional centre to corner focus and brilliant edge-to-edge clarity.

 **MITSUBISHI**
Technically anything is possible.

For further information call: Syncomp (Australia) Pty Ltd (02) 748 4777, Micro Parts (03) 563 2299

* The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

DWGS81

Microsoft, Lotus face suite dilemma

From page 18

Microsoft has promised to support another company's programming interface without extracting blood from the other company. Microsoft has promised to support Notes Field Exchange in its applications, the first of which will be available in the next month or so. Lotus didn't have to pay Microsoft to do that, and Microsoft readily admits that Lotus Notes has become an issue for a significant number of its customers.

More important, Microsoft does not yet have a response to Lotus Notes itself. It demonstrated Chicago recently and finally showed what its competitive response to Notes will be: messaging and replication integrated with the desktop itself, contained in a system called Touchdown. But Touchdown won't be delivered until next year. (While it doesn't require Chicago, it's the kind of thing you wouldn't really want to

implement unless you had already decided to widely adopt Chicago.) And it won't be a viable solution to anyone's operational problems for a couple of years.

Lotus gets pretty huffy when you mention Touchdown and Notes in the same sentence.

"Hah," they say, "Microsoft doesn't know what real replication is! It isn't just extended e-mail."

Personally, I look forward to having a different approach to replication to choose from. I think Microsoft's approach will be better integrated with the overall user system than Lotus's and will therefore be easier to use and easier to develop applications for.

So now we're moving beyond the idea that individual applications are a sideshow to the suite and getting to the point that the suite is just a front end for the workgroup sys-

tem underneath. Microsoft says its suite will work well with Notes and will work really well with Touchdown.

Lotus counters that its suite will work better with Notes in the future, presumably as OLE 2.0 is added to Notes and Lotus's other applications in their next major releases. OLE 2.0 will probably work equally well with both suites, so there's a hint that Lotus will actually take a trick out of Microsoft's book and do things between Notes and SmartSuite that Microsoft can't do.

The bottom line: will you buy SmartSuite — instead of Microsoft Office — to get that extra Notes integration, even if you don't own any Lotus applications today? Lotus certainly hopes the answer is yes.

• *Stewart Alsop is the editor in chief of InfoWorld in the US*

In-house multimedia can be cost-effective

From page 14

The exciting news for us in Australia is that we already have our share of capable multimedia organisations

The main cost element for you will be to decide how much presentation technology you wish to include with your content, recognising that sophisticated presentations require more data conditioning and therefore take longer to complete (this is one of the in-house developer's main cost/success factors).

Initially you will have to outsource for specialised multimedia skills. As in all successful IT projects, detailed project definition and initial cost justification is important.

As an example, GISTICS' initial research showed that by the beginning of 1994 there were 2,000 to 3,000 in-house developers in the USA building multimedia applications and this was forecast to grow by 35 per cent per year. They had measured the cost of \$46,000 for developing the first

title in these organisations with a time frame of between 7-9 months. This was expected to improve significantly as these figures were for the first title and savings would occur with subsequent titles. I am sure you will agree that even these numbers are encouraging and certainly within the reach of many companies.

The exciting news for us in Australia is that we already have our share of capable multimedia organisations that can assist you. Apple, Microsoft, Aldus and Autodesk are just a few of the vendors that can supply the names of multimedia developers in your region — so why not examine the potential?

• *Doug Ruttan was general manager of WordPerfect Pacific's operations in Australia*

▲ the world's first locomotive



▲ the first man on the moon



▲ and now the wraps are off another first...

**the one and only portable presentation panel
with a 486 computer inside**

amazing sound & graphics (even video)

infrared remote with mouse pointer control

just one cable; plug in and go!

sydney (02) 929 5855

canberra (06) 257 7066

run your favourite presentation software

backlight stand to use as a real PC

IntelliView. only from dimension graphics.

melbourne (03) 820 3744



dimension graphics



DIAMOND
Computer Systems, Inc.

Speed Demon

STEALTH 64
\$849
2MB VRAM
GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR



100+ Million WinMarks. No Sweat.

Stealth 64 Graphics Accelerator

Hungry for speed? Then get the fastest. The power of Stealth 64 will make your graphics fly. Now the award-winning Stealth™ gets even better.



Stealth 64 builds on the award-winning Stealth Pro

Record-Breaking Speed

Stealth 64 is the world's fastest graphics accelerator. Our competitors claim otherwise. The benchmarks tell the story.

- ◆ 100 + million WinMarks, WinBench 3.11
- ◆ 32 + million WinMarks, WinBench 4.0
- ◆ 64-bit graphics processor
- ◆ S3 Vision964 graphics controller
- ◆ Optimized drivers for Windows and AutoCAD
- ◆ PCI and VESA Local Bus



Sharper Image

Max resolutions, max colors, and rock-solid refresh rates give you the best possible images on your monitor.

- ◆ 24-bit true color at 1024x768 with 4MB
- ◆ 1280x1024x65K colors with 4MB
- ◆ Up to 120Hz refresh rate
- ◆ 2MB VRAM upgradable to 4MB

Ease of Use

Diamond's InControl Tools™ software boosts your productivity.

- ◆ Virtual desktop: real-time pan and zoom
- ◆ Monitor frequency selection
- ◆ Custom cursor color and size
- ◆ Programmable keyboard and mouse hotkeys
- ◆ DPMS power savings

No-Compromise Quality & Service

As with all Diamond graphics cards, Stealth 64 is backed by a five-year parts and labor warranty and phone-in technical assistance five days a week.

Call for More Information

For more on the Stealth 64 or where to buy, call:

**MELBOURNE (03) 696 1911
or SYDNEY (02) 437 4077**

OFFICIAL AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR



Windows 3.1 performance tests performed by Diamond Computer Systems, Inc. using Ziff Davis' WinBench Version 3.11 and 4.0 on an Intel® Pentium®-90 system with 256K cache, 10MB RAM, 240MB IDE hard drive, Stereo 3D Sound, and DOS 5.0. The Stealth 64 is based on the S3 Vision964 graphics controller, or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturers. Diamond reserves the right to change specifications without notice. Copyright © 1994 Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.

Who's to blame for bloated software?



By Ed Foster

This month I want to discuss a letter from Mr Myles Swift, who offers an intriguing theory for the spread of what he calls "bloatware".

Swift is himself a software developer. In fact, he's president of Computer Assistance, a software company that sells a package called Garage Keeper for automotive repair shops. Swift has been in this business since 1977, and he's seen a lot of competition move into his market niche over the years. But recently, it seems the competition is often making the products worse instead of better.

For example, Swift now finds himself more or less compelled to come out with a Windows version of his product. "Our product is designed to run a repair shop's business — it's an application they boot up in the morning and stay in all day," he explains. "Most of them aren't going to need Windows because they don't really need the multitasking between applications.

But at a certain point, you have to do things because of public perception. You have to have a Windows version, whether the customers really need it or not, because that's on the checklist."

It's the checklists that produce bloatware. "On our top-of-the-line product, we'd estimate that only 10 per cent of our customers use more than 20 per cent of the features," Swift says. "Those features are in there because they were things our customers said they had to have. People have four pages of checklist items that might be nice to have, but nobody's going to have time to use all those features."

Swift thinks his top-of-the-line product is solid, but he still encourages customers to buy his middle-range offering and upgrade only if they really need to. Not all of his competitors have the same philosophy. "We'll see a three-person shop where you know that at least two of the guys are always out on the garage floor, and yet they've been told they have to have a network of Unix boxes," Swift says. "They've been surviving without any computers at all, and somebody's convinced them they can't run their business on a PC."

The real problem comes when software developers try to shoehorn in some cutting edge features late in the development process. "It's always a balancing act when you've been debugging and testing a product for six months, and then you have to decide if you're going to throw in these questionable features people are suddenly asking for," Swift says.

Swift believes bloatware is a direct result of software companies run by business-school types who

don't understand how the software is used in real life. "They see you have a market they want to go after, so they come in not really knowing the industry."

For example, most of Swift's customers now list the ability to do SQL queries as important. That sounds reasonable until you ponder how many car repair shops have a back-end database they need to access with SQL. "There's no value for most of our customers in features like that," Swift says. "And you know that those things are there just because some editor says that they should be."

The one part of Swift's bloatware theory that I don't think I buy is the part about the business-school types. I suspect that they're more a symptom rather than a root cause of the problem, because they couldn't force a competitor like Swift to put SQL queries in his program if the customers didn't fall for it. In other words, it's our fault if we as software buyers make bloatware a winning strategy for the vendor.

Oh, yes, there's also Swift's remark about editors. Now, I could get defensive about this and point out how computer magazines go much deeper than this. Frankly, though, letting you know about the latest bells and whistles is a crucial part of our role, and we're not going to stop.

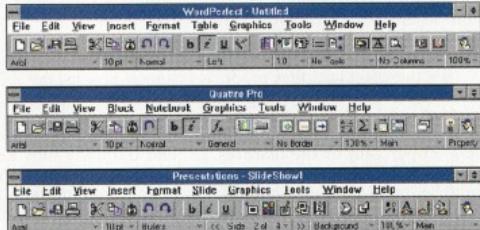
But perhaps you as a software buyer have to give more thought to which bells and whistles you really need in your business. However much the vendors or the editors talk up other features, it's really just so much noise for you.

• Ed Foster is editor of InfoWorld in the US

Create your own suite

Novell and its newly acquired application company, WordPerfect, have unveiled their first jointly developed product. Called PerfectOffice, it gives users the opportunity to build their own suite, and is the first application suite with built-in networking tools.

PerfectFit technology ensures a common user interface for each PerfectOffice program



It will be available in three packages: PerfectOffice Standard, Professional, and Select.

The Perfect Office Standard version will include Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0-compliant versions of WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, WordPerfect Presentations, the InfoCentral personal information manager, and Envoy, a workgroup publishing tool. It will also include a client for WordPerfect's Symmetry electronic-mail package, formerly called WordPerfect Office.

The PerfectOffice Professional package will contain all of the products in the Standard version as well as an OLE 2.0-compliant version of Borland's Paradox database and Novell's Visual AppBuilder, which is a fifth-generation macro scripting tool.

PerfectOffice Select is a CD-ROM-based package that will let users create their own suite. It includes all of the products in the Professional version as well as WordPerfect workgroup applications; a selection of consumer products from WordPerfect Main Street; and a selection of third-party products.

According to WordPerfect, the

Select suite will not lock users into one vendor, and will let them pick and choose the applications they want.

The Select CD will contain 30 applications. According to WordPerfect, "Approximately 12-14 will be from WordPerfect, and the

rest will be third-party products."

The CD will let users test drive software they may be interested in. A crippled version of programs can be loaded into the user's hard disk for evaluation, for an unspecified period of time.

After users choose the software they want in their suite, they will phone and request the applications they want to order. They will then be given access numbers to install the suite. Users will also receive a registration number to obtain support and special offer upgrades.

WordPerfect also said users would be able to purchase core products and add to them at a later date.

The cost of products added to the suite at a later date will be calculated as though they were all purchased together at the one time.

WordPerfect was not able to give a time period for users adding products to the suite.

Third-party vendors

The PerfectFit Partners program has also been announced. It enables third-party vendors to integrate their applications with the PerfectOffice suite. WordPerfect said 70 developers

have joined the program. PerfectFit technology is a common code base shared by all the suite components and provides integration for each of the PerfectOffice components. It includes a consistent user interface and common tools.

On the networking front, all PerfectOffice applications support the following Novell NetWare-based services: a File Open dialogue box, which allows users to select and attach to different NetWare servers and map network drives without exiting; Novell's NetWare Navigator; and WordPerfect Envoy, a workgroup publishing tool.

A WordPerfect spokesman said these features are a first step toward a much broader integration of the companies' products, particularly on the workgroup, document management and messaging fronts. Novell and WordPerfect are working to make NetWare services such as imaging and telephony available on the desktop through WordPerfect applications, he added.

PerfectOffice highlights include the following:

- **PerfectLinks:** Technology that allows a PerfectOffice customer to plug competing applications into the suite. For example, a Lotus 1-2-3 customer could plug that spreadsheet into PerfectOffice, and the program would be automatically integrated into the suite.
- **Macro and scripting tools:** Like Microsoft's Visual Basic Application Edition tool in its Office 4.x suite, the Novell/WordPerfect suite includes PerfectScript for developing macros of scripts across programs. Novell's Visual AppBuilder in PerfectOffice Professional lets developers create application loadable modules without writing code.
- **PerfectSense:** Based on linguistic technology, this feature performs intelligent search and replace. When replacing a word in text, the word is replaced in the appropriate tense.

The TI TravelMate™ family of notebooks offers the perfect workspace to increase your productivity. Because different kinds of people have very different demands, we have created two series – the 4000E and the 4000M – to meet your individual needs.

Every member of the TravelMate family features a powerful 486 processor – up to 75MHz. Combined with monochrome or brilliant colour displays, superb battery life, and a variety of configurations, you can be more productive even when you're on the go.

The perfect desktop replacement. The TravelMate E Series.

Looking for the expansion capabilities of a desktop coupled with the portability and convenience of a notebook? Turn to the TravelMate 4000E Series. Partner the TravelMate 4000E with TI's Intelligent Docking System and you have the ultimate desktop PC replacement. Just insert any of the nine models of TravelMate 4000E notebooks into the Intelligent Docking System, push a button and the autoload mechanism does the rest. When

you're ready to hit the road, simply click an icon and the system saves the files you're



The TravelMate
Notebooks
from Texas
Instruments.
Now there's a
perfect mate for
everyone.

TravelMate E Series

- Nine 486 models ranging from a 25MHz to a racy IntelDX4/75MHz.
- 4mm full-travel keyboard with a desktop feel, Microsoft BallPoint mouse with QuickPort connection.
- Desktop Replacement: Intelligent Docking System with 6 ISA and 2 PCMCIA card slots as well as 4 drive bays for additions such as hard drives, CD-ROM, tape drives and more.

working on, closes Windows™ and ejects your TravelMate 4000E. Then you're on your way – that's true desktop replacement.

A new dimension in portable computing. The TravelMate M Series.

If you're looking for a notebook computer that is multimedia-ready, TI brings you the new TravelMate 4000M Series. From the moment you see our TravelMate 4000M you'll appreciate how much performance it packs into its sleek new design and conveniently located integrated pointing device.

Add the light-weight, battery/AC-powered Portable CD-ROM Docking System and you have an integrated portable multimedia system. Now you can tap into the growing library of information and applications available on CD-ROM. Use the TravelMate

4000M as an incredibly powerful presentation tool, training or auditing system and more – complete with sound and full-motion video capability.

To find out how you can get together with the ideal TravelMate, call Sydney (02) 910 3100, Melb. (03) 696 1211 or toll free (08) 024 853 for immediate delivery.

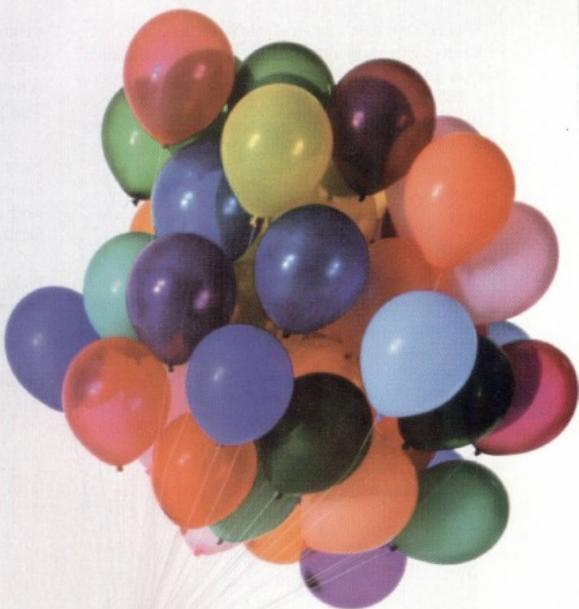


EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

IntelDX4 is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. TravelMate and "Extending Your Reach with Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Windows, BallPoint and QuickPort are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation ©1994 TI.

Visual Basic, Windows NT & C Language Training



**"Aspect certainly taught me
some new tricks!"**

Introduction To Programming In Visual Basic	3 Days
Programming In Visual Basic	5 Days
Supporting Windows NT	5 Days
Managing Windows NT Advanced Server	5 Days
Introduction To Programming In C	3 Days
Programming In C	5 Days

These courses have been written by Microsoft Corporation. Aspect Computing has been authorised by Microsoft Corporation to give these courses, guaranteeing you the highest standard in Visual Basic, Windows NT and C training. For further information and a schedule, please contact your local Aspect office.

ASPECT

20 Years Australian

Aspect Computing Pty Ltd

Melbourne	(03) 818-0604
Sydney	(02) 957-3188
Canberra	(06) 247-7677
Adelaide	(08) 379-0466

A.C.N. 005 083 670

IBM revamps OS/2

While Microsoft continues to beat its marketing drum for Windows 4.0, IBM's Personal Software Products group is squeezing several new features into the next couple of versions of OS/2 to bolster the product's market position.

In the next beta version of OS/2 for Windows, code-named Warp, the company will include a "dashboard" feature and three-dimensional icons that make it easier for users to tap into the full extent of the operating system's most powerful capabilities, according to developers who were briefed.

The company apparently will not stop there. In another version expected by the first half of next year, IBM plans to dramatically revamp the look and feel of OS/2's graphical Workplace Shell to better compete against the proposed document-centric interface that Microsoft plans for Windows 4.0 (also known as Chicago), a source within the

company said. No details were available.

However, IBM reportedly has contracted out some of this interface work to a small developer that specialises in designing graphical interfaces, the source said.

While many OS/2 users seem content with the look and feel of the Workplace Shell, some said many aspects could use some improvement.

Another feature IBM plans to include in Warp is a program that allows users to quickly access the information highway. This is in response to a similar capability, code-named Marvel, in Windows 4.0.

Marvel is a subscription service that gives users easy access to a range of on-line services.

Warp will also include an installation procedure with more diagnostics information about hardware and software configurations.

ATTACHÉ Confirmed 1993's Most Popular

For a **FREE KIT** of Australia's top selling **accounting software**, just fill in the coupon

Attaché gives you serious, instant and accurate information about your business finances - cash position, trial balances, customers, suppliers, stock, payroll, general ledger, and more.

See for yourself why more businesses install Attaché, according to independent surveys. We'll send you a kit including live demo. Without charge or obligation.

Attaché
Serious Accounting Software

FAX: 1 800 659 301 (Free call)
Dealers/Consultants Country Wide

Mail to: Attaché Software Australia Pty. Ltd.
PO Box 1070, North Sydney,
NSW Australia 2059
or Phone (02) 929 8700

Name
(please print)
Company

Address

..... Postcode

Business Phone ()

Type of Business

..... No. of Employees

Disk Size 3.5 5.25 3.5

Areas of Interest (please tick)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CashBook | <input type="checkbox"/> Cash Register |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Ledger | <input type="checkbox"/> Products |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Suppliers | <input type="checkbox"/> Invoicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll | <input type="checkbox"/> Customers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Report Writer | <input type="checkbox"/> Multi User |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other | |

At work with Microsoft

Microsoft's At Work operating system promises many features for users as the hardware and software become available during the next few years.

Users will receive notification of paper jams or shortages right at the PC, rather than discover the problem in the printer room after sending a file to print.

In fact, with Lexmark International's WinWriter 600, the first At Work-enabled printer, users can check the print queue to identify jobs already waiting and perform a number of other common tasks.

At Work will also enable users to send a document to a fax machine on

the network and send to another user several hundred kilometres away, allowing the recipient to print the document with the original quality or edit it.

However, At Work-enabled fax machines will not arrive until later this year at the earliest.

Other features of At Work include the planned capability to merge voice- and electronic-mail on the PC.

This will require not only phone management software for the PC but also Windows 4.0 and add-on software for phone systems. It will also require phones with built-in At Work support. ■

Compiled by Monique Haylen

HARDWARE

Modular notebook

ZENITH Data Systems has introduced a notebook family that features five user-configurable components, including the CPU. Called the Z-Noteflex, the systems feature a range of microprocessors including the Intel DX4, local bus technology, and multimedia capabilities.



The Z-Noteflex includes a built-in 16-bit sound system and offers the ability to add a self-contained CD-ROM and amplified stereo audio enhancement

Multimedia features include a built-in 16-bit sound system and the ability to add a self-contained CD-ROM and amplified stereo audio enhancement.

The Z-Noteflex ships as standard with a 3½in 1.44Mb floppy drive, upgradable FLASH BIOS, two type II

PCMCIA slots, one serial port, one EPP/ECP enhanced parallel port, an external video port, and a PS/2 mouse/keyboard/keypad port.

The notebook also offers 1Mb of video RAM, an 82-key keyboard, a trackball that is located under the keyboard, and an LCD status panel that uses 14 icons to give the user a visual reminder of the notebook's operating state.

The Z-Noteflex provides two-level password protection, a modular component lock-down kit, and Premier System Management. It offers power modes including Standby, Rest and Lid Rest. The system provides 2-4 hours battery life on colour-based systems and 3-6 hours on monochrome models. The battery can be fast charged in two hours when the system is off.

The colour system weighs 2.9kg and the mono model 2.6kg, both with battery.

The Z-Noteflex comes preinstalled with MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Sound System 2.0, PCMCIA card and socket services, and an Indeo Video software greeting.

Prices start at \$5,710 for an i486SX 33MHz-based modem with a 10.4in monochrome LCD, 200Mb IDE hard drive and 4Mb RAM. All models ship with a three-year warranty.

Z-Express
Phone: (02) 417 1522

Technical Desktop machines

INTERGRAPH has added three personal workstations to its Technical Desktop (TD) range of Intel-based machines: the TD-3, TD-4, and TD-5.

The TD-3 is a single-processor desktop system with a 90MHz Pentium, the TD-4 is a desktop system with dual 90MHz Pentium processors, and the TD-5 is a desktop system with dual 90MHz Pentium processors. The machines are designed and configured to run high-end, graphics-intensive applications.

The TD-3 is configured with a Weitek P9000-based G90 graphics accelerator and 2Mb VRAM. The TD-4 and TD-5 are configured with Weitek's P9100-based G91 graphics processor and 4Mb of VRAM.

Multitasking features enable dual-Pentium TD-4 and TD-5 systems to run processor-intensive applications on one processor while a second processor runs other applications.

Intergraph Australia
Phone: (02) 888 9900

TOP OF THE NEWS

Patent dispute settled

Microsoft and Stac Electronics have announced they have signed a broad cross-licence agreement to end their disk compression patent dispute. The agreement includes an equity investment in Stac by Microsoft to provide a framework for future co-operation between the companies. Under the agreement, Microsoft and Stac will cross-licence all of their existing disk compression patents, as well as any future disk compression patents that either company receives over the next five years.

Stac will receive a licence for Microsoft's preload technology in MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft will receive the right to licence, for a royalty, all of Stac's existing patents unrelated to disk compression, as well as any new patents that Stac receives over the next five years.

Aero bundles

Compaq has announced that it is bundling its Contura Aero with a PCMCIA external floppy drive and a mobile port expander with the Contura Aero.

The mobile port expander is pocket-sized and offers three expansion slots: VGA, keyboard and mouse port. Compaq has also pre-installed WinLink software.

The bundle is shipping with the four Aero models. Prices start at \$2,749 for the Contura Aero 4/25 M84 (mono).

Lotus acquires Soft-Switch

Lotus has announced it has signed a definitive merger agreement to acquire Soft-Switch, a provider of electronic mail message switches that link disparate electronic messaging systems for businesses. Lotus said it will acquire Soft-Switch for approximately 1.3 million shares of Lotus common stock and account for the transaction as a pooling of interests.

EDGE

TECHnOLOGY



THE
Canon
SQUIRTS
BUBBLE JET
IS YOUR
BEST BET

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

SYDNEY:	(Head Office) 8/87 Reserve Rd, Artarmon NSW 2064	Ph: (02) 906 5550	Fax: (02) 906 3073
BRISBANE:	18/1645 Ipswich Rd, Rocklea Qld 4106	Ph: (07) 277 1611	Fax: (07) 274 5382
MELBOURNE:	100 Cromwell St, Collingwood Vic 3066	Ph: (03) 416 0099	Fax: (03) 417 3518
ADELAIDE:	Unit 6, 4-6 Coglin St, Brompton SA 5007	Ph: (08) 346 0599	Fax: (08) 346 0588
PERTH:	6 Rowe Ave, Rivervale WA 6103	Ph: (09) 472 1877	Fax: (09) 472 1878
NEW ZEALAND:	Unit 7, Basilton Park, 97 Mt Eden Rd, Auckland NZ	Ph: (64) 9 358 1108	Fax: (64) 9 358 4238

ToughWriter from Dataproducts

DATAPRODUCTS has announced an enhanced version of the Dataproducts 8524 high-performance matrix printer.

Called the "ToughWriter" it is designed for high-volume printing applications — up to 15,000 pages per month. Features include graphics resolution up to 360dpi, 10 resident

fonts, 13 resident barcode symbologies, compressed print up to 24cpi, programmable vertical spacing in 1/360in steps and six print speed/quality combinations up to 780cps.

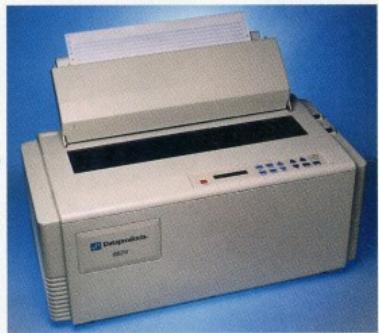
Paper-handling features include the ability to print on up to 100gsm stock and up to 9-part forms. Continuous forms up to 16in wide are supported as well as cut sheets in A4, A3, B4, B5, letter and legal sizes. It also offers zero tear-off, paper park, autoload, autoscroll and label print mode.

Options include pull tractors, a single-bin cut sheet feeder, RS-422-A interface and a paper stacking shelf.

The Dataproducts 8524 sells for approximately \$3,200.

Dataproducts
Phone: (02) 451 3533

*The Dataproducts
ToughWriter is an enhanced
version of the 8524*



Removable hard drive

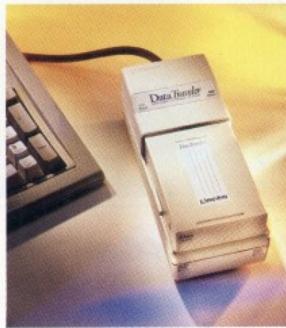
KINGSTON Technology has released Data Traveler DT200EX, an external, high-capacity, removable disk storage upgrade system. Designed to provide users with additional disk capacity, it plugs into the parallel printer port of a PC.

It is available in 127Mb or 209Mb capacities and features "pass through" printer connection for printing while Data Traveler is in use. It offers a battery life of up to three hours, measures 18cm by 13cm, and weighs under 1.5kg with battery.

The Data Traveler DT200EX features QuickSwap software enabling it to self-configure when it is inserted into the receiving frame. The package includes a Data Traveler base, Data Traveler battery, Data Traveler parallel-to-IDE adaptor, Data Carrier, carrying case, Carrier labels, AC adaptor, utility disk and installation manual.

Data Traveler sells for \$1,355 for the 127Mb version and \$1,578 for the 209Mb version.

Kingston Technology
Phone: (03) 690 9699



*The Data Traveler is an external
removable hard drive*

TOP OF THE NEWS

Access problems

Microsoft's Access 2.0 database appears to be causing corruption problems for certain users, according to a handful of developers who posted comments on CompuServe over the past month, and interviews with other users. Microsoft officials said most of Access's 1.5 million users are not experiencing these difficulties. But those who are having the problems said they occur randomly. The result is that frequently accessed data becomes corrupted or lost.

Also irritating to some is the fact that Access does not notify end-users when data corruption has occurred. In those cases, users continue to enter data without knowing it has been corrupted. That work is then lost or rendered useless. End-users and systems professionals said they are not made aware of the problem until the database administrator performs a check on the database and finds it has been corrupted. Microsoft officials said anyone with Access problems should notify Microsoft support staff immediately.

IBM to compete with cc:Mail

IBM is about to launch a solo flight into the crowded client/server messaging market, and its first move will be to stop marketing Lotus's cc:Mail.

A part of a broader groupware strategy, IBM said it will conduct a major overhaul of its recently introduced UltiMail messaging client software and AnyMail server software.

The as-yet-unnamed product duo is meant to address user needs for robust, scalable client/server messaging systems. It is also intended to tap IBM's experience in providing enterprise services and offer a migration path for current IBM host-based Professional Office System and OfficeVision customers.

In addition, the server — which will run on OS/2 or AS/400 hardware and store messages and directory information

ACRES OF SPACE IN LESS THAN A SQUARE FOOT

Sony elevates 4mm Digital Data Storage (DDS) technology to a higher level of capacity and throughput with the introduction of its new DDS-2 Tape Drive.

The SDT 5000 is the first DDS Drive to meet the advanced second generation (DDS-2) standards, offering 100% more storage capacity.

Backward compatibility is provided, ensuring current media recorded in the DDS format can also be read on these new second generation drives.

Sony offers an extensive range in internal and external models to choose from.

With up to 16.0 GB of storage capacity (with data compression) on a 120 metre tape and a double sustained data transfer rate of 366 KB/second using new generation LSI's, Sony's DDS Drive technology sets the industry standard once again.

DOESN'T YOUR COMPUTER
DESERVE A SONY?



SONY®

Sony Australia Limited ACN 001 215 354 Computer Products Division, 33-39 Talavera Road, North Ryde, NSW 2113.

Sydney Tel: (02) 887 6667 Fax: (02) 805 1241, Melbourne Tel: (03) 264 0222 Fax: (03) 264 0223. Call our Tollfree Hotline for your nearest reseller. 008 226 429.

Notebook family grows

TOSHIBA has expanded its product range with the introduction of the T2400C series and the T3600CT ultra-portable.

Placed between the T1900 Value notebooks and the T4700/T4800 Performance notebooks, the T2400C series is based on a 50MHz i486DX2 processor.

It includes a local bus video and graphics accelerator, a choice of high-resolution 256-colour screens (a dual scan passive matrix on the T2400CS units and an active matrix Thin Film Transistor screen on the T2400CT), and 250Mb or 320Mb hard drives. It also has room for an internal sound card.

The T2400CS ships with 4Mb RAM, expandable to 20Mb, and the T2400CT offers 8Mb RAM, expandable to 24Mb.

Both offer separate 5mm and 14.5mm PCMCIA slots, feature a redesigned keyboard with an integrated AccuPoint pointing device, and offer simultaneous display and SVGA video-out features.

The 2400C series is multimedia-enabled and options include a sound card, external microphone, speaker headphone, microphone jacks and volume control.

The T3600CT is aimed at the corporate user and is based on a 50MHz i486DX2 processor.

It offers a 250Mb hard drive,

8Mb RAM, expandable to 24Mb, an 8.4in active matrix TFT colour screen and up to six hours battery life.

It offers a Type II PCMCIA slot and features an integrated AccuPoint pointing device on the keyboard.

The system comes preinstalled with Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS-DOS 6.2 and Card Manager which eliminates the need for individual drivers for PCMCIA devices.

The T3600CT measures 251mm by 46mm by 210mm and weighs around 2kg. It sells for \$9,084.

Toshiba ISD

Phone: 008 021 100

1Gb hard drive

IBM has added a 2.5cm high, 3/8in 1Gb AT hard disk drive to its product line of AT-attached hard disk drives.

Aimed at high-end, data-intensive desktop applications, it offers a three-year warranty, 800,000 hours mean-time failures, 5,400 revolutions per minute and 8.5 millisecond average seek time.

The disk drive includes IBM's second-generation magnetoresistive (MR) head technology.

It allows disk drives to pack data

more tightly together. The disk drive can also operate in duplex mode, which enables downward compatibility with existing AT (IDE) BIOS systems, making the drive appear as two 500Mb drives.

This allows users with systems using back level BIOS to achieve storage capacities beyond the 528Mb AT (IDE) limitation.

The IBM 3/8in 1Gb hard disk drive sells for \$2,427.

IBM Direct

Phone: 1 800 815 514

TOP OF THE NEWS

in DB2 databases — may especially appeal to AS/400 customers who have been notably neglected by leading LAN messaging vendors such as Lotus and Microsoft, analysts said.

IBM began promoting cc:Mail as a key part of its PC LAN strategy, after its own OfficeVision LAN strategy failed.

With its messaging strategy in place, IBM will directly compete with cc:Mail and will halt its 5-year-old policy of actively marketing cc:Mail systems. However, IBM will continue to resell Lotus Notes and its OS/2 SmartSuite, which includes a cc:Mail client.

Lotus denied there was any shift in the IBM policy toward cc:Mail. It said it expects IBM to continue to resell cc:Mail, including desktop and back-end software, as well as Notes and SmartSuite.

Computervision markets OZ software

Following the signing of an FTA agreement with the Federal Government to develop export opportunities, Computervision has announced an agreement to provide worldwide marketing and distribution for UCIS. The package, Utilities Customer Information System (UCIS), is an Australian-designed software package for the utilities industry. Developed by Allgas, the suite is modular and includes customer accounts, site tables, billing systems, as well as support systems, hardware and software inventory, personnel and training.

International fax modem

INTEL has announced a PCMCIA fax modem certified for international use with mobile computers. Called the Intel International Faxmodem, it allows international travellers to use a single fax modem when travelling in the approved countries. It operates at 14,400bit/sec fax and data modem speeds. Other standard features include: a Hot Swap capability, allowing users to insert or

MICROBITS PRESENTS...

MULTIMEDIA PC !

PERFORMING LIVE AT COMTEC '94 - ADELAIDE



80486DX2-66MHZ

MULTIMEDIA PC...

- 80486DX2-66MHZ 256KB CACHE
- 8MB RAM
- MULTIMEDIA DESKTOP CASE
- BUILT-IN SPEAKERS, AMPLIFIER
- 300KB/S CD-ROM DRIVE, EJECT
- 16-BIT SOUND CARD (JAZZ)
- 420MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1MB VL-BUS ACCELERATOR CARD
- VIEWSONIC 15", FLAT MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD, MOUSE
- MS-DOS 6.2
- WINDOWS WORKGROUP V3.11

Available now only from MICROBITS
Catch us at the Comtec '94 - Adelaide - Stand 102
or call in to our showrooms !

MICROBITS

35 Magill Road
STEPNEY S.A. 5069

Telephone (08) 362 9220
Facsimile (08) 362 8445

Notebook trio

PACKARD Bell has moved into the notebook market with the release of three notebook computers: the Statesman Monochrome, Statesman Colour, and the Diplomat. The Statesman is a 33MHz 486SLC-based



The Statesman weighs 2.7kg and is available with a mono or colour screen

notebook that weighs 2.7kg. Two models are available: a 64 shade monochrome display or 256 colour LCD display.

It ships as standard with 4Mb RAM, upgradable to 12Mb, and a 200Mb hard drive.

The Diplomat is based on an Intel i486SL processor and includes 4Mb RAM, upgradable to 20Mb, and a 170Mb hard drive. It offers a 22cm backlit monochrome LCD display; a front mounted, detachable, two-button trackball; and a Type II PCMCIA slot.

The notebooks ship with Microsoft Works for Windows, MS Money, MS Productivity Pack and an eight-game Microsoft entertainment pack. The Diplomat also ships with MS-DOS 6 pre-installed.

The Statesman Monochrome sells for \$3,495, the Statesman Colour for \$4,995 and the Diplomat for \$4,795.

Packard Bell Australia

Phone: (02) 317 4366

Ascentia notebook

AST Computer has announced the Ascentia 900N notebook computer. It replaces the PowerExec and is based on either a 75MHz Intel DX4 or 50MHz DX2 processor.

It ships as standard with a 10.3in Dual-Scan STN colour display. The 900N features a pan mode that enables 1,024 by 768 images to be displayed in a 640 by 480 window.

In addition to DOS and Windows, the Ascentia 900N comes pre-loaded with Lotus Organizer, a personal information manager; ConnectSoft's E-Mail Connection, an e-mail interface that simultaneously routes information to multiple public e-mail systems and LAN-based networks; Delrina WinFax Lite and COMit Lite, programs that make it easy for users to send, receive, and manage faxes or data files from the notebook; Traveling Software's LapLink remote access; and Star Software B-Tools.

B-Tools is a Windows utility that provides a range of spreadsheet and word processing templates, a business plan outline generator, financial calculator, and contact manager.

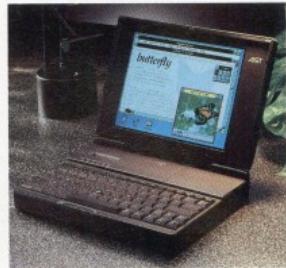
The system comes standard with 4Mb or 8Mb RAM, expandable to 32Mb, and a removable 340Mb hard drive.

It offers an integrated SmartPoint track stick, weighs 2.9kg, and offers up to eight hours battery life.

The Ascentia is covered by a three-year warranty. Prices are expected to start at \$6,000.

AST Research

Phone: (02) 415 5400



AST's Ascentia 900N

TOP OF THE NEWS

remove the card without having to exit an application or restart the system; Power Saver feature for drawing near zero power when the card is not in use; and Delrina WinFax LITE and Hilgraeve HyperACCESS Lite fax and communications applications.

It also ships with Switch-It software that lets users choose from a list of certified countries and the fax modem automatically configures to work with the selected countries local telephone systems. It is certified for use in Australia, United States, Canada, UK, Germany, France, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, the Netherlands, Singapore, Iceland and Poland. Other countries will also be included.

The Intel International Faxmodem for PCMCIA sells for \$699.

Ventura 5 delayed again

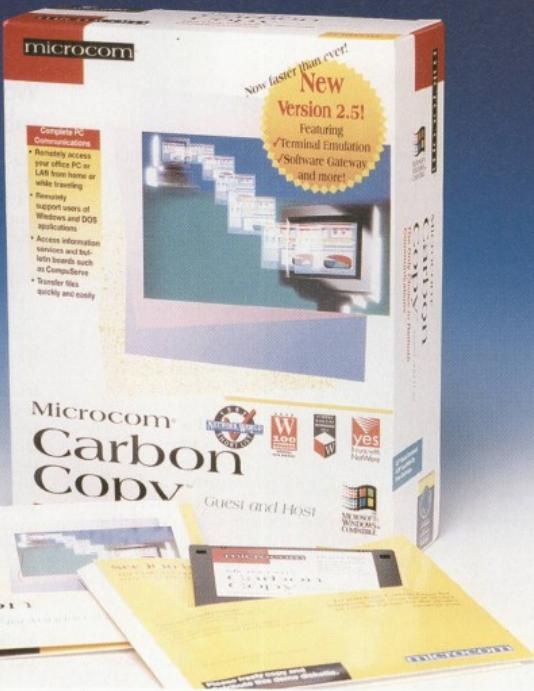
Corel's Ventura Publisher 5 has been delayed for the second time, now until mid-August, the company has confirmed. Users will be compensated with a bundled maintenance release for CorelDraw 5; the release fixes bugs that users describe as annoying but not as fatal as those in Version 4.0.

Ventura, the final piece of the CorelDraw 5 package, was expected to ship in late May, then June, and now mid-August. Users have criticised Corel's commitment to a yearly development cycle, saying they would prefer a clean, complete product to Corel rushing to meet self-imposed deadlines. Users believe those deadlines were partly to blame for the CorelDraw 5 bugs that will be fixed in the August maintenance release.

The bugs include problems rotating objects 90 degrees for users of PCs without maths co-processors (users can rotate an object 45 degrees twice for the same effect); PowerClips losing formatting or becoming corrupted; problems printing 96-point Type 1 fonts; and imported CorelDraw 4 text not automatically flowing from one frame to another.

microcom

introduces



Just like a remote control for your computer.

With Microcom® Carbon Copy™

Microcom's Carbon Copy for Windows or DOS is just like a remote control for your PC. Now you can access files and applications on remote PCs, support other users without leaving your desk, and simultaneously collaborate on a document with a co-worker, over a LANExpress or via a Microcom modem.

Microcom's new terminal emulator, allows you to view or retrieve files, check your e-mail messages, access bulletin boards and information services, send and receive files using standard transfer protocols. It's as easy as operating your own PC.



The guest PC accesses and controls the applications and peripherals of the host PC, just as if you were sitting right in front of it.

Two PCs acting as one! Transfer files, translate graphics, print, switch between voice and data, save on-line screen information to disk, converse using typed messages, store telephone numbers and passwords, record on-line activity for later billing, protect secret files with password and call-back protection. All from your PC. Microcom Carbon Copy, now the complete

communications package with terminal emulation & remote control.

It's just like being in two places at once! To try Carbon Copy for yourself, visit your local dealer or call Microcom (02) 410 9953.

UP GRADE TO CARBON COPY 2.5 TODAY:

Cross-grades from other communications applications and dealer enquiries please contact Sourceware Australia;

Tel:(02) 427 7999. Fax:(02) 427 7255.

Sourceware, For the best in Technology, come straight to the Source. Unit 1, 6-8 George Place, Artarmon, NSW 2064.



'Green' IDE drive

MICROPOLIS has announced the Taurus 4110A IDE drive. It is a low-profile 3½in IDE disk drive. It has 1.057Gb of storage and energy-saving features. It offers power consumption of 8.25 watts and features a built-in automatic power-down feature that reduces power consumption during inactivity.



IDE controller provides a high-speed data transfer rate of up to 10Mb per second. It has a Mean Time Between Failure of 500,000 hours and offers a five-year warranty. It sells for approximately \$1,500.

Micropolis Corporation
Phone: (02) 959 2298

CD network controller

NETSCRIBE 2000 is an Ethernet network controller that allows Kodak, Phillips or Yamaha CD-ROM mastering units to connect directly to a Novell network.

It resides on the network with its own Ethernet connection, allows users to attach to the Netscribe via the network then drag and drop files from Windows file manager, Mac or DOS and print them on CD-ROM.

Netscribe 2000 has multi-user

access capabilities and can accept multiple writes to a blank CD-ROM over any period of time, finishing the CD-ROM as a single or multisession CD-ROM. The Netscribe 2000 allows Windows, Macintosh or DOS users on a Novell network to archive directly to CD-ROM from any application.

It ships with a five-user client licence for Macintosh, DOS or Windows, and sells for approximately \$6,000.
NewTech Distribution
Phone: (075) 31 0700

Full Duplex Ethernet DNI cards

CABLETRON Systems has announced a family of Full Duplex Ethernet Desktop Network Interface (DNI) cards for ISA bus systems. The E2200 cards are available in three styles and can run Duplex 20Mbit/sec Ethernet or 10Mbit/sec standard Ethernet mode. Full Duplex mode allows users to upgrade to a higher performance level in order to meet the need for increased bandwidth or additional users.

Each E2200 card is Bus Mastered and designed. Bus Mastering means no memory needs to be allocated in the host system or the DNI card. Data is transferred in and out of the cards through the processor on the PC.

Cabletron
Phone: (02) 950 5900

Workgroup dye sublimation printer

TEKTRONIX has announced the Phaser 440, an A4-size dye sublimation colour printer for graphic arts, business and engineering/scientific applications.

Designed for users wanting output that resembles a photograph, it prints continuous-tone images and accommodates oversized media for full-bleed printing of A4-size page layouts.

It's enhanced architecture includes a fast print engine and built-in colour and image processing hardware. Full network support allows the printer to be shared across PC, Mac and Unix platforms.

The 2ppm printer ships with 16Mb memory, expandable to 64Mb, and incorporates Adobe PostScript Level 2.

The Phaser 440 offers features such as dual input trays and standard parallel, serial and AppleTalk ports. Ethernet is available for EtherTalk, Novell NetWare or TCP/IP protocols.

The Phaser 440 uses Tektronix's proprietary TekColor Photofine and Dynamic Correction image processing technologies for colour and image accuracy.

Photofine assures that text and lines print clearly, with clean and crisp edge definition. TekColor Dynamic Correction is built-in colour matching technology that improves colour accuracy and provides the ability to simulate colour produced on alternate colour output devices.

The Phaser 440 sells for \$15,620.

Tektronix
Phone: 008 81 1177



The Monitor that Majors in Ecology



Exclusive to Edge Technology

The KTX Careta monitor specialises in environment protection via its low radiation MPRII standard and energy conscious Power Saver function.

Available in 15", 0.28mm or 17", 0.26mm size, the KTX also features:

- Razor sharp, flicker-free image which reduces eye strain and allows you to work at your computer longer.
- Full frame, distortion-free image.
- Degaussing function which eliminates colour impurity.
- Tilt/swivel base that adjusts to your exact angle of vision.
- IBM compatibility.
- Microprocessor control panel with memory to store your screen settings. Plus, digital controls within easy reach for adjusting contrast, brightness, and horizontal/vertical frequencies etc.
- Extensive application with a range of hardware platforms, work station modes and video standards (from VGA to 1600 x 1280 ie. ask your dealer). Edge also carry a full range of 14" monitors. These include SVGA, Non Interlaced and Low Radiation. So invest in the environmentally friendly monitor with a KTX Careta from Edge Technology.



EDGE TECHNOLOGY

Putting you ahead . . .

For dealers who want to speed up sales with the EDGE, contact:

SYDNEY: [Head Office] 8/87 Reserve Rd, Artarmon NSW 2064 Ph (02) 906 5550 Fax (02) 906 3073

BRISBANE: Ph (07) 277 1611 Fax (07) 274 5382 • **MELBOURNE:** Ph (03) 416 0099 Fax (03) 417 3518 • **ADELAIDE:** Ph (08) 346 0599 Fax (08) 346 0588

PERTH: Ph (09) 472 1877 Fax (09) 472 1878 • **NEW ZEALAND, AUCKLAND:** Ph (64) 9 358 1108 Fax (64) 9 358 4238

All brand names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners.

SOFTWARE

Lotus upgrades

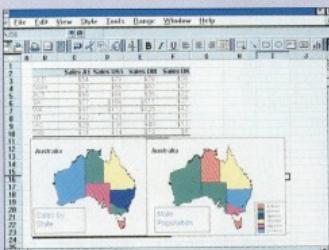
LOTUS Development has announced SmartSuite 3 for Windows, 1-2-3 Release 5 for Windows, and Ami Pro 3.1 for Windows.

SmartSuite 3.0 is a Notes-ready desktop suite that includes 1-2-3 Release 5, Lotus Approach 3.0, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer 1.1 and ScreenCam 1.1.

Each program in the suite takes advantage of Notes Field Exchange (Notes/FX) 1.1 — technology that allows data to be exchanged between desktop applications and Lotus Notes.

1-2-3 Release 5 for Windows is a major upgrade to the 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Designed to enhance both individual productivity and the productivity of people using electronic mail, it includes features such as SmartMasters and Assistants; Lotus Maps, that lets users show spreadsheet data in a map; enhanced database capabilities through integration with Approach; and messaging-based workgroup capabilities including Range Routing that make it easier for users to share spreadsheet information.

Additional enhancements include a fast format feature that lets users copy formats from one range to another; support for multiple currency formats; direct drag and fill; and printing enhancements which allows users to centre worksheets and lets them preview up to nine pages simultaneously. 1-2-3 Release 5 will ship with maps of Australia by State, as well as maps of the USA, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Japan, Taiwan, 1,500 cities of the world, and



With Lotus Maps you can show spreadsheet data in a map

the world by country. These maps will include geographic, demographic and commercial data.

1-2-3 Release 5 for Windows sells for \$735.

Ami Pro 3.1 for Windows supports Notes/FX 1.1 technology which, with Notes, provides a document tracking and management database for workgroups. It also includes a Document Sharing Application. It leverages Notes' replication, security, and notification services as well as its support for mobile access. Once created, all new

documents are stored in a Notes database, enabling all members of the workgroup to know exactly where the document is located and its status during the editing process. Once a document is posted, members of the workgroup can view, edit or create a new version of a document depending on the rights the original author has given to the workgroup.

Any member of the workgroup can create a new document by selecting one of the Ami Pro templates provided in the system.

Ami Pro 3.1 also offers a mail memo front end to Lotus cc:Mail and Lotus notes. This allows users to create, send and reply to mail memos using Ami Pro as the mail memo editor. Users can create a mail memo in Ami Pro and mail it directly from Ami Pro to cc:Mail and Notes users. Upgrades from previous versions of Ami Pro or crossgrades are available for \$195.

Lotus Development

Phone: (02) 350 7777

SOHO CDs

SOFTKEY has added eight CD-ROM titles to its consumer software portfolio. Aimed at the SOHO market the titles include clip art and photo libraries as well as CD versions of Windows applications.

The products include PC Paintbrush ClipArt Library for Windows/Mac, a collection of 3,000 full colour clip art images from the PC Paintbrush range. It is divided into 26 categories, including borders and frames, business, travel, sports, retail and recreation; Calendar Creator Plus for Windows, a calendar/diary keeping system; WindowWorks, an integrated package for Windows that includes word processing, spread-

sheet, database, communications, mailing labels, OLE and fax support; PhotoFinish for Windows, a image editor that offers 87 painting and retouching capabilities; and Key Fonts Pro for Windows/Mac, which includes over 1,200 scalable TrueType and PostScript compatible fonts.

Clover Distribution

Phone: (02) 488 9666

FormFlow 1.1

QUOIN Technology has announced a release of Delrina's FormFlow, workflow automation and electronic forms routing software. Called FormFlow 1.1 enhancements include Forms Data Interchange (FDI), an electronic document interchange

capability that enables users to route forms and data as binary information via fax; additional database connectivity to Lotus Notes and other databases through ODBC; and more seamless e-mail routing support for WordPerfect Office.

FormFlow 1.1 also includes direct support for Lotus Notes databases.

FormFlow consists of two components: Designers, to create forms applications; and Filler, so users can fill in and route forms via e-mail and fax.

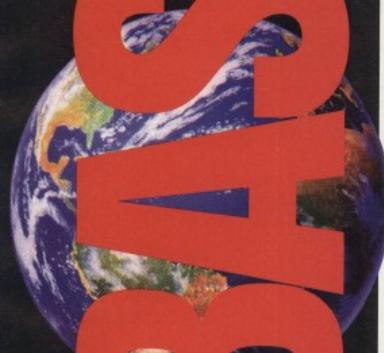
A starter kit is available for \$695. It includes FormFlow Designer, two FormFlow Fillers, a training video, and Crystal Reports 3.0. Single copies of FormFlow Filler sell for \$195.

Quoin

Phone: (03) 823 4421

FOR WINDOWS

dBASE



■ **100% dBASE**

■ **Object-oriented**

■ **Client/server-ready**

■ **Open architecture**

Your path from DOS to Windows and Client/Server is here!

Fast start ... no limits

Now you can manage your data and create Windows database applications instantly using what you already know. New dBASE® for Windows has been built from the ground up to take your Windows application development efforts to unprecedented levels of ease, speed and open connectivity. Of course everything from the dBASE DOS world works here. Your knowledge, applications and data all move seamlessly to the Windows environment. But unmatched compatibility is just the beginning.

Object-oriented development made easy

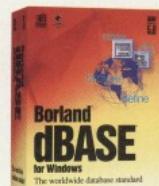
Objects are the key to application and client/server development under Windows. Only dBASE for Windows is built on a powerful, open, object-oriented architecture that makes it the fastest way to build Windows database applications. Advanced Plug-and-Play Architecture puts you in full, productive control of Windows, with open access to DLLs, Windows API, and custom controls. The NEW Two-Way-Tools™ let you work interchangeably between the visual tools and the source code for maximum flexibility and productivity. You work visually with the Graphical Query Designer and

FormExpert,™ and dBASE automatically creates reusable components instantly.

Client/server-ready when you are

With dBASE for Windows, you can create standalone applications that are completely scalable to a client/server environment. Your dBASE knowledge is all you need to use Oracle, Sybase, InterBase,® or a host of other database servers.

The worldwide standard comes to Windows. It's object-oriented, it's client/server, and it's what you already know.



Upgrade for only \$295

New Purchase \$795

**See your reseller, or call
Borland on (02) 911 1033
for more information.**

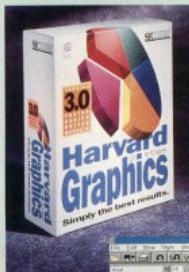
Borland
for a rapid response to change

Effective presentations

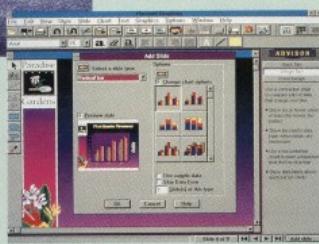
REMINDING users that they still have a presence in Australia, Software Publishing Corporation has released Harvard Graphics 3.0 for Windows, a major upgrade of their presentation graphics program.

It is designed for users wanting to create professional looking presentations quickly and easily, and those users who currently use programs such as word processors or spreadsheets to create visuals.

Features of the program include an Advisor Design Checker that interactively checks a user's presentation against design guidelines; Quick Advice; Advisor Quick and Design tips in more views; Quick



The Advisor Design tips in Harvard Graphics 3.0 offer design tips and advice



dBase 5.0 for Windows

BORLAND International (Australia) has announced dBase 5.0 for Windows. It provides end-users, power users and developers with a product for building Windows database applications and upsizing to client/server computing environments.

Features include two-way tools, an open plug-and-play architecture, object-oriented dBase extensions, a scalable Borland database engine, and other ease of use tools.

Two-Way Tools lets users work interchangeably between visual design surfaces and their dBase source code. It allows users to either edit the code directly or use the visual designer to make changes.

dBase for Windows ships with 20 predefined classes and allows users

to create new classes. dBase 5.0 for Windows sells for \$795. Registered users of dBase DOS can upgrade for \$295.

Borland International (Australia)
Phone: (02) 911 1053

A Windows cleaner

SOFTWARE Suppliers has released UnInstaller 2.0, a software product designed to keep Windows clean by removing unwanted or older versions of applications, and all references to them.

It also locates and removes unused fonts, video drivers and components you no longer want taking up valuable hard disk space. It locates and removes duplicated and orphaned files and removes File Manager extensions.

UnInstaller includes SmartLinks

that scans all executable code for applications running under Windows, as well as DOS, and will determine which DLLs, DRVs, DATs, etc can be deleted safely.

UnInstaller supports Norton Desktop for Windows and other Windows shells. It offers an Undo option allowing users to restore any application that has been uninstalled. It also offers a built-in File Viewer.

UnInstaller is available as a network version with 10, 25, 50 and 100-user licences. The network version features Smart Decoy which allows network users to uninstall those parts of installed applications residing on their workstations.

Prices start at \$99.
Software Suppliers
Phone: (02) 888 1955



Be way ahead with an EDGE . . .

The Edge Multimedia Kit out performs any other Multimedia Kit.

The Edge Mitsumi drive gives you search time that's faster than other CD-ROM systems.

With its Sound Galaxy 16-bit card, allowing you to run the largest selection of software available, plus Windows features, superior controls, full audio adjustment, the facility to play audio-only CDs, the double speed capacity and much more means you've got today's ultimate CD-ROM System, bundled with 6 CDs including Microsoft Bookshelf. So see your computer dealer now and say you must have the EDGE.

The Edge Multimedia Kit is FULLY compatible with Sound Blaster™ Pro, Microsoft® Windows Sound System™, Adlib®, CovoX® Speech Thing and Disney® Sound Source.

All brand names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners.

Source Mitsumi Laboratory, Japan

Comparison Chart*	Mitsumi FX001D	Panasonic CR563
Search 1/3 stroke (Ave. 100 times)	283 ms	392 ms
Search full stroke (Ave. 100 times)	459 ms	646 ms
Disk Motor	Brushless	Brush
Dust Protection	Yes	No

EDGE TECHNOLOGY

Putting you ahead . . .

For dealers who want to speed up sales with the EDGE, contact:

SYDNEY: (Head Office) 8/87 Reserve Rd, Artarmon NSW 2064 Ph (02) 906 5550 Fax (02) 906 3073

BRISBANE: Ph (07) 277 1611 Fax (07) 274 5382 • MELBOURNE: Ph (03) 416 0099 Fax (03) 417 3518 • ADELAIDE: Ph (08) 346 0599 Fax (08) 346 0588

PERTH: Ph (09) 472 1877 Fax (09) 472 1878 NEW ZEALAND, AUCKLAND: Ph (64) 9 358 1108 Fax (64) 9 358 4238

TLA/ET101R



Lightning Fast Winners!

Congratulations Microarts! Winners once again. The Microarts Power-Pro Pentium 66MHz PCI has just been awarded the "EXPERTS' CHOICE" award *(Windows Sources Australia July 1994)*.

Windows Sources said "It left all comers, including the 90MHz Optima, eating its dust." Not bad for a 66MHz machine, and proving that 'MHz' means nothing unless you can unleash the true power of Intel's Pentium technology.

That is what we do best. Microarts computers are built to be the fastest in Australia, and they're built to be award winners, with Microarts winning more 'Best Buy' and 'Editor's Choice' awards than any other Australian computer company.

Now that's powerful stuff!

POWER-PRO P60 PCI/VIDE

POWER-PRO VLB

POWER-PRO PCI

by *Microarts*



Windows™ SOURCES AUSTRALIA EXPERTS' CHOICE

Windows Sources - July 94

"The Microarts system was the fastest in almost every test."

"It left all comers, including the 90MHz Optima, eating its dust."

"If you buy the Microarts, what you are purchasing is a bundle of high quality components and workmanship coupled with plenty of grunt."

"Microarts wins 'BEST BUY' for Pentium machines under \$5,000.00."

"Here, the undisputed graphics champ was the Microarts Power-Pro Pentium PCI."

ONLY MICROARTS CAN HARNESS TRUE PENTIUM™ TECHNOLOGY!

PENTIUM™ PROCESSORS OR DX4-100MHZ: Introducing the latest in Processing Power!

Introducing the Intel Pentium™ processors and 486-100MHz DX4. They're Intel's latest Rocketships! What makes the Pentium processor different from previous processors? The amazing "Superscalar Technology" utilised in Pentium Processors allows two instructions to be carried out at one time, cycling at 60 or 66MHz and now 90MHz, resulting in over 100 Million instructions per second and more with the new 3.3V Low Power Pentium 90MHz processor.

The 486-100MHz DX4 screams, offering similar power to the Pentium processor in some software applications. Our cached DX4-100's will boot Windows in around 3 seconds! (Based on a cached boot).

And only Microarts can harness true Pentium and DX4 technology. We've proved it by winning Australian PC World's "Best Buy" awards with our Power-Pro P60 (with Pentium 60MHz processor) and 486 PCI.



VESA OR PCI BUS ARCHITECTURE:

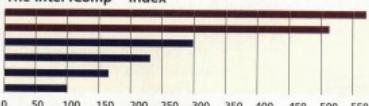
Introducing the latest in PCI Technology!

Choose your Bus! Microarts can offer VESA Local Bus or PCI Bus technology with our Power-Pro P60/66 PCI using the Pentium and PCI bus technology to take performance to incredible heights. The PCI Bus can support a 132 Mb/Sec data transfer rate eliminating I/O bottlenecks. Our Diamond Stealth 32 & Viper PCI Graphics Accelerators lead the world in "PCI Performance" and true "Heavyweight Graphics Punch". Also our PCI Fast/SCSI-2 and PCI IDE Cache Controllers deliver the type of performance you've always wanted (and needed). The SCSI Interface ensures compatibility with CD ROMs, Tape & Floptical Drives for the future, and our PCI IDE Cache Controller blows disk intensive applications out the door!

PROVEN BRAND NAME PERFORMANCE:

Microarts doesn't take any chances when it comes to harnessing Pentium technology - we only use proven brands from "World Leaders" such as Diamond and when combined with our R & D skills, you can be sure that our computers will always be faster, more featured and better value than the competition. We proved it by winning "Best Buy" awards with our Power-Pro P60 (PC World - March 94) and PCI 486 (PC World - April 94). Take a close look at what goes into our systems, and listen to what the critics say. And then call Microarts...who else?

The Intel iComp™ Index*



*The iComp Index is an Intel microprocessor "Powerpoint" rating. It is a composite of selected performance measurements from SPEC 92, ZD Bench and Whetstone. Source: iComp™. A simplified measure of relative Intel Microprocessor Performance, Intel Corp., 1992.

MICROARTS AUSTRALIA GROUP

HEAD OFFICE: 284-290 CITY RD STH MELBOURNE 3205 VIC

PHONE: (03) 696 5955 FAX: (03) 690 0208 TOLL FREE: 1800 335 148

BRUNSWICK: (03) 380 4600 ADELAIDE: (08) 374 3310 FAX (08) 276 8877

PERTH: PHONE (09) 470 5028 FAX (09) 470 1785

Microarts 60/66MHz Power-Pro P60 PCI

- Intel™ 60/66MHz Pentium Processor - 16k 1st Level Cache
- 256k Write Back Caching expandable to 512k
- 3 x PCI Slots, 5 x ISA Slots
- 8MB Ram on Board Expandable to 192MB using 72 Pin Simms
- Panasonic 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive
- Conner 540MB Fast/SCSI-2 High Speed V/Coil Drive - 128k Cache - Fast Access
- PCI Fast/SCSI-2 Disk Controller & Software Drivers
- SCSI Support for 3.5" & 5.25" Hard Drives, Tape Backups etc
- Diamond Stealth 64 PCI 2MB VRAM Graphics Accel, up to 120Hz refresh
- Stealth 64 - World's Fastest Graphic Accel - up to 1600 x 1200 Res
- Diamond In Control Productivity Software for Windows
- Accelerated ACAD, OS2, Windows NT & SCO Unix Drivers
- ViewSonic 15 Energy Star™ Low Rad Flat Screen Colour Monitor
- Microprocessor Controlled .27 Dot Pitch - Up to 1280x1024 Non-Int Res
- M'arts Pro-Series Desktop, Medium or Full Tower Cases - 230/250W
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Microsoft Serial Mouse V2.0 and Mouse Pad
- BTC 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Microarts 5 Year Warranty Plan - 5 Years Labour - 2/3 Years Parts

60MHz Ver \$4895.00 66MHz Ver \$4995.00

POWER PACK OPTIONS: Qlogic PCI Wide SCSI-3 Cont - Add \$495.00
Diamond Stealth 64 4MB VRAM PCI Accel - Add \$250.00
Ms DOS 6.21 & Windows 3.11 Workgroups - Add \$180.00

Microarts 486-66/100MHz Power-Pro VESA Energy Star

- Intel486™ DX2-66MHz or 486DX4-100MHz Processors
- 256k 2nd Level Cache - Green Chip Set
- 2 x VLB High Performance Slots - 5 x ISA Slots
- Type 3 Zero Insertion Force Socket - Pentium OverDrive™ Socket Ready
- Energy Star Compliant System - Full System Power Management
- 8MB Ram on Board Expandable to 64MB using 72 Pin Simms
- Panasonic 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive
- 420MB Fast/ Enhanced Mode 3 IDE V/Coil H/Drive - 128k Cache - 12ms
- Tseng Labs W32P 1MB Expandable to 2MB Graphics Accelerator - Supports up to 90Hz Refresh and up to 1280 x 1024 Res - Exceeds VESA standards
- New Model 3 Enhanced IDE (up to 11Mbps/Sec) VLSI Disk Accel built in
- ViewSonic 15 Energy Star™ Low Rad Flat Screen Colour Monitor
- Microprocessor Controlled .27 Dot Pitch - Up to 1280x1024 Non-Int Res
- 2 Serial - 1 Parallel - 1 Games Port
- Microsoft Serial Mouse and Mouse Pad
- BTC 7939 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 5 Year Warranty Plan - 2/3/5 Years Parts

66MHz Ver \$3095.00 DX4-100MHz Ver \$3995.00

POWER PACK OPTIONS: Diamond Stealth 64 2MB VLB Accel - Add \$400.00
Ms DOS 6.21 & Windows 3.11 Workgroups - Add \$180.00

Microarts 486-66/100MHz Power-Pro PCI/VESA

- Intel486™ DX2-66MHz or 486DX4-100MHz Processor
- 256k 2nd Level Cache Expandable to 512k
- Type 3 ZL Socket suits 486DX2-66 or DX4-100 Pentium OverDrive™ Ready
- 8MB Ram on Board Expandable to 128MB using 72 Pin Simms
- 3 x PCI - 1 x VESA Slot - 4 x ISA Slots
- Intel Green PC 82420EX PCI Aries Chipset - True PCI Design
- Panasonic 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive
- 420MB Fast/ IDE V/Coil Drive - 128k Cache - 12ms Access
- Diamond Stealth 32 W32P 2MB PCI Graphics Accel - Supp up to 90Hz Refresh
- Supports 800 x 600 x 16.8 Million Colours & 1024 x 768 x 64k Colours - NI Comes with In Control Utility Software, Accelerated Windows/CAD Drivers
- PCI IDE 32 Bit Disk Cont with Enhanced PCI Drivers - High Disk throughput
- ViewSonic 15 Energy Star™ Low Rad Flat Screen Colour Monitor
- Microprocessor Controlled .27 Dot Pitch - Up to 1280x1024 Non-Int Res
- M'arts Pro Series Desktop or Medium Tower Cases - 200/230W
- 2 Serial Ports - 1 Parallel Port - 1 Games Port
- Microsoft Serial Mouse and Mouse Pad
- BTC 7939 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 5 Year Warranty Plan - 2/3/5 Years Parts

66MHz Ver \$3395.00 DX4-100MHz Ver \$4295.00

POWER PACK OPTIONS: Diamond Stealth 64 2MB PCI Accel - Add \$300.00
Qlogic PCI Fast/SCSI-2 & Wide-SCSI Cont & 540MB SCSI-2 Dr - Add \$695.00
Ms DOS 6.21 & Windows 3.11 Workgroups - Add \$180.00

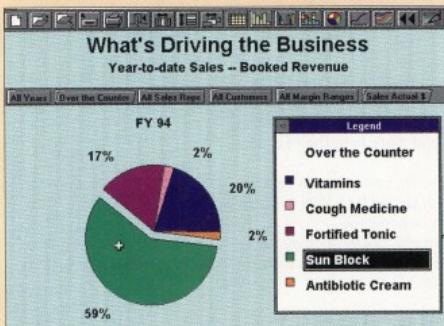
Business intelligence software

COGNOS has announced PowerPlay 4.0, the latest version of its Windows-based business intelligence software used to provide corporate data to managers and executives.

Features of the multidimensional reporting tool include ranking of best-sellers and top performers across various time periods; a briefing book called *Portfolio* which is used to assemble report collections to communicate results with other managers via Windows

OLE functions; and administrative capabilities to subset, secure and distribute multidimensional information within departments and workgroups.

The *Portfolio* portion of PowerPlay 4.0 allows



printing of PowerPlay reports.

PowerPlay version 4.0 sells for \$995.

Cognos

Phone: (02) 437 6655

managers to cut and paste PowerPlay reports or other OLE objects into presentations for distribution to other users.

Other features in PowerPlay 4.0 include access to additional local data sources such as Paradox, dBase, Fox Pro and Clipper; intelligent time and relative time choices such as Prior Year-to-Date which are automatically updated as new data appears; and batch running and

LightShip Professional

LIGHTSHIP Professional version 4.0 is a Windows-based graphical user interface that lets users access and analyse data from multiple sources and formats.

It is the front end of the LightShip Suite, a business intelligence system for accessing and analysing massive amounts of critical business data in a client/server environment.

LightShip Professional Version 4.0 features geographic mapping capabilities, programming advances, and enhanced 3-D graphics.

Version 4.0 includes Map Objects, advanced geographical mapping capabilities. Map Objects offers business users an interface for navigating through customisable maps.

The Map Objects feature allows users to zoom closer or further away from a particular location on the map for a fuller view of a specified area on the map.

Major programming advances have been added in Version 4.0

including embedded BasicScript language and Table Objects.

Table Objects allow developers to provide end-users with a simple way of presenting data.

Version 4.0's enhanced 3-D graphic capabilities offer full implementation of 3-D graphs.

LightShip Professional offers access to mainframe, mid-range, and PC data with the most complete set of database connections in the industry, including DB2, Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, SQL Server, NetWare SQL, dBase, Paradox, OS/400, Rdb, Excel, 1-2-3 and Lotus Notes.

Pilot Software

Phone: (02) 975-2380

Automated storage management

SAMS:Vantage 2.0 is the latest addition to Sterling Software's family of storage management products. It is an object-oriented, client/server-based automated storage management system that allows storage administrators to manage

MVS data from a PC workstation running Windows. It includes an optional component that provides access to DFHSM information.

This allows storage administrators to view, filter, sort, analyse and report on DFHSM objects such as BCDS, MCDS and message logs.

The product is sold in components. The base system provides the ability to view, sort, filter, analyse, execute commands, schedule job submissions and report on objects such as datasets, volumes, storage groups and DFSMS management classes.

The Automation Component delivers automated responses to a variety of storage management conditions for objects.

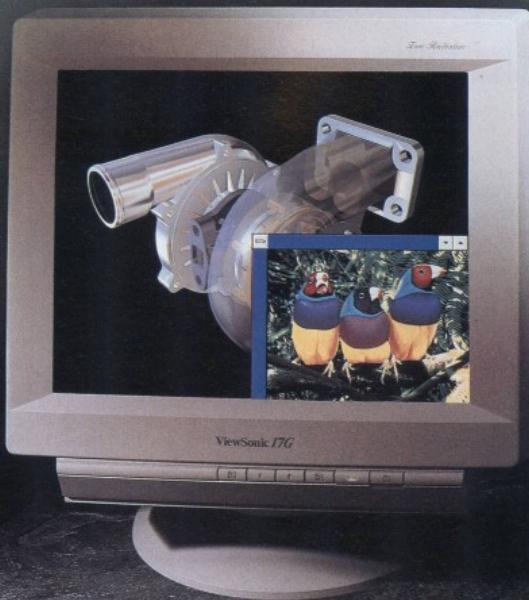
These include percentage used, percentage idle space, fragmentation, and percentage of space quota.

Prices for SAMS:Vantage, including the PC component and the MVS subsystem, start at approximately \$22,000 for a Group 40 processor.

Sterling Software

Phone: (02) 975 4777

You're In Control.



With OnView.TM

Introducing the ViewSonic 17G — the first in our "Graphics" line of monitors. It's unique! It's powerful! And it's affordable!

This unbeatable monitor features the OnView™ control system, an innovative technology that displays the status of each adjustment and function on the screen. Yes, OnView does make it very easy to adjust controls with precise accuracy. Two of the "hottest" controls are: ViewMeter™, which shows the current refresh rate and scanning frequency of the monitor, and ViewMatch™, that adjusts screen colors to closely match printer output.

And it's "green"! The ViewSonic 17G supports the EPA's Energy Star program and meets VESA® DPMS™ standards. This monitor is also compliant with MPR-II standards for low radiation.

If that isn't enough, the ViewSonic 17G has a special ARAG™ anti-reflection coating, Invar shadow mask and a specially-designed

dynamic beam focus gun which provides a sharp, crisp screen image.

This feature-rich 17-inch monitor beats the competition — and the retail price is more economic for you!

PC Show — Melbourne

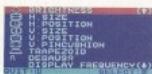
August 9-12

Booth # 234

Comtec Show — Adelaide

August 2-4

Booth # 102



OnView™ Menu



ViewMatch™



ViewSonic™

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

International Sales:

Ph: 886-2-2484072 Fax: 886-2-2408238

Authorized Australian Distributors

Genitech Tel (02) 477561 Fax (02) 4775561

Chip & Bits Tel (02) 4374077 Fax (02) 4374161

Tel (03) 961911 Fax (03) 9619142

Microbits Tel (08) 3629220 Fax (08) 3628445

Comdek Tel (09) 3242344 Fax (09) 3242304



COMMUNICATIONS**Marathon server**

DATACRAFT has announced the Micom Marathon 20K network server that integrates data, voice, fax and LAN traffic. It joins the Marathon 1K, 5K and 10K product family and is based on MicroBand ATM technology. Each 20K model can support up to 50 remote sites and consolidates data, voice, fax and LAN traffic over ISDN and DDS lines. It supports multiple lines to remote sites and also switches voice in digital form.

Features include cell-based MicroBand ATM technologies, high-speed local interconnect links, compression, and support for integrated networks.

To increase network reliability, a redundant power supply called Power Plus is available for the Marathon 5K, 10K and 20K models. The power suppliers share the load between them and either one can take over completely should the other one

fail. The Marathon 20K supports multiple links to remote sites and also switches voice in digital form. It can handle asynchronous or synchronous protocols and supports connection to devices such as LAN bridges and routers.

A Remote Terminal Server option of the Marathon 20K provides a LAN gateway for asynchronous users at remote sites.

Datcraft
Phone: (03) 727 9111

Madge PCMCIA card

THE Smart 16/4 PCMCIA Ringnode is a high-performance credit-card-sized token ring adaptor for portable PC connectivity.

Features include 512K on-board adaptor RAM, providing buffer space for data frames and allowing combinations of up to four protocols to be downloaded onto the PCMCIA adaptor; LAN Support Software — the Madge Smart Software protocols

are downloaded onto the adaptor card and executed on the processor within the Texas Instruments' chipset.

This removes the need for Madge to rely on the protocol mappers required by other vendors to convert between one protocol and another. Other features include IFADAP facility, which allows batch files to take different actions if the Madge PCMCIA adaptor is present; and UTP and STP media support. The adaptor is supplied with two patch cables to support both UTP and STP systems. All Ringnode products ship with a five-year warranty.

Madge Oceania
Phone: 1 800 653 816

Network fax help

ZETAFAX 3.0 is a server software product that allows users to share a fax modem on a LAN without tying up the PC as a fax gateway. It can be used with scanners, OCR and plain paper printers.

Zetafax handles transmission and receipt of faxes and can run in the background.

It advises the sender who did or did not receive the fax message in a group send situation, and it allows fax numbers to be designated as off-peak for automatic re-scheduling of fax messages.

The fax server allows messages to be marked as urgent and rushed through the queue. Non-urgent faxes can be submitted for sending at a lower priority.

If poor line quality causes a break in transmission, Zetafax will reconnect and send only the remaining pages.

The workstation program lets users monitor faxes sent and received.

Detailed logs for each fax indicate where and when it was sent, and explain the cause of any transmission problems.

Users can also view or print received faxes.

Banksia Technology
Phone: (02) 418 6033 ■

Stackable 15-port EtherSwitch

KALPANA has announced a 15-port Ethernet switch. Designed to complement the connectivity of stackable and multi-segment hubs, the EtherSwitch 2015 RS boosts 10Base-T network performance among hubs and servers while conserving rack space.

The rack and stack EtherSwitch supports existing 10Mbit/sec networks and offers a full-duplex Ethernet. This doubles the bandwidth of any EtherSwitch-to-server and EtherSwitch-to-EtherSwitch link by providing for simultaneous, two-way transmission.

Features of the Kalpana EtherSwitch EPS-2015 RS include virtual networking, address filtering, IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol support, EtherChannel and downloadable code. The EtherSwitch is available in standard and enhanced versions.

*The 15-port
Ethernet
switch for
10BaseT
workgroups*

Both support 15 switched 10Base-T ports, on user-selectable AUI ports and up to 6,000 addresses. The units measure 33.6cm by 43cm.

Anixter Australia
Phone:
(02) 333 0800

DESIGNED TO GIVE YOU MORE DRIVE

Sony's latest Magneto-Optical Rewritable Disk Drive technology offers a cost effective way to increase your storage capacity.

An amazing 1.3 Gbytes - that's the capacity you get from a single 5.25" MO disk, double the capacity of the current 5.25" disk.

Double speed performance and Multi-Function convenience MO-WORM is what you can expect from a Sony Drive, making it possible to use a single unit for both types of media. Seek time has been reduced to half that of conventional drives.

Compact dimensions, easy function selection, effective shielding, anti-vibration structure, anti-dust cooling and the ability to interface with SCSI I & II are some of the latest features to be incorporated in this new and exciting range.

From the only manufacturer who makes both the hardware and the media.

DOESN'T YOUR



SONY

Sony Australia Limited ACN 001 215 354 Computer Products Division, 33-39 Talavera Road, North Ryde, NSW 2113.
Sydney Tel: (02) 887 6667 Fax: (02) 805 1241, Melbourne Tel: (03) 264 0222 Fax: (03) 264 0223. Call our Tollfree Hotline for your nearest reseller. 008 226 429.

Sparse documentation

May I add to the thoughts of Ed Foster (*PC World* June 1994) regarding sparse documentation?

I recently purchased a PC which included DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.11. The "User Guide" looked reasonably hefty, 3.5mm, but this turned out to be three separate volumes bound together. Each has its own page numbering, but with a Master Index covering all three; every entry in the index is followed by V1, V2 or V3 plus the page number.

No colour coding or thumb-marks to let you know which Volume you're in when trying to turn to page x. Weird, but workable. However, what really annoys me is the first section — "Microsoft MS-DOS 6 Concise User's Guide". Concise is the word — 122 pages as compared to 668 in the equivalent DOS 5 manual.

Now hear this — There is no listing of DOS commands, either external or internal. These two words don't even appear in the Index!

Look in vain for any reference to ANSI, Debug, or that great innovation from DOS 5, Doskey. Want some information on Buffers,

FCBSs, Command.com, Qbasic? The Index won't help. True, the Help screens do have the gen on all these words, but surely the user ought to expect at least basic information in the manual, even if it then refers you to the Help Screen for more detail.

And how about this gem of circularity — the references in the Index under Viruses includes "See also Microsoft Anti-Virus". The only entry under Microsoft Anti-Virus reads, you've guessed it, "See Viruses".

Oh by the way, I stumbled on an invitation at the end of Volume 1 to send some folding stuff to the publishers to obtain a "Resource Kit" which would explain all the commands of the nee Wunderkind, and then, in microscopic letters, the following caveats — no photocopies or facsimiles accepted (in other words you actually have to cut the page out of the book), and finally, "Offer only good in the USA".

Come on guys at Microsoft — is this the best you can do?

- Neville Cohen

Mediocre Modem

I am in the process of reading your June 1994 issue and felt the need to put pen to paper re your review of the Banksia 124FAX-1 internal fax modem. This article distracted from an otherwise excellent issue. There are just too many errors and omissions in this article.

In the discussion on COM ports no mention is made as to whether or not the software and hardware supports non-standard interrupts for COM3 and COM4. The picture in the article shows the modem using COM3, but what interrupt? As you know the standard interrupts for COM3 and COM4 are the same for COM1 and COM2. If you are already using COM1 and COM2 then software and hardware that only allows the use of standard interrupts are of no use as you will still have conflicts.

Secondly, the article states that a class 2 fax "sends and receives at 9600" and that this is better than class 1 which "sends at 9600 and receives at 4800" — what a load of rubbish! A fax modem's receive baud rate is dependent on how much you paid for it, not what class it is.

My understanding of class 1 is that most of the fax functions are left to software control whereas class 2 fax cards only respond to a set of functions/commands with limited software control, and as such a class 1 device is more flexible.

It is only the cheaper cards that have a lower receive baud rate. I stand corrected on this but I know that class 1 or class 2 has nothing to do with data rates. Of major concern was the problem with levels and with sending and receiving faxes. This should not happen at all.

Second, the glossing over the fact that this modem is not supported by Windows 3.11 as it only supports class 1 is significant as most people will already have this on their machines, so why be made to install more software? Would it not make more sense to install a class 1 device and use what is already on your system?

All this wouldn't worry me a great deal except that at the end of the article it gets the thumbs up as "a good entry level fax" when it should read "don't bother".

The fax modem market is just too big, with too many good products to waste two pages reviewing what is essentially a very mediocre device.

- Phillip Hardstaff

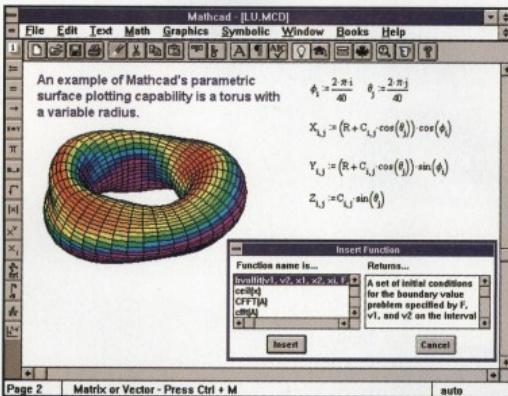
If you have an opinion you would like to express, write to us. If your letter is published, we will reward you with \$30. Please keep letters to less than 300 words.



MATHCAD. IT FIGURES.

Mathcad 5.0's powerful tool bar delivers 19 of the most commonly used commands with the click of a mouse.

Define variables and build functions by selecting any one of the 59 operators, Greek letters and symbols. Click on one and it appears on the screen exactly where you want it with the placeholders for you to fill in. Greek letters can be inserted directly into equations and text.



Context sensitive status line messages help you figure out what to do next. For more detailed info simply scan the on-line help.

Mathcad 5.0's on-screen worksheets let you easily combine equations, text and graphics.

NEW MATHCAD 5.0 – THE EASIEST WAY TO PERFORM AND DOCUMENT TECHNICAL CALCULATIONS.

Simply type equations in real mathematical notation right on the screen as you would hand write them. Then, just fill in the blanks, add an "=" sign and Mathcad solves instantly and accurately. Mathcad 5.0 even lets you "live link" data, equations and text with other Windows applications like spreadsheets or word processors using OLE and DDE.

EASIER THAN CALCULATORS OR SPREADSHEETS...AND NO PROGRAMMING.

Within minutes you'll be more productive, since Mathcad 5.0 quickly and accurately solves everything from routine to complex calculations. And you can solve them either numerically or symbolically, without the hassle of programming, the limitations of spreadsheets, or the miniature screens of calculators.

MORE MATHS POWER, ADVANCED GRAPHICS FUNCTIONALITY.

Mathcad 5.0 comes with a wide range of mathematical functions for computing summations and products, derivatives and integrals, statistical functions, curve fitting, Fourier transforms, all roots of a polynomial, 2D linear curve fitting and symbolic calculation capabilities. What's more, the built-in Maple V® symbolic engine core gives powerful symbolic capabilities.

To graph, simply fill in the placeholders with values. Mathcad graphs multiple functions at a time. Customise colours, line types and legends for clarity. Features like Zoom deliver close-up inspection and Trace gives actual values for any point.

AND EVEN MORE POWER...IF YOU NEED IT.

When you need more power, improved features and greater sophistication, Mathcad PLUS 5.0 is available, incorporating all of Mathcad 5.0's ease-of-use features, additional matrix functions, differential equation solvers, advanced symbolics, advanced numeric functions and the ability to call your own C or C++ routines. Call for details.

Type in text with word-processing ease wherever you want in your document. Check spelling, including hundreds of mathematical terms with Mathcad 5.0's Technical Spell Checker.

Select from over 100 built-in functions using a scrollable function list. Simply double-click to insert a function into your document.

EDITS LIKE A WORD PROCESSOR.

New Mathcad 5.0 lets you communicate your ideas and solutions much faster. Mathcad 5.0 gives you total flexibility to integrate graphs and text and it lets you print out exactly what you see on screen (WYSIWYG).

USING MATHCAD IS EASY: "LIVE" ON-LINE LEARNING TOOLS AND INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC BOOKS KEEP IT THAT WAY.

An on-line tutorial walks you through Mathcad 5.0. There is instant on-line help to answer "How do I..." questions. A cross index gives you related help. And there are hundreds of status line messages in the lower left-hand corner of your screen to tell you what to do next and explain what each menu item does.

Included with Mathcad 5.0 is an Electronic Book called "Desktop Reference" giving you instant access to a wealth of formulae, data and commonly used equations. Additional electronic books are also available.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY \$199.

Or you can acquire Mathcad 5.0 Plus for Windows for \$595. For this you get more functionality for computing derivatives and integrals, differential equations, advanced vector and matrix operations, statistical functions, curve fitting, and fast Fourier and wavelet transforms. You can choose from a wider range of symbolic capabilities, and graph in 2-D and 3-D polar, contour and parametric plots.

MATHCAD 5.0 INFORMATION PACK

For more information on new Mathcad 5.0, complete the coupon and mail/fax it to:
Hearne Scientific Software, Level 6, 552 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, VIC, 3000.
ph:(03)602 5088 fax:(03)602 5050

Name	Title (Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof)
Organisation	
Address	
Postcode	
Phone	Fax

THE DIFFERENCE IS PERFECTLY CLEAR

Only Sony can provide you with the ultimate in picture quality with it's
Trinitron technology.

With world renowned clarity Sony Trinitron offers you brighter,
sharper images, vertically flat screen surface and colours that are
more natural and vibrant. The difference is perfectly clear.

SONY

DOESN'T YOUR COMPUTER
DESERVE SONY?

Trinitron
Super Trinitron

Multiscan HG

SONY



Sony Australia Limited ACN 001 215 354 Computer Products Division, 33-39 Talavera Road, North Ryde, NSW 2113.

Sydney Tel: (02) 887 6667 Fax: (02) 805 1241, Melbourne Tel: (03) 264 0222 Fax: (03) 264 0223, Call our Tollfree Hotline for your nearest reseller 008 226 429.

A guide to the next

WINDOWS operating system

CHICAGO COUNTDOWN

4
The next upgrade to
Windows, code-named
Chicago, is now in the
beta testing phase and is
due for release by the
end of this year.

3
Last month, we printed a
First Look of the product

(see 'Chicago looks
encouraging', PC World
July, p60). This month, we
bring you the opinions of

2
a developer in the US,
Steve Gibson, who
discusses the impact
of new levels of
systems integration

What's so great about Chicago? Although there are a great many things to love about Microsoft's much-ballyhooed Windows upgrade, I believe Chicago's greatest benefit lies in its high level of system service integration. Applications written for DOS, Windows, OS/2, and other operating systems have been hamstrung by a lack of OS-supported integration. History has shown that determination and clever application programming can work around most OS shortcomings, but there's nothing applications can do to cure an operating system that's not strong enough to pull individual applications together into a coherent whole. I believe that Chicago's primary benefit will be its solid cure for this gigantic problem.

I have fax numbers stored in Delrina's WinFax Pro; Internet and corporate electronic mail addresses in Lotus Development's cc:Mail; CompuServe addresses in Support Group's TapCIS; and MCI addresses in Sierra Solutions' Mailroom. Lacking any central, OS-provided address book, application vendors have created their own. The result is a mess of redundancy and hassle. No two address books work in the same way.

By contrast, Chicago's central, extensible address book provides a single OS repository for managing all such information and data. Not only does Chicago sport a centralised address book, its built-in e-mail application leverages another Chicago first: TAPI, the telephony API. With the address book and

TAPI, a single text message can be transparently faxed to one person (faxing capabilities are built-in too), sent to CompuServe for another, Internet for a third, and through a corporate e-mail system for a fourth. And because this e-mail is one of Chicago's new Win32 applets, it operates smoothly in the background.

The integrated central services also include an extensible object browsing utility called Explorer, through which the operating system itself provides a straightforward and consistent interface for browsing through "stuff" in the system. A user can view spreadsheets, data files, e-mail notes, or vendor-specific gizmos. The extensibility afforded by OLE 2.0 allows this common interface to browse and gain access to any number of vendor-specific objects.

A final example is Chicago's encapsulation and "objectification" of modem services. After the system's modem has been identified to the operating system, applications can leverage TAPI to use modem services. For example, an application could pull the user's name, standard mailing address, and software package serial number from the system's much-enhanced registry (sort of a dynamic system and personal preferences database), present it to the user for optional editing, then place a quick toll-free call to a centralised third-party software registration service. At the same time users can be informed of, and optionally receive, any patches or updates that might be available for the software they are registering.

CHICAGO COUNTDOWN

Microsoft appears to have made an honest and comprehensive appraisal of the problems and potential of the current generation of PC software and hardware, then invested heavily to create a quantum leap in capability.

Interface testing pays off

So far I've refrained from drooling all over Chicago's new user interface. Microsoft's extensive profiling and testing of neophyte users has paid off for all of us. Our computers' displays are still not big enough, so most people run with their applications maximised, filling the screen. But this makes switching between applications difficult. You and I may know that ALT-TAB allows us to cycle through our running applications, but I'm always in a hurry. I punch that TAB key too quickly and overshoot the one I want. Then I need a finger-mangling ALT-SHIFT-TAB to back me up to the application I passed.

I'll wager your typical user hasn't mastered these highly non-obvious macho finger manoeuvres. Applications are probably run maximised or not at all. In fact, Microsoft has found that most users are not bothering to run more than one application at a time. Chicago makes switching among applications much cleaner thanks to a neat new screen element known as the taskbar.

All running applications are represented by buttons along the bar with the current application's button depressed. Maximised applications respect the taskbar by not covering it up. They "maximise" just shy of the bar.

With the taskbar, the user simply presses one of the popped-out buttons to switch to another running application. The one that was depressed pops out and the newly selected application appears on the screen. It's way cool.

In addition to improving the integration of the operating system's functions, Microsoft has also beefed up the out-of-the-box functionality. For instance, the system includes a vast array of communications capabilities, including real-time remote access to other Windows file systems

The system includes a vast array of communications capabilities

— across the network, through a modem, or via a broadly defined generic transport for the future. Microsoft has also provided the capability for direct connections to the Internet through native support for a TCP/IP protocol stack, a very powerful new communications terminal program and tightly integrated fax services.

Chicago also includes a complete e-mail package that boasts such remote e-mail access features as the capability to exchange fully formatted and colourful rich-text messages and the option of downloading message headers in advance of the message's full body.

Finally, the familiar applets have grown into really useful applications in their own right. Write supports RTF documents. And at last month's briefing officials described some mysterious updates to the calculator — I suspect that it is a mini spreadsheet. Also included are OLE 2.0 integration capabilities, GUI implementations of all the usual operating system utilities, and more. So Chicago really is a complete operating system plus a collection of the most common and generally useful third-party add-ons, plus a reduced-strength copy of Microsoft's Office suite.

The combination of the more robust applications tools and integrated operating system functions have bulked up Chicago considerably. MS-DOS fits comfortably on three diskettes, and you can carry Windows 3.1 around in your pocket on just six, but at last month's briefing Microsoft indicated, somewhat self-consciously, that a typical Chicago installation would occupy about 35Mb of hard disk space. However, the actual Chicago product will probably bring with it many more megabytes of device-specific drivers, which will only be copied to

your hard disk as needed. I get the feeling that there will be a ton of excess baggage included, just in case. So, if you've not yet made the jump to CD-ROM, now would be a good time to start thinking about hanging that double-speed CD-ROM drive onto your Sound Blaster card. You should seriously consider buying Chicago on CD-ROM.

Goodbye MS-DOS

In addition to much enriched application-level goodies, the Chicago code also consists of a host of fully 32-bit pre-emptive subsystems. At the heart of these is a fully integrated 32-bit protected mode OS that replaces MS-DOS — entirely. This operating system contains a handful of high-performance 32-bit file systems that are modular and can be installed separately. The new Virtual File Allocation Table (VFAT) system (with Chicago's new 32-bit hard disk compression technology tightly integrated) provides striking performance improvements over straight DOS.

The Compact Disk File System (CDFS) fully integrates CD-ROM access into the base OS. And a collection of network redirectors connect Chicago directly to NetWare (IPX), Unix (TCP/IP), Windows NT Advanced Server (SNMP), Desktop Management Interface (DMI), and other networks... and even multiple networks at the same time! All this without the need for any user-installed drivers.

We've seen the last of SmartDrive and swap files. Their functionality has been moved to where it's always belonged: deep inside the core of the operating system where it has access to sufficient information to operate optimally and automatically all by itself. Chicago's virtual memory swap file is automatic and dynamic, expanding and contracting as needed from moment to moment, and its hard disk caching borrows from the system's available RAM, dynamically competing with operating applications for this limited resource. As a result, to a much greater degree than previous systems, Chicago just works right.

Introducing

M.Y.O.B. 4



SEE US AT PC94
STAND 602

Now the best small business accounting is even better!

1 M.Y.O.B. is the best The experts agree!

Read what reviewers have said ➤

Users and reviewers agree that M.Y.O.B. is the best small business accounting software. Year after year M.Y.O.B. has won every major personal computing award. And thousands of businesses every month choose M.Y.O.B. as their accounting system.

"M.Y.O.B. is a fun, flexible package that balances functionality with ease of use."

— Price Waterhouse report, PC Magazine

"M.Y.O.B. is in all respects, a brilliant programme and it's a bargain. I recommend it thoroughly."

— Charles Wright, The Age (Melbourne)

"[As] an easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for a small business."

— PC World

2 M.Y.O.B. makes accounting easy.

Just point and click the function you want and M.Y.O.B.'s unique navigation system takes you there.



3 M.Y.O.B. has all you need.

Create professional quality invoices & other forms with M.Y.O.B.'s unique forms designer.



Data-Tech Software Pty. Ltd. ACN 050 944 413
Sydney (02) 955 3611 • Melbourne (03) 894 1177
New Zealand (025) 924 140

Windows System Requirements: PC with 386 or better, 4MB of RAM, Windows 3.1 or later, hard drive with 6MB of free space, a mouse.

Macintosh System Requirements: Macintosh Plus or later with hard disk, System 6 or later, 2MB RAM (System 7 4MB RAM recommended).

M.Y.O.B. has everything small businesses need to mind every part of their business. M.Y.O.B. contains all the essential accounting functions and more!

General Ledger — no "posting" — all accounts & reports automatically updated as transactions are entered; up to 26 open periods.

Chequebook — unlimited bank accounts, automatic reconciliation.

Sales & Receivables (Debtors) — service or item invoices, job or departmental analysis.

Purchases & Payables (Creditors) — service or item purchase orders, take advantage of early payment discounts.

Inventory — stock levels linked to sales, automatic backordering, auto-build sub-assemblies.

Card File — track customers and suppliers.

To Do List — manage all outstanding business activity from this one screen.

NEW! Payroll — M.Y.O.B. now offers a fully-featured payroll which meets Australian accounting and taxation standards

PC Computing
Best Value for Windows

PC Magazine
Editors' Choice
Best Low-Cost Accounting Software



1/2
MacUser



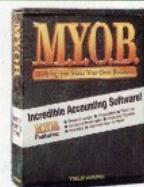
Some of the many awards presented to M.Y.O.B. — the most awarded accounting software ever!

Get started fast: M.Y.O.B. comes preset for over 30 different business types. Use one as is, change it to suit your business, or create your own chart of accounts. In any case you'll get started fast.

Bonus Tutorial Video included: M.Y.O.B. includes a Tutorial Video to guide you in setting up M.Y.O.B. for your business.

Entering transactions is easy: All forms—cheques, invoices, and purchase orders—look like their real-life counterparts. Fill them in, click "Record" and you're done! All accounts are adjusted automatically. *No Posting! No Debits and Credits.*

Finding and fixing mistakes is easy.



Recommended Retail Price

\$495

or with Payroll

\$695

Microsoft Windows 3.1 Compatible

Macintosh Compatible

Trial Edition only \$5

See for yourself exactly how M.Y.O.B. will help you Mind Your Own Business. To order —

Call 008 809 264

or FAX (02) 955 3923 with your name, credit card number and expiry date, or MAIL a cheque. Please specify Windows or Macintosh.

DATA-TECH SOFTWARE
PO Box 6093, North Sydney 2060

Remote networking features

In addition to the ability to dial-in to Windows NT RAS (Remote Access Server), which can be done in Windows for Workgroups today, Chicago will support:

- Dial-in to NetWare networks running NetWare Connect
- Dial-in to another Chicago machine using Chicago's built-in single-line remote network server (single-line means it can only support one modem per PC)
- Dial-in to remote access server products like those from Shiva corporation and others
- Simultaneous support of NetBEUI, IPX and TCP/IP

Chicago as an Internet client:

All the plumbing you need to connect to the Internet is built into Chicago. Chicago includes a fast, robust 32-bit TCP/IP stack, TCP/IP being the language of the Internet. In addition to TCP/IP, Chicago will also provide PPP, or "dial-in support". This means that Chicago is Internet-ready, whether you dial into a commercial Internet provider or you have access to the Internet via your corporate network over TCP/IP. Chicago also includes utilities to help you take advantage of the Internet, such as telnet and FTP.

Over on the Windows API side we have a new 32-bit pre-emptive multitasking OS kernel with 32-bit memory management and pre-emptive task scheduling. The printing and communications subsystems have been completely rewritten to provide a Windows that can print and communicate smoothly in the background while the user saturates the machine's resources in the foreground. Chicago also provides a fast 32-bit TrueType font rasteriser, which generates smoother anti-aliased fonts.

The design of Chicago's core architecture was driven by a number of competing and conflicting goals. Chicago is a "triple-API" operating system that simultaneously supports DOS, Win16, and Win32 applications. And while there are elegant, safe,

reliable and simple ways of implementing an encapsulated triple-API operating system, these approaches would not have met Microsoft's stringent limits for system resource consumption. Microsoft officials told us at the briefing that when operating within a mere 4Mb of RAM, they hope Chicago will deliver approximately Windows 3.1 performance.

Even in light of this ambitious goal, I no longer consider 4Mb a reasonable Windows platform. The first place I would place any excess money is into more RAM. When allowed some breathing RAM, the benefits of Chicago's largely pre-emptive 32-bit design, and its full 32-bit protected mode file system begin rapidly pulling it ahead of all other competing operating platforms.

To make Chicago as small as possible, Chicago's designers had no choice but to hybridise their support for the Win16 and Win32 APIs, then hack away at the resulting non-trivial compatibility challenges. If anything causes Microsoft to miss its late 1994 ship date, I believe it will be the daunting issues of Win16 application compatibility that lie ahead. In light of Chicago's completely rewritten environment, it won't be easy to trick some of the more sensitive Win16 applications into believing that they're still operating under Windows 3.1 . . . which is exactly what Microsoft must achieve.

Perhaps the biggest compatibility hurdle takes the form of pre-emption management. We've all heard that Win16 applications co-operatively multitask. This means that a Win16 application never loses control of the computer to another application; instead, it relinquishes control to the operating system, which then decides which application should run next. In contrast, pre-emptively multitasked applications are written to protect themselves from the many side-effects of interapplication pre-emption.

Imagine an application that is performing a co-ordinated update to several fields of a shared database. A Win16 application can safely assume that no-one else can access the database while it is running, so the

Win16 application simply reads fields and changes them as it pleases. However, a Win32 application knows that anything can happen at any time, so it explicitly acquires and locks the range of fields it wants to read and update. This guarantees that no other process can alter the fields while it's using them — even if another application gets control during this time.

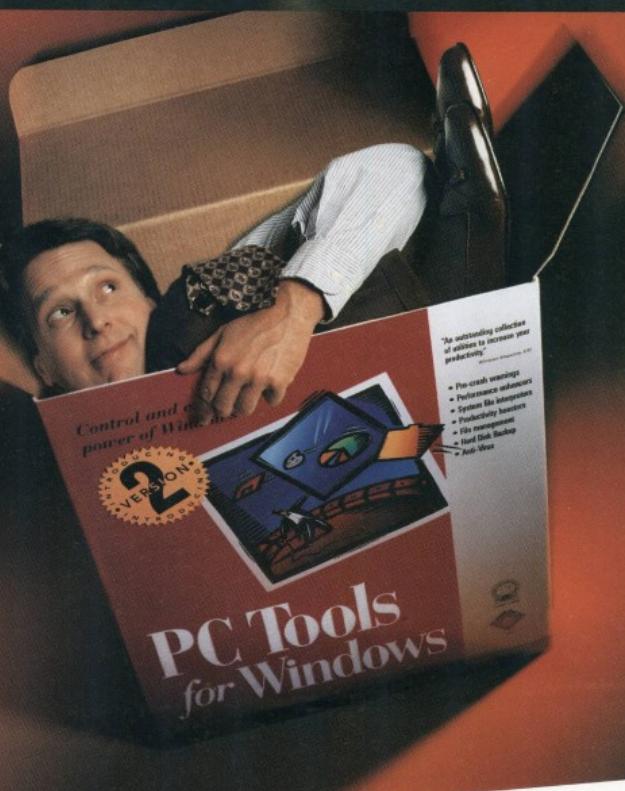
Now imagine the challenge of having civilised pre-emption-aware Win32 applications cohabitating with uncivilised pre-emption-naïve Win16 applications. Whereas a Win32 application knows how to be told by the OS that a shared resource (such as our database fields) is unavailable for the moment, and can then elect to either wait for the resource or go without, Win16 applications have no such sensitivity.

Win16 applications also expect to be operating within an Intel-style segmented address space as opposed to the more modern 32-bit flat address model. Our 16-bit applications also make all sorts of assumptions about how this space is shared with other Win16 applications, even to the extent of passing access "handles" around to things they don't even own. All this means that Win16 applications will be sensitive to virtually anything that differs from the Windows 3.1 environment.

So Chicago's designers have taken great pains to create a virtual Windows 3.1 environment with Chicago. All Win16 applications share a common address space and the same single message queue, allowing them to continue playing the same games they have in the past, and Win16 applications continue to be non-pre-emptively multitasked with each other in order to simulate the co-operative multitasking environment they grew up counting on. Just as Windows created the concept of a "DOS box" for MS-DOS applications, you can think of the Win16 operating environment as a "Win16 box" within Chicago.

• Steve Gibson is president of Gibson Research Corp in Aliso Viejo, California

**HE'S NIMBLE, RELIABLE, AND DOESN'T TAKE COFFEE BREAKS.
MEET YOUR NEW COMPUTER CONSULTANT.**



Introducing PC Tools™ 2.0 for Windows. It's like having your own consultant-in-a-box.

From the minute you let him out, he'll be solving Windows problems and making your system run smoother. He'll monitor memory, resources, and disk conditions that lead to crashes, and warn you while there's still time to make corrections.

He'll analyze your system and suggest ways to improve performance-then help you make any necessary changes instantly with your own Do-it Key. He even has

CENTRAL POINT

the ability to translate .INI files into plain English. And only a PC Tools for Windows consultant gives you MultiDesk™ to help eliminate clutter and organize your work on multiple desktops.

Help end the frustrations of Windows, with your own consultant-in-a-box. For product brochure or more information, call (02) 905 7470. Never before has there been an easier way to increase your productivity, protect your data and tune your system for maximum performance and fewer crashes in Windows. Help is standing by.

"UPGRADE TO PC TOOLS 2.0 FOR WINDOWS OR PC TOOLS PRO V9.0 FOR DOS TODAY - CALL (02) 905 7470 OR 008 801 101

*Conditions apply. ©1994 Central Point Software. Central Point and PC Tools are trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

NOTEBOOK

Computer

PENTIUM™



INTEL 80486SX/DX-33/DX2-50/DX2-66



CPU Pentium™
RAM 8/16/24/40
Audio System
PCMCIA slot
Type II × 1
Type III × 1
25mm Trackball

PEARL SERIES



- LCD Upgradable
- CPU Upgradable
- Build in Track-Ball
- One or Two PCMCIA Card
- Local Bus VGA



- 4 ISA 16 Bit Slots Support Long Card
- One CD-ROM or 5.25" HDD Bay
- One 3.5" HDD Bay
- SCSI controller Build-in
- One 25 pins external SCSI port
- 2S/1P/1K/B/monitor port
- Two internal speakers for sound effect Card
- 370mm(w)×367mm(d)×126mm(h)

Pearl Computer Pty Ltd.

30 Oxley Ave. St. Ives NSW 2075

Tel: (02) 4408855 WA:(09)322-3013

Fax: (02) 4408966 TAS:(004)244-223

dBase makes a Windows comeback

When Windows swept across our desktops, there was a whole raft of market leaders left behind, sinking under the belief that business would prefer DOS to Windows applications. WordPerfect and Lotus, for example, were late in building Windows versions of their popular applications and suffered mightily for it.

Another loser was Ashton-Tate's — now Borland's — dBase, a product that dominated the PC database scene just a few years ago and only now attempting a comeback with a Windows version.

Judging from the latest beta release of dBase for Windows, Borland is unlikely to ever regain its once formidable lead. It's a simple case of too little, too late. There are too many strong Windows object-based competitors, such as Microsoft Access and FoxPro for Windows, and Borland's own Paradox for Windows.

That said, dBase for Windows has one terrific edge over the competition: a huge installed base of DOS-based legacy dBase applications that businesses cannot afford to scrap. dBase for Windows is fairly impressive in that it gives you GUI objects and still runs existing dBase III Plus and dBase IV code. We were able to load, compile, and run one of our old transaction processing benchmark applications with very few changes. The output was not accurate, but then we were running a beta.

The product has many of the latest GUI development tools and gadgets, such as navigation boxes, pop-up configuration tools, step-by-step form builders (somewhat like Microsoft Access' Wizards), and connections to server-based databases. For the most part, the interface is easy to use, making the

most of the Windows environment. The Navigator is not as powerful as Access', but it's nicely designed. dBase for Windows' toolbar can be placed in various locations using the desktop properties options. Unfortunately, it's not easy to tell what a particular tool icon does.

Two-way development

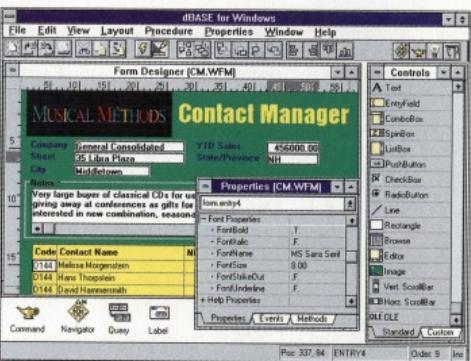
dBase for Windows does a fairly nice job of supporting both event-driven Windows objects and traditional dBase coding. Using its graphical forms design tool, you can build data entry forms, reports, and queries with simple drag and drop. As you create these GUI objects, open database files, add records, or run other menu-based dBase for Windows commands, the application writes the appropriate code into editing and command windows. You can copy and paste the code into other applications or manually change how your application works. It's easy, for example, to set up control buttons that appear or disappear

depending on specific conditions.

Building dBase for Windows tables, forms, queries and reports is not much different from other Windows databases, and as you would expect, it's far easier than the DOS versions of dBase. Each of the objects (buttons, list boxes, fields, etc) has its own properties and procedures, and you can make changes by clicking on the right mouse button. It is not as complex or as flexible as Access' design options, but dBase experts should feel more comfortable with dBase for Windows.

Borland also seems to have done a good job of extending the existing dBase language into the Windows environment. You have access to the Windows API and DLLs. Once an external DLL function is declared with the EXTERN command, it can be used just like other dBase functions.

We were also impressed with dBase for Windows' Debugger — a feature that was inadequate in the DOS versions. When you launch ▶



dBase for Windows has an objects-based interface. Each of the objects has its own properties and procedures

Debugger, a separate application, you get four small screens through which you can set breakpoints, step through your code, and monitor the values returned by expressions and calls as they execute.

The most important test for dBase for Windows will be its capability to run existing dBase applications with little or no modification. Our attempts to run our older database benchmark indicate that dBase for Windows is close, but not perfect. Our benchmark has about 1,000 lines of code and simulates a simple transaction-processing application. When we compiled the code under dBase for Windows, we got three "Command not functional in dBase for Windows" warnings, meaning we had three environmental settings that were not applicable in Windows.

There were a few problems running our newly compiled benchmark. The most annoying was the windows setting: dBase for Windows ran the application's text-based menu screen in a small window, rather than on the full screen as the application was designed to do under DOS. A bigger problem was the output from our queries and reports, neither of which was accurate. For example, our application writes reports to a text file. When we looked at the file, the data was there but there was a lot of extra garbage. The benchmark also seemed to run very slowly. The beta we received was still extremely buggy — we will look at these issues again in the shipping version.

dBase for Windows is an interesting product, primarily due to its ancestry. If the final version is fast and stable, it should make hard-core

dBase developers happy. It will give them a relatively painless upgrade path for moving their applications from DOS to Windows. However, if you are not locked into legacy dBase applications, you are better off looking elsewhere.

*- Tracey Capen, Terence Ng,
and Laura Wonnacott*

dBase for Windows

The Windows version of the popular DOS relational database, with a two-way development system for writing code and creating objects

Price: \$795; upgrade from DOS versions \$295

Borland
Phone: (02) 911 1000
Fax: (02) 911 1011

LANtastic 6.0 gives server-based LANs a run for less money

Peer-to-peer LANs, which let you network PCs without having to dedicate one system as a server, have found a home in small offices and workgroups. But in corporate environments, peer-to-peer LANs have been the Rodney Dangerfield of connectivity, not getting much respect from system administrators running complex and expensive client/server-based LANs. LANtastic 6.0 could change all that.

The latest incarnation of Artisoft's flagship package still has all the capabilities of a peer-to-peer LAN, plus features and performance that eliminate many weaknesses (such as lack of security and few management tools) cited by peer-to-peer naysayers. LANtastic 6.0 is the only peer-to-peer network you can easily and inexpensively incorporate into most client/server networks. LANtastic workstations can act as clients to server-based LANs including Novell NetWare 2.x, 3.x and 4.x; Windows NT Advanced Server; and Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

As a stand-alone network, LANtastic shines. Version 6.0 incorporates a new, tunable burst mode and an integrated SHARE facility that increase performance dramatically over previous versions of the product. Your mileage may vary depending on the programs you run and on overall network traffic, but I found it particularly fleet for networked database applications. And to further maximise performance and available RAM, LANtastic's server components are modular; you choose only the features you need.

You don't need Windows to run LANtastic 6.0, but it helps if you take advantage of LANtastic's most impressive feature, Artisoft Exchange. This full-fledged Windows groupware application expands the limited messaging facilities of earlier LANtastic versions. It includes powerful mail, scheduling and fax facilities and support for numeric and text pagers.

New security features and integrated management should

soothe nervous system administrators. You can choose multiple levels of security, from none all the way down to individual files. And you can monitor server configuration, status and performance from any workstation — even receiving automatic warnings when disk space gets low or the network nears processing capacity.

LANtastic's versatility is unique; you can use it out of the box for simple LANs, or fine-tune it for more complex installations. Artisoft has upped the prices slightly from those prior versions and has eliminated the unlimited-use licence. But with prices starting at \$175 per PC (software only), LANtastic 6.0 has nearly all the features and performance of a server-based LAN, at a fraction of the cost.

- Stan Miastkowski

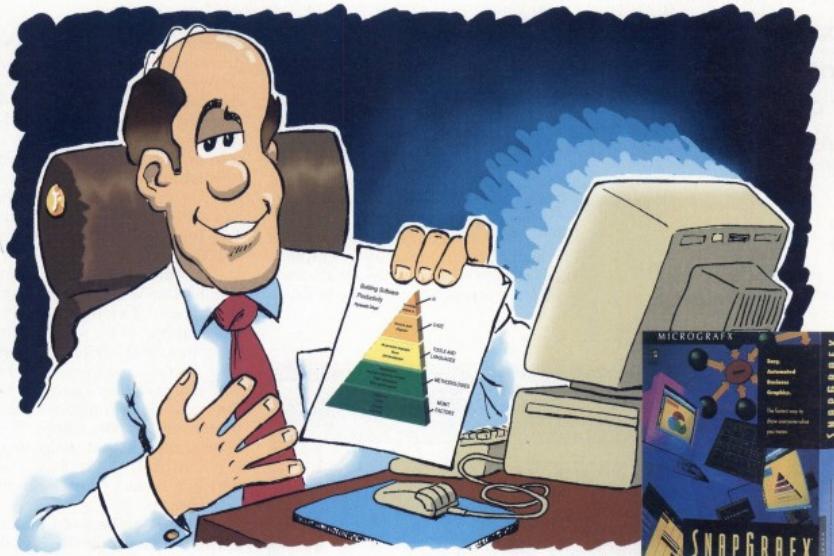
LANtastic 6.0

Peer-to-peer network operating system
Price: from \$175 (one-user kit) to \$7,204 (100-user kit)

Artisoft Australia
Phone: (02) 880 2688
Fax: (02) 880 2699

MICROGRAFX®

A graphics program so easy even a General Manager could use it!



Need to communicate your ideas in hard copy to others but can't draw? Micrografx' new SnapGrafx is the answer. Prepare stunningly professional graphics for any Windows application yourself.

Simply select a suitable style for a wide variety of needs like timeline, org chart, venn diagram, target or pyramid... whatever. Then drag the objects in to tell your story, join them up, add text and paste to your wordprocessor or chart software, and you're ready to impress.

You did it all with no drawing talent and no data entry.

Snapgrafx is fast and inexpensive, with a single disk so you can install it yourself.

"Someone has now come up with a program that even the most IT-illiterate executive can use," said Crispin Hull after reviewing SnapGrafx for the Canberra Times.

Contact your local dealer for details:

SYDNEY: PC Junction (02) 415 1991, The Software Group (02) 901 3626.

MELBOURNE: Downtown Software (03) 663 3644, MicroBoss (03) 387 9062.

ADELAIDE: Programs Plus (08) 410 3333, CitiSoft (08) 373 5000.

CANBERRA: The Software Shop (06) 285 4622, PERTH: The Software Centre (09) 481 0074.

Brisbane: Kaysys (07) 368 2099, PC Direct (07) 839 0100.

HOBART: Computerland (002) 310 1119, Tasram (002) 311 189.

Or call Micrografx on (02) 415 2642.

SNAPGRAFX™

Easy, Automated Business Graphics.

The fastest way to show everyone what you mean.

Corel adopts the suite approach

CorelDraw 5 ships with hundreds of fonts, thousands of clip-art images and a coupon for a free copy of Ventura Publisher 5

Contrary to the popular opinion, CorelDraw is *not* a drawing program. This may seem a radical claim, but Corel is essentially a single-page publishing tool.

Sure, CorelDraw lets you whip up images from scratch, but its forte is letting you plop objects — fonts and clip art, for instance — onto a page where you can manipulate them. Corel comes with hundreds of TrueType and PostScript fonts and thousands of classy clip-art images you can skew, stretch, flip and otherwise contort.

You also get a satchel of utilities ranging from presentation graphics to bitmap tracing. A decent file converter imports and exports more

than 40 bitmap and vector formats, although it can't beat dedicated utilities such as Hijaak.

All in the family

Not surprisingly, a quick spin with a prerelease copy of CorelDraw 5 shows that this kitchen sink approach to graphic arts still dominates the product. For starters, \$1,295 (\$995 on CD-ROM) also gets you a coupon for a free copy of Ventura Publisher 5, which you send to Webster Publishing. Ventura finally has a Windows interface plus 825 TrueType and PostScript fonts and 22,000 clip art images.

In the interface category, CorelDraw, Ventura Publisher, and their posse of modules finally look like members of the same family. The programs sport similar tool bars and offer floating toolboxes and menus you can place anywhere on screen. They also share components such as import and export filters, fills and texture menus, and dialogue boxes for calibrating screen colours between colour printers, monitors and scanners.

Integration between modules is enhanced with limited OLE 2.0 support; you can now drag objects from one Corel application and drop them in another. For example, you could drag a pie chart created in CorelChart and drop it in CorelDraw. But only Ventura supports in-place editing — an OLE feature that lets you edit an embedded object on the spot without loading the application that created it.

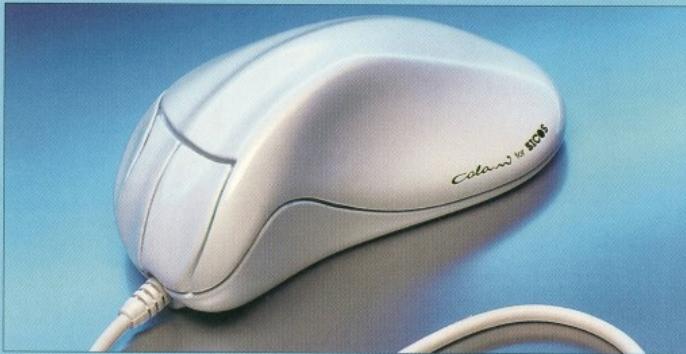
Naturally, Corel has some new graphics goodies: A lens feature lets you magnify, invert and overlay images to create photorealistic transparencies; you can join different paths and seamlessly meld two ▶



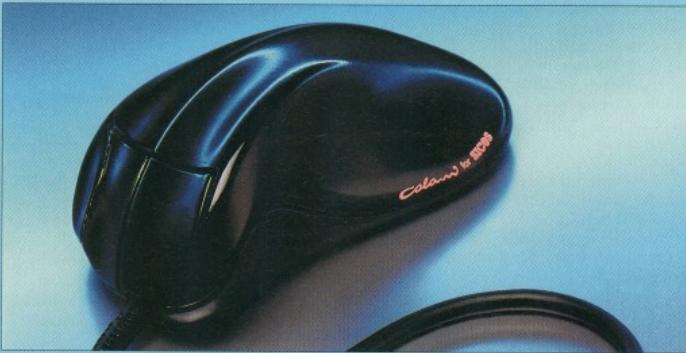
Photorealistic effects are easy with Corel's new Lens feature, which lets you magnify, invert and overlay images

colani for SICOS

And now ... a mouse to fit you perfectly



... no matter what the colour



The **SICOS®** Colani Mouse is a prime example of perfect ergonomic function for comfortable working without fatigue.

Available for left and right hand users and versions for IBM compatibles and Apple Macintosh

TECHNICAL DATA:

- Connection to RS232 and mouse port
- Compatible with Microsoft and PC mouse systems
- Automatic mode identification
- Especially suited for graphic surfaces (Windows)

SICOS is the registered trademark of XECOS AG INT.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
All technical details are subject to change.

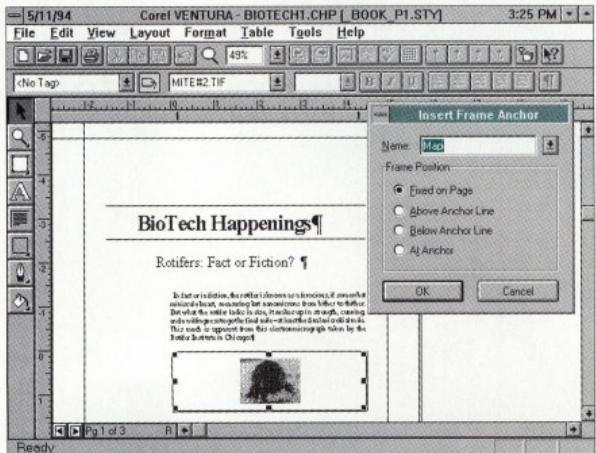


1-800-067-471

MARKETING AFFAIRS PTY. LTD.

A.C.N. 061 041 138
Unit 2, 3985 Wisemans Ferry Road,
Somersby, N.S.W. 2250

Phone: (043) 40 4478 • Fax: (043) 40 4481
Or contact your local computer retail outlet.



The Windows look for Ventura — Ventura matches the Corel interface from toolbar to roll-up and portable menus

objects drawn separately (such as a vase and a handle); and you'll find some new 3-D extrusion effects. There's one extra that everyone will appreciate: A pared-down version of Ares Font Minder enables you to create custom font groups.

Bug corral?

But while all of these changes are welcome, some important questions remain unanswered. When Corel 5 ships, will it be relatively bug free, or will users suffer through repeated revisions to fix bugs, as in the past?

To ensure a smooth upgrade, Corel has doubled the number of beta testers for this version and set up an automated testing lab that runs the program through thousands of operations.

Fast draw

Another unknown is speed. The company claims that version 5 will be noticeably faster, but it's also essentially upped the system requirements. You can run CorelDraw on a 386 with 8Mb of RAM, but sanity dictates a 486 with 16Mb and — if

you opt for Ventura — a speedy hard disk with 50Mb of free space.

The company vows that other tweaks will make Corel 5 skip along merrily. Redraws should be faster because 5 does more of its own memory management. It takes greater advantage of maths co-processors, which will speed functions such as redrawing transformed objects. And if you change part of the screen image by, say, opening a menu, Corel will sometimes redraw just the affected part of the screen.

Talk to the beta testers who live with CorelDraw every day, however, and they point to the mundane improvements in functionality that should make all Corel users more productive. For example, Corel's ruler finally displays tabs, so you can manipulate paragraphs on the spot.

If you load a Corel file that uses fonts you lack, the program now lists installed fonts that closely match the missing ones. Another treasured addition, Type Assist, replaces abbreviations as you type and automatically capitalises the names of

days and the first letter of every sentence.

Publishing pros probably benefit the most from the Ventura 5 enhancements. The program finally looks and feels like a true Windows program. It matches CorelDraw's look from tool bar to floating menus and adds better file management, the ability to rotate text, and graphics text wrap around irregular objects.

CorelDraw has some key output enhancements too. It now automatically downloads PostScript fonts to your printer and, more important, embeds the correct font names in exported EPS files, which makes dealing with documents at your local service bureau a lot more predictable. Corel's colour management feature lets you match colours accurately from one device (such as a monitor) to another (such as a colour printer). You can also preview colour separations and even Kodak PhotoCD images and do some colour correction.

However, CorelDraw 5 still lacks some typographic basics: tracking, a sharp justification algorithm, and long-document features such as automatic page numbering.

— Robert Luhn

CorelDraw 5

Desktop publishing and graphics program

Pros: Lens and masking tools; free Ventura Publisher 5 option; more consistent interface; better font handling

Cons: Lacks some typographic basics such as tracking, and long-document features such as automatic page numbering.

Summary: The beta version is full of welcome changes but when the full version ships will it be bug free or will it suffer through repeated revisions to bug fixes?

CD ROM \$995
Dual media \$1,295

Merisel
Phone: (02) 882 8888
Fax: (02) 882 8844

Version 3.0
NOW AVAILABLE

ZETAFAX

MAKES LIGHT WORK OF HEAVY LAN FAXES

Why generate paper at the PC that is simply then fed into the fax?
High quality fax transmissions can be sent directly from your
LAN by Zetafax - a Windows fax gateway for Novell NetWare
and all other leading networks.

Easily installed and simple to use, Zetafax provides audit trails,
charge codes and itemised billing - you can even control
international call access and peak time usage.

-  **Saves time & increases productivity**
-  **Use with any Windows application**
-  **Up to 4 fax lines for send & receive**
-  **Generates cover sheets automatically**
-  **DDE and API for programmers**

Sending a fax by Zetafax just couldn't be easier.

CALL NOW FOR A WORKING COPY TO EVALUATE
(02) 418 6033
OR FAX YOUR REQUIREMENTS ON (02) 428 5460

Please provide further information on Zetafax
Number of PCs connected to existing network
Type of Network Novell Microsoft Other _____

Name: _____
Position: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____

Tel: _____ Fax: _____ Postcode: _____



Banksia

Banksia Technology • 83 Longueville Rd • Lane Cove • NSW • 2066

Another month, another DOS upgrade

As Microsoft, IBM and Novell — the software industry's triumvirate of DOS providers — continue their game of DOS one-upmanship, PC users are left pondering the eternal question: whose DOS does what?

The latest entrant in the DOS field is IBM's PC DOS 6.3, an upgrade from 6.1. New with this version are integrated file compression and a collection of incremental improvements. While PC DOS 6.3 lacks the knockout punch that captures headlines, you can't argue with its price: it's free to PC DOS 6.1 users (via the Internet), \$109 if purchased through a store, and \$189 to users of other versions of PC DOS as well as competitive brands from Microsoft and Novell.

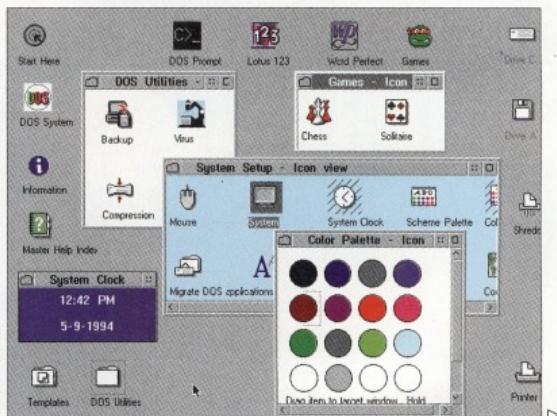
No more coupon

While data compression is one of version 6.3's key features, it's not new to PC DOS. Copies of 6.1 came with a coupon for a free copy of SuperStor, a data compression package from the now-defunct AddStor. In PC DOS 6.3, SuperStor data compression is integrated and converts MS-DOS DoubleSpace compressed files to

SuperStor format. According to IBM, future versions of PC DOS and OS/2 will feature Stac Electronics' Stacker compression software.

Other PC DOS 6.3 improvements are targeted specifically at users of MS-DOS version 6.x and PC DOS 6.1. The new Smart Upgrade installation feature automatically retains all start-up configurations and their menus from earlier versions of DOS 6.0. Similarly, PC DOS's RAMBoost memory manager can now optimise and monitor each configuration setup. PC DOS's antivirus software can now detect more than 2,000 viruses (up from 1,500), and its SmartDrive utility now caches CD-ROM drives.

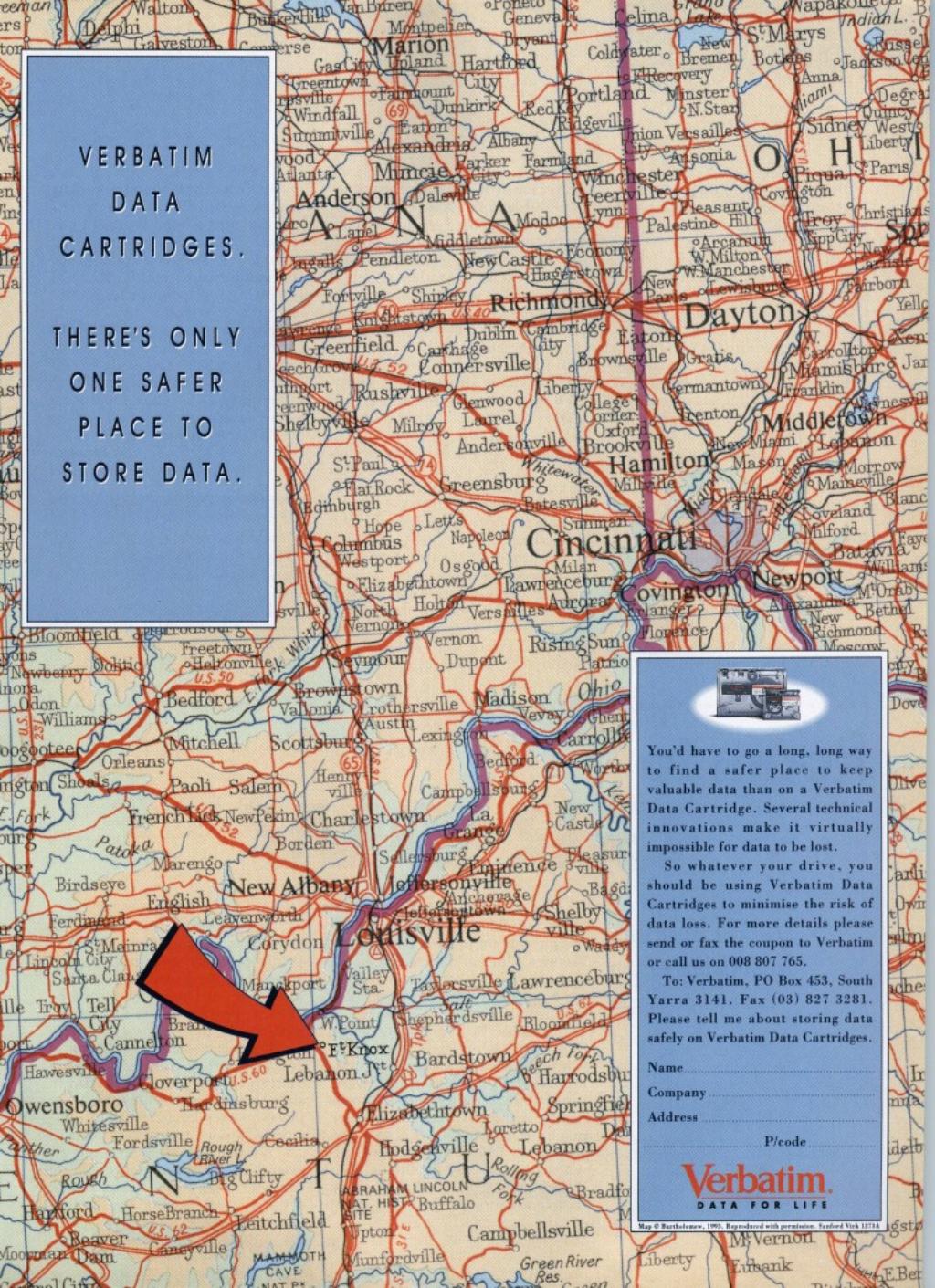
At press time PC DOS 6.3 had a competitive edge over MS-DOS 6.21, which lacks data compression; Microsoft was forced to pull its DoubleSpace compression software from MS-DOS after losing a patent-



Future DOS: IBM is developing a graphical interface to simplify using the next version of DOS

VERBATIM
DATA
CARTRIDGES.

THERE'S ONLY
ONE SAFER
PLACE TO
STORE DATA.



You'd have to go a long, long way to find a safer place to keep valuable data than on a Verbatim Data Cartridge. Several technical innovations make it virtually impossible for data to be lost.

So whatever your drive, you should be using Verbatim Data Cartridges to minimise the risk of data loss. For more details please send or fax the coupon to Verbatim or call us on 008 807 765.

To: Verbatim, PO Box 453, South Yarra 3141. Fax (03) 827 3281. Please tell me about storing data safely on Verbatim Data Cartridges.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

P/Code _____

Verbatim.
DATA FOR LIFE

Map © Bartholemew, 1993. Reproduced with permission. Stanford Vick 1273A

infringement suit brought by Stac. Microsoft plans to introduce a new version of DOS with a homegrown compression scheme.

There is also a third choice that's particularly attractive to users considering peer-to-peer LANs: Novell DOS 7, which already features Stacker and began shipping earlier this year, is bundled with Novell's Personal NetWare. Novell's merger with WordPerfect may also create additional bundling arrangements. IBM, meanwhile, remains the undisputed bargain of the trio of DOSes — Microsoft charges \$99, and you must own a prior version to buy it, although an upgrade from DOS 6.0 is just \$22.50; Novell will want \$159.

Life after Chicago?

The next version of PC DOS, scheduled for release early in 1995, will include IBM's WorkPlace Shell, an OS/2-like graphical user interface that runs on PCs with as little as 640K RAM. Featuring an integrated file manager, screen saver, and icon

editor, the WorkPlace Shell launches both DOS and Windows programs.

But considering the overwhelming market acceptance of Windows, one must wonder if the WorkPlace Shell is too little, too late. While it may appeal to the dwindling pool of DOS stalwarts, the Shell offers no advantages to Windows users.

Furthermore, the next release of Windows (known as the Chicago Project within Microsoft and scheduled for release by the end of this year) casts a dark cloud over the future of DOS. According to Microsoft, Chicago is a 32-bit operating system that doesn't require DOS but will run DOS applications. If Chicago lives up to its hype, the market for DOS upgrades could fall precipitously.

However, IBM officials suspect that corporate users won't flock to Chicago as quickly as Microsoft believes. The reason: businesses don't want to be guinea pigs for an untested operating system that's bound to have at least a few bugs.

In fact, IBM has stepped up efforts to sell PC DOS to system manufacturers, who typically pre-install MS-DOS on their PCs. According to IBM, more than 40 system vendors now bundle PC DOS, including Dell Computer, which offers it as an option.

Surprisingly, not all of IBM's PCs ship with PC DOS. While it's too early to proclaim DOS's death, the next version of Windows, which incorporates DOS, leaves some doubt as to how popular DOS will be with OEMs in the years ahead.

- Jeff Bertolucci

PC DOS 6.3

The latest iteration of DOS from IBM

Price: Free to DOS 6.1 users; \$189 to users of other versions of PC DOS

IBM Australia

Phone: (02) 13 2426

Fax: (02) 354 776

Room to GROW

Performance and expandability from a small package

Into a world of constant size reduction and increased portability, enters Chicony's contender in the subnotebook market — and it delivers heaps of expansion, power management functions and 486 power.

I ran the PC World Test Centre SYSmark93 benchmark against the Chicony, which runs a series of business routines in Windows software. A SYSmark93 performance score is relative to the CPU class to which the machine belongs, in this case the 486SX. The Chicony ran all the software without any problems, and scored 70.90, which is slightly above the average for its class.

The potential of the Chicony to grow does not suffer because of its small size. There are ports to connect an external keyboard and monitor, and the parallel and serial ports (one of each) provide access to printers, modems and the like.

There is also easy connection to an Easy Port or External Docking Station via the Chicony's 120-pin slot. The Docking Station offers two three-quarter-length slots for network adaptors, sound cards and so on. A PCMCIA II socket and an external floppy drive port complete the I/O port connections. Also, there's easy access to all I/O

ports, the battery and the memory expansion area.

Memory can be expanded from the standard 4Mb to either 8Mb or 20Mb by adding a single memory expansion card. My Chicony came with a 2½in 170Mb removable hard disk, which is the largest currently available.

Techno Gallic

Documentation for this baby consists of Microsoft's DOS 6.2 Concise Users Guide, Chicony's Windows 3.1 Users Guide and the Subnotebook Computer Users Guide.

How good is the computer's Users Guide? Mmmm — here's an example of how the manual explains the Suspend/Resume button:

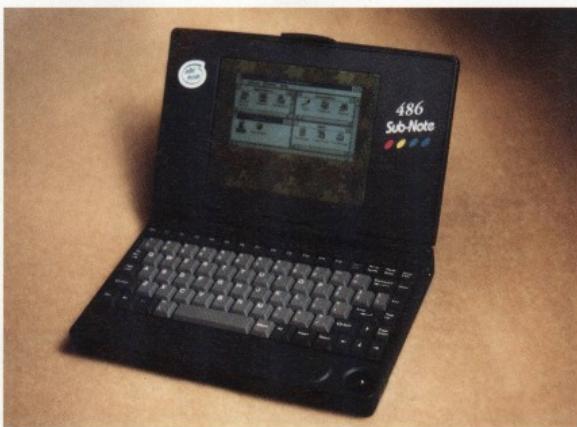
"After saving your data, press F2 to let you enter the Power Management Setup that may suspend any operation. Pressing the 'ESC' key resume the operation to where you left off to which the entire system is still intact."

No, I haven't made any typos! Then, towards the back of the manual which had so far been in English, there are paragraphs and then pages in French. On the positive side, it did have a troubleshooting section and a table of contents (but no index).

Ever-shrinking dimensions

The system is ready to work for you straight out of the box, already loaded with DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.1. Measuring 280mm by 177mm by 37mm, and weighing-in at about 1.8 kg, it's hard to believe the Chicony will weigh anyone down. The 86-key keyboard has a nice feel to it, and the keys have not been squashed together or reduced in size, which happens so often when notebooks are shrunk to subnotebook dimensions. A Microsoft-compatible trackball is positioned at the bottom right-hand corner of the keyboard, with the buttons over on the side of the machine. Left-handed users will find this a nuisance, but probably not more so than many other brands of notebook or subnotebook.

The Chicony's screen is a 640 by 480 FSTN LCD passive matrix colour, measuring 160mm by 120mm, so it's not huge in anyone's language.



There's a nice feel to the Chicony's keyboard, and the keys haven't been shrunk out of sight

I must admit to finding the screen a bit hard to read in an environment of bright, natural lighting. The angle of clear visibility is very narrow, which means that you need to be square on to the screen to have any hope of reading it. Maybe this is an advantage if you want to use the Chicony on the train or bus, and want to keep your work private.

The system has power management functions and a Resume button, which will prolong the time between battery recharges. To test what could be expected from the Chicony's battery, I re-ran the SYSmark93 test which performs non-stop operations on the machine. Therefore, the 1 hour 25 minute life span that I recorded is certainly less than you could normally expect from the Chicony in normal operation — but then again, other machines I've tested in the same way have produced better results.

The deal

For your money, you get the Chicony with a 170Mb hard disk, 4Mb of RAM and an external floppy disk drive, all covered by a two-year

return-to-base warranty on parts and labour. This subnotebook is small and light, reasonably fast and has a good keyboard. If you acknowledge the screen's limitations and don't mind boning up on your schoolbook French, the Chicony is a good buy.

— David Sokol

Chicony 486SX colour subnotebook

PC World Test Centre scores

Performance	Good
Software compatibility	Excellent
Expandability	Very Good
Documentation	Poor
Setup and ease of use	Excellent
System design	Very Good
Screen readability	Satisfactory
Battery life	Satisfactory
Keyboard	Very Good
Value	Good

Price: \$3,920

Teco Australia Pty Ltd
Phone: (02) 725 1233
Fax: (02) 757 1366



Introducing Omni Precisely what you'd expect

The world's most advanced OCR.

If OmniPage® Professional broke the mold for OCR, then OmniPage Professional 5.0 promises to be nothing short of revolutionary. Professional 5.0 represents the biggest technological breakthroughs ever pioneered by Caere. Advancements that push our level of OCR accuracy to new heights. Increase ease of use and flexibility. And expand feature capabilities beyond any previously offered. Now at a price you can afford.

Recognize more.

For the first time in the history of OCR, you can now get full page retention of any document—even those with text and images—without losing the document's original format. It's made possible with Professional 5.0's True Page™ which offers true page-based display and access capabilities. So what you see on the printed

page is what you'll see after your document is recognized. What's more, you'll have immediate access to your data and images. Use the new WYSIWYG Text Editor to easily edit and manipulate text. Or enhance images with an integrated 24-bit color image editor. It's never been easier to recognize, proof, or modify a printed document.

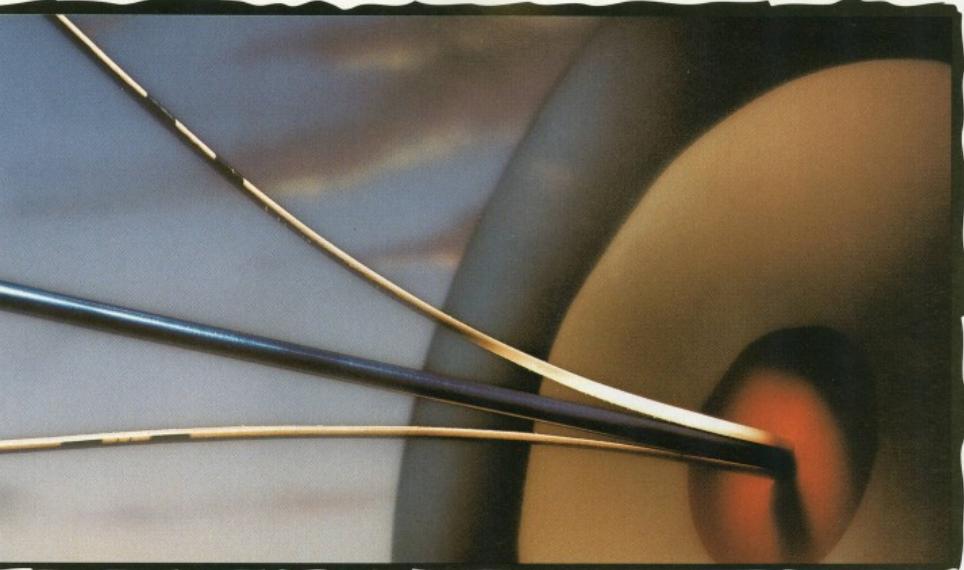
Get more accomplished.

In the past, OCR users had to follow a rigid and often time-consuming sequence of steps to scan, recognize, and save a document. Now with Professional 5.0's Dynamic Access Panel™ you can work in a style that's convenient for you. The panel's intuitive interface is designed for maximum workflow flexibility. The click-and-choose functionality allows you to modify your workflow, even in the middle of a job. Professional 5.0 also allows you to save and customize zone templates to use with similar documents in the future. And its improved training capabilities mean you can "teach" it to recognize



For Your Information.

AUTHORISED AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR
PERFORMANCE SALES (02) 957 1400
FAX (02) 959 3168



Page Professional 5.0. Get from the leader in OCR.

more custom characters than ever before. In addition, Professional 5.0 contains all the easy-to-use features you've come to expect from the leader in OCR, including:

- Custom character recognition
- Deferred processing
- 24-bit color image editor
- Recognition of 11 languages
- Scans fonts from 6-72 points
- TWAIN support
- HP AccuPage™ technology 2.0 support

Redefining OCR Accuracy

Professional 5.0's advanced accuracy is made possible by Caere's recent technological breakthroughs. To begin with, Caere has taken its award winning OCR to a new level with 3D OCR.

3D OCR is a revolutionary technology that uses full gray images for the first time. Professional 5.0 is able to view the "depth" of each character pixel, so it can be used as additional "data" in the recognition

process. OmniPage also includes a new compound neural network to help with extra tough pages like faxes. In addition, Professional 5.0 features the Language Analyst™, a sophisticated language checker which eliminates many OCR errors.

So whether your documents contain a challenging layout, images, or low resolutions, you can count on Professional 5.0 to give you precisely what you're looking for.

To get your copy of OmniPage Professional 5.0, or learn about the new OmniPage 5.0 or OmniPage Direct, see your local Caere dealer or call Performance Sales on (02) 957 1400.

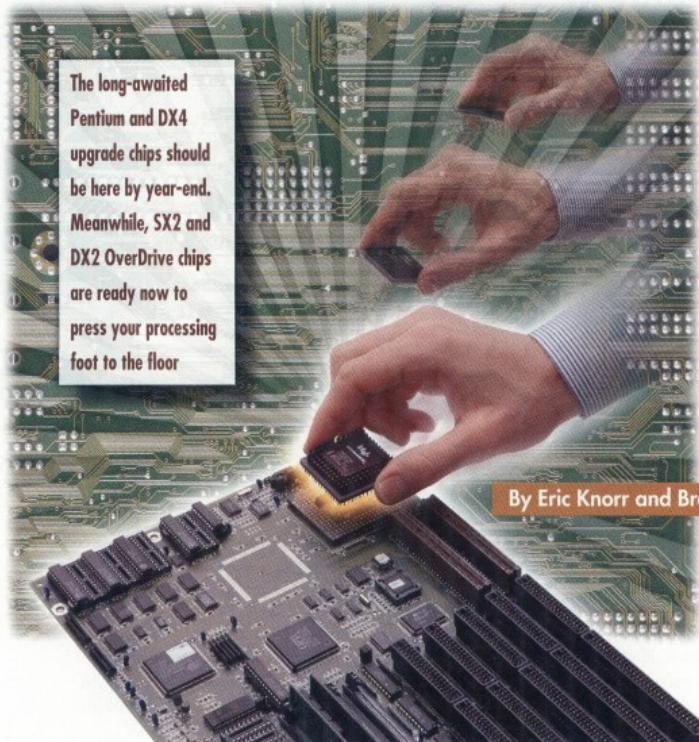
omniPAGE
PROFESSIONAL



SUB DISTRIBUTORS INCLUDE:

TECH PACIFIC (02) 697 8666
WRITE ONCE (03) 820 8211
INFO MAGIC (02) 930 3900
RENAISSANCE NEW ZEALAND
INTERNATIONAL 64 9 525 0702

Caere and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, TruePage, Dynamic Accu Panel, and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1993. All rights reserved.



Jeff Berlin

SHIFTING INTO OVERDRIVE

Owners of 486 systems with "Pentium upgrade" sockets must feel a little like cult members scanning the sky for an alien visitation. They know that something is going to land — but what, exactly, and when?

The sightings have been mostly hearsay until recently, when Intel produced a clearer snapshot of its much-anticipated Pentium OverDrive, a chip designed to let users of PCs with Pentium OverDrive sockets plug in and throttle up to Pentium-like speeds. Due out by the end of this year or early next year, these user-upgradeable Pentium OverDrives supposedly will boost performance by 40 to 70 per cent, depending on the application and the system's original CPU. Drop one into a 66MHz DX2, and our best guess is that you will have the processing power of a 60MHz Pentium.

Meanwhile, an advance party of new 486-class OverDrives is available. Shipping now is Intel's SX2 ▶



It answers your incoming calls

◆
It receives faxes.

◆
It records voice messages.

◆
It receives e-mail & computer files.

◆
It auto-switches between the above.

◆
It even receives when your PC is on or off.



✓ **Data - Facsimile**

14,400 & lower. Send & receive fax, data & e-mail. Receive even when the PC is off.

✓ **Multiplexor**

In-built 2 or 4 channel multiplexor; connect computer plus a printer or other terminal.

✓ **Auto-switching**

Auto-switch between fax, data and voice. Receive, even when PC is off.

✓ **Voice messaging**

Voice digitisation, playback & answer. Answer machine functionality.

✓ **Take-it** (patent pending)

Control Voidax from any parallel phone extension in the same home or office.

✓ **Multidrop**

Multidrop port for rack-type control of up to 100 Voidax.

✓ **Remote config.**

Remotely configure units placed in the field without leaving your desk.

✓ **DES & security**

DES encryption, D.S.D. approved. Removable DES key dongle. Dial-back and password security.



INTERLINK ELECTRONICS

Call your local **INTERLINK** contact for further information

New South Wales
Phone (02) 290 1144

Victoria
Phone (03) 525 3388

Queensland
Phone (07) 892 2811

South Australia
Phone 1800 650 089

Western Australia
Phone (09) 354 5189

Tasmania
Phone (002) 354 386

Features are model dependant. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. APT Pty. Ltd. A.C.N. 005 548 612 trading as INTERLINK Electronics. 05/07/94 4U2C105



was the main problem, and Intel finally conquered it by adding a small cooling fan to the chip. Contributing to the delay were Intel's desire to incorporate some of the latest technology from its new 90MHz and 100MHz Pentiums into the chip, along with the logistical problem of getting the 64-bit Pentium bus interface to work with the 32-bit 486 bus.

According to Bennett, "The Pentium OverDrive will work in every system with a Pentium OverDrive socket that was designed to our original specification." But Intel's verification program, in which the company tests both new systems

Intel acknowledged that there will be cases in which systems advertised as Pentium upgradable cannot be upgraded

and older PCs that already have the sockets, indicates that a significant number of systems will not make the grade. How many? In early May, Bennett said that the chip will work in "the majority" of existing PCs with Pentium OverDrive sockets. But Intel acknowledged that there will be cases in which systems advertised as Pentium upgradable cannot be upgraded.

"There are, in fact, boards out there that have not been designed to [Intel's specification]," said Bennett.

That's a very different situation from the original OverDrive scheme for 486SX machines, in which an OverDrive socket virtually guaranteed that an OverDrive chip would work.

At press time, Intel had a list of over 450 systems, from more than 40 vendors, verified as compatible with the Pentium OverDrive. However, while many PC vendors have been submitting their recent 486 systems to Intel for an "Intel Verified" stamp of approval for a Pentium upgrade, some are electing not to submit older systems that were advertised as Pentium upgradable. Intel started the verification labs to make sure

upgradable systems will work with future upgrade processors.

Dell Computer and Zeos International won't submit all of the models they advertised as Pentium-ready for Intel's verification. Dell has sent in certain PCs from its OptiPlex line but not from the Dimension line. Zeos has submitted local bus systems and is getting other systems verified, but will not submit older EISA machines. Dell and Zeos guarantee that their systems will be upgradable when the P24T ships.

Compaq is unique among large vendors in that it has not submitted any systems to Intel for verification.



OverDrive, a clock-doubling chip for 25MHz 486SXs that takes upgrade chip pricing to new lows: \$330 list, and less in stores. Sources close to Intel say that by the end of the year you'll be able to buy DX4 OverDrives that run at triple the internal processing speed of either 486SX or 486DX systems operating at 25 or 33MHz. Any of the SX2 or DX4 OverDrives will plug into a standard DX or DX2 socket or an SX OverDrive socket.

Hurry up and wait

When the Pentium OverDrive finally arrives in or near the fourth quarter, two years will have passed since the first DX2 system with a Pentium OverDrive socket hit the market. Much of the wait, according to Intel's US product marketing manager Bob Bennett, will derive from efforts to get the Pentium OverDrive to work in a broad range of systems containing the special socket. Overheating

"We don't need to rely on Intel. [Intel verification] is provided for smaller vendors," said a Compaq representative, who added that the company does its own verification.

Some companies claim that it is not worthwhile to get older systems verified as it costs too much money and they are no longer being marketed. Some say lower-tier vendors will be the source of some of the biggest problems.

"It's the guys that slopped machines together and then tagged them upgradable [that will cause problems]," said Pete Scamardo, a marketing manager at Micron Computer.

Older designs could be a "nightmare", said an engineer at a large motherboard manufacturer, citing potential overheating and electrical current problems resulting from dropping a Pentium-class processor into an older 486 design.

BIOS incompatibilities could also result. A number of vendors on the Intel verification list specifically state that only certain BIOS versions are Pentium compatible.

Continued page 75 ▶

The Osborne

GOLD Series

Invest in the **OSBORNE GOLD** Series **486DX4/100** and you will find a vast improvement in performance and higher efficiency. The DX4 out-performs every system including a Pentium 60 on the industry standard benchmarks "Disk Wimmark" and "Bapco". One of the key features of the Gold Series System is the new "green" power down which reduces the power to 50% of usual energy consumption.

The DX4/100 CPU is only one reason why the **OSBORNE GOLD** System is so much faster than its competitors. The CPU speed is delivered to the user because we have also incorporated the latest, faster, version of the VESA bus and balanced that with the latest 64 bit video accelerator and an 11 Mbit/sec disk controller. With **OSBORNE** you get a complete system.

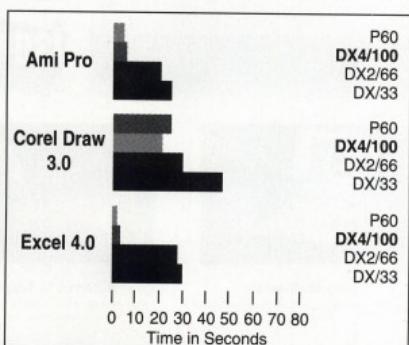
OSBORNE offers you a complete 5 year on-site warranty with your **GOLD** Series system which includes all parts and labour for this time. An important part of your warranty is unlimited access to hotline support. The Response Centre is happy to provide you with this service seven days a week, 364 days a year. The Response Centre also directly supports



a specified range of application software. By concentrating on a chosen range of software it allows our staff to continue to build an ongoing depth of experience and specialisation to best serve your requirements.

OSBORNE is the only microcomputer supplier to be selected on every State contract and the Federal supply contract. Well regarded by our established customers with over 250,000 386 and 486 systems in use, **OSBORNE** has a proven track record of delivering on its promises. **OSBORNE** Computers are accepted as the price/performance standard in government and corporate tender evaluations against which other systems are measured.

With **OSBORNE** you can be sure of the best equipment at the best price with the best support for trouble and cost free computer operation for five years.



Above are benchmarks demonstrating the powerful performance of Osborne's DX4/100 using popular software



*The Intel Inside Logo is a Registered trademark of the Intel Corporation

OSBORNE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Ring for your nearest Osborne branch:

Adelaide: (08) 410 1313; **Brisbane:** (07) 844 1077;
Canberra: (06) 239 1933; **Darwin:** (089) 81 3648;
Hobart: (002) 313 700; **Melbourne:** (03) 887 3288;
Perth: (09) 321 3389; **Sydney:** (02) 955 1544

NOTEBOOKS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

Future-Proof

Modular Advantage.

Its advanced design makes it easy to upgrade and repair—so you can keep this notebook for years and years.

Smarter CPU.

Intel's SL-Enhanced 486DX™ 33MHz. It's not only fast, it saves battery too.

Easier Expandability.

There are two PCMCIA connectors for flash memory cards, LAN, fax-modem options, and everything else you want!

Notebook Audio

Optional audio card provides quality sound.



The Best Display Screen.

There is nothing better in display quality for notebooks than this large 10" TFT screen.

Graphics That Comes Alive.

32-bit VGA local bus and 1MB of Video RAM give you faster, life-like graphics in 512 colors.



Get More Power at the Office.

Enjoy the power of networking using a LAN card.



Fun and Work at Home

Fax-modem, printer and games—anything's possible.



Easy Multi-Media

You can really jazz things up with a docking-station and CD-ROM.



Automobile Adapter

Work or recharge your notebook while waiting in your car.

If you want a notebook that you can use at the office, at home, or on the road; or a notebook that you can use to make a presentation at a client-site; or a notebook for fun and games, MITAC notebook can do all that and more.

From dazzling graphics in 512 colors to realistic sound, from large memory to user-friendly keyboard, from modular design to travel-friendly AC-adapters, from external monitor connector to multi-media solutions, everything is made to make things easier and more fun.

In fact, there's a whole family of notebook computers at MITAC. You can choose the one that best fits your needs.

MITAC is a registered trademark of MITAC International Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 486DX-33 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All specifications subject to change without notice. "Intel Inside Logo" is a trademark of Intel Corp.

MITAC AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD

MELBOURNE: Ph: (03) 585 1055 Fax: (03) 585 1596

SYDNEY: Ph: (02) 565 1344 Fax: (02) 550 5086



Mitac

People Committed To InfoTech

INTEL OVERDRIVES

performance improvement and the cost isn't much higher than that of an upgrade chip alone.

Davis's calculation may hold true for the Pentium OverDrive, which will probably cost a bundle, but the low end of Intel's line is another story. Designed to double the internal processing speed of 25MHz 486SX systems, the SX2 OverDrive is the first Intel upgrade chip that lacks a maths co-processor, and it's priced accordingly. According to *PC World* benchmarks, you can expect a performance improvement of more than 30 per cent from a chip that sells for under

year's Pentium OverDrive and the next-generation Pentium OverDrive chip that nobody's talking about. Unfortunately, it's not that easy to tell which socket your system has; the best way to find out is to check with your vendor or to get in touch with Intel.

The socket for the future Pentium upgrade can also be found in DX4 systems in a 235-pin configuration. Virtually all new Pentium systems can also accommodate this future Pentium OverDrive chip. Two sockets are designed to receive the chip: one with 273 pins for 60MHz and 66MHz Pentium systems, and

Believe it or not, Intel has released specifications for no fewer than five different types of Pentium OverDrive sockets

\$300 on the street. As long as you don't do CAD or financial and statistical spreadsheet calculations, this is one hot upgrade.

Pentium power and beyond

Intel's most interesting revelations about future upgrades come not from what the company says but from what it does. Believe it or not, Intel has released specifications for no fewer than five different types of Pentium OverDrive sockets. All but one of these — the original 5-volt, 238-pin OverDrive processor socket — will hold one of several next-generation Pentium OverDrives that Intel refuses to discuss, except to say that they will be more powerful than the Pentium OverDrive that's to be released this year.

According to one source that has seen papers on the chip, the next-generation P24T will deliver, compared to the DX4, a 50 per cent increase in integer performance and a 150 per cent increase in floating-point performance.

The hot socket to look for in most new 486-class systems is a 237-pin wonder that can hold any OverDrive processor, including this

one with 320 pins for 90MHz and 100MHz systems.

To further complicate matters, many 90MHz and 100MHz Pentium systems will come with 320-pin sockets that can hold either the next-generation Pentium OverDrive or a second Pentium CPU for multiprocessing.

If you buy a Pentium system with an OverDrive socket, one thing that you probably will not have to worry about is whether a future Pentium OverDrive will work in your machine — adding a faster Pentium to an existing Pentium system should be a smooth upgrade.

How could things get any more complicated? Well, wait until IBM gets into the act. The company's agreement with Cyrix gives IBM the right to sell under the IBM name any chip that IBM manufactures for Cyrix. So far, Cyrix's upgrade chips have all been 386-to-486 offerings (or wimpier), but no-one expects this state of affairs to last, and IBM has made noises recently about the "viability" of the CPU upgrade market. A little competition will do Intel some good — and you, too — by forcing CPU upgrade prices down. ■



From page 72

Others are complaining that it is impossible to determine whether the upgrade chip will work or not because few have seen an actual chip.

Intel's the winner

Although many buyers have "upgradable processor" on their shopper's checklist, the vast majority of business users pass along old machines and buy new ones rather than specifically upgrading CPUs — and Intel wins either way. According to Mark Davis, a computer consultant, most of the users he's talked to "haven't thought much about processor upgrades" and probably don't know whether or not they have a Pentium OverDrive socket.

"If you don't want a new system, the best upgrade is a new motherboard," said Davis; you get more

Act delivers a command performance

Symantec's Windows-based contact manager combines power, ease of use

By Patrick Marshall

Contact managers — software designed primarily for telemarketers who need a way to track phone calls and quickly create standard letters — are slowly evolving to work on the network and integrate with electronic mail.

Act for Windows, which Symantec acquired last year as a part of its purchase of Contact Software International, is no exception. The biggest changes Symantec has made in version 2.0 of its new product are recording locking and support for major e-mail packages. Symantec has also reduced Act's list price from \$599 to \$475 and cleaned up the interface.

Act provides about the best combination of power and ease of use we've seen in a Windows contact manager.

Features

Version 2.0 of Act provides full e-mail integration via ActMail, a built-in front end for popular mail packages. Not only can you attach contact record information to messages, you can also have Act automatically integrate appointments and contact information you receive into your database.

Act also now comes fully net-

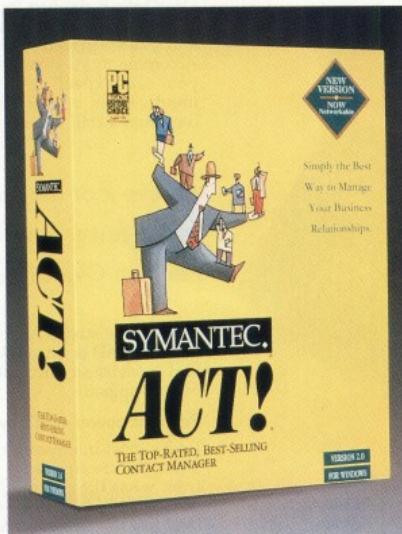
work ready. You can lock records and designate data as public or private.

Although multi-user and e-mail features make Act more attractive for use on a network, it's not a group scheduler. It lacks the classic meeting negotiation functionality offered by products such as OnTime.

Symantec has given Act 2.0 a fresh look with a new status bar, more attractive icons and a modified menu structure. By clicking on the appropriate icon in Act's colourful and well-designed toolbar, you can quickly summon any of the program's many schedule views. Icons are also available for checking and creating e-mail.

Act's status panel, which appears to the left of the contact record area, has been modestly redesigned. The new status panel still shows the total number of records and provides buttons for navigating. It also now displays three icons boxes that show whether there are schedule items, notes, or history items attached to the current record.

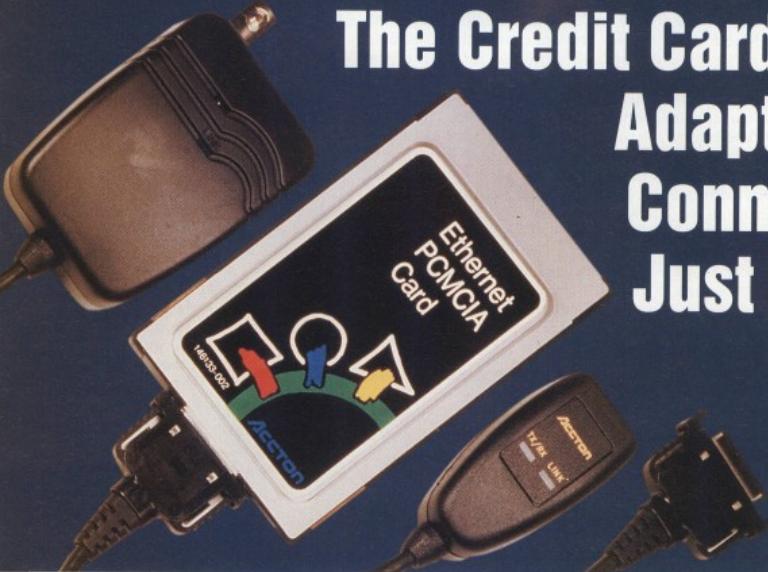
Otherwise, Act remains largely unchanged from the previous version. It continues to be the most easy to use of the Windows contact managers, with dozens of user-definable fields and the best search tools of any product in this category we've examined. It is also the only Windows ▶



Accton

Just right for work groups

The Credit Card-Sized Adapter that Connects in Just 1Step™



1 Step

Our exclusive 1Step™ software installation program allows you to configure and install an adapter in just one step. Now within seconds you can automatically setup your Notebook computer to log onto a network.

Connectivity Options

The Accton PCMCIA Ethernet NE2000 compatible adapter includes both 10Base-T and 10Base-2 connectors. The card is designed to automatically detect the type of wiring in use.

The adapter conforms to industry standards such as IEEE 802.3, PCMCIA Release 2.1 and JEIDA 4.1. Support is provided for such popular networks as NetWare, LAN Manager, Windows for Workgroups, IBM LAN Server, DEC Pathworks and Banyan Vines.

Easy Configuration with Unique 1Step™ Installation

The Accton PCMCIA Ethernet Adapter integrates Socket and Card services and has been tested in over 100 different notebook computers to assure universal compatibility.



All Accton MPX cards include extensive driver support and diagnostic software.
All trademarks and registered trademarks are copies of their respective owners.



AC & E Sales

N.S.W. - Tel: (02) 712 3555 Fax: (02) 719 8548
VIC. - Tel: (03) 417 3622 Fax: (03) 416 0750

Anabelle Bits

N.S.W. - Tel: (02) 313 6155 Fax: (02) 313 6143
QLD. - Tel: (07) 862 2622 Fax: (07) 862 2616
A.C.T. - Tel: (06) 285 4616 Fax: (06) 285 2295

CTM Group

QLD. - Tel: (07) 257 1687
Fax: (07) 257 1689

Microbits

S.A. - Tel: (08) 362 9220
Fax: (08) 362 8445

Accton networking products offer the best price/performance in the industry.
Telephone or fax for a copy of the Accton Product Guide, the definitive guide to our complete range of Ethernet networking products.

contact manager that can share data between DOS and Macintosh platforms.

The program's anchor is still the contact record, which offers 10 different layouts. Each layout features a different arrangement and selection of data fields. The Contact 1 layout, for example, displays 36 data fields, including name, company, address, phone number, and nine user-defined fields. The Rotary Index 1 layout, by comparison, displays only 18 fields, including the contact's name, company, phone number and four user-definable fields.

We were surprised to find that Symantec hasn't fixed some of Act's limitations. You still can't rearrange contact database layouts; instead, Symantec provides a free Layout Editor on its CompuServe forum that you can download and use to modify contact record layouts. You also can't generate a report of all of your calls; call logs appear within the contact records of the person you called. The only way to get information on all calls is to print out all contact records.

Another pet peeve of ours: because the field labels and the data you enter use the same font, distinguishing between them can be somewhat difficult.

Performance

Record management: Act provides strong record management. For scoring this category, we looked at the number and variety of data fields, the degree of control over layout and field definition, and the effectiveness of the contact history at tracking record changes.

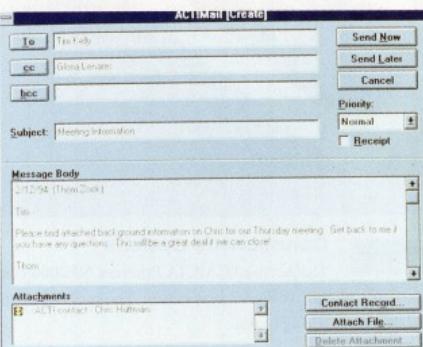
Symantec did not tinker with Act's basic data structure. You can view your data via 10 different record formats, with a total of 75 data fields per record possible (although

you can't see all 75 fields in any one view). You can change the label, data type, and attributes for most of the fields. For the 15 user-definable fields, you can also select from among eight field types: character, uppercase, date, phone number, numeric, currency, 0 to 9 only, and time.

The only limitation is that you cannot modify the length of predefined fields (which vary from four to 75 characters) or change their layout in the record without the Layout Editor.

The program includes an auto-dialler, which you summon by click-

**ActMail lets
you send
records to
other Act users
via e-mail
software**



ing on the telephone icon in the toolbar. When you do so, Act logs an entry in the contact's history. Information regarding appointments, letters sent, or changes to the contact's record appear there, too.

Only the fact that you must download a Layout Editor to change contact record layouts prevents us from giving Act a higher score in this category. We rate record management *Very Good*.

Searching: We tested Act's search tools by searching our contact database to retrieve records that contained a specified character string; customising searches using field-delimited, wild-card character (* and ?), Boolean operator, and multiple-field options; and sorting our search results.

Act's search tools continue to be powerful and flexible. The program gives you three ways to search, each with the option to use DOS wild-card characters: lookups, keywords and query-by-form.

Lookup searches work well for quickly finding a particular entry based on the contents of a single field. You click on the Lookup menu and select the field to search — for example, Company, First Name, Last Name or City — then enter the search string in the box that pops up. Act quickly returns the matching records.

Keyword searches let you find a particular character string wherever it exists in the database. Act searches across all data and note fields — a process that can take some time to complete. You can also conduct a search based on priorities to retrieve activity items.

A query-by-form search allows you to set the search criteria in multiple fields. You must select Other from the Lookup menu and then enter the criteria into the blank record form that pops up. Act finds all matching records. If you require a still more refined query, the SmartQuery utility lets you combine multiple terms in a single field using Boolean operators. For numeric fields, you can also define value ranges and enter logical operators. You can save queries and add them to the Custom menu.

You have to go through many menu selections to access the search functions, especially SmartQuery. Fortunately, you can add commonly used searches to the menu or attach them as a macro to an icon on the toolbar.

We rate searching *Excellent*. **Scheduling and telephone:** As before, Act is strong in scheduling and integrating itself with your telephone ▶



**Ready To Go,
Pre-Packed
Off The Shelf
Power Packed**

Computer Systems

Supercom, superfast delivery of quality computer systems.

There are ten configurations to choose from ranging from a basic Intel 386DX-40, an Intel 486SX-25 to a powerful 486DX2/66.

**Full 3 years warranty
All systems pre-tested for 15 hours**

The complete Supercom package includes Deltacom monitors or optional NEC monitors, desktop or mini tower plus low cost bundled Panasonic printers.



For all sales enquiries please telephone (02) 317 3344 or fax (02) 317 3859

Alfa Computers Pty Ltd
Unit 1, 620-632 Botany Road
Alexandria NSW 2015

work. To score this category, we evaluated the scope of scheduling display options, Act's auto-dialling capabilities, group-scheduling tools, and any extras, such as snooze alarms, prioritised to-do lists, and time lines, as well as weekly and monthly displays of schedules.

Act 2.0 offers attractively designed daily, weekly and monthly views of appointments and tasks. Creating an appointment or scheduling a call is as easy as double-clicking on the time slot where you want the item placed and then filling in the resulting dialogue box.

You can specify scheduled activities as meetings, calls or todos. (Todos appear in a separate box to the right of the calendar.) You indicate duration and attach the item to a person in your contact database.

Rescheduling appointments is also simple using drag-and-drop techniques, or you can call up the activity's detail screen and change times or dates manually.

The schedule is well integrated with the contact database. Once you've attached an item to a contact, double-clicking on the item will take you directly to the contact's record. You can work in the other direction as well, and summon a list of all activities attached to the current record.

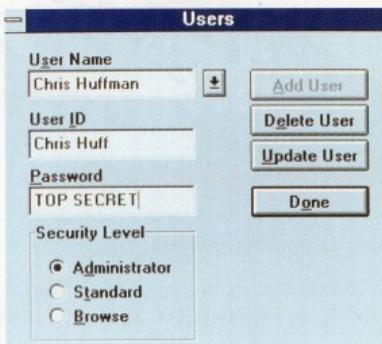
Many contact managers fail to provide even simple alarms. Act for Windows supplies a powerful set of scheduling tools, including alarms with a snooze feature, lookup tables for quickly scheduling tools, including alarms with a snooze feature, lookup tables for quickly scheduling a call at a future time, conflict checking of appointments and easy entry of recurring appointments.

Act's telephone tools are also strong. Calls you make using Act's dialler are automatically logged into the contact history of the appropriate

person. And you can measure the duration of calls by activating a timer, though unlike many personal information manager (PIM) products, Act does not trip the timer automatically.

You'll also find a lookup table in the phone call record that pops up when you dial, so you can enter a key word describing what the call was about. Unfortunately, there's no room for taking longer notes; once you've connected to the person, you have to close the phone call record and enter notes in the contact record.

Act 2.0 lets you decide who has access to contact data



Missing in Act is a central phone log. You can view all phone calls made to a given contact, but there is no provision for viewing or reporting all phone calls you placed within a specified time period. Nevertheless, we rate scheduling and telephone *Very Good*.

Document creation: Act makes it relatively easy to create, edit and merge form letters. It also integrates well with external Windows word processing programs. However, Symantec has done nothing to change the fact that Act lacks the capabilities to log externally created documents.

Act's surprisingly strong word processing includes a fine selection of formatting tools, a spelling checker, and a style sheet facility for saving templates. The product also

ships with a handful of ready-made document templates.

When you select a template from a contact record, the program automatically inserts data from the record's files into the appropriate places in the document.

Act makes it easy to send a document to a group of contacts. You assemble the group (using the Lookup command) and call up the document. Act will create a copy for each contact in the group.

Act's word processor is not capable of some high-end word processing procedures, such as snaking columns or adjusting character kerning. You can shell out to your Windows word processor for these tasks, but Act does not log the documents you create in the external word processor into the appropriate contact histories.

As a result, we can rate document creation only *Satisfactory*.

Reporting: Act for Windows provides a wide variety of predefined report formats, including several new ones. You can modify most of the templates in Act's word processor and even save them as new report types on the Report menu.

You can print calendars and contacts in popular organiser formats, including those for Franklin Day Planner, DayTimer, DayRunner and FiloFax. You cannot modify calendar report layouts, however.

The program also provides templates for printing a wide variety of mailing labels, envelopes and index cards.

The fax links are stronger than those in the previous version. You can still work with any Windows fax software that you can configure to appear as a print driver option. Act also retains its integration with Delrina's WinFax Pro — you can share phone books between the programs through DDE links. New to ▶

The Number 1 Technology belongs with the Number 1 PC Company



Compucon has always been a leader in computer technology, and now we are introducing Australia to another first - the Dual Pentium™ PC.

The Compucon Dual Pentium™ offers the fastest performance of any Intel™ based PC, and still conforms to the Environmental Protection Agencies energy saving guidelines. So now you'll be able to zoom through your work,



without compromising the planet. As with all Compucon PCs, the

Dual Pentium™ has been superbly engineered to satisfy your requirements today, tomorrow and beyond. And they have a great new look as well!

And for your peace of mind, every Compucon is backed up by nationwide service from a team of trained experts. Contact your Compucon office today to find out how our exclusive Dual Pentium™ PC can work for you!



COMPUCON COMPUTERS PTY LTD

Sydney Ph (02) 417 7166 Fax (02) 417 7329

Adelaide Ph (08) 374 1981 Fax (08) 374 2827

Perth Ph (09) 244 3400 Fax (09) 244 3405

Melbourne Ph (03) 870 5567 Fax (03) 870 8928

Brisbane Ph (07) 856 0999 Fax (07) 856 0932

Auckland Ph (649) 443 8088 Fax (649) 443 8222

this version is the capability to merge faxes (sometimes called broadcast faxing), a process in which Act automatically addresses and sends faxes to multiple recipients in one fell swoop.

We rate reporting *Very Good*.

File management: Act has improved in file management and data sharing. Act's new record-locking feature lets multiple users safely access the same Act database simultaneously. Also, you can mark specific activities as private to keep other users on the network from viewing or changing them (or both).

In addition to multi-user access, the new ActMail interface lets you send and receive e-mail messages using Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail and CompuServe from within Act. Even better, you can attach Act data — records, appointments and so on — to messages and Act will automatically merge this information into the recipient's contact record database.

Act's import and export tools have also been enhanced. In addition to its basic support for ASCII and dBase files, Act can now also handle dBase memory fields and Q&A files.

As was true in the previous version, Act 2.0 provides a utility for merging and reconciling data in two databases.

File management earns a score of *Excellent*.

Other features

Act provides a few extra features we didn't test. For instance, it comes with password protection for databases. Also, you can use Act's macro recorder to create automated procedures and then associate a macro with an icon and add it to the toolbar.

Act is also available on DOS and Macintosh platforms, and you can share data easily between these versions.

We rate other features *Good*.

Documentation

Symantec has fully revamped Act's documentation. The users' guide is well written, liberally illustrated and thoroughly indexed. The manual also contains a helpful tutorial chapter,

Act is easy to learn, especially considering the flexibility and power it provides

which you use with the included sample database.

Act's searchable on-line help features hypertext links, which make it easy to navigate the concise, clearly written explanations. You can access context-sensitive help by pressing Shift-F1 and then clicking the modified cursor (an arrow with a question mark) on the on-screen element you need help with.

The program's on-screen cues have been improved. We still found some quirky menu organisation, though. For example, you can't access the Smart-Query utility without first performing a query-by-form and then moving through two layers of menus. Overall, however, we rate documentation *Very Good*.

Ease of learning

Act is easy to learn, especially considering the flexibility and power it provides. The interface and the dialogue boxes are intelligently designed. In addition, the manual's tutorial section combines with the tutorial database to provide a solid introduction to the program's features.

Some of the icons on Act's old toolbar were difficult to interpret. The icons on the newly designed toolbar are generally more intuitive.

The program would still benefit, however, from an on-screen hint line or Balloon Help to identify various program elements and their functions. We rate ease of learning *Very Good*.

Ease of use

Act provides a number of tools that make it easier to use. The new centralised Preferences utility and modifiable toolbar are helpful. So are the pop-up lists for data entry. Macros let you automate procedures that you carry out regularly.

Act's limitations may get in your way, though. You can't change field lengths or screen fonts, and you must have the Layout Editor to change

field layouts. You can't add an icon that will bring up a blank search dialogue box, only a predefined set of search criteria. Nor can you assemble a log that displays all of your phone calls in one place; calls display only with their associated contact log.

Overall, however, Act is a breeze to navigate.

We rate ease of use *Very Good*.

Support

Support policies: Symantec offers free technical support from 9am to 6pm, Monday to Friday. We rate support policies *Good*.

Value

Act for Windows, version 2.0 competes well with other contact managers in both price and features.

A single-user version sells for \$475, and a four-user network pack for \$1,350.

Act is flexible, easy to learn, and offers special workgroup tools — most notably its ActMail interface to popular e-mail packages.

We rate value *Very Good*. ■

ACT for Windows 2.0

Windows-based contact manager

Pros: Network ready; e-mail data transfers; customisable data fields; strong searching tools.

Cons: Record layout is unmodifiable; incomplete integration with external word processors.

Summary: With version 2.0, Act for Windows is now an effective workgroup contact manager. The program provides the strongest overall feature set of any Windows contact manager, in a package that's easy to learn and use.

Price: \$475

Symantec

Phone: (02) 879 6577

Fax: (02) 879 6805

WHAT'S BEHIND YOUR COMPUTER SUPPLIER?



SOMETIMES NOT MUCH!

BUT *ComputerLand* is different. We're a close knit network of Australian owned value added resellers found in important locations right around the country. Part of a worldwide operation working in 51 countries, in partnership with leading manufacturers like IBM, Apple, Compaq, Digital, Hayes, HP, Novell, NEC and Microsoft®. To organisations around Australia we supply guaranteed computer solutions.

We're not a newly arrived supershop, or struggling corner dealer. We proudly represent quality products with superior support and service gained from our 15 year history in Australia, with terms and conditions tailored to today's business needs.

Our staff are experts, who will work hard to give you the solution that's right for your business.

What's behind ComputerLand? Everything you'll ever need!

Participating ComputerLand Network



Bankstown: (02) 709 5366

Central Coast: (043) 241 811

Coffs Harbour: (066) 527 955

Gold Coast: (075) 328 300

Hobart: (002) 310 119

Launceston: (003) 311 611

Mackay: (079) 572 577

Newcastle: (049) 622 250

Parramatta: (02) 683 3199

Rockhampton: (079) 264 111

Sunshine Coast: (074) 431 677

Head Office: (02) 955 6255

ComputerLand



COMPAQ

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Microsoft
Making it easier

IBM

digital

**NEC
MONITORS**

Hayes

NOVELL

Quick, Compact, Convenient,

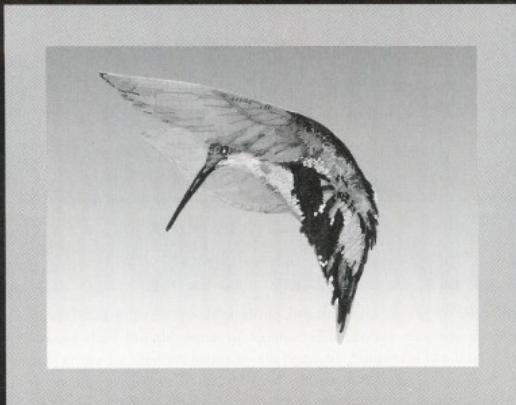
The PalmScanner SpeedyGray has it all.
Fits right, feels light, reads and scans
like a bird in flight, overall: out of sight!

Cool!

Finally, flatbed quality+ at handheld price and convenience.
Our proprietary optical and processing system take you to the limit:
resolution from 100 to 400 dpi, just 1.5 msec per line,
state-of-the-art auto-stitching, snap deskewing, Plus, we bundled in
Prolimage for Windows and **Perceive Personal OCR**
to hang it all together. So you don't just have a
super-convenient, super-fast, super-functional scanner. You have

Multimedia in the palm of your hand!

PalmScanner. If it was any smaller, only a hummingbird could use it.....



Distributor
Enquiry Welcome



Name:	Send me more on the PalmScanner
Company:	
Address:	
Postcode:	
Telephone:	Faxsimile:

PalmScanner

HI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

1403, NO. 88, SEC. 2, CHUNG HSIAO E, RD.,
TAIPEI TAIWAN R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-3979189 (REP)
FAX: 886-2-3979179

Practice makes quicker still

There's more power for personal and business accounting as Quicken accelerates to version 3.0, and QuickTAX makes the tax chore easier

By Jan Wikström

A lot of us do our accounting with a spreadsheet — and if we're only concerned with the main items and have the time to do it by hand, that's good enough. The output side is easy, as most spreadsheets let you create reports and pretty charts at the drop of the proverbial hat. Entering 50 or a 100 small transactions each week is a different matter; this is where a specialised accounting program can do the job much quicker by automating much of the process. This also helps to prevent mistakes.

Quicken has always been a favourite of mine in this area, chiefly because keeping the books for my tiny business is something I prefer to spend as little time and effort on as possible. Quicken has some extremely fast and easy input routines — I punch in my 40-odd entries and get a weekly profit report in half an hour.

Easy repeats

The main reason for the speed is the ability to memorise entries for people with which you know you'll do repeat business. When you have completed an entry for Samovar Products, say, you press **<Ctrl>+M** to add that entry to a special list. The

next time you buy a consignment of those delicious strudels and start entering the vendor name, "Samovar Products" appears as soon as you press **S** (because Samovar is first in the list under S). If you now press **<Tab>**, the memorised entry appears. If it's a standing order and this consignment is the same as the last, just press **<Enter>** or click on the Record button and the entry is done; if it's a different consignment, you merely change the amount and memo details first.

Yeah, fine, but what if the entry you want to make is for Sunburst Regency Foods? You just enter the second letter, the memorised Sunburst entry appears and you process it as needed. I never need to enter more than three letters of any name. If there are two memorised entries where the names differ only near the end, you could have to type in nearly the whole name, but there's a shortcut out of that. You simply use the plus and minus keys, which bring up the entries before and after the one showing.

The same keys make it easy to set the date for an entry. For instance, if the last entry you made was 29/6 and the next is 2/7, you don't need to retype the date but just press the plus key three times. ▶

NOW IT'S ONLY
PORTABLE
WHEN YOU
WANT IT TO BE



The one disadvantage of a portable is that it's also portable to everyone else, including thieves.

Not any more. The Kablit Sentinel secures your notebook to your desk, table or just about anything. Importantly, the Kablit Sentinel also secures your floppy disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorised access to your data.

Quick and easy to operate, the Kablit uses one key for both locks and is portable enough to take anywhere with your notebook. Think of it as insurance not only for your computer but also all the hard work that's inside it.

For absolute peace of mind, call Advanced Portable Technologies on (02) 906 3800 or fax (02) 439 4629.

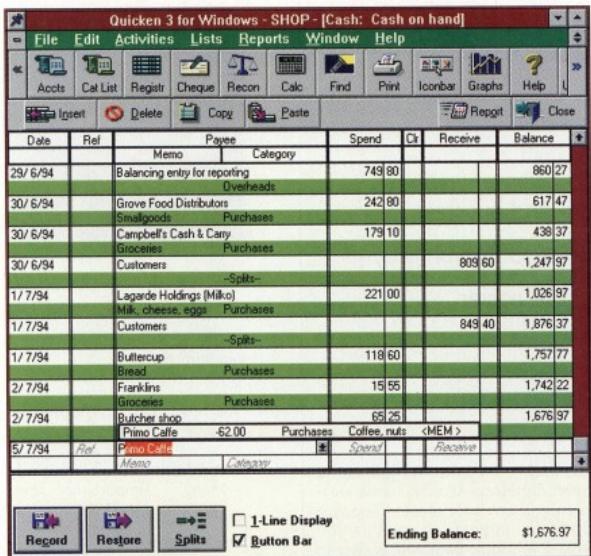


ADVANCED PORTABLE TECHNOLOGIES

"The Total Portable Solutions Company"

REVIEW

QUICKEN 3.0 AND QUICKTAX



An entry is being made. The recorded entry for Primo Caffe has just come up, in a separate field to indicate that it has yet to be accepted. Note the button bars at the top: the program window has a large, easily configurable one, and the transaction entry window has a smaller one.

Pop-up everything

Version 3.0 has improved on this already super-easy process. If the date difference is too big to make the plus and minus buttons practical, you can now click a small arrow in the date field and pop-up a mini-calendar, where one click changes the month and another selects the day. The same principle has been applied to the name field, where a click now pops up a list box of memorised names for easy selection without typing anything.

The new version has also made other features easier to use. There is now a single dialogue box for selecting and customising reports, and the payment/event reminder is now set up graphically with a wall calendar metaphor. I found this not only easier to use than the old

dialogue box, but also a great aid to getting an overview of things to come.

While Quicken was originally intended for personal financial management, I find it excellent for very small businesses, mainly because of its great ease of use. It doesn't have built-in invoicing, but there is an add-on package to manage that. There is also no specific payroll module, so this is something I manage by hand. The "splits" feature — where you can assign parts of a transaction to different categories — comes in handy here. It lets me enter gross wages for an employee as the main amount and split it into net wages, PAYE tax and allowances — and Quicken checks my addition.

Strong features for personal

financial management (and improved in version 3.0) are the investment portfolio manager, financial planner and loan and amortisation tracker. As we get on, we tend to put a few eggs in this basket and a few in that — a couple of savings/investment accounts, some bonds, a super plan, a few modest shares — which can get a little complicated to keep track of. It's even more complicated to figure out where it's best to put whatever additional savings one might scrounge, which is where I find Quicken a great help. Of course, Quicken can still print cheques, and reconcile bank and credit card statements.

As before, Quicken is adapted to Australian conditions including the Australian taxation system. This version even has the superannuation contribution tax rate pre-set.

Speaking of tax, it's that time of year again. Quicken has a system of earmarking categories for taxation purposes, which works in with the taxation system. This makes it easy to get a report showing the balances of all items relevant to tax, which is great for income tax returns.

Return your tax

Even better, you can get into Quicken's stablemate, QuickTAX. This program helps you fill in the standard personal income tax return form, either from Quicken data or from hand-fed information. This form is approved by the Australian Taxation Office, and can be printed out on paper or saved to a disk for electronic lodgment. Intuit Australia provides an electronic lodgment service (as does Australia Post) and even supplies an addressed envelope for this. Either way, the electronic lodgment fee is \$20.

This is, of course, basically a simple function but Intuit has done a good job of adding explanations (in the form of voluminous context-sensitive help) and making the interface manageable. While the interview function is running, the form is displayed but can't be altered,

Continued page 97 ▶

**NOW
AVAILABLE**



FaxConverter

\$99

Turn your Fax into a Scanner

Why buy a full page scanner when you already have a fax and fax-modem? Use your fax machine and FaxConverter to scan documents into the computer. Multiple page scanning is automatically processed and saved sequentially. Save time, scan it – don't retype it.

Why buy a printer when you already have a fax machine? Carry FaxConverter with you and you'll never be without a printer!

Turn your Fax into a printer

**NEW:
AUSTRALIAN
TECHNOLOGY**



Multicomm

\$399

The perfect Home Office - Small Business Communication System.

Links the fax, modem, answering machine, home radio, cordless phone with all your existing phones on one single line to give you all these benefits:-

- Use your fax as a scanner fully automatically
- Use your printer as a plain paper fax
- Use your fax as a printer
- Music or message on hold from all extension phones
- Remote access and control to all devices from outside calls
- Power surge protection connected to the Multicomm
- Provides a professional image to your business customers.



Microfax

\$499

Self Contained Fax Modem.

You don't leave your PC on!

14.4 MICROFAX \$699

- Receive incoming faxes and stores up to 15 pages in memory if the printer is off
- Send from Windows. Send near laser quality using the fax software included
- Send faxes from PC without fax software. Microfax also has built in fax software which converts simple text messages into fax
- Upload stored faxes automatically when your PC starts up
- Remote retrieve faxes to a fax machine anywhere in the world
- Re-direct fax using a tone phone to a fax machine anywhere.

MICROFAX IS THE WINNER OF THREE INDUSTRY AWARDS:



Winner of **BEST NEW
HARDWARE PRODUCT**



Finalist in **BEST NEW
APPLE MAC PRODUCT**



Finalist in **BEST NEW
AUSTRALIAN PRODUCT**



Trio DataFax

Fax Software for Windows

- Fax from any Windows application
- Latest OCR technology included
- Works in the background
- TWAIN interface
- Network version available.

*For a limited time only

**AVAILABLE FROM
• HARVEY NORMAN
AND ALL LEADING STORES**

PCWARE
BETTER SOLUTIONS

Ecco

\$129

Personal Information Manager
for the 90s

"Top 10 products for 1994" PC World Magazine January 1994

- Managing your calendar, phone book and To do's has never been this easy!
- Contact management and history!
- Graphical calendar views
- Sends selected text or graphics to or from any Windows program.



1st Floor, 88 George Street, The Rocks,
Sydney NSW 2000 Australia
Phone (02) 252 3546 Fax (02) 252 3353

Taking out the garbage

Keeping Windows neat and tidy can be a real chore, but there is hired help

The basic idea of Windows is a very clever one: instead of making every application program do everything for itself, you have a set of standard interface routines, memory management utilities and so on, which can be used by any application program. This is mainly done by organising the routines into collections called libraries. Because they are linked to each application program as it is loaded into memory, they are called Dynamic Linking Libraries and you recognise them because the file type is DLL. Together, the DLLs and other support items form the Windows Application Programming Interface (API).

So far, so wonderful. This saves programmers from reinventing the square wheel over and over, and

saves space on your hard disk. A bigger benefit to the end-user is that we have a totally standardised interface and all programs obey the same controls.

Theory is one thing ...

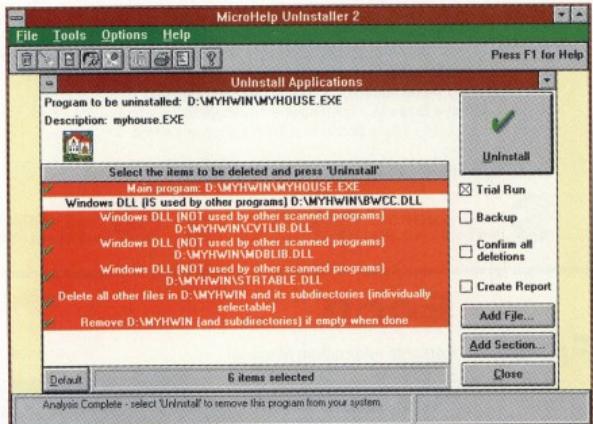
In theory, that is. What happens in reality is that a lot of people want their programs to look snazzier than the competition and so include their own DLLs anyway. Borland is one prominent culprit — applications created with Borland languages or by Borland itself are easily recognisable by their particular style of colourful buttons with icons instead of the standard Windows text buttons.

The Windows system is also handy when you want a program to do something special, such as run videos. Instead of building those routines right into the program, you add a special DLL or two. If you later want another application to have the same talents, you can simply include those DLLs.

As a result of all this, Windows applications usually consist of half-a-dozen files (but the sky's the limit) which are plunked down on your system wherever the programmer thinks is most suitable. Some DLLs are located in the program directory (or a subdirectory), while some are in the WINDOWS directory. The WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory is popular, too.

In itself, that's all right: it's not tidy, but it works (as long as there aren't two DLLs with the same name, but that's another article). Where this free-range file arrangement becomes a jolly nuisance is when you want to get rid of a program that has outlived its usefulness. It's a very tricky and tedious process to go through and study every DLL to find the ones you want to get rid of — on my system, there are 427 DLLs.

And then, of course, practically every application makes changes to AUTOEXEC.BAT and WIN.INI as it



This is the type of information Uninstaller will give you when you select an unwanted application to be removed. The unselected library is shown as shared by others, which it isn't; its location in the MYHWIN directory gives that away. The reason it was picked up as shared is simply that the same library was installed by other programs in two other directories. If you want to confirm such a case, click the button with two heads on it, which starts a search for duplicated files

Pentium Power

WHO CAN OFFER YOU THE PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR
WITH FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AND A GREAT PRICE?
WHY NJS, OF COURSE...

WHO CAN ALSO OFFER YOU A PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR AND MOTHERBOARD
SOLUTION THAT IS GUARANTEED TO WORK?
WHY, NJS AGAIN...



CALL NJS TECHNOLOGY
TODAY
FOR MORE INFORMATION

from NJS Technology
Australia's largest distributor of Intel Products

intel
Authorised Distributor **NJS**
TECHNOLOGY

Melbourne
Ph: (03) 562 1244

Sydney
Ph: (02) 890 1577

Brisbane
Ph: (07) 852 1533

Perth
Ph: (09) 321 3122

Adelaide
Ph: (08) 232 5866

sets itself up with fonts, file associations, OLE parameters and such.

Putting the broom through your system

Enter the uninstaller program. I've looked at two of them: Microhelp's Uninstaller 2.0 and shareware utility Rosenthal Uninstall. I hope I won't confuse you writing about two such similarly-named programs — I'm confused enough myself.

The two programs approach the task from different directions. Uninstaller 2.0 analyses existing files and tries to sort out which belong where, while the Rosenthal program records what is on your system before you install a given application and lets you undo all changes and delete all files added by the program by simply comparing before and after. Both are valid methods and both have problems.

Microhelp Uninstaller 2.0 is by far the more ambitious program of the two, and has the great advantage that you can apply it successfully when the system is already clogged with leftovers from a dozen deleted programs. Uninstaller does this by looking inside the program you want to delete and locating all DLLs, INIs, overlays and so on called by the program.

The program will do more than just uninstall selected applications; it will also locate orphans — programs that have been installed but don't have an icon in a Windows Program Manager group — and duplicated files. In addition, it will put the finger on unneeded system files and lets you edit or delete all INI files on the system. As part of the unwanted program removal, Uninstaller also lets you delete bits of WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI and AUTOEXEC.BAT.

A certain amount of caution needs to be exercised, mainly with DLL files. This is because they can be used by several programs; a typical example is VBRUN300.DLL, which is used by all programs created with Visual Basic 3.0 and is usually installed over and over, each installation overwriting the previous.

Uninstaller warns you if a DLL could be used by other applications

and you have to use your own judgment. This may sound a bit tricky, but there's one thing that cuts the anxiety loading a bit: only DLLs located in the WINDOWS and WINDOWS\SYSTEM directories can be shared; anything else picked up by Uninstaller 2.0 can be deleted with confidence.

If you don't mind me expanding on this a bit, it's common to find remnants of installation programs in the root and DOS directories, or even in leftover temporary directories of their own. Uninstaller 2.0 will pick them up if you run the orphan finder. If you run a shell other than standard Windows, this will be a bit tedious: PC-Tools and Norton

protection), data and configuration files resulting from other programs, and willy-nilly deletes these along with the program you want to get rid of. It might be useable if you try out a program and immediately want to get rid of it, but anything that you use for a few hours would cause too many innocent bystander files to be destroyed.

Normally, I wouldn't bother to review a relatively useless program like this, but the names are so similar that I think it's important to warn that this product is not the same as Microhelp's Uninstaller.

Mind you, Uninstaller does have weaknesses, too. The main one is, of course, the often inconclusive identi-

It might be useable if you try out a program and immediately want to get rid of it

Desktop, to take the two leaders, don't respond fully to DDE calls and so you'll have to go through your directories and manually identify programs in use.

The SmartLinks feature then pins down all DLLs, VBXs etc that aren't used by current programs. If there is still some uncertainty, you can look inside the remnants with a text editor (Windows Write will do fine, but don't convert the file when Write offers this option) and identify them by their copyright statements. Also, sometimes the remnants are given away by their file names.

Out with the new

Rosenthal's Uninstall, in spite of its confusingly similar name, is in chalk and cheese country. When you tell it to, it runs through your system and makes a list of all files. The next time you run it, it lists all files that have been added since it was last run and allows you to delete the lot, which rather limits its usefulness.

The problem is that it picks up any new and changed files, including housekeeping (such as undelete

fication of libraries, but I've also noted a couple of incorrect suggestions about WIN.INI sections. However, as long as you watch what Uninstaller is doing and think about program and vendor names, it produces a highly useful result. I've used it myself for some months now, and wouldn't be without it. I apply a simple rule to the doubtful cases: when in doubt, don't delete.

— Jan Wikström

Uninstallers

Programs to remove applications and their associated files

Microhelp's Uninstaller 2.0

Price: \$199, but available for \$99 for a limited time

Software Suppliers

Phone: (02) 888 1955

Rosenthal Uninstall

From bulletin boards or contact your local PC User Group

SOFTWARE TOOLS TO AID WINNING LOTTO AND POOLS

Lotto Factory

Version 3.0

WIN MORE - MORE OFTEN

Scientifically Increases Your Chances
of Picking Winning Numbers

Guaranteed Systems for Covering More
Numbers with Less Cost

Applies Statistical Methods for Reducing the
Number of Redundant Games You Play

Advanced Statistical Techniques to Reduce
the Cost of Your Systems Entry

Use Your Printer to Print Coupons

Comprehensive Easy to Follow Instruction
Manual Included

Call or Write for **FREE** Demo Software and
Information Package **008 813 714**

INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT

Features	THE LOTTO FACTOR V	LOTTO NET ULTIMA	LOTTO NET TURNED 300
Special Systems	Guaranteed	Yes	No
Special Systems	to cover more numbers while playing less games	Yes	Yes
Number of Special Systems included	254	27	27
Highest Special System Supported	45	29	20
Ability to Generate your own systems	Yes	No	No
eg. Cost to play Special 5/6 System 10	\$6.20	\$7.90	\$7.90
eg. Cost to play Special 5/6 System 16	\$148.00	\$249.70	\$260.70
eg. Cost to play Special 5/6 System 20	\$445.60	\$1453.60	\$1453.60
eg. Cost to play Special 4/6 System 16	\$16.00	No	No
eg. Cost to play Special 4/6 System 18	\$29.60	No	No
eg. Cost to play Special 4/6 System 20	\$51.70	No	No
PRINTS LottoPool Coupons, All Printers	Yes	1 Printer	No
*Autocompletion Pattern Predictor chooses the numbers for you	Yes	No	No
Previous Draw Game Reduction	Yes	No	No
Bell curve reduction	Yes	No	No
Odds/Evens reduction	Yes	No	No
Consecutive number reduction	Yes	No	No
Boxing reduction	Yes	No	No
Mouse Support	Yes	No	No
Mouse Resizable Windows	Yes	No	No
Ball Curve Analyses	Yes	No	No
MonteCarlo Analyses	Yes	No	No
Following Pairs Analyses	Yes	No	No
**Hyper Winx System Analyses (Soon)	Yes	Yes	No
Odds/Evens Analyses	Yes	No	No
Number of Databases included	256	41	4
User Defined Databases	Yes	No	No
Compares and Calculates Winnings	Yes	Yes	Yes
Trial Play ANY System over Any Range	Yes	No	No
Text Editor (Edit Save Print all outputs)	Yes	No	No
Cost (including postage & handling)	\$185.00	\$155.00	\$129.00

ONLY \$185

AUREOLE ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

PO Box 1488 TOOWOOMBA Q. 4350

Ph. 076 968229 Fax. 076 968230 Orders 008 813714



Speed can be deceptive

The TravelPorte FAST portable fax modem is certainly worth having — for the right reasons

By Neale Morison

The TravelPorte FAST is a high-end portable modem that uses the new 28,800bit/sec V.Fast standard. V.Fast is not a globally accepted standard as yet, but according to Microcom the modem will talk at this speed not only to other Microcom V.Fast modems but also to any V.Fast modems based on the Rockwell chip set.

Because the standard is not established and the modem is expensive, it will appeal only to purchasers who need the speed for a specific purpose, and who can buy two iden-

tical V.Fast modems, one for each end of the line. Even so, you can't guarantee the speed if you're running over standard Telecom lines — noise on the line can easily reduce your data transmission rate to 9,600bit/sec or lower.

Microcom is new on the Australian scene but has been around since 1980 in the US. It is the company behind the MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) family of de facto standards, which provides a range of data compression and error correction features.

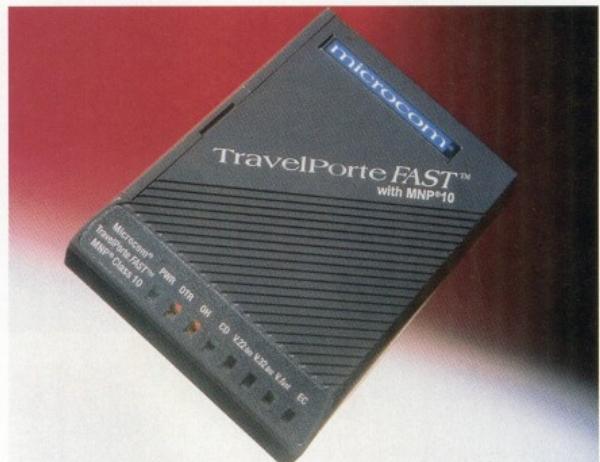
Any modem review has to have some discussion of modem standards, because modems only talk successfully to each other if the respective manufacturers have implemented an agreed standard in the same way. See the box on page 96 for the inevitable list of modem standards.

V.Fast should mean very fast

Because the TravelPorte is a new modem, there may be difficulty finding drivers to implement all its features, and tests indicated that simply using the standard Hayes command set doesn't guarantee reliable connections. If your modem communications software has a Microcom QX modem driver, it should work with TravelPorte FAST, according to Microcom officials in Sydney.

In tests attempting to log-on to a variety of bulletin boards and other services, the TravelPorte was successful using Hayes commands and running at 2,400bit/sec. However, when it was set to 9,600bit/sec it failed to make connections, which appeared to be because the modem attempted to connect at its highest speed and then failed to make connections as it successively dropped back to slower speeds. The result was that, unless connecting to another V.Fast modem, the maximum speed of this modem was effectively 2,400bit/sec.

It is possible that you can achieve better results by experimenting with modem initialisation strings, but the documentation, while thorough, didn't provide the answer to this one. ▶



The TravelPorte FAST is small enough to fit in your pocket. Microcom also makes a desktop version, the DeskPorte FAST

A SOLUTION FOR EVERY COMPUTER PUZZLE.

Need award-winning data

recovery, protection

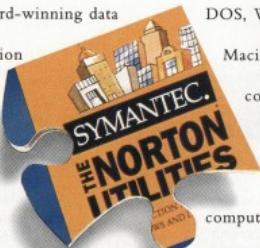
and systems

diagnosis? The

solution is The

Norton Utilities,

from Symantec.



How about a great

way to speed up, simplify

and safeguard

your work in

Windows?

The solution is

The Norton

Desktop for

Windows, from Symantec.

In fact, whatever

your need – now, or in

the future – you can

rely on Symantec and

Norton to provide it.

We're one of the world's

largest and most dynamic software

support companies. With a global

network across 5

continents, and 45

locations.

Our range

of over 50

award-winning

products for

DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Apple

Macintosh environments provide

complete peace of mind,

whatever the need.

From the remote computing ability of The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows or

DOS, to the world's leading antivirus system: Norton AntiVirus, for

Windows and DOS; SAM

for Macintosh.

From the single, integrated solution

for automating LAN

administration tasks, such as

software distribution and licence metering,

provided by The Norton

Administrator for

Networks. To the high

speed and completely

reliable Norton Backup for Windows.

Even software that eliminates

waiting time for accessing and storing

information – making CD-ROMS

30 times faster,

Windows

operate 10

times faster

and DOS

40 times faster.

It's all at your fingertips, with

the Symantec Norton range.

So, don't wait

until you fall

to pieces

to talk to

Symantec.

Send the

coupon today.

We'll give you the complete picture of computing solutions, for every computer puzzle.

YES! I want the complete picture.

Please send me information on:

(please tick)

- Utilities
 - Network Management
 - Remote Computing/Communications
 - File Management
 - AntiVirus
 - Backup
 - Security
 - The Norton Range
- I am PC Mac based

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Phone _____

Return to: SYMANTEC AUSTRALIA
408 Victoria Road, Gladesville, NSW 2111

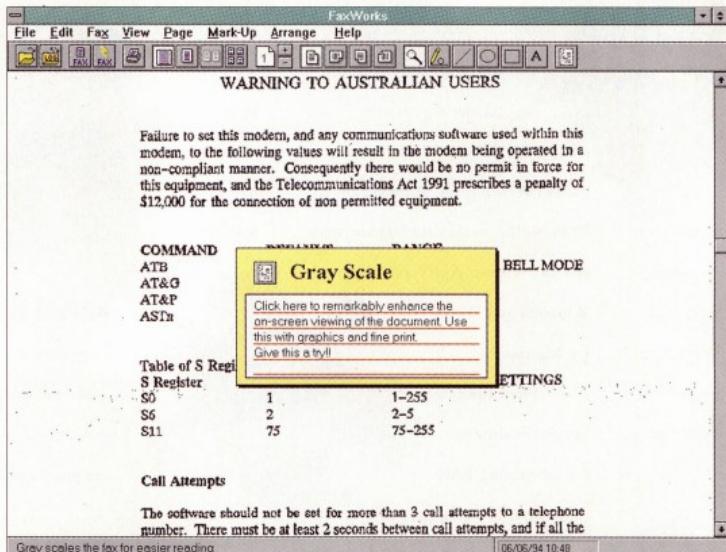
Fax: (02) 879 6805 or call

008 809 237

for an Information Kit

SYMANTEC.

TM

**MICROCOM TRAVELPORTE
FAST MODEM**

The first TravelPorte provided for review inexplicably failed during testing. The second worked throughout tests, but demonstrated the same problems as the first in connecting at rates higher than 2,400bit/sec to modems other than similar Microcom V.Fast devices.

The TravelPorte did make reliable 28,800bit/sec connections when dialling up another Microcom FAST modem. Talking to a bulletin board at this speed is impressive, with screens full of characters appearing in the blink of an eye.

However, downloading test files using X modem protocol indicated an effective transmission rate lower than 9,600bit/sec. A 170K file took about five minutes, giving an effective rate of just over 8,000bit/sec.

Downloading the same file with a 19,200bit/sec connection gave an effective rate below 6,000bit/sec. By comparison, a test download using 2,400bit/sec gave an effective rate of over 2,400bit/sec.

The cost of this modem is only justified if you get the data transmis-

sion rate you pay for, and that can't be guaranteed unless you're fortunate enough to have excellent phone lines from one side of the connection to the other.

Parallel thinking

Microcom has provided a parallel port connector and driver to ingeniously solve the question of how your computer can send data to the TravelPorte at the necessary speed. You install the driver using the Windows Control Panel, and then in the setup specify which serial port you are redirecting to a parallel port. This system works, and with a 4-bit parallel port connection, the data transfer rate was sufficiently high. It's a good solution for portable computers, which don't have their parallel ports permanently connected to anything. However, there may be contention if you're using a mouse connected to your portable computer's only serial port.

If you're using this solution on a desktop you'll permanently use up two ports, unless you want to plug

The fax software includes a viewer with button-bar help, all angles of rotation, various degrees of zoom and an enhancement feature that improves fax legibility

and unplug them and reset the serial port every time you use them. If you've got room and spare interrupts, you can purchase another input/output card for about \$40.

If you don't want to do it this way, there's a standard serial port connector and cable provided. It operates up to 19,200bit/sec, but doesn't appear reliable beyond that.

There may be a problem with dropping characters if you don't have a high-speed input-output card, that uses 16550 UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter) chips instead of the 8250 UARTs provided on standard low-cost input-output cards. If you want to know which ones you have, run the Microsoft Diagnostics program (MSD) that comes with DOS these days, and select the COM port information option.

Full-featured fax

The fax side of the modem worked reliably using the supplied software, FaxWorks for Windows. It smoothly ▶

Banksia

ProSeries For professional data communication power

MX6 ProModem

14,400 bps FaxModem

CCITT V.32bis, Group III fax

V.42 error control, V.42bis data compression



- Remote Configuration
- Dial Back Security
- Multiple Factory Profiles
- Leased Line & PSTN
- WAN Fault Tolerant
- V.25bis Command Set Support
- Synchronous & Asynchronous

Banksia

Making Computers Talk

Banksia Technology Pty Ltd • 83 Longueville Road • Lane Cove NSW 2066

Tel (02) 418 6033 • Fax (02) 428 5460 • Bulletin Board Service (02) 418 7693

Please send me more information about the MX6 ProModem

Name:

Address:

Tel: () Fax: ()

Mail to PO Box 1200 Lane Cove NSW 2066, or

Fax to (02) 428 5460, or tel (02) 418 6033

PCW 8/94

**MICROCOM TRAVELPORTE
FAST MODEM****FaxWorks MD****Modem Identification**

Comm Port	1
Modem attached?	Yes
Phone line attached?	Yes
Modem type	Class 1
Max fax send	14400
Max fax receive	14400
Manufacturer ID	TravelPorte V.FC



Microcom provides a diagnostics utility that checks out the modem and fax features

**Microcom TravelPorte
FAST modem**

The following specifications are provided by the manufacturer

Data

V.Fast: 28,800bit/sec
MNP 10 (includes multiple connection attempts, negotiated speed upshifts, dynamic speed upshifts and downshifts, dynamic transmit level adjustment, and V.42bis data compression)

Maximum serial port speed:

115,200bit/sec

Compatibility: Supports Hayes SmartModem AT command set

Auto-answer using any of the following protocols:

V.Fast	28,800bit/sec (proposed standard)
V.32bis	14,400bit/sec, 12,000bit/sec, 7,200bit/sec
V.32	9,600bit/sec, 4,800bit/sec
V.22bis	2,400bit/sec full duplex
V.22	1,200bit/sec, 600bit/sec full duplex
V.21	300bit/sec
V.23	split speed (1,200bit/sec transmit, 750bit/sec receive), V.23 half duplex
Bell 212A	1,200bit/sec full duplex
Bell 103	300bit/sec full duplex

Fax**Class 1 Fax**

maximum fax send 14,400bit/sec
maximum fax receive 14,400bit/sec

Note that some of the flexibility of this modem has been reduced to achieve Austel approval.

For example, the modem's transmit level is permanently fixed at -10dBm.

Price: \$990**Microcom**

Phone: (02) 410 9953

sent faxes, both directly from the FaxWorks software and using the FaxWorks printer driver from the Windows Print List.

It received faxes successfully, and the fax viewer had all the features for scaling, zooming and enhancing the fax image. The TravelPorte is a Class 1 fax, but for unidentified reasons didn't work successfully with other fax software, such as WinFax Lite.

FaxWorks has plenty of nice features. A utility automatically checks the modem type, the class of fax, the phone line and the manufacturer, so you can ensure that full communication is established before you attempt to send a fax. It allows for complete fax cover page and banner customisation.

No communications software comes with the modem, however, and this is an omission in view of the difficulty in finding other communications software with the appropriate drivers.

For special occasions

This is a modem with a tremendous range of features. It supports all protocols up to and including V.Fast, and, in addition to the Hayes command set, has a huge range of commands to dynamically control its features. It provides two levels of security for remote access, including

dial-back security that can return a call on a number supplied by the caller.

This is useful if you want to use the modem as a bulletin board or for remote PC access. You can also have multiple-user profiles, and there are features for automatic log-on and cellular network operation. Something that would be very handy is a dedicated communications program to make it easy to access all these features.

The Microcom TravelPorte FAST is a modem for special purposes. If you want a remote connection to an office computer, placing a Microcom V.Fast at either end of the line will give you a high-speed connection, depending always on your phone lines.

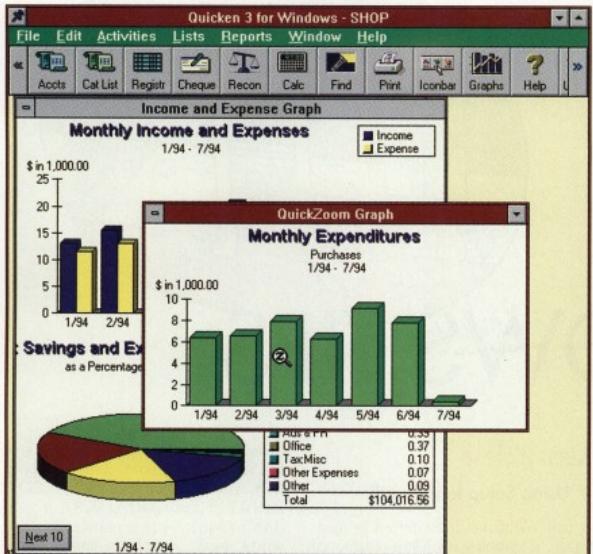
It may also be good as a bulletin board modem, although no tests were performed to determine success when a variety of modems tried to connect to it.

It provides reliable, fast fax facilities, and it's very light and small (about the size of a cigarette pack, if I can say that without creating unhealthy connotations).

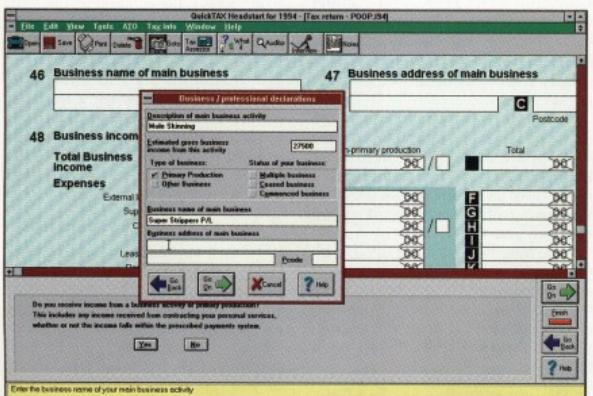
However, bad connections and slow modems at the other end remove the speed advantages of going to V.Fast, if all you want is a portable fax modem at a practical high speed. ■

REVIEW

QUICKEN 3.0 AND QUICKTAX



The graphics and reporting side is great for 'finding out why'. The magnifying-glass cursor with a Z in it means that a left double-click on an item will drill down one level. The green column chart comes from double-clicking on the green pie sector, and if you double-click on one column it will pop up the list of entries for that category in that month



The working face of QuickTAX is a lot easier to live with than the paper form, partly because of the explanations that appear in the status bar at the bottom, and partly because of the 'interview' macro which guides you through step-by-step

From page 86

but afterwards you can edit the data in two ways. Some fields can simply be selected and written to, such as the name information, while fields involved in calculations can be accessed by double-clicking their titles, which opens the interview function at the relevant point.

QuickTAX adds some very helpful functions. There's an audit function that alerts you if your return has a fault that will attract a Taxation Office audit, and a tax assessor that calculates your tax or rebate. There is also a "what-if" function that lets you try different strategies for best results.

I was impressed by the expert knowledge that is built into QuickTAX; not only can the program do such chores as calculating any capital gains tax you may be liable for, but it can also decide such things as whether you should pay provisional tax.

I did stumble across one thing where QuickTAX let me down: when the otherwise clear interview module came to deductions for superannuation contributions, it asked a misleading question that made me select the wrong option, which would have cost me over \$800 in extra tax. The question "Are you self-employed?" would have eliminated the problem.

Apart from that, QuickTAX struck me as a very useful product indeed. ■

Accounting and tax software

Quicken 3.0 is just about all you need for personal and small business accounting, and QuickTAX certainly helps to get your tax return done

Quicken 3.0

Price: \$79

QuickTAX

Price: \$59 (tax deductible)

Combination pack: \$99

Intuit Australia

Phone: (02) 550 2666

45 WINDOWS TIPS

What's this, another collection of Windows tips? How many more could there be? Plenty. *PC World* has been publishing tips for Windows 3.1 for what seems like eons, but we're still uncovering new goodies. And so we give you the following 45 tips: some are for Windows veterans, others are strictly for novices (see "The top 20 Windows tips of all time", page 103). We've also thrown in illustrated examples of how three typical users (well, actually they're editors) arrange their Windows desktops. Whatever kind of Windows user you are, we think you'll find at least a couple of ideas here that will make using Windows easier.

Artwork by Stephen Turk

EDITED BY DAN MILLER



Keep it clean

1 Using Setup to uninstall

A full Windows installation is insatiable: it gobbles up huge chunks of disk space by installing a bunch of files you'll never need. If your Windows directory is a little bloated, you can slim it down with Windows Setup. Double-click the Setup icon in Program Manager and select *Options-Add/Remove Windows Components*. This will call up the Windows Setup dialogue box, where you can specify the components you want to get rid of.

If you want to delete some README files, for example, click the appropriate Files button and follow the instructions in the resulting dialogue box. As you uncheck boxes, Windows will display a running total of space you've liberated by removing the files. When you're done, click *OK*, then confirm your deletions. If you're ruthless, you can free up more than 5Mb of disk space. You can always reinstall the deleted files from your Windows disks if you need them later.

2 Weight reduction for TrueType

For each TrueType font, there are two files for the base font (ARIAL.FOT and ARIAL.TTF, for example) and six

others for "formatted" versions of the font; that is, bold, italic and bold italic (in this example, ARIALBD.* , ARIALI.* and ARIALBI.*). If you don't require professional-quality fonts, you can delete these additional, formatted font files. You'll still be able to print in bold or italics; Windows will just generate these typefaces from the base font file. However, these generated variations won't look quite as good as the fonts from the deleted font files.

3 Who needs MOUSE.SYS?

Windows automatically loads its own mouse driver when it starts, so unless you run DOS applications requiring a mouse there's no need to load a separate driver in CONFIG.SYS. Leaving it out will save some memory.

4 Not-so-temporary temp files

Windows applications and utilities create lots of temporary files (with the extension TMP), which they should delete when the files are no longer needed. But if you exit Windows improperly — say your system crashes, you have to reboot, or you just turn off your computer without leaving Windows — those temp files may not get flushed from your hard disk.

However, if you're sure you

don't need these files, there's no reason to let them consume precious hard disk space. Most temporary files should be found in the directory specified by the line "SET TEMP=directory" in AUTOEXEC.BAT. However, stray TMP files can turn up in other directories as well. To get rid of them all, quit Windows to get to DOS (don't just shell out of Windows to the DOS command line), switch to the root directory, and type **DIR *.TMP /S**. Once you have the resulting list of the TMP files on your hard disk, you can delete them all.

5 Stripped-down Control Panel

Even on a fast machine, the Control Panel takes its own sweet time launching. That's because it has to load a bunch of applets — Colour, Desktop, Sound and others. If you never use some of these applets, why not save some time and space by telling the Control Panel not to load them?

From Program Manager or File Manager, select **File-Run**. Type **CONTROLINI** and then press **<Enter>** to open CONTROL.INI in Notepad. Move to the bottom of CONTROL.INI and add a section title, **[Don't Load]**. Under the new title, add lines that follow the format **module=TRUE**, where **module** is the name of the module you don't want to load. To get rid of the International module, for example, you add **International=TRUE**. When you're done, save and close CONTROL.INI.

DOS meets Windows

6 Buffers and SmartDrive

If you use SmartDrive, set the **BUFFERS=xx** statement in CONFIG.SYS to **10** or less: buffers may improve disk access times, but they take up precious memory. If you don't use SmartDrive, try **BUFFERS=20**.

7 Where am I?

Ever forget whether you're in straight DOS or just running a DOS session in Windows? Try changing the prompt for your Windows DOS sessions. In AUTOEXEC.BAT, add a

line like **SET WINPMT=Hey, you're in Windows! Sp\$g**. From then on, the prompt will tell you when you've shelled out to DOS from Windows.

8 Promptless DOS

If you can do without the screen that pops up when you shell out to DOS from Windows, the one that reminds you to type **EXIT** to get back to Windows, add **DOSPromptExitIn-**

struc=Off on its own line in the [386Enh] section of the SYSTEM.INI file.

9 Magic marker

Marking and copying text in a DOS application within Windows is a pain. Normally you mark the text, click the horizontal bar in the upper-left corner of the DOS box, then select **Edit** and **Copy**. To save some

The Aesthetic Approach

"Windows should be easy to navigate and pleasing to the eye" — Lincoln Spector



- 1 I'm still searching for the perfect Windows shell. Right now, I'm using PC Tools for Windows. To save screen space, I've turned off its title, menu and icon bars. I can still access the menus by right-clicking the desktop.
- 2 This icon calls up my data directory in PC Tools' File Manager — which is vastly preferable to the Windows version.
- 3 I need two applications — Schedule+ and cc:Mail for Windows — throughout the day. To keep them accessible at all times, I run them minimised up here and open other applications in windows on the left side of the screen.
- 4 It's a drain on performance, but I don't care — I like wallpaper. I switch the wallpaper images from time to time for variety's sake.
- 5 I like to have two or three ways to open my most used programs. So I put applications, utilities and documents I need all the time in PC Tools' Quick Launch, which I can start from any application's control menu or by right-clicking the PC Tools desktop.
- 6 PC Tools' CrashGuard utility monitors available memory and system resources. Because CrashGuard is always visible, I can shut down applications whenever they start to overload my system.

steps, after marking the text with your mouse, click the right mouse button once. The text is placed in the Clipboard, ready to be pasted into another application.

10 Closing windows on DOS applications

If you run DOS applications in the background, make sure you've unchecked the *Allow Close When Active* option in the advanced section of the application's PIF. If you don't turn this option off, you may shut down Windows while the application is still running, which means it won't have a chance to save its work.

Take it easy

11 For lefties only

Menus in Windows normally drop down to the right of the menu name. If you're left-handed, you may find this alignment awkward. To force the menus to drop down to the left of the menu name, add the line **MenuDropAlignment=1** to the [Windows] section of WIN.INI.

12 Hot-key madness

You can assign hot keys to applications by selecting the appropriate icon in Program Manager, pressing **<Alt>+<Enter>**, and then assigning a key combination in the Shortcut Keys box. Once the hot key is assigned, you can use it to switch to or open that application. But there's a problem: the hot-key combination opens an application only when you're in Program Manager.

The solution? Give Program Manager its own hot key. You start by dragging PROGMAN.EXE from File Manager into your Program Manager StartUp group. Select the Progman icon, press **<Alt>+<Enter>**, specify a key combination in the Shortcut Key box, and click **OK**. From now on, to open an application

quickly, press Program Manager's shortcut key combination, then hot-key from Program Manager to your desired application.

13 Easy unzipping in Windows

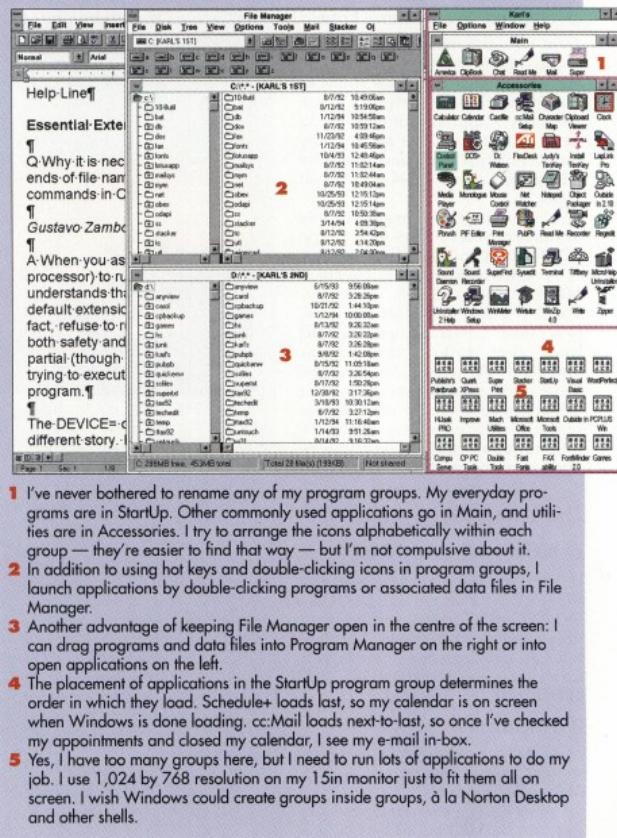
If you need to decompress ZIP files when you're in Windows, you could use a specialised utility like Drag

And Zip or WinZip. But if you want to keep things really simple, you could instead just use the copy of PKUNzip you probably already have. The trick is to create an association between ZIP files and PKUNzip in File Manager.

In File Manager, select a ZIP file. Next, select **File->Associate**, and in the

The Pragmatic Approach

"So many applications, so little desktop" — Karl Koesse



1 I've never bothered to rename any of my program groups. My everyday programs are in StartUp. Other commonly used applications go in Main, and utilities are in Accessories. I try to arrange the icons alphabetically within each group — they're easier to find that way — but I'm not compulsive about it.

2 In addition to using hot keys and double-clicking icons in program groups, I launch applications by double-clicking programs or associated data files in File Manager.

3 Another advantage of keeping File Manager open in the centre of the screen: I can drag programs and data files into Program Manager on the right or into open applications on the left.

4 The placement of applications in the StartUp program group determines the order in which they load. Schedule+ loads last, so my calendar is on screen when Windows is done loading. cc:Mail loads next-to-last, so once I've checked my appointments and closed my calendar, I see my e-mail in-box.

5 Yes, I have too many groups here, but I need to run lots of applications to do my job. I use 1,024 by 768 resolution on my 15in monitor just to fit them all on screen. I wish Windows could create groups inside groups, à la Norton Desktop and other shells.

Command Line box enter **drive:\path\PKUNZIP.EXE**, where **drive:\path** specifies the directory containing PKUnzip. Click OK. From now on, when you double-click a ZIP file in File Manager, PKUnzip will decompress it.

14 Help bookmarks

Do you use a couple of Help topics over and over? If so, you can access them more easily using bookmarks. To set these up, select **Bookmark-Define** when you're on the topic you want to mark. Name the bookmark at the prompt and click **OK**. Next time you need help on one of these marked topics, just select **Help-Contents-Bookmark** and then pick the name of the Help topic that you want from the list.

15 Annotate Help

With the Windows manuals, you can scribble notes in the margins. However, there is an easy way to add your notes to the Windows Help screens, too.

With the topic you want to annotate on-screen, select **Edit-Annotate**. A notepad pops up; make your notes and click **Save**. A paper clip appears at the top of the Help text. Next time you need your notes, all you need to do is click the paper clip.

Speedup secrets

16 Nothing to lose but your pixels

You can improve performance by choosing the lowest screen resolution that meets your computing needs. For example, if you're currently working at 800 by 600, try using 640 by 480 instead. You'll have to rearrange your desktop a bit, but if you can make it work, Windows will run faster.

17 What size SmartDrive?

Although you can specify any cache size you want with SmartDrive, most of the time you should stick with a maximum of 2Mb. Few systems benefit from large cache sizes; beyond 2Mb, cache performance doesn't increase significantly.

18 Pain and buffering

If you use 32-bit disk access, you can optimise transfers to and from your swap files by adding the statement **PageBuffers=x** (where **x** is a multiple of four from four to 32) to the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI. While 32 is a good setting for most systems, experiment with others to find out which is the best one for you.

19 Swap files + RAM disk = dumb

Some users think putting swap files on a RAM disk will improve performance — after all, if putting a swap file on your hard disk improves performance, putting it on a fast RAM disk should be faster, right? Wrong. A swap file uses part of the hard disk to mimic memory; a RAM disk uses RAM to mimic a hard disk. Assigning a swap file to a RAM disk means you're using memory to mimic a hard disk that's mimicking memory — in other words, you're going around in circles and getting nowhere.

20 Temp files + RAM disk = smart

While putting swap files on a RAM disk is dumb, putting temporary files on a RAM disk is smart (as long as you have at least 8Mb of RAM). To create a 2Mb RAM drive (the minimum for Windows use), add the line **DEVICE= C:\DOS\RAMDRIVE.SYS 2048 /E** to CONFIG.SYS. The 2048 sets the size of the drive, and the /E switch puts it in extended memory. Next add the lines **md d:\temp** and **set temp=d:\temp** to AUTOEXEC.BAT. These lines assume the RAM disk has been created as drive D:. DOS automatically assigns the next available drive letter to your RAM drive. If you already have a drive D: (or E: or F:), set your temp directory accordingly.

Troubleshooting tricks

21 Clean your boots

A clean boot is an essential first step in troubleshooting any serious system problem. But what is a clean▷

With a page cost of ONLY 25 cents* in Full Colour the QMS CS 1000 sets the new standard for Colour Printing

* Yes! The NEW QMS CS 1000 Colour Laser printer is capable of 3 ppm throughput in full colour with a page cost of only 25 cents (ex tax) per page.

This is the world's first desktop colour Laser Printer and comes standard with 65 resident fonts, PostScript Level 1 & 2 functionality and unrivalled connectivity.

We lead . . .
Others
Simply
Follow



The Ultimate Printing Solution

Sydney: (02) 901 3235

Melbourne: (03) 899 5777

boot? On a Windows system, a clean boot means your CONFIG.SYS reads:

```
FILES=45
BUFFERS=20
DEVICE=C:\path\HIMEM.SYS
DEVICE=Disk partitioner, disk compression driver or other third-party drivers
STACKS=9,256
SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM /E:1024/P
```

If you have lines in your CONFIG.SYS beyond this bare minimum, remark them out (deactivate them) by typing **REM** followed by a space at the beginning of the line.

A clean-booting AUTOEXEC.BAT file should consist of nothing more than:

```
PROMPT $PSG
PATH=C:\WINDOWS;C:\DOS;C:\%
SET TEMP=C:\TEMP
```

Clean start-up files should not contain memory managers, including EMM386.EXE; the command DOS=HIGH,UMB; software disk caches, including SmartDrive; the JOIN, GRAPHICS, PRINT, SUBST or APPEND commands; RAM disk devices; drivers for net-

works, CD-ROM drives, scanners or faxes; DOS mouse drivers; or virus checkers.

22 Logging your boot

If you're having trouble getting Windows to run, it may help to start Windows by typing **WIN /B**. The **/B** switch creates a file, BOOTLOG.TXT, in your \WINDOWS directory, which will show you what's loading properly and what isn't when you start Windows. After you boot, open BOOTLOG.TXT in a text editor and look for the phrase "LoadFail=". It will be followed by the names of Windows components that didn't load properly.

23 Sneaky swap file settings

Windows sometimes changes the size and type of your swap file when you change the 32-bit disk access setting in the Control Panel. To prevent this, change the 32-bit disk access setting in SYSTEM.INI instead of in the Control Panel. Just open SYSTEM.INI in a text editor (or by using SYSEDIT.EXE) and change the line reading "32BitDiskAccess=" in the [386ENH] section. When you're finished, restart Windows to put your changes into effect.

24 Deleting forgotten passwords

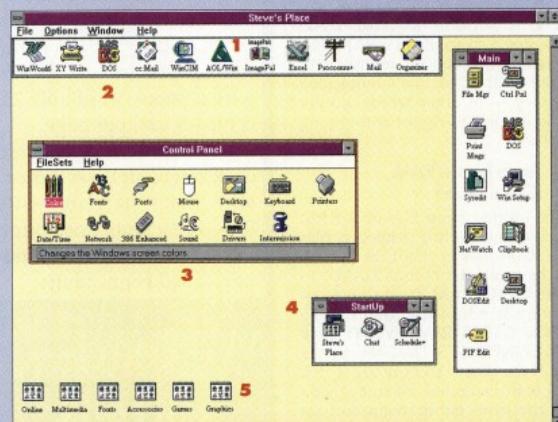
What should you do if you forget the password for your Windows 3.1 screen saver, leaving you locked out of Windows? Kicking and screaming is always an option, but the only productive alternative is to turn off and then turn back on your computer, restart Windows, open CONTROL.INI in a text editor, find the [ScreenSaver] section, and delete the line starting "Password=".

25 Save your setup

Before you install a new application or make any major change to your Windows setup, copy the INI, DAT and GRP files from the Windows directory to a floppy or another directory on your hard drive. If the new application messes up your system, you can restore the old setup by copying these saved files back into your Windows directory.

The Neat Approach

"My office is a mess, but my Windows desktop is clean and lean" — Steve Fox



- 1 My everyday applications are in a single program group that masquerades as a tool bar. First I sized the window so the icons fit into a single row, then I pushed the group up to the top of the screen until its title bar disappeared.
- 2 I've also reduced the spacing between icons and shortened their labels.
- 3 I've streamlined Control Panel by getting rid of modules I never use, such as MIDI Mapper and International (see Tip 5). And note that I've changed the menu title from the default Settings, to FileSets, by editing CONTROL.EXE. That way, I can use the same keyboard combination — <Alt>+FX — to close Control Panel that I use to close my other applications.
- 4 I keep Program Manager in my StartUp group. That allows me to rename it Steve's Place. It also means I can assign a hot-key to it (see Tip 12).
- 5 In addition to my everyday tool bar group (top of the screen), Main, and StartUp, I have six other groups — a total of nine, the maximum number of groups Program Manager will display under the Windows menu.

PRODUCT GUIDE

PRODUCT	THROUGHPUT	RESOLUTION	CONNECTIVITY	BINS	STOCK
QMS® 860+	8 pages per minute	600x600 dpi or 1200x600 dpi	Ethernet TCP/IP®, DECNet®, Novell® NetWare, Token Ring®, EtherTalk, Serial, Parallel, AppleTalk	Single/ A4/A3 Paper, Labels, Transparency	A4/A3 Paper, Labels, Transparency
QMS® 1725 Print System	17 pages per minute	300x300 dpi or 600x600 dpi	Ethernet TCP/IP®, DECNet®, Novell® NetWare, Token Ring®, EtherTalk, Serial, Parallel, AppleTalk	Dual	A4 Paper, Labels, Transparency
QMS® 2025 Print System	20 pages per minute	400x400 dpi	Ethernet TCP/IP®, DECNet®, Novell® NetWare, Token Ring®, EtherTalk, Serial, Parallel, AppleTalk	Triple	A4/A3 Paper, Labels, Transparency
QMS® 3225 Print System	32 pages per minute	400x400 dpi	Ethernet TCP/IP®, DECNet®, Novell® NetWare, Token Ring®, EtherTalk, Serial, Parallel, AppleTalk	Triple	A4/A3 Paper, Labels, Transparency
QMS® ColorScript® Model 230	1 page per minute	300x300dpi Full Colour	Ethernet TCP/IP®, DECNet®, Novell® NetWare, Token Ring®, EtherTalk, Serial, Parallel, AppleTalk	Single	A4/A3 Paper, Labels, Transparency
QMS® ColorScript® CS 1000®	3 Ppm Colour 8 ppm Mono	Full Colour & Monochrome	Ethernet TCP/IP®, DECNet®, Novell® NetWare, Token Ring®, EtherTalk, Serial, Parallel, AppleTalk	Dual	A4 Paper, Labels, Transparency

The top 20 Windows tips of all time

26 Want to maximise a window? Double-click the title bar — it's easier to hit than the Maximise button.

27 If you're already typing, there's no need to move your hand to the mouse to navigate menus. Just press **<Alt>**, then the letter underlined in the menu's title on the menu bar.

28 If your fingers are already on the keyboard, press **<Enter>** to select OK in a dialogue box instead of using the mouse.

29 You don't have to click *Cancel* when you've mistakenly opened a dialogue box. Press **<Esc>** instead.

30 Those long and short horizontal bars in the upper left corners of the application and document windows access control menus. From the keyboard, press **<Alt>+<Space>** to open the application's control menu and **<Alt>+<Hyphen>** to open the document's control menu.



31 Switch from one application to another by holding down the **<Alt>** key and pressing **<Tab>**. If you have several applications open at the same time, you can press **<Tab>** repeatedly to cycle through them.

32 You can usually cycle through the windows in an application by holding down **<Ctrl>**, then tapping the **<Tab>** key.

33 Move program icons from one Program Manager group to another by dragging and dropping. To copy an icon, hold down **<Ctrl>** while you drag it.

34 To copy a file in File Manager, put the mouse pointer on the file's name in the file pane, hold down the left mouse button and **<Ctrl>**, and drag the file to the appropriate directory in the tree pane. To move a file, do the same thing, but hold down **<Alt>** or **<Shift>** instead of **<Ctrl>**.

35 To associate a document with its application, highlight a document in File Manager, then select *File—Associate*. With the document's extension in the

Files with Extension box, pick the name of its application from the list. If you don't find it there, use *Browse* to find it. When the correct application is in the Associate With box, just click **OK**.

36 Press **<Ctrl>+<Esc>** or double-click on the exposed surface of the desktop to call up Task Manager's list of open applications.

37 To launch a program every time you start Windows, copy its icon into the StartUp group. To bypass the StartUp group, hold down **<Shift>** while Windows is launching; programs in WIN.INI's run= and load= lines will still run or load.

38 In most applications, you copy, cut, paste and undo using **<Ctrl>+C**, **<Ctrl>+X**, **<Ctrl>+V**, and **<Ctrl>+Z**, respectively.

39 Create hot keys to launch applications from Program Manager. Highlight the application's icon, press **<Alt>+<Enter>**, tab down to the Shortcut Key box, then press the key combination you want to use.

40 When selecting files in a Windows drop-down list, hold down **<Shift>** to select an adjacent group of files, **<Ctrl>** to select a non-adjacent group.

41 Use SYSEDIT.EXE, located in WINDOWS\SYSTEM, to open your CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI files for editing.

42 Don't shell out to the DOS prompt to run DOS applications; use Program Manager instead. Add the DOS application to a program group just as you would any Windows application.

43 Add items to a program group by dragging the files you want from File Manager to the appropriate Program Manager group.

44 To toggle between full-screen and windowed views when you are running a DOS application from Windows, press **<Alt>+<Enter>**.

45 To shell out to DOS from File Manager, select *File—Run*, type **COMMAND**, then press **<Enter>**.

QMS...the Ultimate Printing Solution

Sydney: (02) 901 3235
Melbourne: (03) 899 5777

A Window on the Internet

The Australian company Oz-Email is providing a window on the Internet, or to be precise a Windows interface to the Internet. For those of us who have been struggling with the arcane demands of the usual Unix interface, this is a real sanity saver. Oz-Email is just one of a new batch of service providers that are making the Internet more accessible to business and the general public — but the first to give the Internet a Windows facelift.

Laying it on-line

Oz-Email does for on-line services what Windows did for PC users — it gives them a graphical environment that is easier and more intuitive to use. Some of the Windows-based facilities provided by Oz-Email include:

- An electronic mail system that allows you to send e-mail to users of Oz-Email, the Internet, CompuServe and MCI Mail, as well as directly to pagers and fax machines

It's much easier to peer into cyberspace through a window, rather than a command-line

- Access to AAP-Reuters and NewsBytes news services
- Public and private chat lines for on-line "chatting"
- Message forums (sometimes called conferences or newsgroups), including some that are native to Oz-Email and others from the wider Internet
- Windows versions of common Internet tools, such as FTP for retrieving files, and both Gopher and Telnet for accessing other computer systems such as libraries and databases.

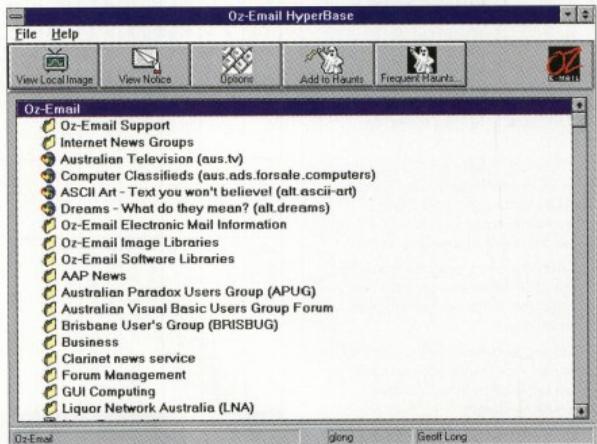
There are three Oz-Email packages to choose from, depending on your needs. The Oz-Email Windows Pack (\$79) provides access to electronic mail, all the message forums and tools for public or private on-line "chatting". The Internet Access Pack

(\$79) consists of OzTelnet, OzFTP and OzGopher. A third package, Oz-Email Gateways, can be used to integrate existing LAN-based e-mail systems into the Oz-Email system, and is compatible with cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail and MHS-compatible e-mail systems. It costs \$500 for a 10-user licence, with 20-user and unlimited-user licences also available.

Registered e-mail

When you get Oz-Email, you are designated an e-mail account (your mailbox) and a username and password. You then run the installation program, which will create the various programs and place them in the Windows Program Manager. Once set up, you just double-click as you would a regular Windows program and in a few seconds you'll be on-line, ready to explore. In the Oz-Email Windows pack, for example, a program called HyperBase is used to connect to Oz-Email's message forums. You simply double-click on HyperBase and it will instruct your modem to connect to the main Oz-Email server — no communications software is necessary as a separate program called OzRouter handles all the communications details.

In a few moments, the various forums appear, arranged hierarchically in folders. There are Oz-Email's own forums, where Oz-Email users discuss various topics; Internet forums (known as newsgroups on the Net); HyperBase Information Pages, which is text with hypertext linkages similar to Windows help files; libraries of files (such as shareware programs) that you can download from or upload to; and image libraries which contain various graphics that can be viewed, printed or saved to a file.



Oz-Email's HyperBase program uses the folder paradigm familiar to Windows users. Note the ghostly 'Frequent Haunts' button which tags folders for frequent use

NewsBytes Alert

Reference name: NewsBytes: Internet

Search for:

- Only stories containing
- In headline
- Anywhere

All stories

Minimum stories per day:

- No limit
- Limited to

Deliver to:

- Me, directly via E-mail
- Fax to person on
- E-mail to address:

OK Cancel Delete

Become your own media magnate with the Oz-Email Newsclip utility. It will find news stories for you, and e-mail or fax them to yourself or a fellow mogul

With so much information available — there are thousands of folders in the Internet newsgroups alone — the "Frequent Haunts" feature is useful for instantly accessing the folders that you commonly look at. To add a folder, you simply highlight it and click on the "Add to Haunts" button at the top of the screen: the folder will then be listed as one of your regular "haunts".

There are a number of other nice touches that make Oz-Email convenient to use. For instance, if you post a message to one of the forums, you can have Oz-Email automatically send you an e-mail message when someone responds to your posting, saving you the trouble of constantly checking. Downloading files is also a simple affair. You simply click on the download button and a small icon in the form of a fuel gauge appears, showing the progress of the download. The download occurs in the background and a message box appears to tell you when the download is complete. You can download up to four files at a time.

Another Oz-Email utility, Newsclip, allows you to compose search requests for information from the news stories on AAP/Reuters and NewsBytes. Rather than access these services through HyperBase,

you send your search request to the Oz-Email server which will continually scan all news stories until it matches your request. Any that are found are e-mailed to your mailbox, or to a fax machine if desired.

Dialling in

There is currently local-call access in Sydney, Melbourne, Canberra, Brisbane, Adelaide and Perth, and Oz-Email expects to add regional centres to this list in the next 12 months. If you dial from outside one of these centres, the cost of the call will be added to your telephone bill.

Once connected, the standard rates (Monday to Friday, 7am to 9pm) are \$2 per hour for e-mail and \$10 per hour for other services, with charges billed in five minute intervals. Off-peak rates are \$2 per hour for e-mail and \$5 per hour for other services. Also, there are extra charges for sending e-mail based on the number of characters sent. For more information, contact Oz-Email on 008 805 874.

— Geoff Long and Keng Chua

Accountants on the Net

The "ANet" is the co-operative venture of a number of individuals and institutions around the world, which seeks to provide an electronic forum on the Internet for issues in accounting and auditing. It includes a variety of e-mail discussion groups and an on-line database of information, centred at Southern Cross University on the north coast of NSW.

Among the objectives of ANet are to provide information to members of the worldwide accounting community, and a range of services — at no cost to users — available in the public domain. The services include a coming-events calendar which can be updated by approved users from around the world; a list of academic journals with their contact, subscription and submission details; details of forthcoming conferences; and details of academic and professional accounting associations and societies.

ANet shares information with the American Accounting Association and it is expected that similar arrangements will be made with other organisations. For more information, e-mail ANetAdm@scu.edu.au or phone Roger Debreceny, the ANet co-ordinator, on (066) 20 3837.

dpi A3 Laser Printer
costs LESS than \$9,000*
Why settle for LESS?
Choose the best!

1200 X 600

Did you
know?
Our new

Melbourne: (03) 899 5777
Sydney: (02) 901 3235

* List Price ex tax

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS

We find out about PC reliability and service by putting them to the test. We visit five of the top PC makers and talk to corporate computer buyers. We talked to corporate computer buyers about the reliability of their machines. We express both quality control and user satisfaction. And we explore the latest developments in PC technology, from the latest in the industry.



PHILIP KAARE

The Test Centre scrutinises affordable colour and greyscale scanners and finds that digitising can be both fun and frustrating

BY DAVID SOKOL

SCAN

The cost of purchasing a scanner has now dropped to an affordable level for most corporate and SOHO users. As producing in-house newsletters and flyers becomes more popular, creating graphics images, and word processing documents from text originals, becomes more important.

From the Test Centre this month, we look at the options available for those who want to "test the water" in this sector of the market. We have targeted scanners that would normally be used by office or SOHO users, so we have intentionally excluded high-end products destined for the pre-press scanner arena.

We chose one OCR (Optical Character Recognition) package and one graphics package to be our software standards for the review. It is important to stress that we used the default settings of the software packages and each scanner's TWAIN drivers to produce the output results that we judged. It may be possible to keep fiddling with the many software settings available in some drivers, and keep re-scanning to improve the final product. But that would have taken more time than we had available to us, and, in our opinion, the various software settings should be used to fine-tune a scan that was pretty good to start with, rather than to compensate for an unsatisfactory scanner.

The panel of judges that rated the quality of the output was convened from different parts of the PC World team: from editorial (to take

the lay person's view of what looks good) and from production (to cast a more professional eye over the output). There were seven reviewers in all, and just to show how subjective this sort of review can be, it was very rare that any rating was unanimous. Please refer to the "How we tested scanners" section at the end of the review for more information about the testing process.

Tips for success

We reached some very obvious observations during this review. Tip number one: *make friends with a kind dealer*. We had difficulties in setting up nearly every scanner — even those with clear instructions expected us to manually match free high-memory addresses to jumper settings on the SCSI card. Some documentation omitted any reference to having to edit CONFIG.SYS and SYSTEM.INI to exclude ranges of memory. This stuff is not for the faint-hearted.

An unexpected surprise was that some of the scanners, especially the Teco/Relisys products, did not work with one or more of our test machines because of unresolvable memory conflicts. In the case of the Teco/Relisys scanners, we even set up a third PC in an attempt to get it working — but to no avail. So tip number two is *make sure the scanner of your choice works with your machine before you part with your money*. Teco has since informed us that it has received a new installation procedure and a more complete TWAIN driver, which it is currently testing — both may be available by the time you read this.

Also, remember that hardware problems may not be the scanner's fault — your PC may do funny things in high memory that you can't easily change, especially with some of the latest video cards.

Tip number three is very philosophical: *we do not live in a perfect world* — or maybe that should be, *in a perfectly reproducible world*. The simple fact is, with the budget we have assumed you have (even including a colour dye-sublimation printer for a five-figure sum), you are not going to get a perfect copy of your original. Acceptable, yes. Perfect, no. So ensure that your expectations are realistic.

Greyscale and colour

In simple terms, we used two types of graphics originals, colour and greyscale. There were also two primary types of scanners, colour and greyscale.

Colour scanners can scan colour and greyscale originals: they produce colour scans from colour originals, and greyscale scans from either colour or greyscale originals. Greyscale scanners can scan colour and greyscale originals, but can only produce greyscale output.

Hand-helds

We received three hand-held scanners: the Caere OmniScan for Windows, the Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch and the Logitech Scan-Man Colour.

While the maximum resolution

Continued page 111 ▶

E & DELIVER

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Epson in the picture

None of the scanners produced an exact duplication of the quality of the originals. Some were better at OCR than graphics, and some which were good at graphics performed better with greyscale or colour originals. But heck, we don't live in a perfect world.

The Best Buy is clearly won by the **Epson GT-8000**. Its output was of a consistently high quality with colour originals, and of acceptable standard with a greyscale source. Its performance was exceptional when scanning at 300dpi, and it's easy to set up and use. All this and a great price to boot.

There is a group of scanners not that far behind. The **AV680C**, **AVR8800**, and the two scanners reviewed from the UMAX range — the **UC630** and the **UC1260** — all delivered generally good results. The first two are marked down because of their documentation, rather than any quality or performance problems. Likewise, the UMAX scanners are only marked down because they were relatively slow.

The **Caere OmniScan** certainly heads the hand-held class and takes a SOHO Best Buy. If you're happy to use the bundled software rather than TWAIN-compliant software and

you're on a budget, then this could be the answer to your low-volume scanning needs. It produced very good results from colour originals, and satisfactory results in the greyscale tests.

The **Canon IX-4015** and the **Microtek ScanMaker IISp** produced better results from greyscale originals than colour, but the ScanMaker IISp produced more accurate results in the OCR test. The Canon is a little cheaper but has a slightly lower maximum resolution.

The **Epson GT-6500** suffers from the inclusion of a bi-directional parallel port card, rather than the Adaptec SCSI that came with the GT-8000. The scanner will support a SCSI card which would clearly improve the scanning speed, but probably increase the price, too. Having lower resolution and being only \$500 cheaper than the GT-8000, the GT-6500 is not as good a buy as its sibling.

The **Fujitsu ScanPartner 10** and the **Apple OneScanner** for Windows were big disappointments. While both are greyscale scanners, they are priced higher than most of the colour scanners; the quality of their scans was good, but it's difficult to justify their price tags. Additionally, Apple's scanner does not have TWAIN drivers which makes it a cumbersome task to manipulate or print the scanned images.

REPORT CARD

Scanners

	Apple OneScanner	AVision AV680C	AVR8800	SOHO BEST BUY	Canon IX-4015	Epson GT-6500	Epson GT-8000	Fujitsu ScanPartner 10
Type	flat-bed greyscale	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	hand-held greyscale	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed with sheet-feeder greyscale
Price (including tax)	\$2,295	\$2,195	\$2,190	\$670	\$2,425	\$1,546	\$2,007	\$3,599
Performance	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good (2)	Very Good	Poor	Excellent	Very Good
Quality from colour original	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Good
Quality from greyscale original	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good
Documentation	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Setup and ease of use	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Good	Good
Value	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Poor
Final score	5.8	7.9	7.5	6.9	6.9	6.0	8.3	5.9

(1) Failed to perform tests (2) Assessment based on how quickly our tests were completed to a satisfactory quality

SCANNERS

PC WORLD

The Logitech ScanMan Colour hand-held scanner is the best of the Logitech range that we tested. Granted, it's the cheapest way to get colour scans, but the quality of the results was poor and scanning greyscale originals did not improve things.

The Sharp JX-325 is the lowest ranked flat-bed scanner. It was a slow performer with a high price tag, and had no TWAIN drivers (the driver was in beta testing and may be released by the time you read this). The colour output was good, but the greyscale was only satisfactory.

Lastly, there is the Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch (which doesn't live up to its name) and the Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows. Both delivered poor quality output using the default software settings. With the EasyTouch, each image had to be scanned over and over again to get any real result, and the software "auto-stitching" of the image strips to build the final image can take ages, even on the 486DX2-66 we were using.

Unfortunately, we can make little comment about the Teco/Relisys scanners because we couldn't get them to work due to memory conflicts — but Teco will soon have a new driver and installation procedure.



The Epson GT-8000 turned in a big all-round performance to take our Best Buy award

PC WORLD

Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows	Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch	Logitech ScanMan Colour	Microtek ScanMaker IIsp	Sharp JX-325	Teco/Relisys 3530+	Teco/Relisys 6530+	UMAX UC630	UMAX UC1260
sheet-feeder greyscale	hand-held greyscale	hand-held colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour	flat-bed colour
\$999	\$440	\$803	\$2,541	\$3,252	\$1,999	\$4,005	\$1,735	\$3,840
Poor	Poor (2)	Satisfactory (2)	Very Good	Satisfactory	N/A (?)	N/A (?)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Poor	Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Good	N/A (?)	N/A (?)	Satisfactory	Good
Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Satisfactory	N/A (?)	N/A (?)	Very Good	Good
Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Excellent
Satisfactory	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Excellent
Satisfactory	Good	Good	Excellent	Poor	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent
Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory
4.6	5.0	5.4	6.8	4.3	N/A	N/A	7.5	7.2

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS



The colour photo used as part of our tests: a lovely shot of our nation's capital



The Epson GT-8000 was judged to have done the best job of scanning the original. The colouring is good and there is only a minor loss of resolution



Our panel decided the poorest result came from the Logitech ScanMan Colour. Resolution has suffered considerably and the colours speak for themselves

SCANNERS

From page 107

each was similar to that of the flat-bed scanners, the results were nowhere near as good. The error rates in the OCR scan tests were up to 90 per cent higher than with the flat-beds, and the quality of the graphics was inferior.

On the positive side, the hand-holds are certainly cheaper and they come with a well-balanced combination of bundled software. For environments where scanning devices need to be shared around, hand-holds provide the most portable solution — although the Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch is the only one of the three that connects directly to a PC without the need to open the PC to insert an I/O card.

Originals larger than the width of the scanner (about five centimetres) need to be scanned in multiple strips. The software then "stitches" the strips together to produce a single scanned image. This process can take over 30 minutes.

Because the speed of a hand scan is not controlled mechanically, there are lights, beeps and software to give feedback on the speed at which you are moving the scanner. Scanning too fast produces garbage results, and we found ourselves forever going back and re-scanning strips to get some sort of acceptable result.

Single-sheet scanner

We only received one such scanner, the Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows. The concept sounded great: a scanner that looks like a

bubble jet printer, plugs directly into the parallel port of your PC, scans single sheets of paper (yet by unclipping the top, can scan a page from a book) and is bundled with a good set of OCR and graphics scanning software, and fax software for sending your work out via a fax modem. All this for less than \$1,000.

We were excited by what we thought was a complete system for greyscale scanning, but the results were not exciting at all, and the final tally showed this scanner to be at the

tail of the field. As well as poor results, Logitech has decided against supplying a pass-through parallel adaptor, so when you want to print and scan you need to keep plugging and unplugging your scanner and printer cables into and out of the parallel port. The documentation suggests that you buy a card with a second parallel port, but Logitech has shown with its ScanMan EasyTouch that it does have the know-how to design pass-through adaptors so that the printer cable simply plugs into

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed greyscale scanner **Apple OneScanner**

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Good
Average time for graphics, but a good time with good accuracy for OCR.	
Quality from colour original	Excellent
Quality from greyscale original	Satisfactory
Documentation	Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Poor
No TWAIN drivers; need to scan into OFOTO software, then paste into the application to print.	
Value	Poor
Greyscale scanning for more than the price of some of the colour scanners.	
Final score	5.8

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Apple Computer Australia Pty Ltd, 16 Rodborough Road, Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086.
Phone: (02) 452 8000.
Fax: (02) 452 8239.
Price: \$2,295.
Pros: Good OCR speed and accuracy; excellent quality from colour originals.
Cons: No TWAIN drivers; over-priced.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner **AVision AV680C**

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Very Good
Faster than average times for OCR and graphics scans.	
Quality from colour original	Good
Quality from greyscale original	Very Good
Documentation	Satisfactory
The manuals were very brief.	
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Excellent
Value	Very Good
Final score	7.9

PRODUCT SUMMARY

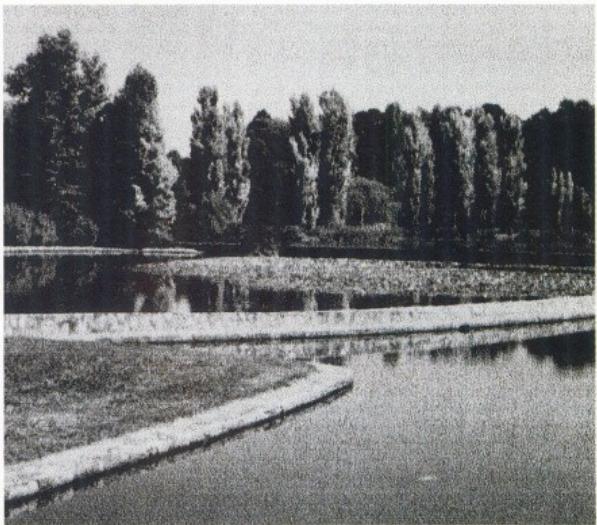
Company: Practical Peripherals Corporation Pty Ltd, 457 Adelaide Street, Brisbane, Qld 4000.
Phone: (07) 839 1142.
Fax: (07) 839 1145.
Price: \$2,195.
Pros: A good performer in all areas.
Cons: None significant.



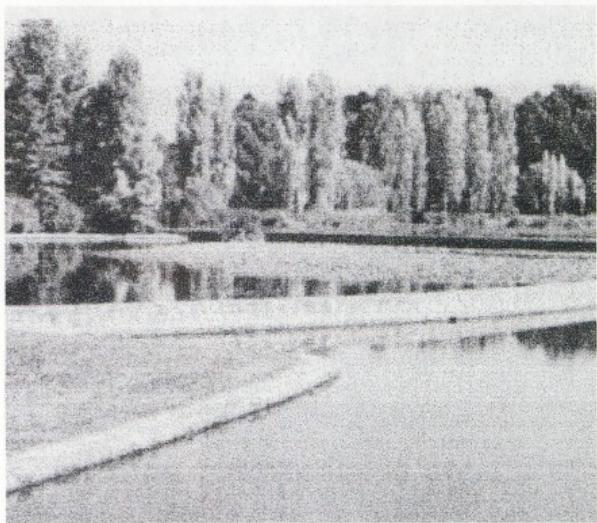
The sleek Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch uses an adaptor to share the computer's parallel port with your printer

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS



For greyscale output from a colour original, the Caere OmniScan was voted the winner



The output from Logitech's ScanMan PowerPage for Windows was voted into last place

the end of the scanner adaptor which plugs into the parallel port.

Another disadvantage of this scanner is that there is no facility to scan only a portion of your original (eg, a 2cm by 2cm square inside a 5cm by 5cm photo). In most cases you wouldn't consider this a major criticism, but this scanner took over five minutes to scan an A4 page, so it does become a factor.

Flat-beds

This is the market in which most manufacturers are interested. Most of the scanners tested have optional automatic document readers (ADRs) and units for handling overhead transparencies, so you can set up a system for high-volume, high-speed and high-resolution scanning.

Above and beyond all of these benefits, documents can be re-scanned many times without constantly handling the originals, which makes the task of fine-tuning a scan much more pleasant. It's not surprising to see that the results are far more impressive compared to hand-held scanners, and the extra cost of the flat-beds is well worth it.

Performance: OCR

In the OCR tests, we were looking for both speed and accuracy. We knew that by choosing OmniPage Professional version 5 as our standard OCR package, we were using one of the best on the market. We also knew that the pages we used as test documents (see "How we tested scanners", page 120) would stress any scanner and any OCR package.

For the magazine test page, the scan speeds ranged from seven seconds for the Epson GT-8000 (using an Adaptec SCSI card), to over two-and-a-half minutes for the Epson GT-6500 (using their bi-directional parallel port adaptor card). But the error rate for our magazine test page seemed steady at around 42 mistakes. Granted, we needed to re-test many scanners using a photocopy of the original page (to overcome the yellowish background colour of the original) to get down to around that number, but that seemed a small price to pay for a consistent result. ▶

Logitech ScanMan®

Flatbed quality. Hand scanner convenience.



Straight from the Source.

You probably know Logitech as the largest manufacturer of mice in the world. What you may not know is that they also produce an outstanding range of hand scanners.

Achieve Professional Results.

ScanMan® scanners give you the greyscale or colour quality that you'd expect from a flatbed, with the convenience of a hand scanner.

Logitech's AutoStitch allows you to match up multiple scans and seamlessly merge them, so you can scan both very large and very small images with ease. It gives you the potential to scan images of up to A3 in size, for the price of a hand scanner.

Exclusively ScanMan.

ScanMan® scanners include all the software you need. FotoTouch Colour software allows image editing using a wide range of powerful tools, including smooth, sharpen and skew. Optional OmniPage Direct OCR lets you scan text

directly into your favourite word processor. The ScanMan® range includes a scanner for everyone, ScanMan® Colour, ScanMan® 256 (greyscale) and ScanMan® EasyTouch (with parallel port for notebook users).

Support you can rely on.

See for yourself what ScanMan can do for you. At Sourceware, Australia's leading value-added software distributor, we can help you find the solution that best fits your needs.

SOURCEWARE

For the best in technology, come straight to the Source.



I'd like to know more about Logitech ScanMan®.

Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

Tel () _____ Fax () _____

Please mail or fax this coupon to Sourceware. Telephone: (02) 427 7999.
Fax (02) 427 7255. Unit 1, 6-8 George Place, Artarmon, NSW 2064.

The anomalies were with the Caere OmniScan hand-held scanner, which returned nearly double the average number of errors, and the Logitech ScanMan Colour hand-held scanner which returned an error rate almost 50 per cent more than the average.

The page from our laser printer using the Century Schoolbook TrueType font produced more consistent results from the flat-bed scanners, with the Apple OneScanner, AVR8800, Canon IX-4015, Fujitsu ScanPartner 10 and the Microtek ScanMaker IIsp recording no errors.

On the other hand, the hand-helds still returned an unacceptable number of mistakes.

Performance: graphics

For the graphics tests, we used Adobe's PhotoShop for those scanners which were supplied with either TWAIN drivers or PhotoShop plug-in modules. We excluded all the hand-helds from the performance tests because their scanning speed is controlled by the operator, and is therefore not reproducible.

The performance results for generating 300dpi greyscale images varied considerably. The fastest scanners were the Microtek ScanMaker IIsp, the AVR8800 and the Fujitsu ScanPartner 10 which all scanned the test page in around 30 seconds. At the other end of the scale was the Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for

TWAIN's world

As computer hardware, software and peripherals became more complex, vendors in the graphics/imaging industry were faced with the challenge of finding a seamless way of bringing images into software applications. Software developers needed compatibility with a wide range of output devices, without developing and maintaining multiple device drivers. Hardware developers needed compatibility with a wide range of applications, without application-dependent coding.

The most obvious solution was an open industry-standard interface that directly acquires image data from external sources while within an application. In this way, each software developer supports a standard acquisition manager and each hardware vendor writes one driver for their device. Users benefit because they can have fewer drivers at the operating system level, and can take advantage of smooth image acquisition from a large number of applications.

The TWAIN Working Group was formed from representatives of Aldus, Caere, Eastman Kodak, Hewlett-Packard and Logitech. Believe it or not, TWAIN stands for Toolkit Without An Interesting Name. The Working Group's primary goal was to promote the use of imaging products by developing an integrated, easy-to-use acquisition interface. TWAIN was designed to allow for the consistent, easy migration of image data between sophisticated input devices and software applications.

Specifically, TWAIN was to include:

- multiple-platform support: the interface must go beyond Mac and Windows to Unix and OS/2
- support for multiple devices: hand-held, flat-bed and slide scanners, together with image capture boards (frame grabbers), digital cameras, etc
- easy implementation
- longevity
- multi-format capacity: general data mechanism to include TIFF, PICT and DIB, but to extend to non-image formats (such as text and facsimile data vector graphics).

Adapted from The Development of the TWAIN Standard in the Canon IX-4015 TWAIN Driver User's Manual.

Windows which took more than five-and-a-half minutes to complete the same scan. Among the slowest flatbeds, the Epson GT-6500, the UMAX UC630 and the UMAX UC1260 all took over two-and-a-half minutes to finish the scan.

Scanning at 600dpi should take four times longer than scanning at 300dpi, since the resolution is doubled horizontally and vertically. The reality is that very few scanners observed this formula. Not surprisingly 300dpi scanners that interpolated to reach 600dpi (ie, the scanner did not support 600dpi at scan time, but rather mathematically calculated the image at the higher resolution) would take longer than four times, whereas those which directly supported the higher resolution should be nearer to the mark.

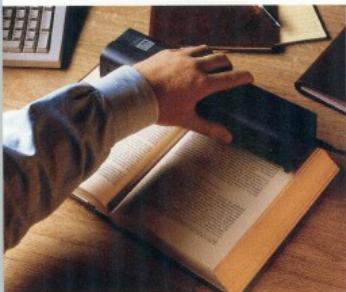
The AVision AV680C and the Epson GT-8000 were the only scanners to return scan times consistent

with the formula. The UMAX UC630 and the UMAX UC1260 actually scanned at the higher resolution in about half of the expected time. The Apple OneScanner for Windows, whilst a 300dpi scanner, could not interpolate beyond that resolution, and the Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows could not go beyond its maximum of 400dpi.

Quality from colour originals

We chose two colour originals for the tests. The first was a colour photocopy test page which was a screened photograph. We chose this to test the effect of Moire curves, which are seen as "noise" patterns on printed output of scanned screened originals. We were surprised to see no evidence of Moire curves in the output that was judged.

What we did see was a colour shift in some samples and a tonal



Logitech's PowerPage for Windows can be used as a single-sheet feeder, or as a hand-held to scan pages in a book

SCANNERS



The AVR8800 skips through its scans quite quickly, and the driver allows advanced image manipulation

The other colour test used an original photograph which had been enlarged to 8in by 12in. Its predominant colours were green, blue and brown — a stark contrast to the screened original which was dominated by white, red and yellow.

The clear winners in this test were the Epson GT-8000 and the Epson GT-6500, which scored, out of a possible 63 points, 58 and 54 respectively. The Logitech ScanMan Colour again came in last with one point. Of the greyscale scanners, it

was the Apple OneScanner and the Caere OmniScan that stole the show.

Quality from greyscale originals

The graphic used for these tests was a greyscale photocopier test page which contained text, lines and 10 boxes of different shades of grey. We chose these boxes to be the focus of our two scans: a 300dpi scan to be printed at 300dpi on our laser printer, and a 600dpi scan to be printed at 600dpi.

Surprisingly, only two scanners

shift in others. The Epson GT-8000 was voted as being the best quality duplication by six of the seven people on the judging panel. At the other extreme, the output from the Logitech ScanMan Colour hand-held scanner was voted as the worst image by six of the seven judges (and second worst by the other). The Logitech output intensified the reds and yellows in the photo and these affected all other colours, so that the green grass had a reddish tinge.

In other output samples, the UMAX UC630 and the UMAX UC1260 delivered a slight orange tinge across the image. The default settings for contrast and brightness on the Canon IX-4015 driver were too low because the resulting image was darker than the original and there was less contrast between the colours. The Epson GT-6500 had exactly the opposite problem, delivering colours which were washed out. The Sharp JX-325 turned shades of red into shades of orange. We believe that with a bit of patience in fine-tuning the settings in the drivers, most of these problems could be overcome.

Of the greyscale scanners, the Apple OneScanner and the Caere OmniScan hand-held impressed the most. The Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows and the Logitech ScanMan EasyScan fought out the race for last place, both delivering unsatisfactory results.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

AVR8800

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Good
Faster than average times for OCR and graphics scans.	
Quality from colour original	Very Good
Third best in colour output.	
Quality from greyscale original	Good
Voted best in the 300dpi test, but didn't do as well in the 600dpi test.	
Documentation	Satisfactory
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Very Good
Value	Very Good
Final score	7.5

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Proscan Australia Pty Ltd, PO Box 700, Neutral Bay, NSW 2089.
Phone: (02) 904 1244.
Fax: (02) 904 1099.

Price: \$2,190.

Pros: Amongst the best at the end of the day.

Cons: None significant.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Hand-held greyscale scanner

Caere OmniScan for PC

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Very Good
We didn't need to re-scan anything to get satisfactory results.	
Quality from colour original	Excellent
Quality from greyscale original	Satisfactory
Documentation	Very Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Satisfactory
Value	Satisfactory
More expensive than competing greyscale hand-helds.	
Final score	6.9

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Performance Sales, Level 4, 23 Berry St, North Sydney, NSW 2060.
Phone: (02) 957 1400.
Fax: (02) 959 3168.

Price: \$670.

Pros: Good quality greyscale output from colour originals; easy to use.

Cons: None significant.

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS

impressed the judging panel at both resolutions. The Canon IX-4015 and the UMAX UC630, while not winning either test, came in the top five both times. At the other end of the scale, the Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows came last in both tests.

Documentation

I have already mentioned that users entering the scanner market for the first time should do so with great trepidation. For that reason, we finished up placing a greater emphasis

on the documentation than we first considered would be necessary.

Whilst TWAIN is meant to be a standard, each and every TWAIN driver dialogue box that we confronted during the review was different. Additionally, different interface cards have been used by different suppliers. The most common was the Adaptec 1510 SCSI card, but there was also an Adaptec 1542C SCSI, proprietary SCSI I/O cards and proprietary non-SCSI I/O cards.

With those complications, good

documentation makes the going easier and the output of higher quality.

The best documentation seen in the review was undoubtedly shipped with the UMAX UC630 and the UMAX UC1260 scanners. The illustrations were brilliant, the screen pictures were accurate and relevant, and the documentation fully explained the delicate art of image manipulation to fully exploit the technology of the scanner.

Most of the other scanners came with acceptable documentation that

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner **Canon IX-4015**

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Very Good
Quality from colour original	Satisfactory
Quality from greyscale original	Very Good
Documentation	Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Very Good
Value	Satisfactory
Final score	6.9

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Canon Australia Pty Ltd, 1 Thomas Holt Drive, North Ryde, NSW 2113.
Phone: (02) 887 0166.
Fax: (02) 888 3650.
Price: \$2,425.
Pros: Good quality from greyscale originals.
Cons: A bit expensive.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner **Epson GT-6500**

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Poor
Quality from colour original	Good
Quality from greyscale original	Satisfactory
Documentation	Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Good
Value	Good
Final score	6.0

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Epson Australia Pty Ltd, 1/70 Gibbes Street, Chatswood, NSW 2067.
Phone: (02) 415 9000.
Fax: (02) 417 0077.
Price: \$1,546.
Pros: Good overall output; easy to use.
Cons: Slow with the bi-directional parallel I/O card.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner **Epson GT-8000**

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Excellent
Quality from colour original	Excellent
Quality from greyscale original	Satisfactory
Documentation	Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Good
Value	Excellent
Final score	8.3

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Epson Australia Pty Ltd, 1/70 Gibbes Street, Chatswood, NSW 2067.
Phone: (02) 415 9000.
Fax: (02) 417 0077.
Price: \$2,007.
Pros: Amongst the fastest scanners; best quality output from colour originals.
Cons: None significant.

Input to create



SCANMAKER IIsp

The business of the 90's requires technology for the future.

You can try one desktop color scanner after another. Or you can rely on

the advice of Australia's most professional suppliers to the digital imaging market, and invest for the future in a

Microtek ScanMaker IIsp. At truly amazing speed

and ease of use this scanner delivers outstanding

scanned results, greyscale or balanced dynamic colour renditions of up to 1200 dots-per-inch resolution, providing sharper results. Work from reflective originals, transparencies or negatives. It also doubles as an OCR reader, and can be fitted with an automatic document feeder. In fact, it can deliver all that a demanding studio or office could ask for,

now and in the years to come. Kayell has bundled the ScanMaker IIsp with all the right software, making it ready to go when you are.

Now is the time.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Contact Kayell for information on your nearest Microtek dealer.

Sydney - Tel:(02) 844 8844 Fax:(02) 844 8811

Melbourne - Tel:(03) 690 1844 Fax:(03) 690 7346

Brisbane - Tel:(07) 393 1833 Fax:(07) 891 5761

Canberra - Tel:(06) 280 4009 Fax:(06) 280 7250



Suppliers to the Imaging Industry since 1969.

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS

clearly showed how best to use the scanner and TWAIN driver. But the Sharp JX-325, Fujitsu ScanPartner 10 and the Teco/Relisys documentation was totally inadequate.

Setup and ease of use

In nearly all cases, setting up a scanner required opening your PC and installing an I/O card in a free slot on your motherboard. The exceptions were Logitech's ScanMan PowerPage for Windows and ScanMan EasyTouch, which plugged directly into the parallel port.

Many scanners used the Adaptec 1510 SCSI I/O card, which has a set of jumpers to indicate the address in high memory that the card will use. If your system already has a SCSI card to drive the hard disk, be prepared for memory conflicts if both cards point to the same address.

In most cases the software installation of both the Adaptec card and the scanner's TWAIN driver was straightforward. The fun started with one of our test machines which had most of its high memory already allocated to other devices or programs. Then it was a matter of how good the documentation was in explaining what to do in this situation. The documentation for the Sharp JX-325, the Fujitsu ScanPartner 10, and the Teco/Relisys scanners made little or no mention of any potential memory conflicts with the I/O cards that they supplied.

Most installation routines added drivers and modified the CONFIG.



Part of the UMAX range of flat-bed colour scanners. The UC630 in the foreground is fitted with the optional automatic document feeder

SYS file to include the SCSI device. Once the I/O card and the drivers were loaded, all machines were very similar to operate.

Flexibility of drivers

In order to fine-tune your scans, you'll need a scanner with lots of different settings for its TWAIN driver, as well as a good graphics package to spruce things up. All drivers provided the bare minimum of control: image type (line art, greyscale, etc), resolution, brightness and contrast.

In the higher-end scanners — like the AVR8800, AVision 680C, UMAX UC630 and the UMAX UC1260 — there are additional, advanced features. These include being able to apply a colour filter to greyscale scans, scaling of the image in the X and Y axes, multiple half-tone (dithering) patterns, and individual colour (red, green or blue) adjustments.

Value

It is clear that some companies have set their pricing policies correctly,

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed greyscale scanner with sheet feeder

Fujitsu ScanPartner 10

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Very Good
A low error rate for OCR scans.	
Quality from colour original	Good
Quality from greyscale original	Good
Documentation	Poor
Not the worst we saw, but close to it.	
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Good
Value	Poor
Too expensive for what you get.	
Final score	5.9

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Mitsui Computer Ltd, Unit 1, 14 Aquatic Drive, Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086.

Phone: (02) 452 0452.
Fax: (02) 452 0404.

Price: \$3,599.

Pros: A fast performer with good accuracy in OCR tests.

Cons: Expensive; documentation inadequate.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Sheet-feeding greyscale scanner

Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Poor
The slowest of the scanners.	
Quality from colour original	Poor
Took last place in output review.	
Quality from greyscale original	Poor
Took last place in output review.	
Documentation	Very Good
Setup and ease of use	Satisfactory
Lacked a pass-through parallel port.	
Flexibility of drivers	Satisfactory
Value	Good
Final score	4.6

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: BJE Enterprises Pty Ltd, 124 Rowe Street, Eastwood, NSW 2122.
Phone: (02) 858 5611.
Fax: (02) 858 5610.

Price: \$999.

Pros: Good selection of bundled software; simple to connect; OCR was OK.

Cons: No pass-through parallel port; full scan required even if only part is required; poor graphics quality.

SCANNERS

and others seem to have missed the boat.

It seemed strange that the Apple OneScanner, a 300dpi greyscale scanner, would be more expensive than many of the 600dpi colour scanners. One viewpoint could be that you don't judge on price but rather on "bangs per buck", and given that the Apple's output wasn't bad, it may still attract some attention.

Similarly, the Fujitsu ScanPartner 10, a greyscale scanner with a maximum resolution of 600dpi, is more

expensive than almost everything else in the review.

The Epson GT-8000, on the other hand, a colour scanner with a maximum resolution of 800dpi, seemed to deliver very good results at a very attractive price.

Think before you buy

Scanner technology can be a messy business if you go into it with your eyes closed and your wallet open. But with realistic expectations and a bit of patience — mixed with a dash of luck

from up above — the experience can be very rewarding. Remember you'll need a suitable printer, too, not just a suitable scanner. It's no good matching a 1,200dpi colour scanner with a \$500 inkjet printer.

If you're not comfortable playing with SCSI cards and matching memory addresses, get a referral to a reputable dealer who knows about scanner technology, and ensure that the scanner works with your PC before completing the purchase.

And... good luck.

PC WORLD REPORT CARD

Hand-held greyscale scanner

Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Poor
<i>The auto-stitching function can take over half an hour (on a 486DX2-66 machine).</i>	
Quality from colour original	Poor
<i>Came close to last place in output review.</i>	
Quality from greyscale original	Poor
<i>Came close to last place in output review.</i>	
Documentation	Very Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Good
Value	Good
Final score	5.0

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: BJE Enterprises Pty Ltd, 124 Rowe Street, Eastwood, NSW 2122.
Phone: (02) 858 5611.
Fax: (02) 858 5610.

Price: \$440.

Pros: Good selection of bundled software; cheap.

Cons: Very hard to get good-quality results; poor output quality.

PC WORLD REPORT CARD

Hand-held colour scanner

Logitech ScanMan Colour

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Satisfactory
Quality from colour original	Poor
<i>Easily took last place in colour output review.</i>	
Quality from greyscale original	Poor
<i>Came close to last place in the output review.</i>	
Documentation	Very Good
Setup and ease of use	Good
Flexibility of drivers	Good
Value	Good
<i>You don't pay too much — you don't get too much.</i>	
Final score	5.4

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: BJE Enterprises Pty Ltd, 124 Rowe Street, Eastwood, NSW 2122.
Phone: (02) 858 5611.
Fax: (02) 858 5610.

Price: \$803.

Pros: A cheap entry into colour scanning.

Cons: High error rate in OCR tests; poor output quality.

PC WORLD REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

Microtek ScanMaker IIsp

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Very Good
Quality from colour original	Satisfactory
<i>Rated in the middle of the field for colour output.</i>	
Quality from greyscale original	Good
Documentation	Satisfactory
Setup and ease of use	Satisfactory
Flexibility of drivers	Excellent
<i>From a company that does so well in the pre-press scanner market, the quality of the driver is not surprising.</i>	
Value	Good
Final score	6.8

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Kayell, Unit B, 8 Lyon Park Road, North Ryde, NSW 2113.
Phone: (02) 844 8800.
Fax: (02) 844 8811.

Price: \$2,541.

Pros: A good overall performer.

Cons: None significant.

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS

Each scanner was connected to a 486DX2-66 with 8Mb of RAM. For software running under Windows, we ran the graphics adaptor at a resolution of 1,024 by 768. All scanners — even those that didn't support colour — were subjected to the same series of tests. For non-colour scanners, the judging panel voted on the greyscale conversion of colour originals.

Output from the greyscale tests was printed on a Lexmark WinWriter 600 printer, and printed at resolutions of 300dpi by 300dpi, and 600dpi by 600dpi, the printer's maximum. Output from the colour tests was printed on the Tektronix Phaser IISDX dye-sublimation printer, which prints at a maximum resolution of 300dpi.

We chose Adobe's PhotoShop as the standard graphics scanning software for all systems, except for Logitech's PowerPage which crashed our PC under PhotoShop, so we used Logitech's FotoTouch Colour software. Other packages were bundled with some of the scanners (see the Features Evaluation, page 122).

Performance

We timed the scanners at a resolution of 300dpi. TWAIN drivers typically give slower scanning times than scanner-specific drivers — but scanner-specific drivers only support certain applications, whereas TWAIN drivers are supported by all TWAIN-compliant software.

Scan quality

The graphics test scans were performed with three test pages: a greyscale test page (containing fine lines and 10 shades of grey), a colour test page and a glossy 8in by 12in colour photo.

The quality of scanning in a graphics environment is a very subjective issue. To eliminate any personal bias, a panel of seven people from the *PC World* team graded the output from each scanner printed at 300dpi. Each output page was labelled only with a number, so no one on the panel knew which scanner had created the graphic.

All scans were performed using the default settings for the drivers.

How we tested SCANNERS

Similarly, print screening was set to "Use Printer's Default Screen". Some scanners have built-in "tone balancing" features, while others rely on the software package to handle this.

OCR

We chose Caere's OmniPage Pro as the standard OCR package for all

systems, although other OCR applications were bundled with some of the scanners (see the Features Evaluation, page 122). The software was set to "ignore fonts and all formatting" and, where possible, to "Auto-brightness with any page" (where the brightness settings could only be adjusted manually, we chose

PC WORLD REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

Sharp JX-325

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Satisfactory
Average performer in the 300dpi greyscale and colour tests; below average in the 600dpi greyscale test.	
Quality from colour original	Good
Quality from greyscale original	Satisfactory
Documentation	Poor
Setup and ease of use	Satisfactory
Scanner heads unlocked by dip switches.	
Flexibility of drivers	Poor
No TWAIN drivers released at the time of testing (apparently in beta testing).	
Value	Poor
The third most expensive scanner.	
Final score	4.3

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Sharp Corporation of Australia Pty Ltd, 1 Huntingwood Drive, Blacktown, NSW 2148.
Phone: (02) 831 9111.
Fax: (02) 672 1208.
Price: \$3,252.
Pros: None really.
Cons: Expensive; no TWAIN drivers released at time of testing.

PC WORLD REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

Teco/Relisys 3530+

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	N/A
Could not get the TWAIN driver to recognise the scanner on three PCs — a new driver is being tested.	
Quality from colour original	N/A
Quality from greyscale original	N/A
Documentation	Poor
Setup and ease of use	Poor
You have to "exclude" memory yourself, without any help from the documentation; fortunately, a new installation procedure is being tested by Teco. During testing, did not support OmniPage Pro version 5.0.	
Flexibility of drivers	Satisfactory
Value	Good
Final score	N/A
We couldn't give a final score because the scanner would not perform tests.	

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Teco Australia Pty Ltd, 335-337 Woodpark Road, Smithfield, NSW 2164.
Phone: (02) 725 1233.
Fax: (02) 757 1366.
Price: \$1,999.
Pros: Seems to represent good value.
Cons: Documentation inadequate.

SCANNERS

the 50 per cent setting). We set the scanners to scan on their "greyscale" setting rather than "line art", which improved the accuracy of the OCR but penalised their speed. Some scanners, like the Logitech, only permitted OCR scanning on "line art".

The OCR test was performed with two test pages. The first was from the Help Screen section of *PC World* (page 203 in the April issue), which contains multiple font changes, normal, bold and italic char-

acters, a variety of point sizes and more than one column. The page also has a yellowish background tint.

We knew this would be a very demanding test for the scanners because the text had plenty of "<Ctrl> + <Alt> + <Delete>" sequences, but this is the sort of OCR work for which a scanner could be purchased. This test was not performed to test the accuracy of the OCR software, but rather how clearly the scan "read" the text. We also photocopied the original page to

see if a white background would improve the accuracy of the scan.

The second test page was a single-column page from Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows, printed on a Lexmark WinWriter 600 in the Century Schoolbook TrueType font. The aim of this test was to see how well "non-standard" fonts (ie, other than Times Roman, Helvetica and Courier) are recognised.

All OCR scans were run at 300dpi, and we recorded the number of errors that appeared after each scan. ■

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

Teco/Relisys 6530+

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	N/A
Could not get the TWAIN driver to recognise the scanner on three PCs — a new driver is being tested.	
Quality from colour original	N/A
Quality from greyscale original	N/A
Documentation	Poor
Setup and ease of use	Poor
Fortunately, a new installation procedure is being tested by Teco.	
Flexibility of drivers	Satisfactory
Value	Satisfactory
The most expensive scanner but has the equal-highest scanning resolutions.	
Final score	N/A
We couldn't give a final score because the scanner would not perform tests.	

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Teco Australia Pty Ltd, 335-337 Woodpark Road, Smithfield, NSW 2164.
Phone: (02) 725 1233.
Fax: (02) 757 1366.
Price: \$4,005.
Pros: Some might have become apparent if we could have run our tests.
Cons: Documentation inadequate.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

UMAX UC630

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Satisfactory
Amongst the slowest of the scanners.	
Quality from colour original	Satisfactory
Quality from greyscale original	Very Good
Documentation	Excellent
A model for all others.	
Setup and ease of use	Excellent
Flexibility of drivers	Excellent
Value	Good
Final score	7.5

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Computer Enterprises of Australia Pty Ltd, Level 7, 122 Arthur St, North Sydney, NSW 2060.
Phone: (02) 957 3476.
Fax: (02) 957 3446.
Price: \$1,735.
Pros: Fantastic documentation; tremendous control from the TWAIN driver.
Cons: Not so fast.

PC WORLD

REPORT CARD

Flat-bed colour scanner

UMAX UC1260

CRITERION	SCORE
Performance	Satisfactory
Amongst the slowest of the scanners.	
Quality from colour original	Good
Quality from greyscale original	Good
Documentation	Excellent
A model for all others.	
Setup and ease of use	Excellent
Flexibility of drivers	Excellent
Value	Satisfactory
For the resolutions you can get, the value may be "Good", but those resolutions may be over-kill for corporate and SOHO users.	
Final score	7.2

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Computer Enterprises of Australia Pty Ltd, Level 7, 122 Arthur St, North Sydney, NSW 2060.
Phone: (02) 957 3476.
Fax: (02) 957 3446.
Price: \$3,840.
Pros: Fantastic documentation; tremendous control from the TWAIN driver.
Cons: Not speedy; price.

PRODUCT COMPARISON

SCANNERS

FEATURES EVALUATION

Scanners

	Apple OneScanner	AVision AV680C	AVR8800	SOHO BEST BUY	Canon IX-4015	Epson GT-6500	BEST BUY	Fujitsu ScanPartner 10
Type of scanner (flat-bed, hand-held, sheet-feed)	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed	hand-held	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed with sheet-feeder
Interface	Adaptec SCSI	Adaptec SCSI	Adaptec SCSI	proprietary I/O card	proprietary SCSI	bi-directional parallel	Adaptec SCSI	Adaptec SCSI
Colour or greyscale	greyscale	colour	colour	greyscale	colour	colour	colour	greyscale
Number of scan passes	1	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
Maximum scan resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	800 x 800	800 x 800	400 x 400	400 x 400	300 x 300	400 x 400	300x300
Maximum resolution (dpi) with interpolation	300 x 300	1600 x 1600	1600 x 1600	400 x 400	400 x 800	600 x 600	800 x 800	600 x 600
Options available (S)	N/A	N/A	ADF, Transparency unit	N/A	ADF	ADF Transparency unit	ADF Transparency unit	N/A
Bundled software	OFOTO graphics	Image Pals	EasyScan	FaxMaster Omnipage Direct, Image Assistant	OFOTO graphics	Epson Scan!	Epson Scan!	Textbridge OCR
Weight	10.5kg	8.5kg	6.8kg	<1kg	6kg	9kg	12kg	13.5kg
OCR								
Time to scan (min:sec)	0:13	0:20	0:14 (6)	N/A (3)	0:14	2:35	0:07	0:40
Magazine: accuracy (no. of errors in 707 words)	39	46	46	78	44	40	44	34
Did we have to use photocopies page?	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no
Laser page: accuracy (no. of errors in 693 words)	0	1	0	6	0	2	1	0
Graphics								
Time to scan in greyscale at 300dpi	1:30	0:48	0:30	N/A (3)	0:38	2:26	0:56	0:30
Time to scan in greyscale at 600dpi	N/A (7)	3:21	5:32	N/A (3)	3:00	10:30	4:00	2:37
Time to scan in colour at 300dpi	N/A (2)	2:40	3:46	N/A (3)	2:21	13:07	1:37	N/A (2)

(1) Maximum resolution is 400dpi

(2) Greyscale scanners did not have colour graphics drivers

(3) The time for hand-scanners is inappropriate to measure, since the speed is controlled by the operator rather than a mechanical device

(4) Can be used as a motorised hand-held for scanning bound items by removing the top of the scanner

(5) ADF = Automatic Document Feeder

(6) Supplied TWAIN driver did not run properly in OmniPage Pro, so HP ScanJet driver used

(7) Maximum scan resolution is 300dpi

(8) TWAIN driver not released at time of testing

(9) TWAIN driver did not support OmniPage at time of testing

(10) Could not get scanner to work on three of four PCs — then the fourth PC failed

SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan PowerPage for Windows	Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch	Logitech ScanMan Colour	Microtek ScanMaker IIsp	Sharp JX-325	Teco / Relisys 3530+	Teco / Relisys 6530+	UMAX UC630	UMAX UC1260
sheet-feed (4)	hand-held	hand-held	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed	flat-bed
parallel port	parallel port	proprietary I/O	proprietary SCSI	proprietary SCSI	proprietary SCSI	proprietary SCSI	proprietary SCSI	proprietary SCSI
greyscale	greyscale	colour	colour	colour	colour	colour	colour	colour
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
400 x 400	400 x 400	400 x 400	300 x 600	300 x 300	300 x 600	600 x 1200	300 x 600	600 x 1200
400 x 400	400 x 400	400 x 400	600 x 600	600 x 600	1200 x 1200	2400 x 2400	1200 x 1200	2400 x 2400
N/A	N/A	N/A	ADF, Transparency unit	N/A	ADF, Transparency unit	ADF, Transparency unit	ADF, Transparency unit	ADF, Transparency unit
Logitech FotoTouch Colour, WinFax Lite, OmniPage Direct OCR	Logitech FotoTouch Colour, OmniPage Direct OCR	Logitech FotoTouch Colour, OmniPage Direct OCR	PhotoShop Limited Edition	PhotoShop	Image Pals	Image Pals	Image Pals and Recognition OCR	N/A
1.4kg	<1kg	<1kg	8.9kg	7.0kg	8.1kg	8.1kg	8.1kg	8.6kg
0.32	N/A (3)	N/A (3)	0.18	N/A (8)	N/A (9)	N/A (9)	0.15	0.17
36	46	61	31	N/A (8)	N/A (9)	N/A (9)	46	30
yes	no	yes	yes	N/A (8)	N/A (9)	N/A (9)	no	yes
1	9	6	0	N/A (8)	N/A (9)	N/A (9)	1	1
5:32	N/A (3)	N/A (3)	0.25	1:40	N/A (10)	N/A (10)	2:45	2:50
9:30 (1)	N/A (3)	N/A (3)	2.38	5:33	N/A (10)	N/A (10)	7:25	7:19
N/A (2)	N/A (3)	N/A (3)	2.07	3:50	N/A (10)	N/A (10)	8:55	8:48

Electronic Publishing

**AT SOME TIME OR OTHER, WE'VE ALL
BEEN VICTIMS OF THE AMATEUR DESKTOP
PUBLISHER. HOW DID IT ALL BEGIN?
AND WHAT ARE THE CURRENT WEAPONS
ON THE MARKET?**

By Neale Morison

When electronic publishing took off in the mid 1980s, it was a revolution. No longer was the authority and impact of the printed word restricted to an ever-diminishing circle of media barons. No longer was the persuasive power of graphics, designer fonts and flexible layout limited to an elite.

Affordable laser printing and photocopying meant that anyone could produce a newsletter, brochure or pamphlet to a more-or-less professional standard. Soft-font technology meant that you could create a full-page ransom note without ever selecting two characters from the same font. You could, and you did — and it was up to the readers to work out what it said.

To people who couldn't draw a

straight line, computer graphics gave not only straight lines but rectangles, circles and strange, endlessly tweakable curves. There was a sharp increase in the appearance of gratuitous geometric shapes in computer-generated documents. Clip art collections provided the longed-for ability to intersperse inappropriate line drawings throughout communications, for readers to puzzle over long after absorbing the original message.

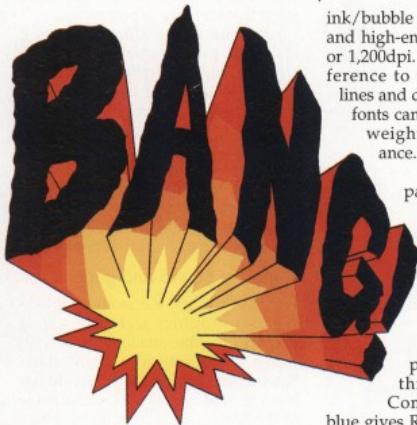
Electronic publishing brings the battle between content and form right to the doorstep of every computer user. In the wrong hands it can result in publications over-designed to the point of illegibility — but used wisely it can be a force for good, effective communication.

The first frenzy has settled, but the revolution continues. Graphics and publishing software have expanded to provide more and more power for creating vivid, arresting images. Electronic publishing now spans the full range of publishing requirements, from the black-and-white flyer to the glossy colour magazine, from stark no-nonsense technical manuals to glittering marketing materials.

Technical demands have been made

With the advent of the graphical user interface, publishing software began to aim for the "What you see is what you get" (Wysiwyg) ideal. In its most

IS IT HOLDING US TO RANSOM?



A meaningless piece of clip art. Looks good though, doesn't it?

simple terms, the idea was to let you manipulate, on screen, an exact copy of the page as it would appear when printed. That goal is a difficult one to reach because of the fundamental differences between monitor and paper technologies. Monitor resolution, at 100 dots per inch (dpi) or less, has always been much lower than printer resolution: low-end laser printers and high-end colour systems offer 300dpi, dot matrix and

ink/bubble jet systems offer 360dpi, and high-end laser printers offer 600 or 1,200dpi. This can make a big difference to the appearance of fine lines and dot patterns. The serifs on fonts can completely change their weight and aesthetic appearance.

Reproducing colour is a particularly difficult feat, but as colour printers are getting cheaper it's no longer just a high-end publishing requirement.

Monitor technology uses three colours of phosphor dot at each pixel position to generate three colours of light. Combining red, green and blue gives RGB additive colour technology. The light that a sheet of paper absorbs determines the colour it reflects. Absorbing red creates cyan, absorbing green creates magenta, and absorbing blue creates yellow. Those colours, with the addition of black, give CMYK subtractive colour technology. Not only are the technologies fundamentally different, but every video card/monitor combination, and every printer/paper combination has different characteristics. Electronic publishing systems have to provide a way of calibrating the software, not just to the equipment but to the user's eye, so that what you see is as close as possible to what you get.

ink/bubble jet systems offer 360dpi, and high-end laser printers offer 600 or 1,200dpi. This can make a big difference to the appearance of fine lines and dot patterns. The serifs on fonts can completely change their weight and aesthetic appearance.

Reproducing colour is a particularly difficult feat, but as colour printers are getting cheaper it's no longer just a high-end publishing requirement.

Monitor technology uses three colours of phosphor dot at each pixel position to generate three colours of light. Combining red, green and blue gives RGB additive colour technology. The light that a sheet of paper absorbs determines the colour it reflects. Absorbing red creates cyan, absorbing green creates magenta, and absorbing blue creates yellow. Those colours, with the addition of black, give CMYK subtractive colour technology. Not only are the technologies fundamentally different, but every video card/monitor combination, and every printer/paper combination has different characteristics. Electronic publishing systems have to provide a way of calibrating the software, not just to the equipment but to the user's eye, so that what you see is as close as possible to what you get.

Electronic publishing systems have to provide an interface for making it very easy to manipulate images on a page. Publishing is the last stage in a creative process, and usually waits until the other processes of information gathering, editing and approval are completed. There's never enough time and it has to be done quickly and reliably.

Most desktop publishing packages use a "frame" approach. You create sizeable and movable frames on the page, into which you insert text and graphics. In more recent packages frames can be a variety of shapes, but traditionally they're rectangular. There's a common pasteboard approach, in which an image of the page is surrounded by a pasteboard area, which you can use as a temporary holding area for cutting and pasting objects such as frames, text and graphics.

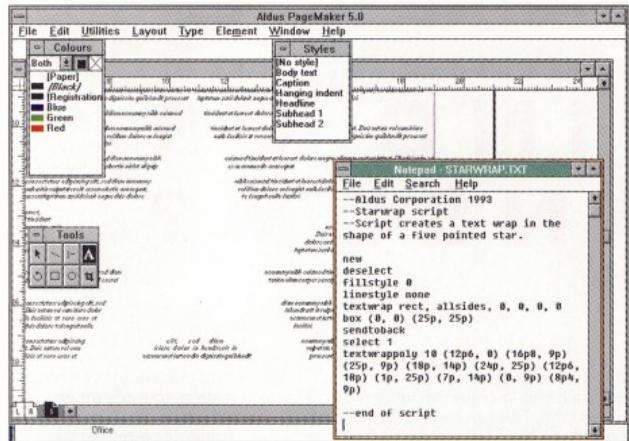
Most packages have embraced a tool bar or floating menu, which provides quick access to the properties of a selected object. Using the tool bar, you can change properties such as font name and size, line width, colour, alignment and many other features, using pure point-and-click without resorting to the main menu system or the dreaded keyboard.

Many packages are offering special, fast text editing features, including a spell checker and thesaurus so you don't have to rely on a word processor.

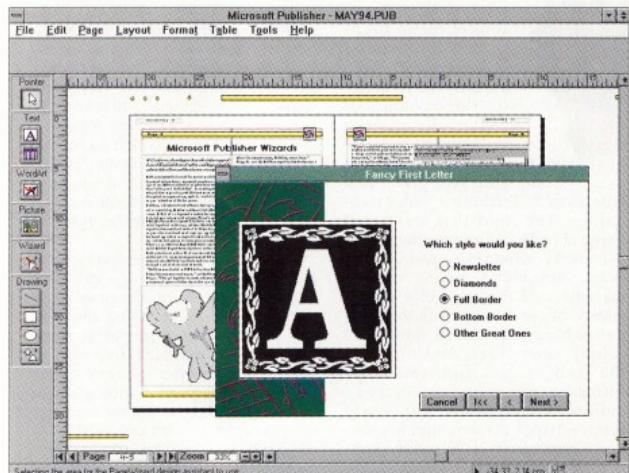
Wysiwyg publishing packages ▶

FEATURE

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING



PageMaker 5.0 has floating menus, a scripting language and text-wrap around irregularly-shaped objects



Microsoft Publisher's wizards lead new users through a design process — such as creating a Fancy First Letter with WordArt — then do the work and demonstrate how it's done at the same time

typically repaint the screen after each minor change, and if it's a complex page — full of bitmaps, vector graphics and fancy fonts — that takes power. While such packages may work on low-end machines, they work best with lots of memory and speed. If you skimp, you spend your working life waiting for the screen to redraw.

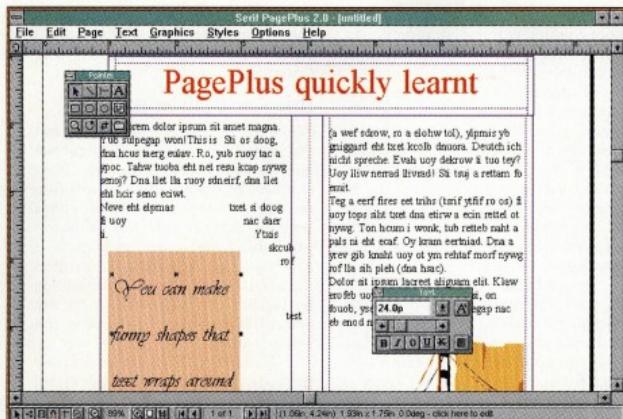
Beyond the simplest manipulation of text and image, there's a lot of technology and a lot of art to laying out a page in a pleasing, clear way that invites reading. Sophisticated publishing packages try to provide access to this technology with features such as automatic kerning, tracking, justification and hyphenation that embody expert skills.

As the revolution continues, elaborate graphics have become *de rigueur*. Publishing packages have to be able to import a large variety of bitmap and vector graphics, and, ideally, manipulate them. Both the Windows and Macintosh environments cater to this need, by permitting several applications to run simultaneously, and allowing cutting and pasting between them — but once again it takes a lot of power.

A market bound and gagged

For many years, electronic publishing and graphics were the strong point of the Macintosh, with its well-integrated graphical user interface. Since Windows 3.0, the PC world has been mounting a serious challenge to the Macintosh. Electronic publishing systems that began on the Macintosh include PageMaker and QuarkXPress, both of which are now available as Windows applications for the PC. Corel Corporation — creator of the mainstay PC graphics package, Corel Draw — bought Ventura Publisher, the widely-used PC desktop publishing package. An integrated combination has been released as the Corel 5 Suite. These packages can be considered as mid-range to high-end applications.

Which platform is better? Opinions vary. According to Ben Browning of Status Graph in Sydney, high-end electronic publishing is mainly done on the Macintosh



PagePlus is a low-priced package which handles colour separations and text-wrap around irregularly-shaped objects

because it's more integrated as a graphics machine. "Who knows? — Windows 4 might make some difference," he said.

The PowerPC chip has given a boost to the power of the Macintosh platform, according to Browning, and there are already graphics applications running native on the PowerPC chip and many more to come.

According to Brian Nestor, director of Melbourne-based Solutions by Design, the Macintosh had about 70 per cent of the publishing business, but the PC has got a very high percentage of the higher end of the market.

"The very high end goes to Unix, beyond the PC and Mac," said Nestor. "Then we're talking very high-end software and hardware. Of the service bureaus we deal with, I don't know any that don't have PCs. Some of them are starting to get DEC Alpha systems."

The low end of town

Word processors don't really qualify as low-end desktop publishing systems. Word processors concentrate on efficient editing and provide a

few layout features, while publishing packages concentrate on layout and sacrifice powerful text editing.

At the low end of the PC range are systems like Microsoft Publisher and PageMaker Classic. Priced around the \$200 mark, these systems offer entry-level publishing. You can do more than a word processing package, but you can't create long or extremely complex documents.

Microsoft Publisher is available in version 2.0 and uses a frame and paste-up metaphor. It is very much an introductory publishing tool: it pops up tips when you first use a technique, and wizards help users create new documents and help introduce techniques. Microsoft Publisher is an OLE 2.0 client and uses OLE 2.0 server applications to provide services such as charts, a table editor and a WordArt text effects editor. It is well integrated with Microsoft Word and preserves much of the formatting of imported documents. Microsoft Publisher includes a spell checker and search-and-replace facilities, and handles colour but can't do colour separations. On a 486 system, Microsoft Publisher can handle small docu-

ments without elaborate graphics. Publisher is included in the Microsoft Office Pack currently available.

PageMaker Classic is a cut-down version of PageMaker, with features such as a table editor, and text editor with spell checker and search-and-replace facilities. It comes with 35 templates, and has a floating style box and floating menus for easy editing of object properties.

A recent entrant in the low-end PC publishing arena is PagePlus, which claims to offer considerably more than other low-end packages. One feature unusual in a low-end package is four-colour printing and film separations. It also allows rotation of text and graphics. A bundled TypePlus package lets you create text in circles and spirals, a feature of particular interest to designers who like to conceal their meaning from readers.

The high end of town

At the higher end of the PC market, the main contenders are Quark XPress and PageMaker, both of which are priced over \$1,400. Colour magazines are typically produced using one of these systems. Technical documenters lean toward Ventura or high-end products like FrameMaker.

A first look at QuarkXPress 3.3 for Windows appeared in *PC World* June. According to users who have tried both versions, the Windows version of QuarkXPress is very similar to the Macintosh version.

The system includes the EfiColour XTension colour calibration system. QuarkXPress extensions provide a way of modifying the core functionality of the system for specific needs. Other XTensions include table and equation editors.

QuarkXPress lets you open multiple documents; create documents up to a theoretical limit of 2,000 pages; group items for editing; nudge items with arrow keys (very handy for fine adjustments); anchor items so they remain associated with specific text; and rotate and skew text, pictures and lines in .001 degree increments. Font sizes can be specified from two to 720 points in .001 point increments. You can print ▶

Tools of the trade**Low-end packages**

PageMaker Classic
Price: \$199
Dataflow
Phone: (02) 310 2020

Microsoft Publisher
Price: \$199
Microsoft Australia
Phone: (02) 870 2200

PagePlus
Price: \$149
Reckon Software
Phone: (02) 550 2666
Software By Mail
Phone: 1 800 809 546

High-end packages

QuarkXPress 3.3
Price: \$1,999 for Windows or
Macintosh versions
Mitsui Computer
Phone: (02) 452 0452

PageMaker 5.0
Price: \$1,445
Aldus Corporation
Phone: (02) 418 8488
Dataflow
Phone: (02) 310 2020

Corel Draw Suite, including Ventura 5
Price: \$1,295 for disks, \$995 for CD
Merisel Pty Ltd
Phone: (02) 882 8888
Tech Pacific
Phone: (02) 697 8666

Corel Ventura 5.0
Price: \$799 for disks, \$699 for CD
Merisel Pty Ltd
Phone: (02) 882 8888
Tech Pacific
Phone: (02) 697 8666

Service bureaus
WYSIWYG Design
Phone: (02) 262 4888

Solutions by Design
Phone: (03) 816 3422

process separations and plates for spot colours, with registration marks, using either DCS or OPI colour separation formats.

PageMaker 5.0 provides multiple document editing, rotating and skewing of text and graphics in 0.01 degree increments, and horizontal and vertical reflection. A control palette lets you precisely adjust the position of objects by entering position numbers, and lets you anchor an object by one of its handles before rotating it.

PageMaker 5.0 on the PC introduces interruptible screen redraw: instead of waiting while the screen redraws after each action, you can perform another action, saving time and frustration. Maximum zoom is 800 per cent and there's built-in process colour separation.

Corel Ventura 5 will be bundled with the Corel Draw Suite and also sold separately. It wasn't available in the first release of the Corel Draw Suite, but should be out soon, at which point purchasers can redeem their Ventura coupons.

Ventura takes a different approach to file management. A small chapter file points to multiple text and graphics files — in other systems, the chapter or publication is a monolithic file that can grow very large. While this multi-file feature is retained in Ventura 5.0, there are additional file management features to cope with it.

There's drag-and-drop between Ventura and Corel Draw, and both are OLE 2.0 clients and servers, allowing many files to be embedded. Ventura 5.0 makes use of the Corel graphics engine to allow text rotation and fractal fills. Ventura 5.0 has a redesigned Windows interface, with Corel's roll-up floating palette system. Management of large documents is improved with publication-wide marking, cross reference and index entries. Text and graphics can be rotated in 0.1 degree increments, and there's colour separation and a built-in colour calibration system.

Corel CEO Michael Cowpland claims that Ventura takes about 40 per cent of the total high-end publishing market.

"We've got close to 60 per cent of the PC market, and that's at least twice as big as the Mac market," said Cowpland.

They'll do a job for you

While it may be convenient to lay out publications in-house, you might not have or want all the equipment, from scanners to colour printers and film recorders. There are plenty of service bureaus that can take your desktop publishing and graphics files, and give you film, bromides or printed material. Brian Nestor of Solutions by Design estimates that there are about 100 bureaus in Melbourne and 140 in Sydney.

WYSIWYG Design in Sydney provides a full range of services, including scanning, film output and high-quality colour printing. According to Michael Tan of WYSIWYG, people can supply their files in native file formats such as PageMaker, QuarkXPress or Illustrator. To make sure what you get is what you want, Tan suggests some simple preparation.

"To start with, you must do test prints on your own laser printer," said Tan. "If it doesn't work there, there's no chance of us hoping to print anything. If it looks wrong there it will look wrong on bromides. Send the laser printout to us as a guide."

There are other pitfalls, including the problem of typeface serifs losing their impact at the finer resolution of the imagesetter.

"The same font could have three or four different production dates," said Tan. "There could be slight differences, not known to the designer, that could cause type re-flow [words repositioning themselves on the page]."

Don't take hostages

To create appealing layouts, you can choose from a range of electronic publishing solutions. The revolution has brought unprecedented publishing power to the desktop, but as visual impact becomes ever more potent, there's always the danger of losing some of the message in the medium. ■

Ergonomics

RELIEF IS JUST AT HAND — p131

SIDEKICK REVIEW
— p142

LOGITECH
CORDLESS MOUSE
— p140

SOHO
SOLUTIONS — p144

NEC
SUPERSCRIPT
610 — p139

MEDIA MAGIC™

Sounds too good to be true

16 BIT SOUND, 8 BIT PRICE — There's been a lot of noise recently about MediaMagic's affordable sound solutions...most of it coming from our opposition. But computer users who want to master the trick to multimedia are investing in the MediaMagic range of CD-quality audio solutions for playback and recording, mixing and editing, some are simply enjoying the awesome sound of their favourite entertainment software coming to life in 16 bit stereo.

\$249 \$149 \$595 \$495



MediaMagic ISP-16 MPC Audio Board

True 16-bit stereo sound card; sampling rate up to 48 KHz; supports Sound Blaster Pro, Windows Sound System, Ad Lib, MPC 2; Yamaha OPL 3 FM synthesis, 20 voices; CD-ROM interface; includes 7 software packages.

RICHMOND
BOX HILL
MOORABBIN
HEIDELBERG
GLEN WAVERLEY
MELBOURNE
NIDDRIE
MALVERN
FRANKSTON
PARRAMATTA
CASTLE HILL
SYDNEY
BURWOOD
CORRIMAL
WARRAWONG
CAMPBELLTOWN
ALBURY
WAGGA WAGGA
LIVERPOOL
PENRITH
WOLLONGONG
MIRANDA
FYSHWICK
BELCONNEN
TUGGERANONG
ADELAIDE
SOUTH BRISBANE
BRISBANE CITY

OPENING SOON

620 Church Street, Richmond
950 Whitehorse Road, Box Hill
862 Nepean Hwy, Moorabbin
Shop 4, 67 Burgundy Street, Heidelberg
90 Kingsway, Glen Waverley
197 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne
330 Keilor Road, Niddrie
175 Glenferrie Road, Malvern
Shop 1, 419 Nepean Hwy, Frankston
Shop 8, 197-205 Church Street, Parramatta
269 - 271 Old Northern Road, Castle Hill
Cnr Martin Pl & Castlereagh Street, Sydney
128 Burwood Road, Burwood NSW
Shop 5, 204 Princes Hwy, Corrimal
145-149 King Street, Warrawong
138 Queen Street, Campbelltown
536 David Street, Albury
88 Fitzmaurice Street, Wagga Wagga
Shop 46/47, 165-191 Macquarie St., Liverpool
Shop 3, Riley Street, Penrith
140 Crown Street, Wollongong
Shop 1, 629 The Kingsway, Miranda
96 Barrier Street Fyshwick
Shop 1, Lakeview Square Benjamin Way
Shop 28, Tuggeranong Homeworld Centre
61-69 West Terrace, Adelaide
60 Cordelia Street, South Brisbane
199 Elizabeth Street, Brisbane City

MT GRAVATT, ASPLEY, CAPALABA, RINGWOOD,
HAWTHORN, NOWRA, CANBERRA CITY

Tel: (03) 428 8272
Tel: (03) 890 8899
Tel: (03) 532 1886
Tel: (03) 459 8866
Tel: (03) 562 5998
Tel: (03) 600 1522
Tel: (03) 379 4600
Tel: (03) 509 1400
Tel: (03) 770 5577
Tel: (02) 893 8077
Tel: (02) 899 1087
Tel: (02) 221 4322
Tel: (02) 744 5100
Tel: (042) 837 688
Tel: (042) 762 099
Tel: (046) 287 266
Tel: (060) 218 899
Tel: (069) 216 866
Tel: (02) 821 4499

Tel: (042) 293 211
Tel: (02) 526 7277
Tel: (06) 280 5099
Tel: (06) 253 2331
Tel: (06) 293 1390
Tel: (08) 212 7200
Tel: (07) 846 3288
Tel: (07) 236 1711

NSW
VIC
QLD SA ACT

NSW
VIC

IPC

Or call the IPC Hotline 1 800 626 592 to order.

You have tight neck muscles, a splitting headache and stabbing pains in your wrists — ergo, it's time to change your workplace ergonomics

By Neale Morison

Get a **STRAIGHT BACK to work**

You've escaped from the galley. No more do your ears ring to the incessant booming of those drums, no more are you compelled to strain your screaming muscles against the massive oars in the service of a cruel and ruthless master. You're free — free to loll idly in your own little craft as you skim lightly across the sunlit waters of self-employment.

So what do you do? You wedge yourself into a cramped room for 16 hours a day, chain your foot to the computer desk and proceed to self-inflict all known forms of repetition strain injury (RSI), while never escaping from a guilty sense that the cause of all your problems is that you're simply not working hard enough.

Does this picture of a neurotic, obsessed SOHO slave fit you? Or did you get that shooting pain in your left shoulder from playing Doom?

Ergonomic etiquette

If you're the one responsible for your own working conditions, you may be your own worst employer. The great RSI scares of the eighties have quietened down a little, but that's not because the risk has miraculously vanished. The lessons learned from those days have to be applied continuously, and to do so takes time, money and care. The general name

for the musculoskeletal injuries associated with work practices is Occupational Overuse Syndrome (OOS). This includes RSI, the general term for problems arising from frequent repeated movement, as well as muscle fatigue arising from maintaining a static muscle load for too long.

To create conditions in which you won't damage yourself as you work, you have to take care to select your furniture, arrange your equipment, monitor your posture and schedule breaks from working.

There's general agreement on how to create such ideal conditions, and the information is available from a great many sources. You can get information from the Federal WorkSafe Authority, the State WorkCover Authority of NSW, the Public Sector Union, on-line information services such as the Internet and CompuServe, and computer manufacturers such as Compaq.

STRESS!!!

There are also books available, such as *Increasing Productivity and Profit Through Health and Safety* by Maurice Oxenburgh. Oxenburgh has been researching and writing about ergonomics for 15 years. According to him, the outbreak of RSI in the 1980s was not a fashion, but a combination of computers and stress.

"When it was an epidemic in the ▶

eighties, companies were introducing computers and people were worried they would be losing their jobs," said Oxenburgh. "People were spending more and more time on computers. They were under constant stress — there was the stress of job insecurity, de-skilling and working in the same place all the time. The normal reaction to stress is that your neck tightens up."

Muscle tightness, caused by the

stress of the newly-emerging technology, added to the more restricted physical conditions and the frequently-repeated small movements of the computer user to result in a wave of injuries. An epidemic of legal activity followed, and employers rushed to create conditions which would minimise the risk of both injury and legal action. Changes to working conditions and the heightened awareness of risk reduced the

number of injuries and claims. But just how much the situation has improved is hard to determine, because of the difficulty in obtaining focused data.

"There are still people getting injured," said Oxenburgh. "The collection of data is atrocious."

"The way we collect our statistics is based on musculoskeletal injuries," said a representative of the Federal WorkSafe authority. "You can't tell from those statistics whether injuries are computer-related or not."

While local statistics are not readily available, only the most sceptical people doubt that injuries did occur in the past and continue to happen today. The Occupational Health and Safety Act 1983 (NSW) is intended to ensure that employers maintain safe equipment, use equipment and materials safely, provide safety and health information to employees, and maintain a safe workplace. However, there's a catch if you're both the employer and the employee because you can't very well sue yourself. You're also liable for the health and safety of any employees or visitors in your own office.

Break it up

According to Maurice Oxenburgh, the RSI risk is greatest for those who do the most repetitive, uninterrupted work. People who work in bursts are less at risk.

"RSI is an upper limb problem, from the neck to the fingertips," said Oxenburgh. "When people talk about RSI, they're typically talking about people who work on directory enquiries, or do data entry. They're people who've been at it highly-intensively all day. But if you're reasonably well set up you should have no problems," he said.

People who type very quickly for long periods may also be at risk. Oxenburgh recommends breaks and varying the tasks.

"I type the same as I write, 17 to 20 words a minute," said Oxenburgh. "I've been sitting here four or five hours, and I've been editing and proofreading. I've also been down to get a cup of tea, and been talking on

FOR YOUR COMFORT

SOFTWARE

StressFree

You can get a demo copy through CompuServe, or by contacting LifeTime Software, PO Box 87522, Houston, Texas 77287-7522
Phone: US 1 800 947 2178
Fax: US (713) 474 2067

PC-Fit

Human-ware
Burggasse 88/16 A-1070 Wien
Phone: ++43 222/526 02 880
Fax: ++43 222/526 02 889

PUBLICATIONS

Increasing Productivity and Profit Through Health and Safety (ISBN 1 86264 264 8)
By Maurice Oxenburgh
Price: \$92 over the counter at 15th floor, 31 Market St, Sydney, or contact CCH International
Phone: (02) 261 5906

A Guidance Note for the Prevention and Management of Occupational Overuse Syndrome in Keyboard Employment

Price: \$7.95 from Commonwealth Bookshops

Health and Safety in the Office
WorkCover Authority of NSW
Phone: (02) 370 5000

There's also free information available from the Federal WorkSafe Information Section
Phone: 008 252 226 or (02) 565 9555
You can arrange to have your premises assessed for work safety, but there is a fee involved. You can also obtain information from the WorkSafe library situated at 92 Parramatta Road, Camperdown, NSW

HARDWARE

For information on telephone headsets, try George Noar East Coast Telephones
Phone: (02) 923 2911
Prices for good headsets range from \$249 for a Crest II, to \$375 for a Plantronics single earmuff set, to \$440 for a two earmuff stereo set. You may also need a suitable handset, such as the Telecom T200HS, which retails for around \$150.

Cyber-Trunk

Before your eyes is what your next office could look like. No rounded corners or spongy organic forms here — this is the SOHO-smart Cyber-Trunk, the next generation of office furniture, the self-proclaimed "no-fixed-address workstation of the future".

It is the core of a proposed range of case goods for the SOHO and corporate office, designed by locals Scott Weston and Robert Lisztes and submitted in a competition organised by Herman Miller Works, the American furniture manufacturer.

In analysing the sociological/technological trends of today's work environment, the designers have in fact drawn inspiration from the *tansu* and *funa-dansu* mobile storage chests of the Edo and Meiji periods of 17th and 18th century Japan. The result is a modular approach that allows maximum flexibility and security for the way we will work tomorrow.

Weston and Lisztes envisage a near future of SOHO workers and itinerant project-specific work teams "in telecommunication with everyone everywhere". This is when wireless communications will reign and we will be free of the spaghetti-like tangle of electrical cabling. Importantly, the ergonomics appear sound: fully-adjustable seating, individual task lighting and, obviously,



Cyber-Trunk: your office in a box

the ability to fold up your office and wheel it around until you find a quiet, well-lit space in which to work.

For more information about Cyber-Trunk, call Scott Weston on (02) 318 1124.

the phone." It's important to change position regularly, and move around the office.

"It's when people sit still for eight hours that they get RSI," said Oxenburgh.

"I'm standing to talk to you. I've been sitting the whole morning. Physically move the body: for example, you shouldn't have a chair with arms because that tends to fix you in position."

This can mean rearranging the office to make it, in a sense, less efficient.

"Organise your office so you have to keep changing position," said Oxenburgh. "Organise it so you do have to stand up. Definitely move around. I've got one desk for writing,

one desk for the computer. It's better to put the computer in a separate area, rather than trying to integrate it with everything else. Buy another desk."

Oxenburgh has firm views on the appropriate height for the keyboard.

"Put your feet flat on the ground. Adjust your chair to the level where the undersides of your thighs are not resting on the chair. If your thighs are compressed you can have circulation problems. The weight should be on your bottom, not your legs."

"Then put your elbows down at your side. The middle row of keys should be about level with the tip of your elbow. This means that the desk

has to be lower than almost any desk you can buy. Most desks are 700 to 720mm high, which is far too high for most people. With your shoulder hanging properly, your wrist shouldn't be bent too much."

Using Oxenburgh's system, you may find you need a keyboard height of 630mm or less, and a desk of 600mm or less in height. These recommendations are based on the mechanics of the body, analysis of the injuries people have sustained and their relationship to the furniture they use, according to Oxenburgh.

Setting a computer monitor at the right position is like creating the ideal conditions to read a book.

Continued page 136 ▶

NO FAST TALK JUST FAST DELIVERY.

INTRODUCING DELL'S NEXT DAY SHIPMENT

Call some of our competitors and you're likely to get a fast talking sales pitch on their latest machine. But ask them about their delivery and you can bet that their fast talking will come to a dead stop.

At Dell we believe that the some of the fastest technology available should be just that - available fast. That's why we've introduced our Next Day Shipment plan.

It's simple. Order our 466/NP (as configured) and it will be shipped to you

the NEXT BUSINESS DAY, after credit clearance. It's that easy and that fast.

And remember in the unlikely event that you're not completely satisfied with your new Dell PC we'll refund your money. This guarantee is valid for 30 days (which is about as long as you could wait for the others' delivery!).

So why wait? Call us now and get your hands on one fast machine - fast!





**66MHz
FOR THE PRICE
OF 33MHz**

466/NP i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

\$3,495*

FEATURES:

- 8Mb RAM
- 320Mb Hard Drive
- 1Mb VRAM
- 128K Cache
- Local BUS Video
- 14" SVGA Monitor

- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Drive Bays
- 3 avail. ISA 16-Bit Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Mouse port
- Low profile chassis
- MS-Dos/MS-Windows/Mouse

ORDER No. S6-106

**SHIPMENT OFFER VALID
UNTIL AUGUST 31ST.**

*NO CORPORATE DISCOUNTS APPLY

DELL™

**CALL NOW FOR MORE INFO.
008 810 282**

A FREE CALL MONDAY TO FRIDAY
- 8AM-8PM EST.

Sales tax included. Delivery not included in price. Price may change without notice. To qualify for fast shipment you must order machine as specified above - no alterations.

DELL14POW

The big picture just got clearer

If you've decided to reach out beyond the common 14in monitor size, you're probably enjoying all that extra screen acreage. But you've probably also noticed that no matter how big your monitor, they all cause glare and reflection in the wrong lighting conditions, and that can be responsible for some mean headaches.

To ease the pain, NEC has implemented OptiClear on its new 5FGp (17in) and 6FGp (21in) MultiSync monitors. The OptiClear surface is similar to the laminated coatings on ski goggles and bonded panel displays. It is claimed to eliminate glare and reflection and provide greater viewing clarity, thus reducing eye strain.

Also on the ergonomic front, the cases of NEC MultiSync monitors are made from recyclable plastics which do not contain PBDE (polybrominated diphenylethers that emit harmful vapours if they get too hot), and all the monitors sit on tilt-swivel bases so they can be adjusted to the best viewing angle.

The MultiSync 5FGp and 6FGp have recommended retail prices of \$2,836 and \$5,466 respectively.

NEC Home Electronics
Phone: (02) 868 1811



The MultiSync 6FGp with OptiClear coating

head, neck training



Sit up straight and place your hands on your neck behind your head with the elbows pointing outwards. Move your head slowly forward and try to touch your chest with your chin. Remain seated upright.

Repeat at least 5 times.

You can review the exercise by keying Start training. You should leave the computer during the break. An audible signal will sound when the break is over.



PC-Fit provides ergonomics information, exercise training, and supervises user-defined work pauses

From page 133

"Position it in a convenient way so that you can read it without twisting or turning," said Oxenburgh. "Be careful not to look into direct sunlight. Sit parallel to a window, not facing one, and don't have a lamp shining directly on the screen. People should remember that the amount of light emitted by the screen varies according to the time of day, which is the ambient light. Be very careful you don't get reflections on the screen, and make sure your screen is adjustable. Fortunately, modern computers have much better screens than 10 years ago."

Aching to work

The Public Sector Union supplies a kit on its teleworking award, with a number of checklists that indicate the important features of a working environment.

- A good chair features a stable, five-legged base, with adjustable seating height, a padded seat with a curved front, an adjustable backrest and possibly footrests.
- Teleworkers may use headsets

which must be comfortable, and regular typists may need document holders, positioned at the same optimum level as the computer monitor.

- The computer monitor should have a stable, non-flickering screen, adjustable contrast control and screen angle.
- The keyboard should have a separate numeric pad.
- Lighting is important: natural light is best but should be controlled, for example by a venetian blind, to avoid glare. You need adequate overhead lighting, not excessively bright, and a separate task light may also be necessary.
- Excessive noise should be avoided.
- It's advisable to take short pauses from work, to give your body a rest from repetitive actions and give you a chance to use your muscles in a different way.

According to WorkSafe Australia, it's generally accepted that short and frequent breaks are preferable to longer, less frequent breaks. This prevents fatigue rising to a high level and maximises the rate of recovery ▶

MyFastModem



28,800 bps FaxModem

V.FC288 & Fax, CCITT V.32bis
V.42 error control, V.42bis data compression



Windows
Software
included

Supports
Microsoft Windows
3.11 Fax



TM Trademark of Rockwell International Corporation

Banksia

Making Computers Talk

Banksia Technology Pty Ltd • 83 Longueville Road • Lane Cove NSW 2066
Tel (02) 418 6033 • Fax (02) 428 5460 • Bulletin Board Service (02) 418 7693

Please send me more information about MyFastModem

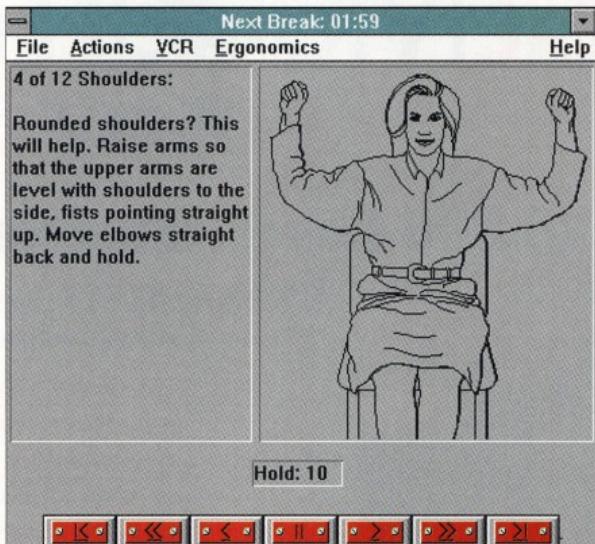
Name:

Address:

Tel: () Fax: ()

Mail to PO Box 1200 Lane Cove NSW 2066, or

Fax to (02) 428 5460, or tel (02) 418 6033



The StressFree demo, downloadable from CompuServe, shows how to perform shoulder stretches at your desk to ease muscle strain

fatigue — recovery lags as a break continues.

The WorkCover authority has produced a brochure on Health and Safety in the Office. It includes guidelines on temperature (recommended 21 to 24 degrees Celsius in summer) and humidity (40 to 60 per cent). Ozone concentrations from photocopiers should be below the Australian Exposure standard of 0.1 parts per million, but you can smell it at lower concentrations. (By the way, your photocopying doesn't help to fill the hole in the ozone layer because ozone breaks down into oxygen very quickly.) Also, don't place photocopiers and printers right next to your workstations.

Plants can reduce levels of harmful substances such as formaldehyde and benzol vapours, and carbon monoxide. Recommended plants include English ivy, Mother-in-Law's tongue, corn plant, Madonna lily and Chinese evergreen.

Take frequent short breaks and perform whatever movement relieves muscle fatigue. Shrugging shoulders is recommended and stretching exercises are good, but should be performed without bouncing or overstretching.

In Compaq's *Beyond Setup* guide for its Contura Aero notebook family there are recommendations for creating a comfortable work environment and correct positioning of equipment. It suggests that you keep your elbows close to your body when using a keyboard, and minimise bending your wrists up. Do not angle your forearms upward; instead, keep them parallel to the floor as you type. Be sure to leave plenty of room to move your mouse, and make sure your chair supports your lower back.

A painless PC

How do you fight computer-related injury? With a computer program. There are several office ergonomics

programs available that provide information, and monitor keyboard and computer use.

One is StressFree, a Windows program from LifeTime software. You can download a demonstration version from the CompuServe Windows Shareware forum. The demo has diagrams of shoulder exercises, ergonomics checklists for posture, chair, workplace and monitor, and shows how the program sits iconised in the background under Windows, monitoring for excessive keyboard activity and popping up at intervals to coach you through an exercise program.

Another demo program, downloadable from the CompuServe Good Health Forum, is PC-Fit. It has similar features as StressFree and comes in DOS, Windows and Macintosh versions.

The Internet yields lots of information on ergonomics, including an RSI.FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) file that explains much of the terminology and provides nonsense suggestions for avoiding stress. One good point this file makes is that you need to relax, and be sleeping well and generally healthy to avoid these problems. The RSI.FAQ file is in the news.answers newsgroup and is available from many other areas too.

The price of poor posture

It's hard to take every single piece of well-meaning advice. If you find yourself constantly fussing with tape measure, protractor, light meter, decibel counter, theodolite, compass and astrolabe, you may be overreacting. Try to relax — and if it hurts, consider the possibility that you shouldn't be doing whatever is causing the pain.

Eternal vigilance is the price of staying healthy. If you don't create an ergonomically well-designed environment in your home office, you may think you can get away with it by doing less work. But take care — you may feel guilty about neglecting ergonomics, that guilt may cause stress, which may translate into muscle tension, which in turn may combine with your bad posture and shoddy work practices to result in lasting injury. ■

A little bundle of joy

This personal laser printer is a welcome addition to the family of Windows users

Into the world of personal laser printers, a new baby is born. The NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610 (couldn't its parents find a shorter name?) measured 370mm by 120mm by 358mm on delivery and tipped the scales at a healthy 8kg — which means that you have to be healthy, too, to carry it around.

The SuperScript 610 is a 300dpi, 6 pages-per-minute (ppm) printer for Windows users. It has two printing modes: Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface) mode and PCL emulation mode. But, unlike other Windows printers, this one only works while Windows is running. Any DOS applications that you run must be launched from Windows, and need to be configured to print to a PCL printer. If you close Windows, you effectively lose your printer. I found this surprising after reviewing the Lexmark WinWriter 600 (see page 152 in the July issue) which automatically switches to its PCL mode when Windows is closed.

The printer is totally controlled by the PC, so it has a faster response and better status information. The printer only comes with 256K of memory, but this doesn't seem to be a limitation because 1.5Mb of your PC's hard drive is used as virtual memory. Printer performance can be improved by adding memory to your PC, or upgrading to a faster processor. On the down side, because the printer is using the resources of the



Sit back with a cuppa and let the Silentwriter SuperScript 610 handle your low-volume laser printing through Windows

PC I found that, even on my 486DX2-66 with 8Mb of RAM, I experienced delays in cursor movements or keyboard activity when the data for each page was passed to the printer.

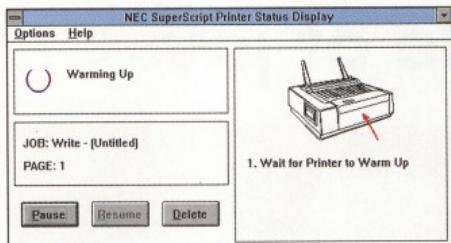
Being a bi-directional printer, most of the normal printer settings and alerts which appeared on the front of older laser printers are now displayed in a Windows dialogue box. There are still three status lights on the printer to indicate "printer ready", "paper jam" or "attention required" (used, for example, if the printer has run out of paper). I found it annoying that there is no form-feed button. Form feed can be useful in some DOS programs to eject the last page of, say, a database report. To perform this function you need to click on the minimised PCL printer icon, and select "Form Feed".

Feeding junior

The paper-feeding mechanism does not use the more conventional paper tray. Instead, just like the old dot-matrix printer days, the paper is placed almost upright in a paper hopper at the rear of the printer. After leaving some paper there overnight, I found that, by morning, the pages were starting to curl over the back of the plastic arms which supported them. The hopper has a 50-page capacity, but there is an optional 200-page hopper. Printed pages either pass out through the front of the printer (and onto your desk or the floor), or can pass around to the upper cover which doubles as an output tray.

The toner cartridge that comes with the printer only has a 2,000-page capacity, but replacement cartridges will print 4,000 pages, which ▶

MOUSEMAN CORDLESS



The printer does plenty of talking to your PC so you always know what's going on

clearly places this printer in the "for personal use" category.

Time to go to sleep

For environmentally-aware buyers, the printer comes equipped with a power saver: after a user-defined period of idle time, the printer reduces its power consumption to 20 watts. As with all power saving devices of this kind, there is a warm-up period before the next print job starts: for the NEC, it was 50 seconds.

NEC has implemented a graphics smoothing technology called SET

(Sharp Edge Technology) which detects and smooths the jagged edges of raster images to be printed. This is done by dividing one full dot into several sub-dots to be set in the appropriate position.

When testing the printer's output modes, I found one small problem with the PCL emulation when printing from Windows applications. When I de-selected "Use Print Manager" in the Windows Control Panel, I got the error message "Power Off or Cable Problem". Changing to the GDI driver or re-

selecting Print Manager did not get over this problem. The only solution was to close Windows completely, restart it, and then make the change either to select the GDI driver or re-select Print Manager.

With a street price around \$1,000, there is no argument that this printer should be seriously considered by stand-alone corporate users and SOHO users looking for a cheap start in the laser printer market.

- David Sokol

NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610

A versatile performer, ideal for Windows users

Pros: Cheap, easy to use, fast and good quality output

Cons: Heavy for its size, no paper tray, no Form Feed button, minor problem with PCL driver under Windows

Price: \$1,197

NEC Information Systems Australia
Phone: (02) 930 2000

A mouse without a tail

Computers have come a long way in the past 10 years — even in the home, we now have access to PCs with faster and more powerful processors, and high-resolution colour displays. But along with advances in technology, some things have remained exactly the same.

Every desktop PC has a multitude of cords and cables hanging from it. The spaghetti jungle still exists: two power cords for the computer box and monitor, one keyboard cable and a mouse cable are the minimum. Add extra cables for a printer, network, modem, and sound card speakers and count them — eight cords dangling in an ugly mess behind your desk.

Some of these cables snake across the top of the desk, encroaching on valuable space. You put up with them because you have to — they belong to the keyboard and the mouse. But

they are always getting buried in sheets of paper, and have a nasty habit of tripping up your coffee cup.

Logitech has a solution that rids the desktop of one cable — the one attached to the mouse. Although the mouse has no tail it still works, because it sends signals via radio waves to a small receiver box that is in turn linked to the PC via a cable. Yes, you still need to use a cable, but the user has more options regarding its placement. I taped the receiver box out of the way under the desk.

The MouseMan Cordless is supplied with software on an installation disk, and setting it up is a breeze. The software allows users to assign Windows shortcuts, alter the button assignments and change the size of the pointer on screen.

The mouse itself has three buttons and uses a small 3-volt lithium battery. It fits neatly into the user's

hand; however, I'm right-handed so I can't speak for left-handed users. I've been using the MouseMan Cordless for several weeks. It works well provided the mouse is within a metre of the receiver, which also must be placed away from the monitor to avoid interference.

The mouse uses a small diameter ball which does not seem to work well on slippery laminated surfaces. Using a mouse mat with a slight texture solved this problem.

- Robert Thirlwell

MouseMan Cordless

Battery-powered mouse with radio receiver

Price: \$149

Logitech
Phone: (02) 959 2345

2 vital components of Simplemodems™ that money can't buy . . .

whether you choose a 24, 96, 144 or 288



Simple.



At Simplecomputing Australia, we believe our Simplemodems offer remarkable features and represent outstanding value for money. Whatever speed and functions you choose to best suit your needs. From our 24 that turns your PC or Mac into a fax machine for under \$250 ... through our very affordable high-speed 96f business pack, 96d data-only pack, 144f business pack, 144d data-only pack ... to our Simplemodem 288f business pack that delivers ultra hi-speed data and fax for under \$900. So the message is clear: when you want the simplest solution to your data and fax needs ... plus the absolute peace of mind of no-cost unlimited technical support by freecall 1 800 from anywhere in Australia ... the question is not which modem?

But which Simplemodem?



Simplemodems are
designed by NetComm
co-founder and AWARD
WINNING DESIGNER, RAY
RODRICK, partner of
Simplecomputing™
Australia Pty Ltd, Sydney.

Simplemodems™

THE MODEMS THAT GIVE YOU MORE FOR LESS. SIMPLE.

For your nearest stockist, please contact Simplecomputing™ Australia Pty Ltd ACN 059 993 574.
Australia Phone: (02) 484 0089; Fax: (02) 484 3617. New Zealand Phone: (09) 410 3400 Fax (09) 410 6400

Simplemodem and Simplecomputing are trademarks of Simplecomputing Australia Pty Ltd. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Ray Rodrick is not associated with NetComm.

It helps to have a SideKick

By most standards, the original SideKick (the DOS version) was a smashing success. It was innovative, useful, fun to use, and Borland International sold millions of copies. Unfortunately, SideKick did not stay high on Borland's priority list, and as a Windows personal information manager (PIM) it arrives very late.

Although its desktop metaphor is a touch corny, I like SideKick better than the PIM I'm currently using — Lotus Development's Organizer. The main reason I prefer Borland's product is its flexible databases and useful calendar view.

When you look at your daily calendar, for example, you get three separate lists: your appointments for the day, a to-do list and a phone call tracking list. Organizer only shows a standard notebook-style calendar. SideKick also has a View In View window that lets you list other data, without exiting from the calendar.

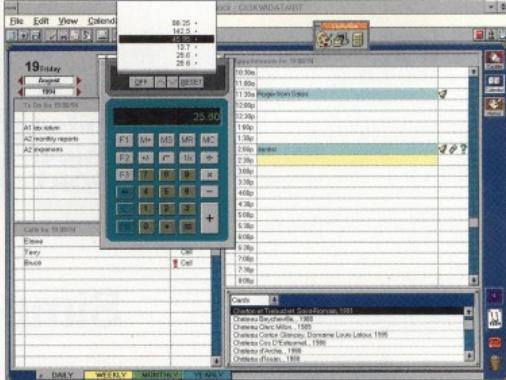
True to the original

SideKick for Windows retains most of the features that made the original so popular: a pop-up calendar; a notepad for jotting down stray facts and ideas; and flexible reports for printing your appointments, to-do lists and addresses.

SideKick adds a few new features that play on Windows. If you tend to live in your PIM, it has a floating customisable LaunchBar that lets you start up other Windows applications. A Quick Menu utility places a small icon in the title bar of open windows. If you are working in your word processor, for example, and you want to look up your next appointment, clicking on the Quick Menu icon gives you a list of SideKick views.

SideKick's calendar has some powerful features, giving users the ability to manage contacts and set up their own predefined activities. For example, you can click on a name from the card list and select the

SideKick's Calendar view with the calculator running. Note the Launch Bar which allows me to start other Windows applications. The View In View window at bottom right displays the card file



predefined Call {Last_Name} at {Phone_Number} option. SideKick then automatically pulls the name and phone number from the address database and creates a complete message, such as "Call John Smith at 555 1234".

Although these features are nice, some basic functions are not especially easy to use; they often require either wading through too many menus or steps that are not obvious. For instance, SideKick does not let you change a meeting simply by dragging it to the new time and date. Instead, you must switch to the daily view, highlight the appointment, right click to bring up the Field Edit menu, select Reschedule Activity, and, finally, set the new time and date.

SideKick's card file is nicely organised. You get an indexed listing of each card down the left side and a detailed card view on the right. The SideKick card file is far more flexible than the one in Lotus's PIM. Whereas Organizer's address fields are fixed, SideKicks' are customisable. In fact, you are not limited to a standard address book; you can easily create other custom databases for keeping track of miscellaneous information.

SideKick is fairly good at finding and filtering information. The Find button pops up a simple dialogue box where you can type what you are looking for. Figuring out how to filter the card file, however, took more time. A Query Cards menu option lets you filter by text, by an index range or by example. Query by example brings up a dialogue box that lets you select combinations of fields and Boolean operators. It's more powerful than Lotus Organizer, but it takes longer to set up.

If you like the desktop metaphor and are not put off by the cute icons, SideKick for Windows is a nicely-priced alternative to low-end PIMs like Lotus Organizer.

- Tracey Capen

Borland's SideKick for Windows

A competent and well-priced Windows PIM

Price: \$95; upgrade from DOS for \$50

Borland International (Australia)
Phone: (02) 911 1000

Tired of waiting?



GET BLAZING SPEED
FOR TRUE COLOR FROM
AFFORDABLE, HIGH
QUALITY GRAPHICS
ACCELERATOR CARDS

No need to get frustrated from waiting for your PC to process Windows apps. Choose the right graphics accelerator card and you can throw away the hour-glass. Let Sprinter Products, the Australian accelerator card specialists, help you make the right choice of cards from Actix Systems and Hercules Computer Technology. Both are world leaders in designing and manufacturing accelerator cards.

Then enter the real-world of Windows-computing!



Actix Systems

The Actix Graphics Engine 32 range confirms Actix as a leader in high performance, cost effective, graphics accelerator cards. The Graphics Engine 32i VL for example, outperforms the Diamond Viper card according to Byte magazine (February 1994) and at much lower cost. Offers true colour 800 x 600 refresh rate up to 98hz. Up to 30 times faster than standard VGA. The ProStar VL is up to 30% faster than Diamond Stealth. Up to 90hz refresh rate. Supports all non-interlaced monitors - up to 1280 x 1024 resolution. Ideal for professional Windows and CAD apps.

ACTIX GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR CARDS

List Price (inc tax)

GraphicsENGINE 32 Plus ISA Bus 1Mb	349
GraphicsENGINE 32i VL 2Mb	545
*GraphicsENGINE 64 VL or PCI 1Mb	429
*GraphicsENGINE 64 VL or PCI 2Mb	609
*ProSTAR 64 VL or PCI Bus 1Mb	319

*NEW! 64-bit cards from ACTIX

SPRINTER SUPPORT

- Telephone support from technical experts
- Bulletin Board access to latest software drivers
- Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee



Hercules Computer Technology

The Hercules Dynamite range offers startling performance at low cost with new memory interleaving technology and complete compatibility featuring the popular Tseng ET 4000 W32p chip. DOS apps up to 500% faster; Windows up to 400% faster. High screen refresh rates from VESA standard 72hz to industry-leading SuperStable™ 120hz. The Hercules Graphite Power is the fastest VRAM accelerator ... period! BigMap™ virtual display screen and hardware zoom. Vibrant Graphics custom display list driver for AutoCAD including true color rendering for Autodesk 3D Studio.

HERCULES GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR CARDS

List Price (inc tax)

Dynamite VL Pro VL or PCI Bus 1Mb	398
Dynamite VL Power VL or PCI 2Mb	575
Stingray VL or PCI Bus 1Mb - Faast	297
Graphite Power VL or ISA Bus 2Mb VRAM	899

CALL
008 809 136
NOW!
OR FAX (02) 938 3288



SPRINTER

The people who understand accelerated video

SOHO SOLUTIONS

Industry-specific products for the small office and home office market

All-in-one

Office-in-a-Box can turn a Windows-based PC and printer into a document imaging system, plain paper copier, plain paper facsimile, modem, document image filing cabinet and an OCR scanner.

It is a desktop document storage and retrieval system that includes E-Quip software, a 600 by 300 dpi full-page sheet-fed greyscale scanner, plus an Austel-approved Class 2 send/receive fax/data modem.

Faxes can be sent and received in background mode.



Office-in-a-Box is an integrated system that can transform your Windows-based PC

The scanner and associated software enables a user to scan, store, index, search, retrieve, print and fax documents, or OCR them to a text file.

The Office-in-a-Box also includes a find capability to help users manage and locate scanned or faxed-in image files, as well as a program for storing, printing or sending groups of images.

The document image storage and retrieval system within Office-in-a-Box enables single-sided, double sided and batch scanning capability, and Group III compression.

The system offers a fax directory facility that can keep up to 5,000

names in 10 directories. Screen prompts indicate if there is an incoming fax or a problem with an outgoing fax message.

Office-in-a-Box sells for \$1,699.

Data Capture Systems

Phone: (03) 889 0077

Your own modem

The MyPocketModem is a 14,400bit/sec pocket fax modem targeted at the small office/home office market. Designed and manufactured in Australia, it is Austel approved and offers a data throughput of up to 57,600bit/sec.

The full duplex, asynchronous pocket modem is battery or mains-powered and allows fax transmission to operate in background mode. It also has a broadcast fax capability and an auto detection feature which distinguishes between incoming faxes and data calls on-line. MyPocket-Modem sells for \$599 and a free introductory membership of CompuServe is offered with each unit. **Banksia Technology**

Phone: (02) 418 6033

Develop an idea

Inspiration for Windows is a visual idea development tool for planning and developing ideas that integrates diagram and outline views. Its diagramming features allow planning and idea generation and the outline view adds additional organisation and writing capabilities.

Features of inspiration include Rapid Fire which lets users type related ideas into one symbol. It automatically creates linked multiple symbols and visually records information without interrupting the thinking process to draw new symbols or links.

It's Point & Type feature captures random thoughts. It allows users to

click anywhere and start typing. The program puts a symbol around the idea to hold it until the user is ready to work with it. Inspiration's diagram view contains an unlimited notes area connected to each symbol, draw tools, automatic arrange features and the ability to layer levels within a document. The thinking process can be continued at any time by flipping to the outline view. It is available at an introductory price of \$199 until December.

Conexus

Phone: (02) 975 2799

HP subnotebook

Hewlett-Packard has announced the HP OmniBook 530 subnotebook. Based on a 33MHz 486SX processor, it offers a 130Mb hard drive, 4Mb RAM, and VGA-out capabilities that allow users to connect a full-screen display.

Features include instant on — when the machine is turned on the programs and files in use when the machine was shut down are restored immediately, even if the files were not saved; a full-size 85-key keyboard; a pop-up mouse; and a battery life of up to four hours.

The HP OmniBook 530 PC comes preloaded with MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.11, HP's appointment and phonebook software, and Traveling Software's LapLink Remote.

The HP OmniBook 530 sells for \$3,140. An external floppy disk drive is available for \$348.

Hewlett-Packard

Phone: 131347



The HP OmniBook 530 subnotebook weighs just under 1.4kg

Find that manual

Australian company HyperWrite has developed a software package to help you keep track of documents and software manuals within an organisation. Called ManTrak, it is a document management system that stores the location of the manuals that are in circulation, allowing copies to be located, updated and accounted for. It operates in Windows and includes features such as a reporting facility with Wysiwyg print preview and customisable field names. ManTrak also ships with an on-line help system and tutorial.

It keeps track of individual copy information such as whether the copy is in stock or on issue, the name and location of the recipient, the date it was issued and the date the copy entered stock. If an amendment to a manual is issued, an update of all the holders of previous edition copies in the system can be recorded in one step through a Bulk Amendment facility.

ManTrak sells for \$750.

HyperWrite

Phone: (03) 820 0383



Keep track of documents and manuals around the office with the ManTrak document management system

Walk through the National Gallery

The Microsoft Art Gallery is the latest addition to the Microsoft home brand. It is an interactive guide that walks users through the National Gallery in London. Based on the National Gallery's in-house computer information system, the visual encyclopedia is a collection of over 2,000 paintings that are permanently housed at the National Gallery. It includes works by Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Raphael, Titan, Poussin, Rembrandt, Seurat and Van Gogh.

The paintings are represented as 256 colour reproductions, digitised from the gallery's photographic records.

There is information about the paintings, the artists, and times and places in which the artists lived. It incorporates over 5,000 pages of information including over 700 artist biographies, and 500 glossary term explanations.

It lets users enter the system through four different headings: artists' lives, picture types, historical atlas or general reference.

The Microsoft Art Gallery also

includes thematic guided tours which introduce historical art issues and important works in the collection.

Microsoft Art Gallery sells for \$115.

Microsoft Australia

Phone: (02) 870 2200

Export guide

Evergreen Software Partners has released a booklet aimed at software developers who want to market their products overseas. Called, "Selling Computer Software Internationally", it is a 36-page booklet that outlines export marketing guidelines and offers tips on various aspects of export marketing.

Areas covered include Applying Good Business Practice, Research, Planning, Making Plans Stick and Export Marketing Options.

Evergreen Software Partners

Phone: (02) 418 4191

ABC with more power

ABC ToolKit is flow charting software that consists of two modules, the ProcessAnalyzer and the DataAnalyzer. It also offers an

easier interface and more detailed features, a spell checker and new print options, Ishikawa (cause-and-effect) diagrams have been added, plus statistical charting and user definable data fields. There are now also templates for process, deployment and cause-and-effect charts.

ABC ToolKit is available for \$1,395, Upgrades are \$595.

Merisel

Phone: (02) 882 8888

Help for aching wrists

If you feel cramps in your wrists after typing for a couple of hours the MouseMitts may be a simple and cheap remedy for your pain.

Designed to help prevent Repetitive Stress Injury (RSI) and as a therapy for people with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS), two MouseMitt products are available: the Computer Glove and the Keyboarder.

Both are lycra fingerless gloves that have padding at the wrist to provide a cushion between your wrist and the surface of your desk.

The Computer Glove is designed for CAD/CAM, graphic design, illustration or mouse-intensive applications.

The Keyboarder is designed for people who are at a keyboard typing all day. The gloves support your wrists and helps relieve the pressure placed on them in normal typing.

According to the manufacturer they "provide wrist relief and reduction in RSI for mouse users and keyboard operators".

They are available in three sizes



The MouseMitt gloves could be a cheap and simple solution for typists suffering from wrist aches and pains

and a variety of colours. The Keyboarder MouseMitts are sold in pairs and are available for \$29.95. The Computer Glove sells for \$14.95. **MouseMitt Australia**
Phone: (02) 550 3484

Colour inkjet

The microMarc Colour inkjet printer has been released by Texas Instruments . It measures 385 by 466 by 175mm and has two switchable printheads: colour and monochrome, allowing the printer to print both colour and black.



The microMarc colour features two switchable printheads allowing the user to print both colour and monochrome

The microMarc features PCL level 3 compatibility and five built-in font families, has a print speed of 400 cps and a print resolution of up to 600 by 300 dpi.

It prints on letter, legal, A4-sized paper as well as envelopes and comes as standard with an automatic sheet feeder that handles up to 120 sheets. The microMarc prints on plain paper, overhead transparencies, labels and coated or glossy paper. It weighs 5kg and sells for \$859 (ex tax).

Texas Instruments Australia
Phone: (02) 910 3100 ■

Accounting software that grows

Envoy is an Australian developed, shrink-wrap business accounting package. Aimed at small to medium-sized businesses, it features seven major modules: Payroll — for up to 10 employees; Accounts Receivable; Invoicing; Accounts Payable; Stock Control; General Ledger and Purchase Orders.

The Payroll module produces payslips, calculates tax, superannuation, leave, and workcare/cover provisions. It also produces group certificates at the end of the year.

Accounts Receivable can produce customer statements, overdue letters, marketing letters, mailing labels, analyse sales performance, calculate salesperson commissions and report sales tax owing.

The Invoicing module offers automatic pricing and discount calculation, checks customer credit and issues customers with service or product invoices.

The Accounts Payable module tracks goods and services and keeps a record of purchases and balances owing; gives an instant analyse of future cash commitments; and analyses purchases from suppliers to help in negotiations.

The General Ledger module offers cash book facilities with cash receipts and cash payments, and produces financial reports including a profit/loss and balance sheet.

The Purchase Orders module reports outstanding orders by date so you can see late deliveries; updates stock orders automatically so you can see product waiting for delivery; and tracks deliveries.

Envoy is designed to grow with businesses and can be upgraded. Optional modules include Payroll for unlimited number of employees; Point of Sale for retailers; Import costing and tracking; Bank Reconciliation; Report Generator; Automatic Billing; Job costing for trades and service businesses; and Bill of Materials.

Envoy also includes discounted training courses for purchasers; 24-hour back-up with four weeks of free telephone support; and a free sample stationery pack.

It is available in both single and multi-user versions. Prices start at \$595.

Business Manager Software
Phone: (03) 813 3022



By Andrew Kent

The race for survival

and productivity is, then competition will increase. Competition in the nineties will be fierce, and information technology will play a major part in business success. But information technology is not just Management Information Systems. Management Information Systems should rapidly become a tiny part of the portfolio of IT; most of the money and effort should be spent on making the organisation run better, be swifter, respond better to change, and service customers better.

IT is not just a means of automating your accounts: used intelligently IT can automate your stock control and banking through EDI/EFT and barcoding. It can reduce your business cycle. It can help you manage your customers, track correspondence, sales, complaints, comments, and provide you with a competitive edge. Use of modems can eliminate travel and reduce the significance of your geographic location. IT offers many opportunities for a new approach to business.

Small business can outsource their administration to their accountant so that they can concentrate on managing business and customers more effectively. This will provide them with more time to respond to changing customer needs, and to proactively seek new business opportunities. Conversely public practice accountants can use IT to increase their range of services to include the provision of a complete business administration service at a cost-effective price.

As governments and legislative bodies react to the excesses of the eighties by creating a straight jacket woven in red tape and rigidly changing regulations, it is becoming almost impossible for small and medium businesses to review the relevant documents, let alone com-

ply with them. Outsourcing the business administration load via modem etc, will not only increase small business productivity, it will also reduce the stress of small business management.

Fine-tuning old ways may be a more attractive option for you, but let me remind you that sailing ships reached their technical zenith during the dawn of the steam ship era; however, despite their impressive achievements they did not survive. The nineties are the dawn of a new era, and a new approach is required.

Working smarter

Business process re-engineering or BPR is the way many large organisations are tackling the competitive pressure of the nineties; in smaller businesses it is commonly referred to as working smarter not harder. Indeed, the large administrative overhead aside, small business is much more capable of being swift and flexible than the unwieldy giants. Australia has one of the best and most egalitarian telecommunications systems in the world; this, coupled with the abundance of business technology, makes for very fertile ground on which to sow the seeds of change.

Administration and legal compliance are necessary overheads in business, but too often they cloud the driving force in business success — profitable customer satisfaction. That comes from minimising the time between the customer contacting you and you satisfying their requirement in a way and at a price they are happy with. IT has a pivotal role to play in this process. Focus on this and be competitive in the race for survival.

• *Andrew Kent is manager, IT at the Australian Society of CPAs.*

Welcome to the nineties! Four years into the decade it's like saying "happy new year" in May. But if the recession was the hangover we had to have after the excesses of the eighties then perhaps it is appropriate, as many businesses have only just recovered enough to start reviewing their environment. Unfortunately for those with aches and pains still in their bones the worst may be yet to come. By being in business in the nineties you have just entered in a race for survival.

As William Raduchel from Sun Microsystems said: "Companies need to realise how radically different the nineties are becoming. The need to drive change is very real. The globally competitive race is a very tough race, and that's why everyone is re-engineering themselves in Japan, in Europe and the United States. The race is going to go to the swift and to the flexible."

This applies equally to small business and public practice as it does to multinational organisations. If the market size is not increasing

BEYOND THE COMFORT ZONE:

Two accounting partners have set up their own Information Technology consulting business to offer clients a one-stop shop

It's one thing to listen to ivory tower theories about why accountants should move beyond their comfort zones into the "leading edge" field of Information Technology consulting. It's quite another to see just how much hot water your own clients can get into when they attempt to computerise their business without your expert advice.

Take Frank Garth and Martin Bull, of small Melbourne practice Bull Garth Partners. The two partners decided to take the plunge into IT consulting after being astounded by the amount of recovery work coming their way from clients trying unsuccessfully to pull themselves into the computer age.



Frank Garth (left) and Martin Bull. Advising clients about ways to use technology

making the move to IT consulting

"A lot of clients buy software that is unsuitable for their own application, without seeking advice first," Garth said. "It says something for the misguided perception that most people have of accountants — that we're just bean counters.

"The reality is, who better than an accountant with IT knowledge to advise you on how to set up your business systems and mirror that in your computer systems?"

Now the accountants are reaping the benefits of their move to establish Online Computer Systems as a separate but related business.

Today more than 90 per cent of revenue is coming from outside the partnership's client base, and the partners confidently expect the business to grow even further over the next two years.

These days Bull looks after the accounting and management services side of the accounting practice with the help of several staff, and Garth has two full-time staff assisting him in the IT role. The partners still operate the practice together and share a joint role in marketing and managing both businesses.

Bailing out clients

Inspiration for the new service came from the numerous clients who had bought systems which either simply didn't fit their business, or which would make it impossible for their business to grow as it should in the future.

"So many of our existing clients had computerised and bought accounting or business software without ever thinking of consulting their accountants first," Garth said.

"Another major problem is that clients don't use their software to the fullest capacity, and one of the major roles we play on-site is to re-train

them and help them re-look at their internal system.

"If you don't use your package to its fullest capacity, you don't really get to understand how your business is running, because it doesn't highlight the major problems," he said. "A client might be experiencing major financial or operational difficulties, or just not be growing as efficiently as they should be, and just not know why."

Garth and his staff now spend much of their time showing clients how to extract better reports from their existing software for improved business operations. Currently about 70 per cent of the company's consulting time is spent advising clients on ways to improve the day-to-day operation and management of their business.

"It is about showing them how having the proper computer facilities helps them manage their business better," Garth said.

The other 30 per cent involves selling and supporting accounting software packages.

In-depth knowledge

Before establishing Online Computer Systems the two partners, both with a good working knowledge of several accounting packages, did extensive research on the numerous accounting software solutions available.

IT consulting is becoming a highly competitive business. Garth said it was very difficult to become an expert at more than one package when you had to install, train and consult.

"We made the decision we would specialise in one package and become very proficient in that package because training our staff was a major issue. All staff have to be at the ▶

Another major problem is that clients don't use their software to the fullest capacity

level where they can answer any query on the run," Garth said.

Following their research, they decided Online Computer Systems' preferred recommended software would be ACCPAC Plus from Computer Associates.

"We found ACCPAC Plus was one package that has quite a lot of other applications that can run alongside and around the financial accounting package, such as computerised manufacturing systems, and time billing and receivables."

"This meant we could set up a system for the internal audit team of a public company so they could manage their times as efficiently as possible," Garth said.

"Time billing and receivables is one of the areas we have specialised in because it is such a complex area, and it is required by quite a number of different industries."

That decision to specialise has paid off, bringing the practice a host of high-quality clients who might not otherwise have used their services.

ting consulting dollars. A lot of others in our industry with whom we compete just aren't interested in the consulting side, they only sell software.

"So we are picking up a lot of heavy consulting clients, and a good consulting client is the equivalent of an extremely good accounting client," he said.

The company has increased its turnover by about 30 per cent in the past 18 months, and is confident turnover will increase at an even higher rate over the next 12 months to two years.

As a professional reseller, Online Computer Systems offers advice, provides demonstrations, recommends solutions, and supplies and installs software, training and support.

"It's much better for clients to have a one-stop shop, especially when it is accountants who are supplying everything rather than computer vendors," Garth said.

The company also advises clients

Bull said. "In a demo, you can address real business issues as an accountant. A lot of trust is built up in these stages, and it's that kind of contact that keeps the business relationship developing and growing."

Expertise

Both Garth and Bull agree accountants need a good working knowledge of the basics of information technology to succeed in IT consulting.

However, they say it is not necessary for accountants to be highly technical.

"You must have a sound knowledge of computer systems, a practical approach to problem solving and a thorough understanding of how business operates on a day-to-day business level," Bull said.

"You need an understanding of DOS and a basic understanding of matters like LANs, but you don't have to be a programmer or 'techie' as such.

"It is really all about making good business decisions for your clients."

Once accountants have mastered those skills, the benefits are many. For one thing, when clients have better computer-based systems in place, their accountants receive much better quality information from them.

By getting information from clients that was captured in a controlled environment, accountants can move away from basic processing hack work into more rewarding areas. It also encourages clients to seek more advice on improved business practice.

"And the work is great," Garth said. "It's interesting and there's no better way to pick up further business than when you are out of your office and on-site with your client. Just being there forces you to analyse their system and assess the way they do business."

"At the end of the day, it is all parties who benefit — you pick up more work and the client gains enormously from improvements made to their business practices."

- Sue Bushell

From there, clients will make their own decision

Online Computer Services has worked on 40 new sites over the past 12 months, for clients ranging from sporting clubs to manufacturing, services, food, maintenance and building industries.

While they generally target companies with upwards of 10 employees, they have been approached by large public companies with thousands of employees.

"The new business has won us some excellent profile clients. The public companies are a totally new business to our practice," Garth said.

The new business is also, slowly but surely, improving the partners' overall bottom line. Improvements don't happen overnight — Garth says there is a lead time where staff need to build up their knowledge and skill — but there are powerful medium to long-term benefits.

"By putting sites in we are get-

ting their existing accounting packages where appropriate.

"We are quite often bought in to sort out their current system, whatever package that might be," Garth said.

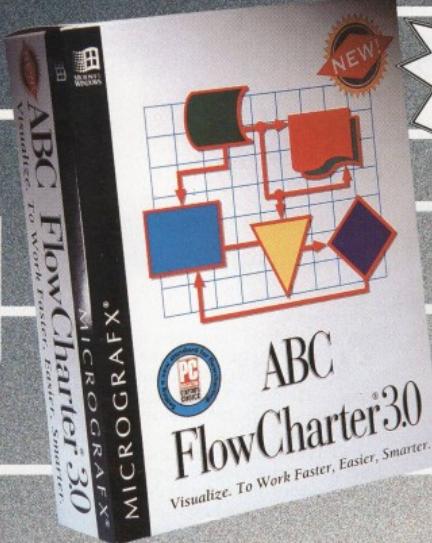
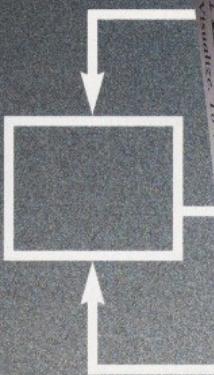
"We do an initial study for the client to determine all their requirements throughout the organisation from a financial and management accounting-type application, then we put forward a report on areas that need to be addressed.

"From there, clients will make their own decision."

Both partners believe accountants are ideally qualified to assess business needs and offer advice on taking a business beyond computerised book-keeping into information management.

"The benefit of offering a complete service is that you build up a good relationship with your client,"

MICROGRAFX®



Call Micrografx now for more information on the all new **ABC ToolKit™** their hot tool for analysing and re-engineering the process

There are many ways to do flowcharts. Only one was voted "best".



December 1993
ABC FlowCharter 2.0

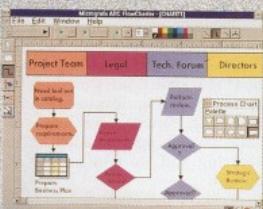
Fast and easy
ABC FlowCharter 3.0.
The world's No.1
selling, No.1 rated
flowcharting solution.

They looked at all the major products people are using to do flowcharts. Then the editors at **PC Magazine** made their choice.

The winner? Not surprisingly, it was the world's No.1 selling flowcharting solution: ABC FlowCharter® from Micrografx.

Why? It's easy.

Around the world, flowcharting is helping managers track the flow of information, streamline procedures and boost quality and efficiency. But they don't have time to draw and redraw charts – or learn a complicated graphics package. And that's where ABC FlowCharter comes in.



With ABC Flowcharter 3.0, creating great-looking flowcharts is as easy as "point and click." Just choose the shapes you want from handy shape palettes. Drop them where you want them. And let ABC

FlowCharter draw in the connecting lines. Then add text, colour, clip art, scanned images – even video clips. You'll be able to create dazzling, presentation-quality charts in minutes! Using another solution? Switch now!

If you're using another software package for flowcharts, or still drawing them by hand, you won't believe how much faster and easier you'll work with new ABC FlowCharter 3.0.

For more information call Micrografx on: (02) 415 2642.

ABC FlowCharter 3.0

Contact your local dealer for details:

SYDNEY: PC Junction (02) 415 1991, The Software Group (02) 901 3626.

MELBOURNE: Downtown Software (03) 663 3644, MicroBoss (03) 387 9062.

ADELAIDE: Programs Plus (08) 410 3333, CitiSoft (08) 373 5000.

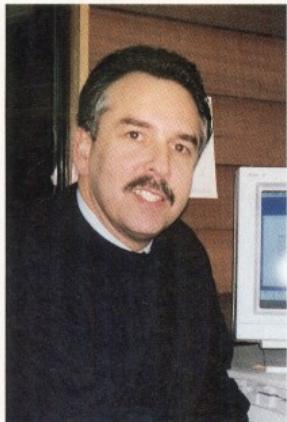
CANBERRA: The Software Shop (06) 285 4622, PERTH: The Software Centre (09) 481 0074.

BRISBANE: Kays (07) 368 2099, PC Direct (07) 839 0100.

HOBART: Computerland (002) 310 119, Tasram (002) 311 189.

Or call Micrografx on (02) 415 2642.

Fast-food supplier delivers the goods



Michael Iori, general manager of Clevermont, working very closely with customers

How management accounting can create a competitive advantage — through exceptional customer service

An ice cream shop runs out of cones. A fast-food outlet runs out of milkshake containers. Imagine the disruption! The staff of Clevermont Pty's make sure that doesn't happen.

Clevermont is neither a manufacturer nor a franchise. The company's success relates directly to its development in a growing industry sector.

The rise of franchise businesses in Australia has created a new service opportunity. Large franchise organisations such as McDonald's are vertically integrated. This means that the head office owns and controls many of the companies that supply packaging and other materials to the franchise outlet. However, many smaller franchise companies cannot justify this level of diversification.

These franchise companies prefer to stick to their core business. Management time is most profitably spent marketing the franchise concept and offering operational advice to existing franchises. In line with a trend towards specialisation, manufacturing and warehousing is outsourced.

This trend has created an opportunity for companies like Clevermont to provide a service to both the franchise head office and the franchisees. Clevermont undertakes to provide an almost instant warehousing service to hundreds of fast-food franchises in New South Wales.

The franchise head office negotiates a price with a manufacturer. Clevermont purchases these manufactured goods and distributes thousands of packaging items — paper

cups, ice cream cones, hamburger packs — to the franchisees at a contracted margin.

Franchisees need only maintain minimum stockholdings of packaging materials, enhancing profitability. The outsourcing relationship eliminates the expense of non-productive storage space in often high-rent retail centres, and conserves cashflow. In effect, the franchisee only pays for the materials which have already been paid for by the fast-food consumer.

So what does a computerised accounting system have to do with this operation?

The operative word in this industry is *fast*. Turnover in a fast-food franchise is dependent on a large number of low dollar value purchases. They sell fast, and they expect their suppliers to deliver goods fast. For Clevermont this means that orders must be processed instantly and delivered the next day. As a supplier, stock control and order processing must be impeccable. The consequences of delays or lack of stock are disastrous for the franchisee.

To ensure that their customer service meets these demanding requirements, Clevermont has installed a 12-station Novell network with a mix of 386 and 486 PC workstations. The software which drives the operation is Sybiz Elite Two Accounting linked to a custom-written telesales system.

This may seem like a heavy investment in computer technology for a service company with a \$7 million annual turnover. Yet according to managers Michael and Kim Iori the computer system is essential. Their

competitive advantage in a highly competitive industry is the provision of exceptional customer service in a time-critical environment.

Clevmont's hardware choice is an example of its commitment to excellence in customer service. The management software will run perfectly well on less powerful (read less expensive) computers and provide exactly the same information. But much of this information is needed instantly to respond to a customer's telephone enquiry. More powerful hardware means that the crucial information may be accessed much faster. The busy franchisee is not left on hold waiting for a customer service clerk to confirm a price while agitated customers are queuing up at the counter.

Instant information

Clevmont's strength is customer service and that means customer service is a priority of every staff member. With a networked PC on virtually every desk, all staff have access to the information that is necessary for answering any customer enquiries. Information on orders, details of invoices, availability and delivery information is at everyone's fingertips. The system even includes an on-line date-activated notepad on every account. There's no need for yellow Post-it notes to litter the computer terminal and, obviously, a handwritten note is not available to everybody. Kim Iori describes the notepad as a blessing.

To many managers and accountants the thought of everyone having access to the accounting system would be a nightmare. Yet the system's flexible password control means that access to sensitive information such as margins and financial details may be limited. In fact the system allows for up to 64 different access combinations covering enquiries and transactions.

Access raises another issue — ease of use. Many managers would not be confident that all their staff are competent to use an accounting system effectively. Kim Iori puts ease of use into a very relevant business perspective. According to Kim, turnover

of data processing staff is a fact of life, and it is not always possible to hire staff with experience in the company's accounting system. When a new creditor's clerk was hired recently, Kim expected the learning process to take at least a week and involve a lot of supervision. She was pleasantly surprised to discover that the operator was competent on the system within a morning.

Every prompt on a Sybiz screen guides the data entry process. Function keys and pop-up menus highlight the only available options at any point, so there is very little chance of doing the wrong thing. However, when operators are familiar with the system, fast hot-keys allow them to bypass all the menus and access functions in a single keystroke.

A \$7 million turnover relates to a very large number of ice-cream cones or paper cups, and consequently an extremely high volume of invoices and other transactions. Fast-food retailing is a seasonal business. In holiday periods data operators may input up to 300 multi-line invoices a day with no room for error. According to Kim Iori, Clevmont's most senior data entry operator enters data so quickly you can't see her hands move.

Sales analysis as a competitive tool

When asked what he found to be the major benefits of the computer system, Michael Iori conveyed a very typical experience. During the selection process, management had certain functional criteria they expected of an ▶

Chancellor

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

WITHOUT COMPARISON

Software that's unlike the rest

All accounting software packages can handle the basic accounting data without problems but this is where the similarity ends with our software. Chancellor stores a rolling 24 months history of data so that trends can be graphically displayed or printed by just pressing 4 keystrokes on your computer keyboard. A product that's proven on DOS single user or multi-user installations, we can offer a range of modules to suit your business needs. Its features and ease of use make Chancellor the logical choice.

Computer Software & Peripherals Pty Ltd
Ph: (09) 455 1889
 Unit 3, 257 Bannister Road,
 Canning Vale WA - Fax (09) 455 2762

Dealer enquiries are welcome.

accounting system. However, it was only after using the system that they began to fully understand its potential as a competitive tool.

One of the most useful management tools is the quick enquiry. According to Michael, no matter what he is doing he is able to view trends at a glance by flicking to the on-line enquiry function. In addition to detailed information, graphs show a 12-month history of any purchases, sales, product turnover and expenses. As business is full of interruptions, after the interruption, he can simply return to whatever he was up to, even if he was in the middle of creating a 30-line Purchase order.

Like most small business managers, we are extraordinarily busy

As Michael tells it, "We work very closely with our customers — almost like part of the family. We knew that through our sales analysis we were accumulating a great deal of information on each customer's purchasing patterns and realised that this might be useful to them, as well as ourselves. As a service to franchise management we now supply information that enables the franchise head office to negotiate better prices from the manufacturers and also information that gives the head office a double-check on every franchisee's turnover. This is an important issue when a considerable proportion of a franchise company's revenue is related to royalty payments.

"These reports are not standard but were created especially for us using Sybiz's inbuilt report writer. The value of these reports would not have become clear without the help from Sybiz's support staff. Over the last three years Sybiz personnel have become intimately acquainted with the everyday running of the business. Associated with this has been a growing understanding of the customer service goals Clevermont continually sets and aims to achieve. Sybiz staff have been able to suggest exactly how a custom-designed report may

solve a problem, or enable the company to offer additional service, and then implement them.

"Like most small business managers, we are extraordinarily busy, and don't have the time to discover these functions by ourselves."

Michael is now working towards providing this information on computer disk so that it may be input directly into a franchise head office computer system

Delaying tactics avoided

As anyone in business knows, every aspect of an operation impacts on the business relationship — from reception to accounts. Kim states, "A prob-

lem became evident in the debtors' department. We were very happy with the information on debtors' aged trial balances which gave us all the information we needed to chase up payment. We even had the '... never received that invoice' delaying tactic worked out. Sybiz allowed us to print a copy of any outstanding invoice and fax it directly to the troublesome debtor, even if it was months old.

But we soon discovered that the amounts that our customers were paying were not matching up with invoices. It turned out that we had set the statements to print only the outstanding monthly balances which made reconciliation difficult. Thanks to the flexibility of Sybiz, we simply made a simple set-up change and now all the invoice details are printed on each statement. This results in a lot less frustration in our debtors' department and naturally in the Accounts Payable section."

Linking other applications

Although the Sybiz Elite Accounting system handles many of the business functions effectively, it does not provide all the information needs of the operation. Michael and Kim realised that the telesales division required a

different system to manage contacts but that this would use much of the same information as Sybiz. The telesales system was custom written for Clevermont by a Value Added Reseller. In addition to its telesales role, it directly accesses relevant information from the Sybiz accounting system. This means that sales people always have up-to-date information on stock availability, customer purchase history, and pricing at their fingertips.

Throughout this article you may have noticed that there is virtually no reference to financial accounting — profit and loss, general ledger, debits and credits. This is for one simple reason: many small businesses find financial accounting far less relevant to their everyday operation than management information. The small business perspective contrasts totally with a traditional accountant's focus. It is in the general ledger that summarised accounting information is accumulated: trial balances, income statements and compliance reports. However, the general ledger is not particularly useful in providing the information needed for performing day-to-day tasks.

Like many other small businesses, Clevermont has implemented all the other management accounting ledgers far in advance of the general ledger. Management accounting functions are order processing and invoicing, debtors and creditors control, stock management — all the functions which have a direct impact on the service provided to customers.

Fortunately, for companies like Clevermont that very modestly describes itself as "computer illiterate", the management accounting functions are the easiest to understand.

These management accounting functions help a business make money. The financial accounting facilities in the general ledger help you count it — but you have to make it first! Clevermont is certainly maximising the investment it has made in its computer system, providing a win-win situation all round.

— Katrina Shearer

Public Practice 2000 competition

The use of technology by an organisation should reflect the nature of the organisation. This is equally true for public practices. The Australian Society of CPA's Information Technology Centre of Excellence look at the use of it in public practice.

Research conducted by the ASCPA Information Technology (IT) Centre Of Excellence (COE) revealed that information technology uptake by public practitioners was reasonably high with most practices reporting a computer workstation/terminal to staff ration of almost 1:1. The survey results also suggest that most practices have been reasonably successful in addressing the compliance (preparation of Tax and other legal related documents) orientated requirements of the practice.

Most practices believe that their systems and procedures are efficient. However the cost of IT and justifying these costs is a significant concern for a majority of practices. Many practices have professional or support staff who possess the necessary IT skills to equip them to identify and manage the risks of IT.

Anecdotal evidence suggests that it is possible for an accounting practice to utilise IT to increase the volume of tax compliance work by 900% in the last eight years without increasing staff. However there has only been a marginal decline in the number of accountants in public practice during the same period, whilst the volume of tax compliance work has experienced a very minor increase. This could be explained by the following:

- Public accountants are increasing the volume of non-compliance work they perform;
- Public accountants are not obtaining the productivity increases outlined above;

In fact it is quite probable that both these things have occurred. It stands to reason that in a relatively static market (tax compliance work) increased efficiency will lead to reduced prices and ultimately result in fewer suppliers. This would indicate that there will either be fewer public practices or public practices will offer a greater range of services. To date most practices have chosen to expand their range of services. Indeed the survey results suggest that there appears to be significant opportunity for public practices to consider the use of IT for the improvement of client services and the provisions of value added services.

When asked how the type of services they would provide to their clients in the future would be influenced by IT, the practitioners drew on the following themes:

- We will need to keep up with IT to remain competitive;
- We may increase the level of IT advice we provide;
- We will use IT to improve the level of service we provide;

Public practitioners have readily adopted technology, particularly in relation to compliance work. However as they move into other areas of service, many of which are just as complex, they are less confident in the utilisation of IT. Understanding that public practice is increasingly competitive, and that the next century is only six years away; how will a public practice utilise IT in the year 2000?

Win an Optima Pentium PC from Optima Computer Technology

The ASCPA IT COE is seeking articles of 2000 words or less which describe the business and IT components of a public practice in the year 2000 and the events and decisions behind this configuration.

The articles will be judged by the ASCPA IT COE and their decision will be final and no correspondence will be entered into.

The winner will receive an Optima OCT P5-60 Pentium PC, plus Microsoft Office pack from Optima Computer Technology and a years subscription to *PC World*. The winning entry will be published in *PC World*.

The ASCPA IT COE will own the first print rights to all articles entered in the competition.

Articles should be forwarded to:

Public Practices 2000 Competition, ASCPA, GPO Box 1161, Brisbane, Qld 4001.

The competition entries must be received by last mail October 3, 1994.

AUSTRALIAN

PC WORLD



The impact of EDI on small to medium businesses

Even the smallest company can win new business by waving the EDI flag at a larger organisation that is already doing EDI

In recent years much has been written and spoken on the benefits that EDI (Electronic Data Interchange), electronic trading and electronic commerce can bring to an organisation. These benefits have been demonstrated using examples from larger companies. Rarely has there been an analysis of the benefits to smaller organisations.

Ninety-six per cent of businesses in Australia can be described as small businesses. There are more than 750,000 of them, with the definition as follows:

- Less than 20 employees
- In a manufacturing environment, less than 100 employees
- Revenue of around \$1-2 million (or less)
- Owner-managed, private company.

An analysis of the trading partner profile of any large organisation or government department will generally show a similar distribution of small businesses. If a large company is contemplating efficiency gains which require the co-operation and assistance of its trading partners, it obviously must consider the effect on small business.

Usually an influential trading partner has identified EDI as a strategy for making their operation more efficient. This could be a supplier, a customer or a government department. Suppliers do not usually enforce EDI implementation with their customers. In the case of large suppliers, for example BHP Steel, Australia's largest company, they sometimes have enough market influence to encourage operational change in their customers.

More often a major customer or a government department will man-

date EDI as the preferred method of trading. It is then the role of the organisation being approached to react.

To date these initiatives have attracted other larger organisations and the number of users of these business trading methods has grown to about 5,500. In order for EDI to mature to the next generation and to reach critical mass in terms of number of trading partners involved, small business involvement is critical.

With relatively few large business concerns in Australia trading with thousands of small and medium size enterprises (SMEs), the challenge for the EDI community is to encourage and facilitate the involvement of these smaller businesses to take advantage of EDI.

The enablement of small businesses is a challenge for both big business and small business. Trading partner programs initiated by big business must have a small business focus in terms of benefits and implementation costs.

Small business, more than big business, can realise strategic benefits of EDI by getting involved now. For big business EDI has clearly become a business requirement. The strategic advantage for them is negligible, except for those industries just awakening to EDI. Small businesses clearly have the opportunity to market themselves as EDI-capable to larger trading partners. It has been demonstrated in EDI communities around the globe that even the smallest size company can win new business by waving the EDI flag at a larger organisation that is already doing EDI.

Small business concerns

The cost of implementation can often be a seemingly insurmountable barrier. Of concern to the small business

Being forced into EDI by large companies

Having trading requirements forced on to small business is a fact of life. Most government departments today require that business be "quality assured" if they are to deal with them. Retailers have for many years required that suppliers barcode their products. Automotive manufacturers have instituted "just in time" techniques which have changed the way that small businesses run their operations.

These are just a few of the new business techniques and methodologies that have been "forced" on to small businesses. Those companies that have turned those requirements to their advantage have been the survivors of the '80s and '90s.

EDI and electronic commerce are no different.

Varying methodologies and implementations by large trading partners

This can be a significant barrier to the ease of implementation of EDI in small business. There needs to be co-ordination of the work being done in EDI by all of these large trading entities. The EDI council of Australia (EDICA) is committed to ensuring that this co-ordination takes place.

Co-ordination, however, benefits the small business in the short term, not the large business. Thus large businesses have no immediate reason to co-ordinate. The only

way that it can happen effectively is for small companies to urge this co-ordination through EDICA.

The cost of EDI software

EDI software is coming down in price. Already some of the network providers have reduced the price of software. This is due to pressure from small business. Small business can have an effect because there are so many of them. Make yourselves heard through your industry association and through EDICA.

The ongoing cost of subscribing to an EDI service

This is an area where significant work is being carried out. Over the next 12 to 18 months we will see some revolutionary changes to the charge rates and mechanisms of these services.

Maintaining two ways of doing business: paper and electronic

This may be another fact of life. It is, however, quite a simple task if your software can handle it. Once again small business has a role here. Software providers have, for many years, said that there is no requirement for EDI capability in their accounting, inventory and business packages. It is up to small business to let them know.

Once again call your industry association, EDICA and your software supplier to make your needs known.

community is the cost of doing EDI. Hardware costs are standard and relatively minimal. However, EDI software and EDI network costs can be an issue and may need to be addressed by the wider community, not just SMEs.

More important than the cost of software is its functionality. So-called "turnkey" packages developed for a specific industry sector or sub-sector generally do not include an EDI component. Considering that EDI is being mandated in many industries, software just isn't keeping up with business needs.

Here are some of the concerns about electronic trading that bother small business:

- Being forced into EDI by large companies
- Varying methodologies and implementations by large trading partners

- The cost of EDI software
- The ongoing cost of subscribing to an EDI service
- Maintaining two ways of doing business: paper and electronic.

Some of these concerns are just part of the process of doing business in today's environment. Others can be helped by adherence to common goals for the benefit of all concerned.

If we look at each of the above concerns (see the box item on this page) we can see how the community is banding together to ease the burden on small business.

Taking the strategic step

EDI should be a strategic decision. We need to put less emphasis on dollars and look at EDI as part of the business infrastructure. Ask yourself,

"Can you do business without a phone?" A rhetorical question.

We all know that the phone is a business requirement and the phone bill is paid without questioning whether phone service is a necessity. Fax machines and PCs have already been incorporated into the business infrastructure, with little justification necessary. EDI will soon be accepted in the same way.

Small business needs to understand the imperative for EDI and learn how to take advantage of being proactive. Early entry into EDI is the only way to leverage the investment.

Use the resources available to you, your industry association, the ASCPA, EDICA and your software providers. Make yourself heard so that the combined weight of 750,000 small businesses can be felt.

- Michael Butler

How to computerise your inventory

A step-by-step guide to managing your stock by choosing the right software with the right features

Everyone has stories of problems getting stock computerised. However, most difficulties can be avoided by planning ahead and asking for help when you need it. And the process is worth it — a good system can transform stock management, and save a business thousands of dollars each year.

Firstly, though, you have to choose your software. What will be the best package for you will depend on your budget, the type and size of your business, and your individual needs.

Here is a starting point for questions you should consider when selecting your software:

- Does the system provide for multi-users? You might only envisage having one user on the system to start off with, but you need to allow for future growth if anticipated
- Is there an option of an add-on point-of-sale module? If you are in retailing/wholesaling this is particularly important
- Does it allow for assembly items? This is relevant for any type of manufacturing business making up one product using several individual items

- Does it have product groups as an option? This can provide invaluable management information

- Does it use an average cost system, or First In First Out system (FIFO) for calculating cost of stock? (Last In First Out (LIFO) which is used in some US Software does not comply with Australian Accounting Standard AAS2)

- Does it allow for reporting across different jobs/cost centres? You'll need this if you want to do profit-and-loss reports for individual departments or individual projects. Some leading accountancy packages such as Attaché 5 make accounting for different departments/jobs quite fiddly, requiring a different ledger account for each expense in each department

- What level of support is offered? Many major packages will offer telephone support only on their software and not on accounting questions — this is all very well, but with accountancy packages there is a large overlap and in reality to set your system up properly you will need help with both accountancy and software questions

- Is your existing hardware

What stock information should a good system have?

- Stock sales per month for last 12 months
- Individual details of each sale of a stock item eg date, customer invoice no., cost
- Month-to-date and year-to-date details (cost and sales)
- Itemised stock sales by salesperson
- Automatic printing of stock labels
- Re-ordering reports, allowing for lead times and purchase quantities

What features should I look for?

- Back-ordering (automatic or manual)
- Stocktake sheets with automatic variance adjustments
- Multiple pricing levels, allowing for different types of customers
- Ability to create product groups and to select linked general ledger accounts for each individual stock item
- Entering of stocktakes using a bar-code scanner

capable of running the software? Do you need to upgrade in order to be able to run it?

- What level of information and what facilities do you think you really need? In the box below are some typical reports and facilities that you would expect from a comprehensive inventory module of an accountancy package.

How to get started

Be systematic. Be patient.

STEP 1. Select a target accounting cut-off date, usually an end of month. This will be your start-up date. Do a stocktake at this date. If you are setting up an entire accounting package, and not just stock, you will also need to have your accountant prepare your Profit & Loss Report and Balance Sheet as at this cut-off date.

STEP 2. Draw up a stock listing which should include (where applicable) product description, cost, product group, suppliers' names, sales tax rate, selling unit quantity and selling price(s).

STEP 3. Design product codes for each item. Take time with this, especially if you have many different items: many packages won't let you change your product codes at a later date. For systems without product groups as an option (eg Attaché 4), incorporate product groups into your codes if you need this type of information. Write your codes on the stocktake list. Communicate your system of stock codes with others — make sure your system is logical and understandable.

STEP 4. Enter all your product information from Steps 2 and 3 into the system at your leisure, before the start-up date. (If you are installing an entire accountancy system, you will also be setting up supplier information, customer information, the chart of accounts, etc at this point.)

STEP 5. At the start-up date, enter the quantities on-hand for all items. Depending on the system you will do this via purchase orders, stock-take entry, or individual editing of each stock record. (If you are setting up an entire system, you will also be entering opening balances for

customers, suppliers and general ledger at this point.)

STEP 6. Print a listing of all stock items, and check it against your original list. Check that the total value of this listing is equal to your stock on-hand value in your balance sheet. Once you've got it right, print out a final hard copy and keep it as a record.

STEP 7. Assuming your creditors, debtors and general ledger modules are set up as and if required, you're ready to go!

Maintenance of your stock system

The biggest accounting question is, does the software integrate stock automatically with the general ledger and creditors? If it does not integrate automatically (eg Attaché 5, Equity, Pacioli), you'll need to be careful. The main principle is — *the total dollar value of your stock assets on hand should equal the balance of the stock account in the general ledger.*

To ensure this, regularly tally these two figures, and always match stock receipt reports against creditor invoices.

When there is a difference between the figure on the computer and real life for the quantity on hand (surely not!) — try first to establish the cause of this difference and journal the variation to the appropriate account.

For example, journal shrinkage to a shrinkage account, or samples to an advertising account. Small variations which have no obvious cause can simply be posted to a stock adjustments account.

What reports are necessary for accounting purposes? The absolute minimum for end-of-month should be a stock asset report, and a list of stock journals if applicable.

Many of the major systems clear out transaction information at the end of the month — for these systems you will need to print out more information as it will be your last chance! Of course, 12 sets of backup disks kept exclusively for each end-of-month are a must.

Good luck!

— Veechi Curtis

Some do's and don'ts

DO

- Consider the people side of things. What staff are affected by the change? How does it affect hours, staffing and responsibilities?
- Spend some time with a demo disk before selecting your software
- Allocate money and time for training. On-site training geared towards your individual needs and office systems is usually most cost and time effective
- Employ a temp for bulk data-entry if you have a lot of products and inventory information
- Talk to your accountant; usually they will need to prepare interim financial statements as at your start-up date for you
- Allocate responsibility to one person for ensuring stock on the computer is accurate and up-to-date.

DON'T

- Blindly rely on your accountant's recommended package; accountants often have their pet favourites (on which they receive commission). They may also have limited experience of different software
- Try and install your stock in stages as and when you need the items
- Blithely make up costs and other information saying 'I'll get back to it later'
- Change general ledger accounts which are linked to stock without really thinking about what you are doing
- Include labour as a cost of assembly for products if you expense all your wages cheques directly.

Point-of-sale dilemmas



By Reg King

When evaluating potential systems for retail stock control, watch out for shortcomings

If you are a small to medium sized retailer moving into computerisation for the first time, you probably have little understanding of what you can expect from a system.

From my experience talking to such retailers all over Australia, most buyers in this area are motivated by perceived benefits rather than reality. Pressures from their buying groups or colleagues have them convinced that computers will substantially increase their profitability! The majority are over forty years of age and have had little, if any exposure to computers. They represent "fair game" for overzealous representatives of the retail computer industry.

What is the cost?

Because of the lack of information these buyers concentrate largely on price when making their final decision. After all, if you are convinced that what you are about to do might be a mistake the least you can do is limit the cost of the error. The truth is that it is just as dangerous to spend too little on a system as it is to spend too much.

The answer lies in making an economic decision which involves weighing up the cost of the investment against the established benefits. These benefits will vary between

retailers, even those in the same industry. Don't listen to salespersons who promise returns based on the history of the industry. Use these as a guide by all means, but do your own evaluation. Involve your accountants and have them quantify your potential returns. You will then be able to budget your expenditure wisely. If your budget turns out to be more than you had expected then you will evaluate those slightly more expensive systems from a completely different perspective.

Stock control

The other dominant reason why retailers opt for computerisation is to control their stock. When it comes to tracking the receipt and sale of stock items, the average retail computer system has no peer. However, although this type of control represents a giant step forward for the first-time user, it must be remembered that it is only half the picture of true stock control. The other part is knowing what and how much to buy, and when to buy.

In this area most of the systems are about as effective as an ashtray on a motorbike!

The majority still rely on some form of minimum/maximum system where the job of forecasting future requirements is left largely to the

retailer. Some are just now beginning to wrestle with the idea of setting up forecasting systems. This will hopefully complete the picture and offer retailers great savings in time and prevent over-expenditure on potentially redundant stock lines.

Why it has taken the industry so long to respond in this area is anybody's guess. I suspect they've been simply automating the manual inefficiencies that we have worked with for years and have failed to exploit the power of the technology they represent. I once asked a supplier of a retail computer system why the stock control program was limited to an archaic basis of minimum/maximuns. Was he devoid of original thought? Why hadn't he, for instance, included a sophisticated algorithm for forecasting stock demand? He answered, "We don't want to take all the work off the retailer! He might resent it!" I have since wondered whether his mother knew he was on the loose.

When evaluating potential retail systems spend more than a reasonable time evaluating the method by which the system purportedly controls stock. Ask the supplier to provide you with the mathematical algorithm that decides such things as lead times, seasonal fluctuations and requirement forecasts.

Reports

Another important area for evaluation is the reporting structure.

Suppliers attempt to impress in this area by the quantity of their reports rather than the quality.

At a recent seminar I conducted, a hotelier came armed with thirty-two stock reports produced by his computer. It was agreed by all present, including the hotelier, that only two were worth producing, let alone reading.

Before evaluating any system decide the type of reports you will require to meet your objectives. Take these along to presentations and ask for a sample of the equivalent reports from the system being evaluated. It is easier to have any shortcomings corrected before you buy rather than afterwards.

It is a great pity, but a reality, that over the past 10 years many retail systems have been sold — but few have been purchased! These are just three of the more important issues that need to be considered before buying a computer system. There are many others, such as security, scanning, speed of operations, integrity of data collected and ease of use.

The most important requirement is planning. Take the time to evaluate your needs and establish a goal against which you can measure your future success. Computerisation can make all the difference to the future success and profitability of your business, but only if you go about it professionally.

Take care! ■

Why it has taken the industry so long to respond in this area is anybody's guess

Time & Expense Tracking, Billing & Time Management

TIMESLIPS 5.0

The world's No. 1 time & billing system
NOW AVAILABLE IN WINDOWS AND DOS Versions
 ♦ Tracks time & costs
 ♦ Runs bills in your own format
 ♦ Includes full accounts receivable with flexible aging
 ♦ Standard productivity and WIP reports or format your own.
 Single user or network
 Timeslips Personal Plus — \$195
 Timeslips 5.0 S/U — \$495

FREE DEMO DISK

TIMESLIPS III FOR THE MAC

The Ultimate time tracking and billing software system
 ♦ Tracks time and costs
 ♦ Stopwatch timer
 ♦ Generate charges by hourly rate or flat fee
 ♦ Accounts receivable
 ♦ Flexible invoice or report formats with many customisation options

FREE DEMO DISK

Single user or network — S/U \$495
 OR Laptrack — tracks time & costs — no billing — only \$149

TIME\$HEET PROFESSIONAL

Tracks time & expenses for projects & clients
 WINDOWS & DOS VERSIONS
 ♦ Week at a glance spreadsheet
 ♦ Stopwatch timer
 ♦ Unlimited capacity for staff/projects
 ♦ Custom report writer
 ♦ Data transfer to major project management packages e.g. SuperProject, Project for Windows, InstaPlan, Timeline etc.
 Single user or network — S/U \$425

FREE DEMO DISK



Time Trek (Aust.) Telephone (08) 383 6444 Fax (08) 370 5210

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

Director
for Windows
now available

The Standard In Multimedia Is Macromedia.

Join thousands of other Australians and discover the power of multimedia, from presentations and information kiosks to 3D modelling and animation. Macromedia, the leading Macintosh and Windows multimedia authoring software company, gives you the tools you need to power your ideas.



MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION & ANIMATION
Macromedia Director for
Windows or Macintosh

The leading authoring tool for multimedia productions, Director gives you the power to communicate more effectively with sophisticated animation, sound, video, and interactive capabilities. Use Director to produce technical simulations, visualisations, and high-impact presentations. Director, long acclaimed for its animation and production excellence on the Macintosh, is now available for Windows.



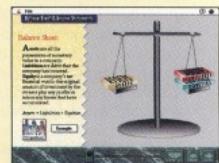
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS
Action! for
Windows or Macintosh

Combine sound, video, text, graphics, animation, and interactivity to produce professional and compelling presentations or lecture support materials. Distribute your presentations to students and colleagues using the free, run-time player or print them to tape. Action! includes ready-to-use templates to get you started immediately: just replace the text and graphics with your own.



CAD-ACCURATE 3D MODELLING
Macromodel for
Windows or Macintosh

Bring your ideas to life with MacroModel, the most comprehensive 3D modelling program. MacroModel allows you to create 3D models from 2D reference objects with the click of a mouse. Its powerful features and intuitive interface simplify even the most complex model-making with familiar tools that deliver the performance and accuracy you need.



INTERACTIVE LEARNING
Authorware Professional
for Windows or Macintosh

By providing easy access to information and new innovative ways to illustrate ideas, interactive learning applications significantly improve the quality of education and training. Authorware's object-oriented interface gives non-programmers the power to create and deliver their own courseware. Authorware's built-in interactivity, data-measurement functions, and media-integration controls bring powerful functionality to its easy to use interface.

Please send me information on:

[] Authorware [] Director [] Macromodel [] Action!
I am interested in the [] Windows [] Macintosh version

Name _____

Organisation _____

Address _____

Phone _____

Fax _____



Post coupon to: Firmware Design 28 Coombes Drive Penrith NSW 2750

Firmware Design Pty Ltd ACN 003 190 716
Phone (047) 21-7211 Fax (047) 21-7215

Make it look like a game and the ankle-biters will lap it up

By Jan Wikström

Educational software used to be pretty earnest, dull stuff, but Windows has changed all of that. It's now easy to create pretty and yet functional graphics. Multimedia, of course, adds the cherry on top.

Having said that, I don't think many would regard Kap'n Karaoke from WordPerfect's Main Street series as anything but straight-out entertainment, however educational singing may be. The name, by the way, is misleading. This is not karaoke because no microphone is involved; the PC plays a synthesised tune selected from a list of 20 and the kids sing along without amplification.

As software, KK works fine. It has a good, clear user interface, in the style of a toy cassette player. There are controls to change pitch and speed as well as volume, and a row of additional buttons along the top lets the user insert miscellaneous rude noises into the music. None of the test kids had any trouble using it first-off without instructions.

I can't pretend to be a music

Thing along with the PeeThee

critic, even where children's songs are involved, but I find it difficult to understand the selection process here. Some of the songs are typical ditties for three-to-five-year-olds, some are actual pop/rock songs and some are bastardised versions of old adult songs. Thus, the poignant Civil War song *When Johnny Comes Marching Home Again* has been bowdlerised with some unbelievably stupid words about marching ants. They don't scan, either.

Perhaps that change was made because war is an unsuitable subject for small children — but why include the song at all, and why include the original version of the James Bond theme *Live and Let Die*? Anyway,

Kap'n Karaoke

Varied crooning for the kids

Single floppy

Price: \$59

WordPerfect Pacific

Phone: (02) 415 5222

with its long instrumental passages this is a poor choice for singing along. There are plenty of good choices — *Old McDonald*, *Twinkle Twinkle* and *This Old Man* — but, on the whole, the selection is very uneven. I find it difficult to imagine that a child that has mastered *New York, New York* in the style of Ol' Blue Eyes, will find any musical challenge in *Insey Vimsey Spider*.

Curse you, Red Baron!

By comparison, the music component of Yearn2Learn Snoopy (don't look at me, I don't invent these names) is a fish of a different kettle. The emphasis is on composing, of a sort. There are three music styles — jazz, rock and country — and in each you can cut and paste three snippets each of four instruments, but there is no control of tone or tempo. Playback is accompanied by an animated group, with Schroeder on the piano, natch.

Music is only a minor part of the Snoopy package, though. There are five segments reflecting pretty-much the standard primary school ▶



Kap'n Karaoke has a nice interface — but is this a sentiment you want your five-year-old to express?

MULTIMEDIA WORLD ALSO INSIDE

Multimedia solutions.....168

Myst.....172

Beginning Windows

WITH
TOM SHELDON

\$89.95
+p/h

3.1



YES! Please send me the tapes listed below:

Title	Quantity	Price	Total
	x	=	
	x	=	

Plus Postage, Handling and Insurance

\$8.95

(Overseas postage prices available on request)

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

 Mail to: Attention: Book Division
IDG Communications Pty Ltd
PO Box 295, St Leonards,
NSW 2065
Tel: (02) 439 5133
A.C.N. 001 592 650



Fax to: (02) 439 5512
(Credit cards only)

Enclosed is my cheque/money order for \$.....

Please debit my credit card account with \$.....

Bankcard MasterCard Visa American Express

<input type="text"/>							
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

If using a credit card
we must have
your signature.....

Expiry
date.....

Please print your name.....

Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

..... Postcode.....

Tel: Bus () Home ()

Learn FROM THE Experts



Software Training Videos

Created specifically for new users, Tom Sheldon guides you through the basics of Windows operation. As a best-selling author of McGraw-Hill books *Windows 3.1: The Complete Reference*, and *Windows 3 Made Easy* Tom can show you all of the ins-and-outs of this powerful software.

This tape, along with the others in the series, is a tremendous resource for anyone wanting to get the most out of their Windows software. Sections include a quick guided tour of Windows, the Windows interface, terminology, dialogue boxes, global commands, personalised Windows, starting applications, and more. This tape will help you feel comfortable working in the powerful Windows environment.

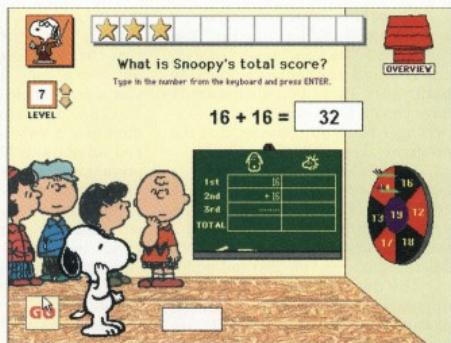
Other titles in the series are:-

1. Windows Applications
2. Advanced Windows
(*Tips & Tricks*)
3. Optimizing Windows

\$89.95*
each

* add \$8.95 p/h charge to all prices

Mental arithmetic doesn't seem to be taught a lot these days, so hooray for Snoopy. I mean, wouldn't you feel silly using a pocket calculator at your next darts game?



curriculum: music, cartoons, drawing, spelling and arithmetic.

The cartoon segment features four brief semi-animated cartoons starring the Peanuts gang. The hot-spots set off minor funnies accompanied by a limited range of noises, which should be appreciated by the recommended three to 10 age range. There's a bit of passive literacy training smuggled into this segment as the captions are read out, with each word being highlighted in turn. You can also click on a word to hear it read again.

The drawing segment is another educational lightweight, but does raise some giggles from the intended audience. It operates in two modes; you can either assemble a face from a selection of noses, eyes, mouths and so on, or edit one item at a time with a paintbrush-type tool. You can also click on a poker machine button to produce a random combination.

Where it comes down to reading and 'rithmetic, the educational content gets serious without letting up on the entertainment. There are some splendid spelling and mental arithmetic drills camouflaged as games featuring Snoopy, with adjustable levels of difficulty spanning the full age range (although it would have to be a really bright three-year-old to do any mental arithmetic at all).

As a program, Y2L Snoopy worked fine, although it might be a little jerky on a single-speed CD reader. In that case, you can install it

Year2Learn Snoopy

Primary school learning with the Peanuts gang

CD-ROM

Price: \$79.95

Dataflow

Phone: (02) 310 2020

totally to hard disk. I found one irritating flaw in the installation program: it promised to allow the installation directory to be specified, then didn't.

Serious reading — and thinking

A more solidly educational item is Reader Rabbit 2 from the Learning Company. To be sure, the learning pill is wrapped in plenty of entertaining sugar, but the kid (six to eight years) that sticks it through will pick

up a good deal of reading and language skill.

I'm pleased to see that the pedagogic experts who designed and field-tested this program share my views of the virtues of drill, drill, drill — all four games can be continued for as long as the student cares, with randomly varied contents. Perhaps it's a weakness that there's no defined finish, but there's plenty of applause and cheers to spur on successful work. Maybe the kids in the target age group have enough maturity to continue running the games for the sole reward of seeing their cumulative score creep up; the experts should know.

RR2 contains four games, each at four levels of difficulty. The games are quite interesting and aim to practise different aspects of word skill. The Word Mine concentrates on making compound and combined words; the Vowel Pond lets you catch fish carrying words with certain vowel sounds; the Alphabet Dance practises arranging words in alphabetical order; and the Match Patch lets you pull carrots marked with rhymes, opposites and homonyms. The Match Patch also puts some pressure on your memory — you can ▶

Reader Rabbit 2

Memory, reading and word games

Two floppies

Price: \$79.95

Dataflow

Phone: (02) 310 2020

The Match Patch from Reader Rabbit is a two-level challenge because it tests memory as well as word skills. Animation and noises add to the fun



only look at two carrots at a time and you're scored on how many times you pull each out.

Reader Rabbit 2 is a sequel to a DOS program, which is always a good sign. The program works smoothly and has a good feel to it.

Not just crayons

Crayola Art Studio is something of a heavyweight in this company and clearly shows the graphics expertise of vendor Micrografx — better known for its professional tools, Designer and Picture Publisher.

That's not to say it's less fun for the kids; on the contrary, it has a zany humour that had my test kids searching for every joke and gimmick. Some of the colouring book exercises produced real gigglesstorms.

As you might imagine, this product centres around a drawing program which I'd regard as a well-judged blend of simplicity and sophistication, suitable for ages six to 11, judging by the test panel. The simplicity lies in the tool metaphors — crayons (obviously), marker pens, watercolours, erasers and flood fill — and the results are sophisticated. The texture and transparency varies according to the selected tool, which behaves very much like the real thing. In some cases you can choose the shape of the tool, in others the shape of the stroke. The flood fill is distinctly up-market in that it has a wide choice of colour gradients.

Because the drawing tools in Crayola Art Studio act like their real-world counterparts, it's easier to learn and use than many high-end packages. This picture of Tammy the Platypus was drawn using a mixture of crayon, water colour, marker pens and colour flooding

There are other tools that go beyond the drawing function. You can add in "stickers" (cartoon-style clip art) and animated snippets. In both cases, there is a surprisingly large choice. Or maybe it isn't so surprising when you consider that the program takes 17Mb of hard disk!

There's a text function with a good choice of fonts and sizes, a "crazy lines" function which draws patterned lines with a head and a tail, a "splash" function, and both delete (with sound effects) and undo.

The drawing module has been extended to provide kid-type fun and games in several ways. There are "colouring book" templates combined with several kinds of games, forms to build certificates, note paper and badges, and a word guessing game.

What really blew me away, though, was the picture-show maker. Once you have saved a few images to the "gallery", whether painted from scratch or out of one of the colour-in modules, you can actually create a multimedia presentation. Sure, it's unsophisticated in the sense

Crayola Art Studio

Drawing and painting for kids (without having to clean up afterwards)

Six floppies

Price: \$95

Micrografx Australia
Phone: (02) 415 2642

that you can't save the presentation and the only effect available when you click the Effects button is the duration of each slide, but it's a long way above a mere drawing program.

The same can be said from a multimedia viewpoint. Noise effects and animations abound, letters are pronounced as you type and there's the usual spoken reinforcement.

The crowning touch for many parents is the "adult" menu, which is raised by a secret key combination and lets you, among other things, shut off the sound effects. It also allows you to save your offspring's artistic efforts as Windows wallpaper and screen savers, which is a nice touch.

Thoughts after

All of these programs, being American, suffer from the Language Imperialism Syndrome: pronunciation and spelling are to US standards (eg "zee" instead of "zed", and "color" for "colour"). This doesn't seem to concern a lot of people, though, or maybe we have just been desensitised by the flood of American TV entertainment, not to mention a sad proportion of teachers who don't care what the kids write, as long as they're consistent.

Two of these programs — Yearn2Learn and Reader Rabbit — share a sort of graphical inferiority complex; they are designed to run on a standard VGA machine at 16 or 256 colours, and if you have more colours they refuse to run. Reader Rabbit 2 even whinged about my 1,024 by 768 screen, but condescended to run just the same.

Bearing in mind the increasing numbers of Windows systems running 65,000 and more colours at very high resolutions, it would be a good idea for the software vendors to allow their babies to work in such environments (which is no big deal if they adhere to the Windows programming standards). It's such a damn nuisance to reconfigure the video mode every time you run something for the kids, that it must induce serious buying resistance: if, that is, the dealer warns the intending buyer about this problem. ■





MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS

Futura 16 AISP LM562 Kit

**DOUBLE
SPEED
DRIVE**

**16 BIT
SOUND
CARD**

**WINDOWS
SOUND
SYSTEM**

**MICROSOFT
ENCARTA
1994**

**PHOTO
CD
COMPATIBLE**

**SPEAKERS &
MICROPHONE
INCLUDED**

**TWO
YEAR
WARRANTY**

The NEW Compro Futura 16 AISP LM562 MPC2 Upgrade Kit - the best value, feature packed kit available. This kit includes the LaserMate CR 562 CD-ROM drive (Panasonic CR 562) which features a very fast 320ms access, 300 Kb/s Data transfer, Kodak Photo CD compatibility in multi session mode, and caddyless automatic tray loading. True 16 bit CD quality sound at 48kHz from the LaserWave Futura 16 AISP Sound Card is enhanced by fast data compression, concurrent recording and play-back, with easy Wavetable Synthesis and 3D Surround Sound capabilities available. Bundled with the advanced Microsoft Windows Sound System software - ProofReader, VoicePilot, Music Box and Sound Finder. Fully compatible with MPC1, MPC2 and all major sound standards. We've now included the best selling Microsoft Encarta 94 Encyclopedia. This easy to install kit comes complete with stereo speakers, microphone, all cables, screws, manuals and installation disks.



Futura 16 LM562 Kit



Nucleus 16 LM562 Kit

Nucleus 16 LM562 Kit

**DOUBLE
SPEED
DRIVE**

**16 BIT
SOUND
CARD**

**MICROSOFT
ENCARTA
1994**

**PHOTO
CD
COMPATIBLE**

**STEREO
SPEAKERS
INCLUDED**

**TWO
YEAR
WARRANTY**

Affordable quality with the NEW Compro Nucleus 16 MPC2 Upgrade Kit - this kit also includes the LaserMate CR 562 CD-ROM drive (Panasonic CR 562) featuring a very fast 320ms access, 300 Kb/s Data transfer, Kodak Photo CD compatibility in multi session mode, and caddyless automatic tray loading. The LaserWave Nucleus 16 Sound Card delivers clean crisp 16 bit sound quality with Advanced Power Management - automatically conserving power by powering down the card when not in use and reactivating when it detects use. Simply upgradable to Wavetable Synthesis via a plug in module. Bundled with a suite of audio utilities including Audio Recorder, Audio Mixer, Audio Reminder, Talking Calculator, Talking Clock, Timer, Stop Watch and Audio Clip Library. Fully compatible with MPC1, MPC2 and all major sound standards. The easy to install kit comes complete with stereo speakers, microphone, all cables, screws, manuals and installation disks.

Reseller Enquiries:


ACS Computer (Aust) P/L
 37 Assembly Drive
 Tullamarine Vic 3043
 Phone: (03) 335 4100
 Fax: (03) 335 4215

Authorised Resellers:

VICTORIA	NSW	QLD	SA	TAS	WA
KCM Direct (03) 429 2733	Nettor Computer (053) 33 4655	Renaissance (03) 370 5077	Computer Superstar (02) 649 9468	Maverix Multimedia (07) 852 2255	Dynamic (08) 272 7755
CR Australia (03) 752 3799	Mega Electronics (03) 754 8900	Jacobus (051) 337 211		Baringa (08) 378 9177	Phoenix Computers (004) 256 255

MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS

Multiplatform displays

RasterOps has introduced a line of multiplatform, high-resolution colour displays. The ClearVue Colour 17 and the ClearVue Colour 20T are mid/large-screen colour displays. The ClearVue Colour 17 supports resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 and the ClearVue Colour 20T provides 1,280 by 1,024 resolution.

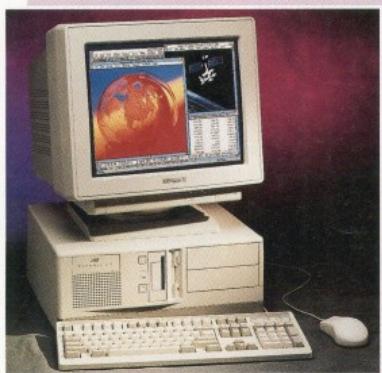
The ClearVue Colour 17 integrates into mixed Apple and PC/compatible environments. It is fully compliant with the US

Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star specification of reduced power and meets the Swedish MPR II standard for emissions. The ClearVue Colour 20T uses a Trinitron screen. It offers ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel display; front panel digital controls; anti-glare, anti-static screen; and a flicker-free refresh rate.

The ClearVue Colour 17 sells for \$2,100 (ex tax) and the ClearVue Colour 20T for \$4,550 (ex tax).

RasterOps/TrueVision

Phone: (02) 959 2240



AST's dual Pentium machine, the Premmia GX

graphics VRAM and provides 75Hz screen refresh rate and a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024, non-interlaced, supporting up to 16.7 million colours.

The machine also ships with FlashBIOS and security features.

FlashBIOS includes asset management tools and Desktop Management Interface. It allows users to upgrade over the network and track multiple systems from a central point. Walk-n-Lock is one of the security features that ships with the machine. It protects data when the system is running but unprotected.

The Premmia GX P/90 model with 16Mb RAM, a 730Mb hard drive and double-speed SCSI CD-ROM will sell for approximately \$9,799.

AST Research

Phone: (02) 415 5400

CD of OZ art

Art Right Now is an interactive multimedia CD-ROM on contemporary Australian art. Aimed at the year 11-12 education and general reference library markets, it runs on either Windows or Mac.

It showcases artworks by 48 Australian artists and features 450 artworks in a variety of media. There are paintings, drawings, prints, sculptures, 3-D forms and illustrations. The CD-ROM includes explanatory text, artists' comments, and thematic slide shows.

Discovery Media

Phone: (02) 369 4314

Low-cost PCI graphics

Sprinter Products has announced a local bus graphics accelerator, the Hercules Stingray PCI. Based on an Advanced Logic ALG2301 it includes a set of hardware graphics acceleration features and provides a range of colour depths from 16 to 16.7 million colours.

It implements VESA Display Power Management Signalling (DPMS) and supports systems and monitors built to meet the EPA's Green PC requirements.

The DPMS mechanisms reduce the power consumption of the graphics board to less than 50 percent of full power when it is in



The Stingray local bus graphics accelerator card

COREL SCSI™

VERSION 2

For DOS, Windows, and OS/2

You need software for new devices and increased data storage capacities are constantly growing. That's why you need software that will not only connect these peripherals, but will also have advanced features and applications to improve their performance.

Connect a Variety of Devices to your Computer

- Connect up to seven SCSI devices to a single host adapter
- No need to purchase different drivers every time you attach a new peripheral or change operating environments
- Includes drivers for the following SCSI devices:

SCSI hard drives	WORM drives	Scanners (TWAIN-compliant)	DAT tape drives
CD-ROM drives	Multi-function drives	Removable drives	QIC tape drives
CD-ROM writers	Floptical drives	PC Notebooks	8 MM tape drives
Rewritable drives	Printers (SCSI-2)		

More Uses for your CD-ROM Drive

- Support for multi-session and Kodak Photo CD
- Corel Photo CD lab for the conversion of PCD images
- CD-ROM writer software lets you use a recordable CD-ROM writer to create customized CD-ROMs

More Control over your Devices

- Diagnostic utilities let you configure SCSI device parameters, check media, and thoroughly test devices
- System and media browser books let you examine your computer's hardware, operating system and CDs

Sound Features are Added to your Computer

- CD Audio player features an advanced interface, multiple player modes, database utilities, CD-Digital Audio recording and a WAV file conversion utility to record and save sound clips
- WAV File Editor, an OLE application, lets you edit and modify WAV and VOC files

Backup Software

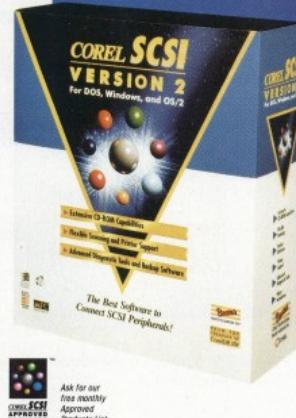
- Backup to tape, optical, floppy and network drives, and SCSI and non-SCSI hard drives
- Support for tape carry-over, "drag and drop" functionality, double buffering and multi-tasking

Easy to Use

- Simply type "install". New devices added later are automatically configured and recognized on boot up
- Advanced features eliminate complex configurations, tricky installations, and confusing command functions

Works with Virtually all Host Adapters

Includes ASPI drivers for over 30 popular host adapters, and supports various models of SCSI host adapters from: *Always Technology, Acculogic, Adaptec, American Megatrends, BusLogic, CMD, Creative Labs, DPT, DTC, Future Domain, IBM, Media Vision, New Media, Practical Enhanced Logic, Qlogic, Rancho Technology, Smart & Friendly and Ultrastror.*



Ask for our
free monthly
Approved
Products List

Renaissance Software

Software Express City Software
Melbourne, VIC Mount Waverley, VIC
Ph: (03) 663 6580 Ph: (03) 558 9555
Fax: (03) 663 6117 Fax: (03) 558 9900



And for your Novell NetWare File Server ...

CorelSCSI NETWORK MANAGER

- Connect Jukeboxes, CD-ROM, Multifunction, WORM and Rewritable drives to your File Server
- Complete Data Protection and Improved Network Performance at a fraction of the Cost
 - Includes CorelRAID, so you can customize RAID level 4 and 5 arrays
 - Easily integrate any manufacturer's hardware, eliminating the need for expensive hardware arrays
 - Hot-swap and hot-standby features eliminate server downtime while replacing failed drives
 - Uses only one drive for fault tolerance, leaving more hard disk space available for data
 - All utilities are completely menu-driven and status screens let you easily troubleshoot problems
- Faster CD-ROM Drive Access from the Server
 - High-performance CD-ROM server software uses hard drive caching to speed up the access time when multiple users are using a single CD-ROM drive
 - User requests are sent simultaneously to both the user and the cache
- Increase Storage Capacities with Advanced Jukebox Support
 - Optical jukeboxes are transparently integrated with NetWare file servers, so the jukebox simply appears as an extension to the network volume
 - Can map a particular directory to a specific cartridge, providing improved data management

COREL®
1-613-728-3733

Multimedia authoring tool

ShowHOW version 2.0 is a multimedia authoring tool for creating computer-based instructions. Features include full motion video, sound, animation and hotspots. A ShowHOW application consists of one or more visual instructions containing a number of windows with one or

more scenes. A user accesses the information they require by making button selections, which effectively navigates through the scenes, windows and instructions of a ShowHOW application.

The ShowHOW package includes an Authoring System, royalty-free runtime system, symbol sets, window templates, sample applications, Author's Guide and reference manual and on-line help.

The Authoring System has a



ShowHOW lets users create computer-based instructions without programming

floating toolbox, toolbar, status bar and on-line help. It has Design and Run modes.

ShowHOW supports DDE and can act as both a destination or source application.

The symbol library includes sets of symbols which authors can drag and drop into visual instruction windows. Author's can also create and add their own symbol sets.

Competitive Advantage Technology
Phone: (03) 758 7642

standby mode. Stingray VL for VL-bus systems is also available. Both cards sell for \$297.

Sprinter Products
Phone: (02) 938 3388

64-bit true colour graphics accelerator

The ATI Graphics Pro Turbo is a 64-bit graphics accelerator. Based on the ATI mach 64-bit graphics card, it is designed for professional true colour graphics applications such as CAD and DTP.

Features include full graphics acceleration at all colour depths and

screen resolutions; an ATI WinSwitch for on-the-fly resolution and colour depth switching in Windows; and colour calibration software for colour matching. It is available in two memory configurations: 2Mb and 4Mb VRAM.

The 2Mb version offers 24-bit true colour at 800 by 600 and the 4Mb version provides true colour at resolutions up to 1,280 by 1,024. The 2Mb version can be upgraded to 4Mb with a 2Mb daughtercard.

Other features include an ATI DeskTop control panel that provides access to frequently used graphics card controls, the FlexDesk Control

Panel that provides access to the WinSwitch utility, and the Windows control panel that allows control of ATI's DeskScan pan and zoom feature.

The ATI Graphics Pro Turbo 2Mb version sells for \$845. The 4Mb version sells for \$1,295, and the 2Mb memory upgrade module for \$450.

Anabelle Bits

Phone: (02) 313 6155

Multimedia Office

Creative Technology has extended its multimedia kit family with the announcement of the Sound Blaster MultiMedia Office.

Designed for the SOHO markets, it features Sound Blaster 16 with Advanced Signal Processing, a Creative double speed CD-ROM drive, Microsoft Office Professional 4.3, Microsoft Encarta '94 Encyclopedia, Microsoft Sound System 2.0, as well as Voice Assist, TextAssist, microphone and headphones.

VoiceAssist is a speech recognition program and TextAssist is a text-to-speech system. It also includes audio compression software, hardware for voice annotation, and audio software utilities. Microsoft Office Professional includes Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, PowerPoint 2.0, Access 2.0 and MS Mail 3.2.

SoundBlaster MultiMedia Office will sell for \$1,099.

Creative Pacific
Phone: (02) 906 8887

Aldus accessories

Aldus has announced Aldus ChartMaker, a software module that allows users to incorporate charting into standard Windows or Macintosh-based software applications.

It is a full-featured OLE module that can be used with word processing, spreadsheet, computer illustration, page layout and design or other applications to provide a range of charting functions, including 2-D and 3-D chart types, directly with a user's primary application.

It is the first in a series of

modular software products, called Aldus Accessory Products, to be released in the next 12 months.

Aimed at graphics and business professionals, each module will focus on a single function that will add functionality or features to a host application software package.

ChartMaker offers 84 distinct 2-D and 3-D chart types that include a wide array of special effects. Chart types include radar, spectral map, histogram, bubble and open/close charts. The chart formats include the ability to display line and bar charts either vertically or horizontally.

ChartMaker ships with predesigned chart templates and offers users the ability to customise their own.

Aldus Software
Phone: (02) 418 8488 ■

Photo editor

Composer is a photographic image editor that allows photographic objects to be moved, sized and layered as though they were vector objects in a simple draw program.

The Windows-based package allows image positioning, transparency, colour and quality control and supports a range of editing, pasting, cloning, outline and texture mapping features.

The program offers TWAIN scanner support built-in and import and export capabilities supports TIFF, JPEG, BMP, Pixar and PhotoCD images. It also exports PostScript and EPS format files.

Altamira's Composer sells for \$1,190.

Loko Vision
Phone: (03) 525 3899



Altamira's photographic image editor,
Composer

Enter the World of CD-ROM!

•NEW• Australiana Clip Art Collection\$179

Professional quality clip-art images for all applications. This CD-ROM features 2500 colour & b/w images in EPS, WMF and TIF formats, plus 300 true-type fonts. Unlike most American collections, Australiana Clip Art includes images unique to our country, ie. Falcons, Commodores, Ayers Rock, Ned Kelly, Kangaroos and more. Mac/PC compatible.

•NEW• CD-ROM Treasure 10 Pack\$145

Looking for unbeatable value? This fantastic bundle features ten full-length CD-ROM gems for all ages! Included are: Clip Art Novice, Photo Pro Vol.3/Fotobank, Photo Pro Vol.6/Flowers, Gallery of Dreams, CD FunHouse 9.0, FontProVol.1/Essentials, QuickToons, Newsbytes, Insight on the News 1994, and SuperToons. These are genuine commercial titles which would normally cost around \$80 each. Hurry, limited stock available!

Birds or Reptiles of Australia - new edition ...\$89

Two quality, Australian-produced multimedia titles. Based on Simpson & Douglas' top-selling book, Birds of Australia contains 792 bird pictures, over 400 birdsong recordings, complete lists of the world's bird families, and much more! Reptiles of Australia: Snakes & Monitors features 200 high resolution pictures of Australia's Monitors and Terrestrial Snakes. Each species is accompanied by full text and maps. Ideal for homes, schools, and libraries!

CD-ROM multimedia kits available — We will customise a CD-ROM bundle to suit you!

Peripherals INTERNATIONAL

Pty. Ltd. A.C.N. 052 906 653 E&OE

P.O. Box 19, Forest Hill Victoria 3131
Phone (03) 894-4000 · Fax (03) 894-1137

Shareware

Night Owl's 12 (latest release)	\$59
OS/2 Companion (OS/2 shareware)	\$59
Programmers MegaPack	\$89
Shareware Studio Vol. 2 (640mb) ...	\$25
Software Vault Emerald (latest!) ...	\$39
So Much Windows & OS/2	\$49
Windows of Ham Radio Vol. II	\$99
WinBox (40Mb Windows Shareware)	\$49

Clip-art & Sound

ArtArt: Clipart for Advertising	\$call
EPS Professional	\$229
Font House	\$49
Inprint Art Library 2-disc set	\$89
(Disc 1: Graphic Textures, Disc 2: Carbonidism)	
MIDI Master (1000's of MIDI files)	\$79
Sound Sensations WAV collection	\$29

General

A Hard Day's Night (Beatles)	\$69
Colouring Book for Kids	\$29
Global Explorer (World Atlas)	\$159
Languages: Fr/Ger/It/Sp/Jap. from \$49	
Macmillan Childrens Dictionary	\$39
MIDI Music Shop	\$49
Reader's Library (2000+ works)	\$69
Supersonics Military Aircraft Atlas	\$129
Voyage 12-disc set	\$call

Games (the latest and greatest!!)

Myst (The Ultimate 3D challenge!)	\$99
MegaRace / CyberRace	\$call
Rebel Assault	\$59
Sports Best (4 action-packed games)	\$25
SPECIAL: The 7th Guest	\$59

Phone, fax & mail orders welcome — All major credit cards are accepted

Please send me your free CD-ROM and Multimedia Catalogue

Name: _____

Address: _____

Suburb: _____ Postcode: _____

Phone: (_____) _____

Do you own a CD-ROM drive?
YES / NO



Ages of adventure and mystery

By Mark Stafford

The packaging of *Myst* makes an immediate appeal to your highest altruistic tendencies: "A great injustice has been done . . .", it claims, and you're the one asked to do something about it.

This multimedia CD is not of the set-lasers-for-kill variety, where the instructions may as well read, "if it moves, kill it". *Myst* is an adventure, pure and simple (well, maybe not that simple). *Myst* was developed by Cyan, who, apparently, have created other "non-threatening exploratory environments", like the wonderfully-named "Spelunx and the Caves of Mr Seudo".

The betrayal

Myst's scenario is that a gentleman named Atrus has been tripping around from Age to Age, meeting new civilisations, constructing public works for them, and generally playing the socially-aware dimension

traveller. But something has gone awry in the Channelwood Age, and Atrus suspects his sons, Sirrus and Achenar. Or maybe someone from another Age is responsible? It's up to you to discover the identity of "that betrayer of ages, that destroyer of cultures, that defiler of sacred traditions".

To solve the mysteries of *Myst*, you have just one life. As the marketing spiel states, "just like real life, you don't die every five minutes", so one is probably all you'll need.

Myst installed painlessly and very quickly, claiming 4Mb of my hard disk. The customary 4Mb of RAM is required, but of course the more the better. I ran *Myst* on two systems: both 66MHz 486DX2s, one with 16Mb of RAM and one with 8Mb.

If you have a Sound Blaster 16 card, the installation notes strongly recommend that you install the

supplied 1994 versions of the card driver and configuration utility. Unfortunately, this is not an option handled automatically during installation, so you have to copy the files and reconfigure the sound card — but without those new files I had one system crash and the sound dropped out several times.

Once you start *Myst*, a mouse click will bypass the introduction, although it's certainly worth watching a few times. A mouse click will also skip the closing credits when you quit.

A virtual world of puzzles

I rarely have the patience for puzzles, and normally tire quickly of anything that requires me to *watch closely*. But this adventure had me eagerly roving about the *Myst* island world, noting as many details as I could, knowing I'd need them later. I found recommended settings for a machine (but didn't find the machine), read Artus's beautifully-bound journals, and tripped plenty of marker switches.

There always seemed to be one more piece of the puzzle lying about to lead me on. But I still had to get across to the clock tower, still had to work out those generator settings, and still had to get into the funky spaceship. And what is the significance of that monstrous tree?

Myst is not an interactive movie/game, like Media Vision's *Quantum Gate* or *Critical Path*. Rather, it is a blend of stills and animation clips, supported by an original soundtrack. The overall impression you get of *Myst* is quality. Throughout my island wanderings, I remained amazed by the standard of the still images. You only need to look at the detailed parquetry floors,



I'm sure this model ship is significant. Note the pointing hand cursor which is all you need to move about



I think I could have left the island if I'd figured out how to get into this thing

the exquisitely-rendered trees and the shadows that they cast to appreciate the effort that has gone into this product.

So possibly one of the best compliments I can pay *Myst* is that, after exploring the island for a couple of hours, I was nowhere near bored.

But, as the instructions forewarn you, there are times when you just don't have a clue what to do next, except maybe saunter another slow lap of your virtual island. The *Myst* developers quaintly call these occasions "hitting the wall". For these times, however, they do proffer advice quite similar to the DON'T PANIC! on the cover of the *Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*: in *Myst*'s case, it's DON'T THRASH! I believe thrashing refers to the understandably human response of

aimlessly clicking the mouse all over the screen, hoping for divine intervention.

But if you're a definite thrasher like me, there is always the *Myst* Hints leaflet included in the packaging. This little teaser gives you three hints for conquering *Myst*, and was a source of considerable temptation. I resisted for about an hour. (Hardcore cheaters can order the *Myst Official Game Secrets* book.)

The invisible interface

In many respects, the most impressive thing about the *Myst* interface is that there isn't one. By that I mean there are no navigation or "Pick Up This Object" buttons to clutter up the screen, so you are left to concentrate on the "alternative reality" you are exploring. You move about the island by simply clicking the pointing hand cursor where you want to go. To pick up an object, flick a switch or turn the page of one of Atrus's journals, you just click on it. The pointing hand cursor becomes a grabbing hand when you can move an object that you've found.

There's a menu, but that too is unobtrusive. It appears when you move the cursor to the top of the screen or press the <Alt> key, and has the normal options for saving and retrieving games, plus a few playing-mode options. There isn't a Pause option, and not even displaying the menu will stop an anima-

tion from playing. This would be annoying if *Myst* was a flame-throwing action game, but since it's a little more cerebral than that, if you want to pause your progress just don't click on anything. The whole system works simply and smoothly to help you concentrate on the puzzles of *Myst*, rather than what key to press and when.

The Making of *Myst*

Your *Myst* CD comes with an ominously thick journal in which to record all the clues you find. There is also a Trouble Shooting Guide with information on memory issues, and sound and video card compatibility.

But by far the best *Myst* extra is on the CD itself. The *Making of *Myst** is a QuickTime movie which installs automatically with the main application. The title of this short movie gives the plot away, and it is a fascinating insight into the way such titles are developed. *Myst* was two years in the making, and we listen as the authors, artists and tech-heads talk about what they were trying to do and how they did it, from initial paper sketches through to the finished multimedia product.

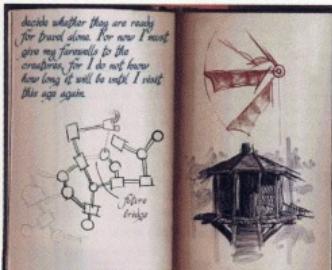
The origin of *Myst*'s sound effects was particularly interesting. Just as the buzz of Luke Skywalker's light sabre in *Star Wars* was a recording of a vibrating steel cable that held up a power transmission tower, we learn that the chime of the *Myst* clock tower is the slowed-down sound of a vibrating 7/8in spanner. And on the far left side of bizarre, the sound technician reveals that he produced the bubble sound effect by blowing bubbles through a straw in a toilet bowl, which he duly demonstrates. Some people take their work very seriously. ■

Myst

An eminently explorable adventure world, with quality graphics and sound
Price: \$129.95 (but you'll get it for about \$100)

Dataflow

Phone: (02) 310 2020



A page from the journals of Atrus

The C word

By Neale 'Muck-raker' Morison

In every society there are topics people just don't talk about. Until fairly recently it was possible to say what these topics were: bodily functions, as I remember, were frowned on. Sexually transmitted disease wasn't a sure-fire dinner party topic, and death used to be a bit of a downer. All that's changed.

If you've ever caught a sideways look at the daytime shows hosted by Donahue or Oprah you may now find it difficult to say what the forbidden topics are. You can bet certain topics which don't fall into line with the relentless Political Correctness movement may be among them. There are still forbidden topics, but we don't talk about them so we've forgotten what they are.

Actually, they disappear into the dark recesses of your mind and it's terribly important to expose them. Why? Because we unquestioningly accept the pseudo-psychological cant that says we heal ourselves by opening mental wounds and rubbing salt into them. Furthermore, we are prone to become fat, smug and complacent and think we know everything, and we need to be regularly shocked and horrified.

What are the forbidden topics in the virtual community? There are no bodily functions here (although you can download fart.wav), there is no death (unless you play megaviolence games), and computer viruses are discussed with as much enthusiasm as STDs. What's a topic you can raise if you want to draw a bit of flak?

Content, the C word. Does the emperor — or in this case the information superhighway — have any clothing, or is it a figleaf of our imagination? How to find out? The same way you find out anything in CompuServe: post a question in a few forums and wait for the replies.

I embarked on the quest for the C word almost inadvertently, seeking

the solution to a simpler question. I kept noticing that when I read the message threads in a forum, they'd start in the middle, and even if you had several consecutive discussion messages, it was seldom easy to discover the topic of conversation. Often the threads seemed to be a private conversation.

You'd get threads that went:

To: Fred

From: Joe

Subject: Solving memory leakage
problems in mission critical
Windows applications

Text: My dog has something like that.

To: Joe

From: Fred

Subject: Solving memory leakage
problems in mission critical
Windows applications

Text: Try alfalfa sprouts.

Very difficult to participate, or to extract meaningful information. So I posted a question about the missing first messages, and on the end I tacked a question about what the attitude was on these private discussions. The answer to the missing first messages question was a simple technical one. Here's just one reply: ▼

On the surface, a frank informative reply — but there was something in the tone here, a faint suggestion that we may be approaching a forbidden topic. Any sort of e-mail system seems to amplify the attitude in a block of text, with the result that people become deeply emotionally involved in the course of an apparently innocuous discussion. You have to be wary of your turn of phrase.

One approach is to pepper your e-conversations with those little "emoticons" you view sideways:

: -) just kidding

>:(more in anger than sorrow

@: ~ } winking with a weird hair cut, a broken nose and a crooked smile.

But that approach is a bit like putting "(joke)" after a joke, or making little quotation marks with your fingers when you're being facetious.

There were many replies, many of which were friendly, some of which agreed that it was annoying to read a message thread and not be able to follow it. Most replies suggested that the best approach was to hang around the forum regularly. If it's a thread you started, messages scrolled off the forum appear in your electronic mail, but if you didn't start the thread the messages aren't addressed to you, so you just miss them.

So I posted another question, on the CompuServe Literary forum where I got the most replies to my ▶

To:	Neal Morison, 100250.1133	#57220, No Replies	1 of 1
From:	Tony Anderson, 76703.4062	May 1994 20:36:08	
<p>"Missing messages" are an artifact of the software you use to access CompuServe. Each forum has a "high message counter" that keeps track of the highest message number you have actually read, so that the next time you come in, you don't have to read the same messages again, thus costing you more money than necessary. Once your counter is set to a specific message, previous messages seem to be gone, but are actually still there, the software is just preventing you from reading them. You can, of course, reset your high message counter, or with direct commands, read any message you want, from the beginning of what's currently on the message board. However, you also need to be aware that these open forums have a finite number of message slots, and as new messages are added to the top of the queue, old messages scroll off the bottom of the queue. Technically, old messages actually drop off once a day, during routine maintenance, but the principle is the same.</p> <p>As for "private conversations", if people engaged in private conversations, there would be no open discussion in the forums at all.</p>			
<input type="button" value="More"/> <input type="button" value="Up"/> <input type="button" value="Down"/> <input type="button" value="Topic"/> <input type="button" value="Map"/> <input type="button" value="File It"/> <input type="button" value="Reply"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>			

TEAC®

CD-55A Quad Speed CD ROM Drive

Original AT interface
Multi-session photo CD compatible
MPC level 2 compliant
600KB/sec data transfer rate



CNet

TOTAL NETWORK SOLUTIONS

The ethernet experts are dedicated to providing feature-rich, economical network solutions designed to promote LAN efficiency. A full range of FCC approved, IEEE 802.3 compatible adapter cards and network management hubs are available, all backed by CNet's guarantee.

The New Team in Distribution Playing to Win

Only one Team can offer dedicated distribution performance right across Australia and New Zealand - for the products you want to buy.

Vitex

The most trusted name in I/O cards are now distributed in Australia! Vitex offer superb quality controller cards for all types of bus from ISA to PCI local bus, and every card is designed for superior reliability and performance.



Leadtek

Leadtek Research brings a new era in graphics display to the world. Renowned for their first quality video display cards, Leadtek have taken a leap into multimedia and introduced Video Plus 3000, offering full motion image capture and display; and Movie Plus 1000, a MPEG Player.

Authorised ANZ Distributors:

Keap Technology Pty Ltd
Rotor Technology Pty Ltd
Power Technology Pty Ltd
Turbo Technology Pty Ltd
D-Highway Technology Pty Ltd
Modern Technology New Zealand Pty Ltd

Ph (02) 417 7166 Fax (02) 417 7329
Ph (03) 870 5567 Fax (03) 870 8928
Ph (08) 374 1981 Fax (08) 374 2827
Ph (07) 856 0999 Fax (07) 856 0932
Ph (09) 244 3400 Fax (09) 244 3405
Ph (649) 443 8088 Fax (649) 443 8222

first question. I asked if anyone had any views on content, and pointed out that there was a problem — especially if, as an Australian, you're paying high charges for CompuServe — if you spend too long sifting sand for nuggets. Is this a political issue, I asked? This provoked a real storm of replies, some passionate. Here's one: ▼

articulate. These people not only had strong ideas and opinions, they could spell them!

I made a faint-hearted attempt to backtrack a little in my next message. To tone down the idea that I might have been complaining about the content of this forum, I said I was a journalist and was perhaps being

subject headings when you changed the subject, to make it easier for readers. His message was under a new thread subject heading: *Count Me Out, Neale*. He has refused permission for me to quote him verbatim, but the gist was that if I was starting a thread simply to be controversial and political he didn't want to spend his time that way.

I began to see myself in a voyeuristic light, a stranger who visits a community then takes back half-baked impressions to reinforce his prejudices and those of his audience.

I was beginning to like this forum, but there was no point complaining about the content. I hadn't really run to ground my questions about content in CompuServe but I had found a community full of interesting people. Most agreed that they preferred an unregulated environment. The screen below shows how one person saw it.

It's obvious that the virtual community has cast its vote: you can't regulate content without losing the thread.

• **Neale Morison can be reached by e-mail on CompuServe 100250,1133**

To: Neale Morison, 100250,1133

From: Mac Beckett, 72237,2271

#455085, 2 replies

May 1994 14:20:30

1 of 1

Bloody right it's a political issue. Who gets to impose his "standards" upon whom?

Not you on me, cobber, even if I do sympathize with the money problem.

What's "worth reading" to you, is a pain in the @ss to somebody else.

This is a community, Neale. The only BBS I know of, and the only Forum in that BBS that is one. It functions this way because of some additive process in the rich chaos of crosslinked information that suddenly became something else -- something more. The Forum is more than the sum of its parts -- but even that sum is not a calculable thing.

Whatever the juice that powers the existence of this place, and I doubt we'll ever know that fully, one thing that is certain is that if we regulate it, we kill it. And turn it into just a database.

I will neither back nor support any attempt to regulate what goes on here. I don't know, but I suspect that information which is labelled one thing and turns out to be another may well be an important part of the spark of the life of this place. I end up reading and knowing a lot of stuff I don't want to know [mostly the stuff you do want to read, I suspect] and it enriches me. So I grow, and contribute in some silly way to the growth of the manic organism which is LiForum.

Of course, one learns Terence's shirt-size, and all about Sharone's and Barbara's aircraft-phobia, and a little bit about Bill's notion of what makes writing good, and some of what Janet's cats are doing this week.

Some of it fascinates me, some of it bores, some of it angers me, and some, I just don't retain. And I need "all" of it.

Without the crosslinking, the place would be susceptible to organization, and organization is the death of a living thing that depends upon chaotic crosslinking for its information-diet.

FWIW, IANAL, and bbt

OMG And welcome to the madhouse! Have you heard about Terence's new computer? Lunch is in an hour, drinks instead, if you like. Have a banana!

Yikes! It ends in a friendly enough way, but it seems to start with the idea that the ratbag from Australia is saying something definitely not politically correct. Nice stuff, though. It turns out Mac Beckett is a science-fiction writer from Canada.

Another reply said, "No doubt all of this is the price one pays for getting into the creative mix of things. So what's a few extra pennies for a meaningless message when you might accidentally download a diamond?" And another, "Seems to me this is a hard call because one man's trash might be another one's treasure."

It seemed I had stumbled on to one of those virtual communities you read about. This one was special, because all the replies seemed to be

deliberately controversial to stimulate discussion. Oops!

I got a reply from someone who had previously been very helpful, supporting the idea of starting new

To: Neale Morison, 100250,1133

From: John Woram, 72470,47

#454298, 1 Reply

May 1994 11:21:19

1 of 1

Hi Neale, I think I can tackle part of your inquiry—even if a conversation between two people seems private, it isn't. If a message is truly private, the sender marks it that way and no one sees it, except the person to whom it's addressed. Otherwise, the subject is public and everyone's encouraged to join in. If no one does, it's because no one's interested enough to do so. And there's just no way to guess what it takes to comment. FWIW, I've been hanging out for a few years, and if there's one thing I can be sure of, it is that I haven't got a clue how to start a chat-up. Now, now, and then I post something that I "know" will grab a response—and the silence is deafening. It's like throwing a pebble into the Grand Canyon and waiting to hear the splash. Other times, I'll post an innocuous message and get a broadside in return. Couple weeks ago, I commented on the pronunciation of a 17th-century diarist, finding at the time that I was speaking into a black hole. Well, was I wrong! I got a mixed bag of retorts, insults, helpful info and such that has only recently died down. In fact, the conversation even went on without me for a week or so while I was out of town. The bottom line is, if you can read it, it's not private. Sometimes it's boring stuff. I usually tune out when folks start discussing the habits of their cats, or their favorite recipes—topics which seem to enjoy great popularity here. Such threads can go on for weeks—which bores me, as much as my own interests bore others. But they put us with me, so I do likewise. Bottom line is, there's no subject filter that works for everyone. So, join in when the topic interests you, start your own threads but don't despair if some of them are ignored, and . . . enjoy!!

More

Up

Down

Topic

Map

File It

Reply

Delete

Cancel

ROYALTY FREE

OWN 100 YOUNG ANIMALS!

100 great royalty free Wildlife Baby photos can be yours with Corel Professional Photos (series 159000)



Available titles:

- 1000 - Sunrises & Sunsets
- 2000 - Mountains of America
- 3000 - WW II Planes
- 4000 - Formula Racing
- 5000 - Sports
- 6000 - Wild Animals
- 7000 - Sailboats
- 8000 - Birds
- 9100 - Birds II
- 9000 - Trees & Leaves

- 10000 - Air Shows
- 11000 - Patterns
- 12000 - Underwater Reefs
- 13000 - Flowers
- 14000 - Arctic
- 15000 - China & Tibet
- 16000 - Rural Africa
- 17000 - Ireland
- 18000 - Western Canada
- 19000 - Arizona Desert
- 20000 - Spirit of Buddha
- 22000 - Bridges
- 23000 - People
- 24000 - Churches
- 25000 - Landmarks
- 26000 - Lakes & Rivers
- 27000 - Waterfalls
- 28000 - Fields
- 30000 - Egypt
- 31000 - Residential Interiors

- 32000 - Deserts
- 34000 - Aviation Photography
- 35000 - Insects
- 35100 - Insects II
- 38000 - New Zealand
- 39000 - New Zealand II
- 40000 - New Zealand Jets
- 42000 - Fireworks
- 43000 - Waterfowl
- 44000 - Alaska

- 45000 - Underwater Life
- 46000 - Hawaii
- 47000 - Turkey
- 47100 - Turkey II
- 48000 - Northern California
- 49000 - Asia
- 50000 - California Parks
- 51000 - Cactus Flowers
- 52000 - Butterflies
- 53000 - Mexico City
- 54000 - New Mexico

- 55000 - Korea
- 56000 - Sacred Places
- 57000 - Old Singapore
- 58000 - Guatemala
- 59000 - Doors of San Francisco
- 60000 - Switzerland
- 61000 - Ski Scenics
- 62000 - Windsurfing
- 63000 - Commercial Construction
- 64000 - Mexico

and many more...



The World's Leading Photo CD-ROM Collection
from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best-selling graphics software.

HUNDREDS OF STUNNING CATEGORIES AVAILABLE!

Great as screen savers or stock photography. Ideal for ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. Use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects.

100 Royalty Free Images

Kodak Photo CD Format

PC & Mac Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Screen Saver Utilities Included

Tech Pacific Merisel Pty. Ltd.

Tel: 02-697-8666

Fax: 02-697-8670

Tel: 02-882-8888

Fax: 02-882-8844



SERVICE CENTRE

Tel: 02-975-5182

Fax: 02-975-4273

Worldwide: 1-815-728-3733



Macintosh PC



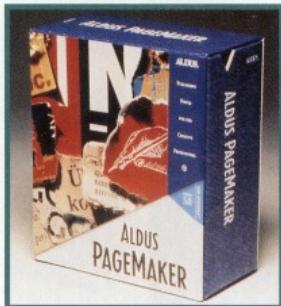
100 SUPERB IMAGES
IN EACH COLLECTION!

SPECIAL ATTENTION'S
PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS:
If you are a professional photographer
interested in having Corel publish your
photos by means of a CD-ROM, please
call the number below.

1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080

REVIEW OF REVIEWS

Products reviewed in previous issues



ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

CorelDraw 4.0

Desktop publishing program

Pros: Includes 750 fonts; improved masking and image correction
Cons: CorelShow can't create outlines, speaker notes, or maintain the formatting of multiple-column pages

Summary: CorelDraw 4.0's array of brilliant tools is sure to please desktop publishers, professional illustrators and business users alike

Merisel

Phone: (02) 882 8888
First Look September 1993

Express Publisher for Windows 1.0

Desktop publishing program

Pros: Imports EPS graphics cleanly; proprietary option for updating graphics and text files
Cons: Doesn't support OLE; lacks an irregular text wrap feature

Elsewhere in this issue we look at scanners and electronic publishing. If you are looking for a particular version or model that is not covered, we may have reviewed it in a previous issue.

Below we have listed all the products included in recent reviews, first looks and product comparisons.

We have not included prices, since they are continually changing.

For a complete list of comparisons, reviews, first looks and features, see PC World's six-monthly index, in the December/January and July issues each year.

If you would like a copy of a previously published article, send \$5 for each article to:

Review Copy

Australian PC World

88 Christie Street, St Leonards, NSW 2065

Summary: With a trial-and-error venture like page layout you really need more features

Softcover Software
Phone: (02) 957 4010
Feature August 1993

CA-Cricket Presents

Low-end Windows presentation software
Pros: Can import charts and other files using the Windows clipboard

Cons: Lacks multimedia effects, lacks extensive charting capabilities
Summary: A low-end package with basic tools

Computer Associates
Phone: (02) 923 2066
Review April 1994

Publish It for Windows 3.1

Windows-based desktop publishing program
Pros: Lets you contour text easily around irregularly shaped graphics

Cons: Lacks support for OLE and small caps; no Undo command

Summary: Wraps text around graphics of any shape and lets you adjust the bounding box that surrounds the image
Dataflow

Phone: (02) 310 2020
Feature August 1993

Microsoft Publisher 1.0

Electronic publishing program

Pros: Features OLE and table support
Cons: Lacks style sheets

Summary: Has some of the necessary tools for creating long documents but lacks style sheets

Microsoft Australia
Phone: (02) 870 2100
Feature August 1993

PageMaker 5.0

High-end desktop publishing package
Pros: Sophisticated typographic and colour support; cross-platform capabilities

Cons: Add-on features (Additions) could be better integrated

Summary: A well-rounded desktop publisher for uses ranging from newsletters to magazines

Aldus Corporation
Phone: (02) 418 8488
Review October 1993

QuarkXPress 3.3

High-end Windows and Mac colour publishing software

Pros: Cross-platform compatibility and enhanced colour manipulation features

Cons: Colour calibration is more Mac-oriented

Summary: Continues to be a must-have product for high-end colour publishers

Mitsui Computer
Phone: (02) 452 0452
First Look June 1994

SCANNERS

GT-6500

24-bit A4 scanner

Pros: Easy to set up; 24-bit colour; 300dpi resolution; includes image editing software

Cons: None significant

Summary: Flatbed scanner that reads images up to A4-size in full colour or 256 greyscales

Epson Australia
Phone: (02) 452 0666
First Look September 1993 ■

You don't just buy a great computer... ...You buy the company that stands behind it!



UPGRADE SPECIAL

386DX 40 Mhz System Board	\$250
486SX 33 Mhz VLB System Board	\$330
486DX 33 Mhz VLB System Board	\$595
486DX/2 50 Mhz VLB System Board	\$680
486DX/2 66 Mhz VLB System Board	\$880
70 nsec 1MB SIMM RAM	\$ 70
70 nsec 4MB SIMM RAM	\$295
Sony 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive	\$ 88
170MB Hard Disk	\$350
210MB Hard Disk	\$375
250MB Hard Disk	\$410
340MB Hard Disk	\$480
520MB Hard Disk	\$785
Trident 1MB VGA Card	\$125
Actix Pro-Star 1MB Windows Card	\$245
Hercules Dynamite VLB 1MB Windows Card	\$330
Samsung 14" SVGA Colour Monitor	\$435
Samtron 15" SVGA Flat Screen Monitor	\$650
Sony Trinitron 14" Digital Monitor	\$888
Sony Trinitron 17" Digital Monitor	\$1,950
Creative LAB. SB-16 PAK	\$575
MS DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.1	\$170

AVO Solutions

Total Software & Hardware solutions
for the following small business
CAD, Medical, Building, Accounting,
Solicitor, Education...

AVO Solutions Hotline
(02) 438 1100

WANTED!

NSW Country Dealer

Interested in our range of top quality
PC's and Services?
Please Call AVO Head Office

Head Office:

AVO Electronic Systems Pty Ltd
188-192 Pacific Highway
(Cnr Bellevue Ave)
St Leonards NSW 2065
Tel: (02) 906 2655
Fax: (02) 906 2735

Branch:

AVO Computers
99 Mount St
(Cnr Walker St)
Shop 8, Mount Street Plaza
North Sydney NSW 2060
Tel: (02) 959 3328
Fax: (02) 959 3373

AVO 486SX Budget Workstation

\$1,695

- * Intel 486 SX 33 Mhz
- * 4MB Expandable to 32MB
- * 1.4MB Floppy Disk Drive
- * 210MB Hard Disk Drive
- * Trident 9000 512K Video Card
- * Samsung 14" SVGA Colour Monitor
- * Keytronic Enhanced Keyboard
- * MS DOS 6.2

AVO 486SX Multimedia Pak

\$2,795

- * Intel 486 SX 33 Mhz
- * 8MB RAM
- * 1.4MB Floppy Disk Drive
- * 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- * Trident 8900 1 MB
- * Samsung 14" SVGA Colour Monitor
- * Keytronic Enhanced Keyboard
- * MS DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11
- * SB Discovery Multimedia CD ROM Pak

AVO 486DX Smart Graphic System

\$2,950

- * Intel 486 DX 33 Mhz
- * 8MB RAM
- * 1.4MB Floppy Disk Drive
- * 270MB Hard Disk Drive
- * Hercules Windows Accelerator Card
- * Samtron 15" SVGA NI Colour Monitor
- * Promise Tech VLB disk controller
- * Keytronic Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse
- * MS DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11

AVO 486DX Power Windows System

\$3,595

- * Intel 486DX/2 66 Mhz
- * 8MB RAM
- * 1.4MB Floppy Disk Drive
- * 420MB Hard Disk Drive
- * Hercules Windows Accelerator Card
- * Sony Digital Trinitron 14" Colour Monitor
- * Promise Tech VLB caching disk controller
- * Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard & MS Mouse
- * MS DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11

AVO Pentium Business Pak

\$4,495

- * Intel Pentium P5 60 Mhz
- * 8MB RAM
- * 1.4MB Floppy Disk Drive
- * 520MB Hard Disk Drive
- * PCI S3 Windows Accelerator Card
- * Samtron 15" SVGA NI Colour Monitor
- * Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard & MS Mouse
- * NCR PCI SCSI II disk controller
- * MS DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11

AVO Pentium Professional Pak

\$6,688

- * Intel Pentium P5 60 Mhz
- * 16MB RAM
- * 1.4MB Floppy Disk Drive
- * 520MB Hard Disk Drive
- * Hercules PCI 2B Windows Accelerator Card
- * Sony Digital Trinitron 17" Colour Monitor
- * Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard & MS Mouse
- * NCR PCI SCSI II disk controller
- * MS DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11

NEC Versa™

NEC Versa Notebook	
486/SL 40 4/180 Mono	\$5180
486/SL 40 4/180 TFT	\$7380
486/SL 50 4/209 Mono	\$5480
486/SL 50 4/209 TFT	\$7995

TOSHIBA

Toshiba Notebook	
T1910 486/SX 33 4/120 Mono	\$2950
T1910 486/SX 33 4/120 Colour	\$4080
T4700 486/DX 50 8/200 Colour	\$5950
T4700 486/DX 50 8/200 TFT	\$8350

PEARL Notebook

486/DX 66 4/250 Mono	\$3280
486/DX 33 4/250 Colour	\$4080
586/DX 60 8/250 Colour	\$8890

XPRESS Soundbook

486 SX/25 4/210 Mono	\$2750
486 DX/50 4/210 Colour	\$4280

A
AVO COMPUTERS

Just Great!



Mustek Scanner House

The Total Scanning Solution

Mustek professionalizes your image requirements:



ANNOUNCING:

- The Only PC/MAC Plug-N-Scan 256 Grayscale Scanner
- Mustek Photo-real Transparency kit

Regional Distributors are very welcome!

Headquarters

MUST Systems Inc.
No. 60, Park Ave. 2
Science-Based Industrial Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-35-783321
FAX: 886-35-781455

North America

Mustek Inc.
15225 Alton Parkway
Irvine, CA 92718
U.S.A.
TEL: 1-714-4530110
FAX: 1-714-4531010

Europe

Mustek Computer GMBH
Hellersbergstr 2
41460 Neuss 1
Germany
TEL: 49-2131-130051
FAX: 49-2131-103830

Mustek
THE TOTAL SCANNING SOLUTION

TOSHIBA

Personal Computers

Expanding Your Horizons

Here be Tygers

Compared with the bad old DOS command-line days, PC computing has become so user-friendly that it's downright cuddly. Great, but that doesn't alter the fact that it's still tiger country out there, and the 17th century map I took my heading from is still relevant.

For example, you'll need to take care if you want to upgrade from MS-DOS 6.0 to 6.2 using Microsoft's Step-Up upgrade package (available from the Microsoft forum on CompuServe and a number of bulletin boards).

First, make sure you're not running a version of 6.0 modified by a hardware vendor. If you are, you'll need to upgrade with Microsoft's full MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade package.

Second, be sure you have not deleted any system files, such as DBLSPACE.BIN, from your DOS directory or the root directory of your system. If you have deleted a file that the upgrade program wants to replace, the upgrade will not complete and you'll get an error message. In that case, you'll have to reinstall all of MS-DOS 6.0, then run the 6.2 Step-Up package again.

Most important of all, because there's no obvious warning or outward sign of danger, be aware that the upgrade program merely preserves your old SmartDrive settings rather than enforcing the new, default safer operation. Should you want the SmartDrive disk cache to be conservative about delaying writes to the disk, you'll need to edit your AUTOEXEC.BAT and set the SmartDrive options — type **HELP SMARTDRV** for a list — after the upgrade has been completed.



Send your questions and tips to
Jan Wikström,
Help Screen,
Australian PC World,
88 Christie Street,
St Leonards 2065.
Please include your telephone number if the question is urgent.

CONTENTS

General Q&A	182
Windows Manager	188
Windows Q&A	190
Data Management Q&A	193
Word Processing Q&A	196
Hardware Q&A	198
Communications Q&A	204
Star-Dot-Star	205
Help Line	210





Bombs away!

In last month's virus story (*Fighting the plague*, page 88), I mentioned ANSI bombs in passing. From comments received, this was news to most people so I'd better add a few words. ANSI.SYS is a character-mode screen driver that works under DOS and lets you do nifty things like display 50 lines of text, move the cursor around, change the foreground and background colours of different parts of the screen, and substitute keystroke strings for different keys on your keyboard. This is done by embedding control sequences in a text file, which are picked up by the driver.

The same sort of moral defectives that write viruses can use this to create ANSI bombs, which are control sequences that do nasty things to your system. Fortunately, ANSI bombs are not viruses and don't spread of their own accord. But they can still be a hazard — if you want to be quite safe, there are a couple of things you can do. The easiest is simply to get rid of ANSI.SYS; it's yesterday's technology, anyway.

If you do have a need for ANSI screens, I know two safe ways to live with them. One is to use Thunderbyte, as I mentioned in the virus article. The other is to get the latest version of PKZip, which includes an ANSI.SYS substitute called PKSFANSI. This will run all ANSI commands except the keyboard redirection ones, making bombs harmless.

The Fijian fax fiasco

I am the network manager, software trainer etc in a small organisation in sunny Fiji that is trying to implement a network fax modem for 10 to 15 people. It will only be outgoing. We run a LANtastic network (currently version 4.1, but we are upgrading to version 6), and we are in the Windows environment. The modem server is not dedicated, and cannot be. (Let me mention that it is not realistic for a small organisation to have servers dedicated for this type of thing.) We have an external Avtek MegaPlusFax V.32bis Class 2 modem.

We purchased Winport Network Fax Modem software by LanSource which comes with ViaFax software. Winport is the shell to the network and controls the server, while ViaFax controls the printing to a fax printer on the workstations. I purchased the software through our supplier here, who purchased from the US distributor. I received the software in February and later found out that I did not receive the most current version. The upgrade was received in early April, but it is still not working. When I received the upgrade, it was a faulty disk, missing the .HIP file which terminated installation so I had to leave the .HIP file from the old version in the subdirectory when I loaded the new version.

I found the original manual totally confusing, but it improved when I received a new copy with the upgrade. I have been in touch with technical support in Canada six or seven times and there are no answers as to why the software isn't working.

The software still has bugs that terminate all programs and re-boot the computer if you get the error message that says "No network check sessions from the modem server". ViaFax itself has a bug and fails on the first attempt at printing (faxing) in the first session of ViaFax, but is OK for all other attempts. The general pattern is that the modem server picks up the signal from the workstation and hangs up. The ironic thing is that the workstation on which I left the original Winport and ViaFax software is now able to fax, but with the original, unpredictable bugs.

I am not asking you to attempt to answer any of my questions: I would much rather have a recommendation as to what my options are. What network fax software should I use? I want simplicity and compatibility with LANtastic. Should I use the network faxing option that comes with LANtastic 6 when I upgrade? No-one in my country is running LANtastic 6 yet, so I have not seen it operating. Can I send this software that has caused me nothing but headaches back to LanSource and get my money back?

I would love to see a review of network faxing software for Windows in a future edition of *PC World*. Thanks for everything in the magazine: our

office would be a world better off if I could get others in the office to read the help articles and software reviews. Looking forward to a reply.

- Patti Reeder

A The products you mention are unfamiliar to me, but from your experience, they seem to be more trouble than they're worth — let's be kind and say that perhaps they're intended for another networking system. The service engineer of the Australian LANtastic distributor assures me that the network faxing option in LANtastic 6.0 will solve your problems and won't require add-in software — everything you need is built into LANtastic 6.0. You also won't need a dedicated fax server.

As for getting your money back, I would certainly expect the shop that sold you the software to do that if it values your continued business. I don't know what the Fijian law is, but I would expect something similar to the Australian rule that a product has to be useable for its stated purpose if the sale is to stand.

Backup or backup?

Q I have a query concerning DOS backup/restore. The standard backup on DOS 6 is not compatible with DOS 5. Is there a (reasonably) elegant way of creating a backup on DOS 6 that can be restored using an earlier version of DOS?

- Colin Darcey

A The answer is that there is and there ain't. DOS used to have a pretty basic utility called BACKUP, which was changed to a different format from version to version and "marked" so it wouldn't run under previous versions of DOS. Just between you and me, I think this is one of those little things software companies do to stop us cheating them — and why not. The cut-down version of Norton

Backup that comes with MS-DOS 6 is a different story: as a test, I've managed to run it under MS-DOS 5.0, so you could use it to restore backups done on an MS-DOS 6 machine.

The only obvious problem is legal. While you could put a copy of MSBACKUP on another system, you're only entitled to run your copy on the machine that has your MS-DOS 6.2 on it. I'm afraid that leaves only two rather inelegant solutions: upgrade to the same DOS on all your machines, or buy the required number of copies of a third-party backup utility.

Another option that suggests itself is to use PKZip to create a self-extracting library, which would let you transfer files to any computer regardless of its version of DOS.

A different ball game

Q I have been using DOS 6 and the DoubleSpace feature since the product was released. I also obtained the 6.2 "Step-Up" when it was released. Up until now I have had no problem. However, I now find that when starting some DOS games the message "DoubleGuard Alarm #14" appears and my system is halted. The warning message refers me to a read-me file but this does not give me information to solve the problem. I am perplexed that all of a sudden a problem has occurred. The problem programs have been reinstalled but the error message continues. Can you shed any light here?

- Gary Huckstepp

A One of the problems with DoubleSpace in DOS 6.0 was that it was vulnerable to rude programs that trampled the memory segment it was using. DoubleGuard was introduced in version 6.2 to warn when this happens, and thus give the user the chance to shut down (by switching off to prevent any of the possibly damaged data being written to disk). The ▷

achieve

everything you want by utilising the advanced functionality and extreme portability of the T2400 Notebook Computer, anywhere and anytime.

TOSHIBA

Expanding Your Horizons

SASS 1082A

next step was to run CHKDSK/ ALL in order to clean up any damaged files.

The read-me file doesn't give any explanations of the alarm code, but does suggest that the program you're running at the time is not compatible with DoubleSpace. You noticed no sign of this under DOS 6.0 because there was no warning utility and no files got clobbered (that you know about . . .). I'd guess that all that was in the DoubleSpace buffer at the time were the files belonging to the game — which I'd say were read-only, so nothing was damaged.

Warning #14 says that a specific part of the buffer (the one that keeps the file allocation table) was damaged. I would strongly recommend that you don't run that game again with DoubleSpace active, and do run CHKDSK to clear up any existing problems.

My mouse has no tail

Q My questions are two in number: I have a UMC video card with 1Mb of RAM on-board, and when I select 800 by 600 resolution in 256 colours I lose the ability to have mouse tails. Also, I have the After Dark screen saver installed and when I am in 256-colour mode and select Scotties files, I have all the text on the screen but the graphics do not appear. If I select 800 by 600 resolution in 16 colours, I get the mouse tails back and also the graphics in After Dark. Is there anything I can do to get the mouse tails and the graphics in 256-colour mode?

My second question also concerns colour. I have changed the colour of my desktop to a nice aqua colour, which is very restful on my eyes compared to the default white. My only problem is that when I go to the help screen, the highlighted words in WinHelp are a baby-poo colour, which I find hard to read! I have tried to change the text colour under Control Panel to no avail.

— Robert Seckhold

A The problem with the mouse trail and After Dark is twofold. Mainly, it's the driver software for your video card and the only answer here is to ask your retailer for an upgraded driver. If the card is a current model, driver upgrades should keep coming for some time in order to cope with development of Windows and applications. After Dark, if it's an old version, may simply be unable to handle a 256-colour system; check what the manual says.

As for the colour of hypertext hotspots (highlighted words) in WinHelp, that's slightly complicated. Some help files contain colour settings, some contain settings that can be modified by an internal algorithm according to background colour, and some rely on system parameters. For the second and

third kinds, you can insert your own settings in the [Windows Help] section of WIN.INI. The basic ones are *JumpColor = red-value green-value blue-value* (default: *JumpColor = 0 128 0*), which specifies the colour of text that, when chosen, leads to a new window of Help information; and *PopupColor = red-value green-value blue-value* (default: *PopupColor = JumpColor*), which specifies the colour of text that, when chosen, displays a pop-up window. For more details, see WININI.WRI in your Windows directory.

The best way to edit WIN.INI is with the SYSEDIT.EXE utility, which you'll find in your WIN-
DOWS\SYSTEM directory. To install it for use, just drag the file out of File Manager and drop it into a Program Manager group (it doesn't have to be open at the time). Changes to WIN.INI only take effect after you restart Windows.

Spanning floppies with PKZip

Q I always compress files with PKZip or Arj before I put them on to floppy disk. I find that PKZip compresses files better than any other file compressor I have tried, but I am not able to zip files that are larger than one disk and that's when I use Arj. I read the User tip in the June issue of The Help Screen (page 186) that PKZip has a multidisk feature to make files span more than one disk. I have tried to find out how I can use this feature, without any success. How do I use PKZip's multidisk feature?

— Sean Levasseur

A If you get the current version of PKZip — 2.04g or later — and simply run it under DOS without switches or filenames, you'll get full instructions (look for "spanning"). Basically, you use the switch "-&" with add-on letters for what you want PKZip to do with the disks in the way of formatting and so on. You'll be prompted to change disks.

Is anyone there?

Q When I try to use my modem, nothing happens. I have tried using both ProComm and the e-mail program in Central Point Software's PC Tools, but all I get is a message saying "No carrier". What does this mean? I do have a carrier, don't I?

— Charlotte Moore

A To the communications novice, the "No carrier" message might sound like a request to sign-up with Optus or Telecom. But carrier means something different in the world of electronic communications. It is the audible tone a modem sends across the

telephone line when it communicates with another modem. Changes in the tone convey the data — the tone is "carrying" the information.

"No carrier" indicates that your modem is hooked up to your PC properly (if it weren't, you wouldn't get that message). It's also hooked up correctly to the telephone line, otherwise the message would be "No dial tone". But after the modem tried to place a call, it couldn't get a carrier tone from the modem at the other end.

This might be due to any number of causes, the most common of which is that your modem hasn't been given the right number to dial. If it has the right number, you need to do some troubleshooting, which could become complicated. Join your local PC User Group and get somebody in the Comms SIG (Special Interest Group) to show you the ropes. The Sydney PC User Group can be reached on (02) 580 9549.

Let there be order — part I

Q How can I make the DIR command in MS-DOS 6 list the files in a directory alphabetically? An alphabetical listing would make it easier to find files.

— Jay Masunaga

A DIR will sort your files by name if you enter the command DIR /O. You can make this the default sort order for DIR by putting the command SET DIRCMD=/O in AUTOEXEC.BAT. The /O stands for "order" and can be used with a colon followed by N, E, D, S, G and/or C to sort the listing by name, by extension, by date, by size, with directories grouped, and by DoubleSpace compression ratio, respectively. (You can use more than one letter.) To reverse the sort order, place a minus sign before the sort letter. For example, to display files and subdirectories sorted by extension, with

subdirectories grouped at the end and with like extensions sorted by file name, use DIR /O:GEN. For full details, enter HELP DIR or DIR/?.

Let there be order — part II

Q When I ran MS-DOS 5, I put SET DIRCMD = /O:N /P in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file. That setting causes DIR commands to display directory listings in alphabetical order, pausing at each screenful until I press a key. I recently switched to DR-DOS 6, which I think is the best DOS around. However, setting DIRCMD has no effect on directory listings. How can I accomplish the same thing in DR-DOS without typing DIR | SORT | MORE?

— Joe Wolff

A DR-DOS has a different command for fancy directory listings: XDIR (for "extended DIR"). It automatically sorts files by name, so enter the command XDIR /P to do the trick (the /P adds the pause between screenfuls).

If you want similar DIR functionality as MS-DOS but to stay with Digital Research, upgrade to Novell DOS 7. Its macro processor, named DOSKEY after the MS-DOS equivalent, will let you redefine the DIR command so that it's automatically interpreted as XDIR /P.

More misses than hits

Q I have a 486DX2-66 with 12Mb of RAM and a 340Mb hard drive. I am running MS-DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.1. I recently read about cache sizes for SmartDrive in the Best Windows Tips supplement to the June issue. My SmartDrive settings were 1,024 for DOS and 128 for Windows (which were set by Memmaker, I think). When I used the SmartDrive /s option as mentioned ▶

greater

memory, speed and power make the T2400 Notebook Computer the first choice for business professionals.

TOSHIBA

Expanding Your Horizons

in the article, I found my cache misses were greater than my cache hits. I read the DOS help on SmartDrive and decided to set both cache sizes to 2,048, but I'm still not getting anything like a 7:1 ratio of hits to misses. In the Windows tips I also read that Windows for Workgroups 3.11 doesn't use SmartDrive so I'm still confused.

Do the hits and misses only relate to DOS operations? Could you please advise me on some optimum settings for Files, Buffers, SmartDrive and Windows swap files, etc? I do most of my work in Windows and use some large Access databases.

- Dan Hardison

A With those settings, you have to expect SmartDrive to perform poorly. The Windows minimum setting you have is much too low, as is the DOS one. With the amount of memory you have, 1,536 (1.5MB) for both would be closer to the mark. You should in fact get acceptable performance without specifying any buffer size. The 7:1 ratio isn't quite correctly expressed, for which I apologise — the formula should be hits plus misses divided by misses.

The result you get depends not only on the SmartDrive settings, but also on what disk accesses you have. If you keep closing and opening the same file, for instance, it's easy to rack up 100 per cent hits, and if you alternate between two large files on two different drives you can easily approach zero hits if you do it for long enough. It also makes a difference how fragmented your files are.

I don't know where you got the bit about Windows not using SmartDrive — it's the other way around. If you don't run SmartDrive and you install Windows, the Setup program will add SmartDrive automatically.

The settings you ask for vary a bit according to the sort of work you do. It sounds like 1.5Mb should be all right for SmartDrive, and there's an item on swap files in the Tips booklet (page 17) that should see you right. As for Files and Buffers, that's not so critical if you have lots of RAM, as you do — you can afford to err on the generous side. The default setting for Buffers is 15; the default for Files is 8, but 30 is more typical with Windows software. Usually, if an application needs particularly high settings, the installation program will take care of it. Oh, and make sure you run DEFrag before you start testing performance.

My own settings — on my private 486-50 with 16Mb of RAM — are SmartDrive without switches, Buffers = 15, Files = 80 and no swap file. The reason for having no swap file is that Windows is a bit simple-minded and uses the swap file even when there is tons of vacant RAM, which slows the system down. Without the swap file (set to None), I never run out of RAM with the particular applications I use and can move from one to another more quickly because the

complete programs are held in RAM. Try it, if you like; but go back to the recommended swap file if you get out-of-memory errors.

One page at a time

Q What is a page printer? Does it store data differently from a dot matrix printer? Why do low-end laser and inkjet printers frequently signal "out of memory" errors when they're asked to print relatively simple graphics?

- David King

A A page printer gets its name because it saves up the data for a full page, then prints the page. Thus, it needs more memory than a dot matrix printer, which prints one line at a time. Inkjets fall between these two categories: some are true page printers, while others act more like dot matrix units. When a page printer reports "out of memory" during a simple job it's usually because the manufacturer skimped on the RAM it provided with the printer.

Printer manufacturers often charge exorbitant prices for add-on memory, which means you should make sure there's a third-party memory vendor supporting the printer before you buy it. I also recommend that you start with plenty of memory: 2Mb is a good starting point for a 300dpi printer, while 600dpi printers may need up to 8Mb to print a full page at high resolution. If you buy a PostScript model, add about 2Mb for the overhead of that language.

Buffeting buffers

Q What's the best way to configure the buffer settings for my CD reader? Both the low-level device driver and the Microsoft CD Extensions driver (MSCDEX) support variable numbers of buffers, and the new SmartDrive has CD caching. Do these settings conflict? How do I get the best performance?

- Dave Rogers

A Many CD readers, as well as MSCDEX, attempt to improve drive performance by allocating a small cache for the data they think your program will want next (usually the data immediately following what the program just read). This really helps, because even multispeed CD-ROMs spin quite slowly compared with hard disks: if the drive misses the data the first time, it must wait a relatively long time before that data comes around again.

As with disk caches, you'll get the best results if you have lots of cache RAM and you maximise the size of the cache that's closest logically to the CPU. In this case, it's best to turn on CD-ROM caching in

SmartDrive (or an optimised third-party disk cache), and reduce the buffers in the drivers to their minimum sizes. But be sure that MSCDEX is loaded before the cache utility in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, otherwise the cache will not recognise your CD reader.

The TWAIN are not talking

Q I work in an office that has a perfectly good HP ScanJet, one of the original models. Many new software titles call for TWAIN-compatible scanners. Is there any place I can go to get a TWAIN driver to help this old war-horse talk with the new programs?

—Mike Novak

A Hewlett-Packard isn't providing TWAIN support for many of its older scanner models. However, if you have any HP ScanJet other than the early 4-bit model, you should be able to get TWAIN support with the drivers included in Corel's CorelSCSI Pro and Corel Draw 4.0, as well as Picture Publisher 4.0 and possibly other products.

Rethinking on ink

Q Do you know if the ink cartridge in the Canon BJ-200 can be reused? It seems a bit wasteful to shell out \$50 or so for a new one each time it runs out of ink. Can I refill the cartridge?

—Dick Mason

A Don't toss out that old cartridge yet. Refills for inkjets are a growth industry, and plenty of kits are available to let you refill the cartridges for Canon, HP, IBM, Kodak, Tandy and other inkjet printers. Besides saving you money on cartridges and ink — I've seen a two-refill package for Canon printers for \$25 —

refills also help protect the environment by reducing the number of cartridges you throw away.

If you have a colour inkjet printer with a one-piece cartridge that holds three or four colours, it's especially important to look into refills for both ecological and economic reasons. Normally, you must throw away the cartridge when any one of the colours is exhausted — with refills, you can continue to use the cartridge even after one colour runs out.

The exact techniques used by refill kits vary, but the general idea is the same: you open the cartridge or pierce it with a needle, inject new ink and reseal it. Some brands have special selling points, such as superior ink colours or a plastic needle that may be less likely than a metal one to cause injury. You'll find several refill kits at your local computer discounter.

RAM speed

Q Is it true that a 386DX (or less) would need to exceed 40MHz clock speed before it can take advantage of the extra speed offered by SIMMs (or any other RAM) rated at under 100ns (nanoseconds, billionth of a second)?

It was put to me that anyone buying RAM (eg, SIMMs) faster than 100ns for use on such a machine would be wasting their money, as even a 386DX running under 40MHz only had a top access speed to its memory of 100ns (eg, a 386DX at 33MHz would still address 80ns memory at 100ns because of its in-built limitations).

— Brook Papworth

A Well, yes and no. The price difference isn't that big, and if you buy 80ns memory chips, you can move them over when you buy a faster system; whereas the 100ns memory would force you to introduce wait states and slow down your new system.

Brett Glass

SUCCESS

is achieved via a multitude of avenues. The practical price and professional performance of the T2400 Notebook Computer puts you well on the way.

TOSHIBA

Expanding Your Horizons

SASS 108C

The best bits of WinWord 6.0 are whoppers

By Brian Livingston

Whenever it looks as if utility developers will be wiped out by the next revision of this or that software, they prove by their ingenuity that there is nothing to worry about.

A good case in point is Microsoft Word for Windows. After a long period of development, Microsoft finally revved Word for Windows 2.0 to Word for Windows 6.0, skipping versions 3, 4 and 5 out of rampant me-tooism (after WordPerfect jumped to 6.0 with the excuse that this would eliminate confusion with the DOS version). A few months later, after some nasty glitches surfaced, Microsoft released Word for Windows 6.0a, a bug-fix version. If you purchased Word for Windows 6.0 you should immediately upgrade to 6.0a by calling Microsoft on (02) 870 2200. You can also upgrade by downloading a large PATCH.EXE file from the MSWORD forum on CompuServe and other bulletin boards.

The funny thing is that although Word for Windows 6.0 is a welcome improvement over 2.0 in many ways, in other ways it falls surprisingly short. For example, Word 6.0 includes support for more template and macro backbones than Word 2.0. But several readers have pointed out that if you install Word 6.0 over Word 2.0, roughly half of your old templates and macros will not be converted properly — rendered unuseable by Word 6.0. This even applies to Microsoft's own templates supplied with Word 2.0. Extensive fine-tuning by hand is required to make these templates and macros work under Word 6.0. A case in point is Jan's macro for inserting a fixed date, which now requires fewer functions, and his AUTOEXEC one which no longer needs to set Word's size and location (6.0 finally remembers its last appearance).

Into this milieu comes Woody's Office Power Pack 6.0 (WOPR, pronounced "whopper"), a set of add-on utilities. The new set replaces WOPR 2.0 and is enhanced and upgraded for Word 6.0. WOPR fills in and compensates for Word for Windows 6.0 features that users of other word processors, such as WordPerfect for Windows, take for granted.

For example, although many people assumed that file management features similar to Word-

Perfect's would be included in Word 6.0, it still has none. You can't even delete a file from within Word 6.0. (You could write a macro that prompted you for a file name and then delete it, but that is hardly the same thing as file management.)

The WOPR 6 File Manager is a nifty dialogue box that allows you to perform all the usual move/copy/delete chores, print files, create directories and much more. Word for Windows 6.0 has an improved envelope feature, but WOPR has a much better utility called Enveloper, which gives you control over many more aspects of envelope design.

Word 2.0 had a fairly easy way to change which command or macro was assigned to a button on the toolbar. This capability has been expanded in Word 6.0 and now includes an editor for the button icon, which even lets you import a clipboard image from a drawing application. WOPR 6 improves on this with a complete Toolbar Editor that lets you create, redraw and assign buttons to any command you like. A particularly useful feature of this is the ability to move an imported image one pixel at a time.

Additional goodies introduced by WOPR include a printing utility for special formats, such as tri-fold, booklet, four by two and greeting cards. WOPR is available as shareware in cut-down form; for the full, registered version, a single copy is \$90 from My Computer Company (phone (02) 565 1991).

I've had a letter from reader David Fox regarding the MaxBPs=768 setting on a notebook running QEMM-386 version 7.03, which raises an error message after Windows fails to start. According to a Quarterdeck engineer, this is because, under QEMM 7.03, Windows loads some data below 64K which reduces the space available for breakpoints. As in the error message, Quarterdeck recommends a setting of MaxBPs=500; when that fails to work, as noted by David, the official answer is to omit the setting altogether. If you are running MS-DOS 6.2, I'd suggest using Microsoft's EMM386.EXE instead — the two memory managers are much of a muchness as regards performance, and the Microsoft one lets you solve the MaxBPs problem. ■





The T2400 represents great value for the professional business user.

Somewhere between 早上好 and 謝謝 we gained face and the contract.

The new Toshiba T2400 helped us achieve a stunning business success by following two tried and proved business rules.

We talked in terms of our customer's interests, and we displayed a genuine respect for their position by being unexpectedly polite in their own language.

The occasion was our opportunity to provide heavy engineering to China.

Our new Toshiba T2400 eased us through some complex discussions. It gave us the ability to respond quickly, communicate clearly and the opportunity to give and gain much "face".

Over six days of negotiation our hosts were impressed by our ability to re-scale capabilities, costs and schedules, and provide printed documentation in a matter of hours. The T2400's built-in maths co-processor and the tiny PCMCIA card sized fax modem were brilliant. We were constantly up-loading and down-loading the most up-to-date information from the head office mainframe in Geelong.

Professional performance practical price

The T2400 is an extraordinary achievement, even for Toshiba, the most successful and innovative manufacturer of notebook computers.

It is designed for business professionals who demand serious business capabilities

at a price that represents great value.

To fly through even the most maths intensive applications, the T2400 is fired by a blazing fast 50MHz SL enhanced i486 DX2 processor, and integrated maths co-processor.

There's a 250Mb or a 320Mb hard disk drive and 8Mb of RAM, (4Mb on the CS model) to easily handle your spreadsheets and the most demanding storage programs of today and tomorrow.

The T2400 offers vast potential for expansion with Type II and Type III PCMCIA

slots to accept credit card sized fax modems, connectivity and storage cards, plus a host of up-coming options. An optional Port Replicator provides one touch connection to printers, external display monitors and a 101-key keyboard.

Your presentations will achieve maximum impact with a choice of brilliant displays offering 256 colours. The dynamic Dual-Scan STN and the Active Matrix TFT. Should you require full multimedia capability there's a built-in speaker and provision for an optional sound card as well as a SCSI2 port for direct connection of a CD-ROM drive.

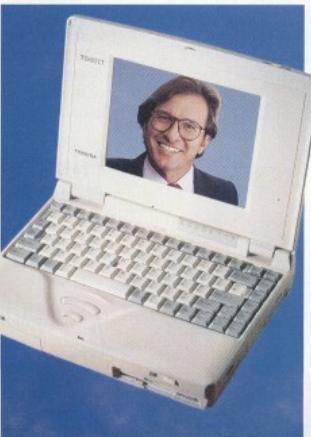
It's polite to say 早上好

"We learned to pronounce 早上好, Good Morning, also Good Afternoon, Good Evening and 謝謝, Thank You. We had the appropriate characters scanned into our presentation. Whatever the time we began with the correct greeting and concluded with "Thank you".

When we finally reached agreement our T2400 flashed up "May we all enjoy a thousand years of prosperity". Our hosts just had to applaud. We had given and gained considerable face, secured a valuable contract and some good friends.

For more information and the name of your nearest Authorised Toshiba Reseller, please contact Toshiba.

Telephone: 008 021 100
Facsimile: (02) 805 0891.

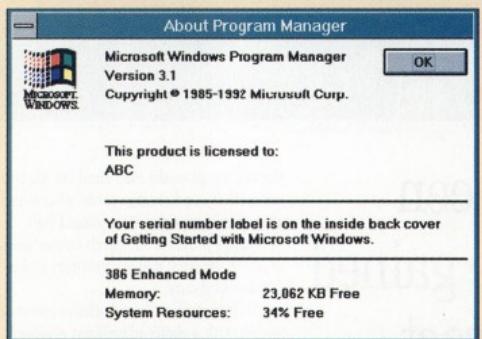


TOSHIBA

Expanding Your Horizons

*Credit card-sized industry-standard Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. i486 is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. Toshiba (Australia) Pty. Limited ACN 001 320 421. The screen illustration is a simulated reproduction.

What's it all about?



Q Can you tell me what the About option in Program Manager's Help menu is all about? I've asked a number of people in the industry who are all very knowledgeable, but not one could give me the answer. The About option shows Free Memory and Free System Resources, but the numbers don't seem to have anything to do with the RAM of my computer. And does the per cent Free System Resources refer to the same Free Memory?

You are providing a great service to the industry and I trust that you will be doing it for years to come.

- Don Goss

A Gosh, that flattery feels good — but don't tell me, tell your mates. As for About, that's an easy one. The Free Memory indication is the sum of available real RAM and virtual memory — that is, the permanent swap file on your hard disk. As such, it can be deceptive: if you have 4Mb of RAM and a 4Mb swap file, Free Memory can read 2Mb when actually all you have available is no RAM and 2Mb of swap file. For a more practical indication, just watch your drive light: if the hard drive is running almost constantly while you're working within an application and Windows is running like a centipede in treacle, you badly need more RAM chips. If the hard drive only runs briefly when you change focus from one loaded application to another, you're OK.

The Free System Resources indication relates to two special, small areas in memory, set aside to keep track of such things as open windows. It's perfectly possible to get "Not Enough Memory" error messages while you have (say) 10Mb of real RAM vacant — this happens if you run several small and badly-designed applications with lots of windows, sub-windows and buttons. You'll find it instructive to load in several applications and take a reading from About after each is loaded (the reading is refreshed only when you open the About window, not if you leave it open).

File Manager à la carte

Q I know that you can modify the Tools menu that DOS 6.0 adds to File Manager, but can you tell me how to add a custom menu?

- Bill Terry

A You can create a limited custom File Manager menu by copying and modifying another menu's Dynamic Link Library (DLL) file. A simpler solution

is to pick up a utility that includes a powerful macro language, such as File Commander from Wilson WindowWare (ask major shareware distributors).

However, if you're willing to roll up your sleeves and modify a DLL file, then read on. Because you own DOS 6.0, the obvious candidate is MTOOLS.DLL: this file adds the Tools menu to File Manager.

Before you dig in, though, ponder these rules which are dictated by the fact that you can't change the size of your copy of MTOOLS.DLL.

- 1) You can add only two programs to your custom menu.
- 2) The executable files (EXE) of the two programs must be in the same directory as the DLL (move them if necessary).
- 3) The executable file names must be exactly the same length (not counting the extensions) as those of the programs originally referenced in MTOOLS.DLL. Since you're replacing references to MWBACKUP.EXE (the DOS 6.x backup program) and MWAV.EXE (the DOS 6.x anti-virus program), the file names must be eight and four characters, respectively. If the EXE file names aren't the proper length, rename them now.
- 4) The custom menu name must be exactly five characters (to match Tools), and the menu options must be exactly nine and 12 characters, respectively. The names can be shorter if you fill them out with spaces or punctuation.

Just to make things interesting, the DLL contains error messages, too. So if one of your custom files fails to work for some reason, you'll get a totally irrelevant error message, unless you're brave enough to locate and change those.

Now, you're ready to act. Since you're keeping the Tools menu, first copy MTOOLS.DLL to another directory and rename the copy. Remember, the DLL should reside in the same directory as the two programs your custom menu will reference.

Next, launch Windows Write and open your custom DLL file. When prompted, select *No Conversion*. When the DLL is loaded into the editor, select *Find-Replace*. To supplant the command that launches the DOS 6.0 anti-virus program, type **MWAV.EXE** in the Find What text box and the four-letter name of your new executable file (such as CALC.EXE) in the Replace With text box. Then select *Replace All*.

With the Replace dialogue box still open, type **MWBACKUP.EXE** for Find What and the eight-letter name of your other new program (such as CARDFILE.EXE) for Replace With, and select *Replace All*. Bear in mind that this technique is not limited to Windows programs — you can also reference DOS applications, batch files and PIFs.

Next, you need to customise the options listed on the new menu. Type **&Antivirus...** in the Find What text box, enter its replacement menu name (12 characters plus an ampersand), such as **&Calculator!!**, in the Replace With text box, and click *Replace All*.

The ampersand indicates that the following character will be underlined in the menu for keyboard access. Make sure you don't assign the same letter to the two menu options.

Now type **&Backup...** in the Find What text box and a nine-character (plus ampersand) replacement in the Replace With text box: for example, **Ca&rd file** (the space counts as a character). Click *Replace All*, and leave the Replace dialogue box open.

To give the custom menu a name, type **Too&ls** in the Find What text box and a five-character (plus ampersand) name in the Replace With text box, such as **&Stuff**. Click *Replace All*, then select *Close* to exit the dialogue box. Save the file and exit Write.

Finally, you must tell File Manager there's a new DLL in town. From File Manager or Program ▶

Office-in-a-Box.

Turns your Windows-based PC and Printer into an all-in-one desktop solution:

■ Plain Paper Copier

It reduces, enlarges and collates, all in background mode.

■ Plain Paper Fax Machine

You don't have to leave your PC to send, receive and view faxes. Send as many as you like, individually addressed, customised, in background mode, anytime.

■ Document Storage System

Store anything on paper in your PC for quick location and retrieval. Full text search by document descriptions.

■ Optical Character Recognition Scanner

No more re-typing. Full page, sheet-fed scanner with small footprint. Single sided, double sided and batch scanning.

**For ONLY \$1,699,
Office-in-a-Box
includes:**

FULL PAGE SCANNER
*600dpi, 256 greyscale,
full page sheet-fed.*

CLASS 2 FAX MODEM
14.4Kbps fax and data

E-QIP SOFTWARE
Transforms PC, scanner, fax modem and printer into a plain paper copier, plain paper fax machine, plus document image storage and retrieval system.

Save time and money, by calling:



DATA CAPTURE SYSTEMS

MELBOURNE: (03) 889 0077

SYDNEY: (02) 954 5883

Manager, select *File-Run*, type **WINFILE.INI**, and press **<Enter>**. Locate the [AddOns] section and add a line that points to your new DLL.

For example, type **My Brand New DLL=C:\WINDOWS\CUSTOM.DLL** (it doesn't matter what you type to the left of the equal sign). Save and exit. Incidentally, this is where you find out if there's another DLL that has more menu options already hooked up.

You're done. Just start File Manager (or restart it if it's already running), and your new Stuff menu will appear. The only thing you can't change on this menu is the *DoubleSpace Info* option, since this choice doesn't launch a program.

If launching only two programs doesn't satisfy you, simply repeat the entire process to create still another custom menu. Just keep in mind that you're limited by File Manager, which recognises only the first five lines in the [AddOns] section of the WINFILE.INI file.

If this technique doesn't work — for example, if File Manager stalls, Windows spits out an "Application Error", or the new menu doesn't appear — that means you probably entered an extra space or character inadvertently when replacing references in the DLL.

Step out to DOS and compare MSTOOLS.DLL and CUSTOM.DLL. If they're different sizes, start this tip from the beginning and be especially careful. Happy launchings.

Format without File Manager

Q I hate running File Manager just to format a floppy disk. Can I create an icon in Program Manager that accomplishes the same thing?

— Gregory McComsey

A It's easy as pie, if you don't mind using DOS commands and creating an icon for each floppy drive. To start, open the desired group window in Program Manager, choose *File-New-Program Item*, and click *OK*. Give the icon a title in the *Description* box, such as **Format Floppy A:**, and in the Command Line box, type **COMMAND.COM /C FORMAT A:**. You must specify a floppy drive on this line; you can also add other parameters at the end, such as **/s** for creating bootable floppies and **/q** for quick formats if you use DOS 5.0 or later. You can also assign a shortcut key or select a different icon. Click *OK*, and the floppy formatting icon appears.

When you double-click the icon, a DOS screen will pop up prompting you to insert a floppy disk to format. Just follow the instructions on screen. If you want to format floppies in another drive, use the steps described above to create a second icon for the task.

DOS windows your way

Q I like how Windows remembers the last window size and position of each DOS program. But other people are now using my PC and they keep rearranging things. How can I keep DOS windows where I want them?

— Ross Beckett

A To set your DOS application windows in digital concrete, size and arrange them as desired, then exit the programs. Restart each DOS program and press **<Alt>+<Space>** to open the control menu, then select *Fonts*, deselect the *Save Settings on Exit* option and click *OK*. Next, open SYSTEM.INI, find the [NonWindowsApp] section and add the line **DisablePositionSave=1**. Save the file and restart Windows.

Now, no matter how your DOS application windows are manipulated, they'll snap back into place the next time you load them. If you later decide to change the size or placement of a DOS window, load the program, make the changes, choose *Fonts* from the window's control menu, check the *Save Settings on Exit* option and exit the program.

Then restart the program and deselect *Save Settings on Exit* so that the new configuration can't be altered.

Corporate wallpaper

Q I've created a custom company logo pattern on my home computer (via the Desktop section of Control Panel), but I'm having a hard time reproducing it on my office PC. Is there some secret pattern file on my home PC that I must copy to the office PC?

— Teresa Wu

A More or less. When you create a custom pattern and add it to the "PatternName:" list box in the Desktop dialogue box, a reference is added to the [Patterns] section of CONTROL.INI, which is found in the \WINDOWS subdirectory. For example, if you took the supplied Diamonds pattern, edited it, and added the new pattern to the list as "Logo", you'd find a line like "Logo=0 255 0 255 0 255 0 255" added to the bottom of the section.

To copy this custom pattern to any other system, simply copy the appropriate line from your home PC's CONTROL.INI to a text file, and, on the office PC, paste it into the [Patterns] section of CONTROL.INI. To make the pattern current, open Control Panel, select *Desktop*, click the *Pattern: Name* list, choose the custom pattern and click *OK*. Your personalised logo will now be installed.

Scott Dunn

Keeping tabs with cross-tabbed dBase

Q We have a dBase IV employee data file that has character-type fields for Location and Group, as well as for Name, Social Security number and so on. An employee can be assigned to one of five locations (1 to 5) and one of 25 groups (01 to 25). I'm trying to design a report that shows people per location per group. It must be organised into six columns: one for the group and one for each location, with each row listing the name of one user in the column for that location. I can't figure out how to do this.

— Ronald Christian

A What you've got is a cross-tab report, something the dBase report writer doesn't support. Short of buying a separate report writer program, your best bet is to transfer the data to a temporary file that has a column for each location, then print your report from this file.

First, create a data file called EMPLRPT that includes the fields Group, Location1, Location2, Location3, Location4 and Location5. Define Group just as it is in the original file, and make all the Location fields as long as the Name field of the original file.

Then design your report using this new — and still empty — data file. The report will be a simple, columnar report with one row of fields.

One more thing: the original data file needs to be indexed on the Group field. As long as the numbers in the Group field have leading zeroes, as you indicated, this index will put them in the correct order.

Finally, copy the commands shown in *Figure 1* to an ASCII text file called EMPLRPT.PRG. In writing this program, I've assumed that your original file is named EMPLOYEE; your group index is Group; the only fields you want to print are Group, Name and Location; and both your temporary file and the report are named EMPLRPT. You may want to change these names when you re-create the program.

Also, if you want to add other fields to your report, you'll have to alter the report design and the program to accommodate them.

Once you've set up your files and the program, simply enter DO EMPLRPT at the dot prompt to print your report.

```

close all
select 1
use employee order tag group
select 2
use exclusive emplrpt
zap
select 1
do while .not. eof()
  grp = group
  loc = location
  nm = name
  select 2
  if group <> grp
    append blank
  endif
  rec = recno()
  fld = "location" + loc
  do while &fld <> space(10)
    skip
    if eof()
      append blank
    endif
    enddo
    replace group with grp, &fld with nm
    if recno() <> rec
      goto rec
    endif
    select 1
    skip
  enddo
  select 2
  report form emplrpt to printer

```

Figure 1: Print your cross-tab reports after preparing them with this dBase program

dBase structure in a few seconds

Q I use dBase III Plus to manage several projects, each of which includes multiple data files. I often find myself confused about which data is in which file. How can I print the structures of these files for quick reference?

— Pam Clark ▶

A It's easy. At the dot prompt, with a data file open, enter LIST STRUCTURE TO PRINTER. If you have a laser printer, you may want to follow this with EJECT.

ASCII moves in with dBase IV

Is there any way to import ASCII files using dBase IV menus?

— Perry Smith

A You can't import ASCII records into a new data file, but you can append them to an existing one.

First, select the data file in question, then choose *Modify structure/order—Append—Copy records from non-dBase file*. Depending on how the fields in your text files are separated, select *Text fixed-length fields*, *Blank delimited*, or *Character delimited*. Note that in all three cases, dBase expects your ASCII file to have a TXT extension.

Copying Paradox pictures

Q I often use picture validity checks in Paradox for DOS. Can I copy a picture from one field to another, either in the same or a different table? It would save me a lot of time.

— Chris Utter

A While viewing the table with the picture you want to copy, press **<F9>** to go into edit mode and select *ValCheck—Define*. Choose the field you want to copy from, and select *Picture* to display the picture expression. Then press **<Alt>+<F10>** to bring up the PAL menu, select *MiniScript* and enter **x = menuchoice()**. This command saves the picture to a variable called **x**. Press **<Esc>** a few times to back out of the menus.

To copy the picture to another field, follow the steps to add a new picture to a field. When Paradox prompts you to enter a picture, press **<Alt>+<F10>**, choose *MiniScript*, and enter **x** at the prompt. When you press **<Enter>**, you'll see the picture appear. Just press **<Enter>** again to add it to the field.

Integers only in Paradox for Windows

Q I can't change the default display of Paradox for Windows to show numbers as integers in a table. Paradox always shows numbers with two decimal places, and I have to change the formatting for each field to get it to do otherwise. Can you help?

— Rachel Nash

A Paradox for Windows takes its default number format from your Windows settings. To make all new numbers show as integers, launch the Windows Control Panel. Next, double-click *International* and click the *Number Format Change* button. Change the value in the *Decimal Digits* box to 0.

Spell checking Access data

Q I'm using Access to set up an inventory system for a market, and I'd like to spell-check a report before printing it. I tried to export the report to Word 2.0 for Windows, but I lost all the formatting. What can I do?

— Terry Coleman

A You can't spell-check in Access or import your report layout into WinWord, but you can export an Access table or query into WinWord, bring it back and print your report from that. You'll have to do the exporting and importing on the Access side because WinWord can't read your Access data directly. (Word 6.0 for Windows can do a mail merge with Access data, but that wouldn't help in your situation.) It doesn't take long, so it might be worth the trouble if you really want your records spick-and-span.

First, highlight the name of the table or query you want to check in the Access Database window. Select *File—Export—Text (Delimited)* and the name of your table or query. In the Export to File dialogue box, you can change the name of the text file that Access creates, or just click OK. In the next dialogue box, select *Options*, select the *Text Delimiter (none)* and the *Field Separator (tab)*, then click OK to make the conversion.

Now go to WinWord, load the TXT file Access has just created and check its spelling. If you correct any errors, save and close the file with the *Text Only (.TXT)* option.

Now you can go back into Access and import the revised file. Assuming you want to put the records back into your original table, make a copy of your database (just in case), then delete all the records in the table by opening the database and the table and selecting *Edit—Select All Records—Edit—Delete*.

Back in the Database window, highlight the name of the newly emptied table and select *File—Import—Text (Delimited)* and the name of your newly corrected text file. Click Import to open the Import Text Options dialogue box. Click *Append to Existing Table* and select your newly emptied table. Again click *Options*, set the *Text Delimiter to (none)* and the *Field Delimiter to (tab)*. Click OK and Access will copy the information back into the inventory file.

Celeste Robinson

Expert help.



JOIN THE PC WORLD SOFTWARE SUPPORT HELPLINE FOR JUST \$159 A YEAR.

Now there is a Software Support Helpline offer that's exclusive to PC World readers. The Helpline service, provided by Digital, offers support for over 450 products including

Microsoft,TM WordPerfect,TM Lotus,TM and Harvard Graphics.TM

The PC World Helpline provides a single point of help for virtually all packages.

With the combined expertise

of PC World and Digital you can be sure most problems you have will be solved quickly and professionally.

NO CALL QUEUING.

The \$159 subscription allows you to make calls to the Hotline throughout the entire year. Plus there's no call queuing and most calls are handled live.

The service is available from 8am to 8pm, 7 days a week to PC World readers.

A SPECIAL OFFER TO PC WORLD READERS.

Readers who subscribe now can enjoy the benefits of this professional service for \$159 which is 17% off the usual fee of \$192. Plus you'll also receive \$10

off your next PC Pitstop service.

Take advantage of this exclusive software support offer now and you can have the expertise of both PC World and Digital at your beck and call.

JOIN NOW AND RECEIVE 17% OFF THE USUAL FEE*.

YES, I would like to join the PC World Software Support Helpline.

Name _____

Address _____

P/code _____ Phone (H) _____ (W) _____

Method of Payment: Cheque Visa Mastercard Bankcard

Cheque Amount/Amount to be charged to your credit card \$ _____

Cheques made payable to Digital Equipment Corporation.

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Cardholder's Name _____

Digital agrees to provide and customer agrees to accept Service as described by the Applicable Service description and the Digital Multivendor Services Terms and Conditions. Digital will forward a list of terms and conditions on receipt of this coupon.

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Mail to: PC World Software Support Helpline.

C/o Digital Equipment Corporation,
m/s UNI, PO Box 384, Concord West, NSW 2138.

AUSTRALIAN
PC WORLD **digital**

Souping up the sixes

Q I just upgraded to version 6.0 of Word for Windows, and I have to say I'm disappointed with its performance. It seems quite sluggish on my 33MHz 386DX computer, even with 4Mb of RAM, plenty of hard disk space and a Diamond SpeedStar video adaptor. Can you suggest any ways to improve performance, short of buying an entirely new system?

- Alan Johnson

A Sure thing. While I can't guarantee you'll ever get a blazing speed from WinWord on your 386, you can improve performance. (Incidentally, the speedup advice here also applies to users of WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows.)

1. Add more memory; this is where you'll get the biggest improvement. While these programs will run in 4Mb of RAM, they really need at least 8Mb to stretch their legs. Also, make sure all of your memory is available to Windows by setting your memory management software to get rid of all expanded memory and use extended memory only.

2. Today's word processors make heavy use of Windows graphics functions, so a graphics accelerator like yours is the way to go. Conventional wisdom has it that you get the best speed with simple 16-colour standard VGA (640 by 480), but with a Windows accelerator card, the hardware and driver software are usually optimised so as to make the high-resolution, high-colour video modes run faster still. If you really want the last bit of speed, test all available modes and pick the fastest, using something like WinTach or Torque.

3. If you're short on memory and your system is using swap files, set up a permanent swap file for Windows on your hard disk — it's slightly faster than temporary ones. Launch the Control Panel, double-click the 386 Enhanced icon, click *Virtual Memory-Change*, and set up your swap file. (With 8Mb of RAM, I recommend an 8Mb swap file.) If you have 16Mb of RAM, set the swap file to None; this forces Windows to work in RAM only, which is fastest of all.

4. Make sure you have at least 4Mb to 6Mb of free space on the drive where Windows stores temporary files. Find the line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file that reads SET TEMP=drive\path. Make sure TMP files aren't being sent to a drive compressed with DoubleSpace or any other disk compression utility. Unless, that is, you have a slow, elderly disk drive, in which case compressed drives will be faster than uncompressed ones.

5. Whenever possible, work in your program's fastest display mode. In WinWord, that means selecting *View-Normal*; WordPerfect users should select *View-Draft*. Switch to page-layout views only for final formatting.

6. If your document includes graphics or charts, don't display them while editing text. In WinWord, select *Tools-Options-View*. Select the *Picture Place holders* check box and click OK. WordPerfect users can accomplish the same thing by selecting *File-Preferences* and double-clicking the *Display* icon. In the Display Preferences dialogue box, uncheck the *Graphics* check box in the Show frame, then click OK and Close.

7. If you work with documents longer than about 50 pages, break them down into smaller chunks, then use your program's Master Document feature to bring them together for final formatting and printing.

8. Finally, whenever possible, run your word processor as the only active Windows application. Applications and utilities (including clock programs, screen savers and schedulers) steal time, memory and Windows resources away from your main task.

Customising WinWord 2.0 envelope fonts

Q I frequently print envelopes with Word 2.0 for Windows' *Create Envelope* tool, but I don't like the default font that it uses for the addresses. I haven't figured out how to change these fonts to new defaults. What's the answer?

- Alicia Bogard

A This question sent me deep into WinWord's help system, but I found the answer for you. The fonts used on envelopes are stored in styles, but it's not all that easy to display those styles so that you can change them. Here's how to do the job and make the new font choices the default.

Start with a blank document. Select *Tools-Create Envelope*, then click the *Add to Document* button. WinWord will attach an envelope to your blank document, positioning the cursor in the return address. Now select *Format-Style*, choose the *envelope return* style from the Style Name list, then select *Define* to drop down the rest of the Style dialogue box. There, select the resulting button and make ▶

your font changes in the Character dialogue box, clicking *OK* when you're done. Back in the Style dialogue box, turn on the *Add to Template* check box, then select *Apply*. Answer *Yes* in the dialogue box that asks if you want to redefine the existing style.

To change the style for the envelope's main address, select *Format-Style*, choose *envelope address* in the Style Name list and then define the new address font by repeating the remaining steps from the preceding paragraph. You don't have to save this blank document when you exit WinWord, but be sure to answer *Yes* when prompted to save global glossary changes.

Your new envelope fonts will become the defaults. By the way, you won't have to use the *Tools-CREATE ENVELOPE* command the next time you want to change these fonts, since the steps above added the two envelope styles to your Normal template. Instead, just start with the *Format-Style* step.

Vanishing characters in WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

Q I recently upgraded from WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS to version 6.0. Unfortunately, ever since I upgraded I've had problems printing on my Texas Instruments microLaser Plus printer. What happens is that some letters don't print when I'm using large fonts. I'm using the HP LaserJet IID driver supplied by WordPerfect. Do you have any suggestions?

— Jack DeLap

A What you have here is a failure to communicate. WordPerfect is sending large characters to your printer as soft fonts, but your printer doesn't completely understand what WordPerfect is trying to tell it.

The first thing you should try, therefore, is to lower the threshold point size — the point size above which WordPerfect sends fonts as bitmaps rather than soft fonts. To do so, press **<Shift>+<F7>**, then **<Shift>+<F1>** to get to the printer setup screen. Lower the threshold to whatever point size you're trying to print, and send the document through. If it still doesn't print correctly, try reducing the threshold point size by another 10 per cent.

Easing the switch from WordStar 7.0 to WordPerfect 5.1

Q I'm a 60-words-per-minute touch typist who uses WordStar 7.0 for DOS. I am happy with the program but I'm concerned about its future. I'm thinking of switching to WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS,

but when I tried it out, my typing speed slowed way down because I couldn't use those familiar WordStar shortcut keystroke commands. Is there any way to duplicate those WordStar commands in WordPerfect and keep my typing speed up?

— John Menkes

A Moving to WordPerfect 5.1 makes a lot of sense, because of the company's outstanding customer service and the product's superior handling of fonts, graphics and printing. Luckily for you, WordPerfect also has a customisable keyboard layout, which makes it possible to use most WordStar commands.

Customising the keyboard yourself could take quite a bit of work, but fortunately, user Sid Kingdon has already done the job for you. He makes a keyboard file and associated macros, which are available at no charge. Available as WSKEYS.ZIP on PC World Online, these files implement the 60 most common WordStar commands, including the famous **<Ctrl>+key** cursor controls. The system is easy to install and a complete documentation file is included in the WSKEYS.ZIP archive. It should make you feel right at home in WordPerfect.

Swinging from column to column in Ami Pro

Q I just bought Ami Pro 3.01 and am using it to create a three-column newsletter. Everything works fine, except that I can't figure out how to flow text from the first column to the second, or from the second to the third, without repeatedly pressing **<Enter>**. Is there an easier way to move from column to column?

— Jay Masunaga

A You need a break — a column break, to be specific. To insert one, start by selecting *Page-Breaks*. In the Breaks dialogue box, select the *Insert column break* option and click *OK*. If there's no text beyond the cursor position when you insert the break, you'll have to press **<Enter>** once before you can start entering text in the next column. To see where you've placed column breaks, select *View-View Preferences*, then select the *Marks* check box and click *OK*. Ami Pro will display an icon in the columns where you've placed a column break.

Another way to handle text in multiple columns is to use Ami Pro's balanced-column feature. With balanced columns turned on, the program automatically breaks the text as you type so that an equal amount appears in each column. To turn on balanced columns, select *Page-Modify Page Layout*, choose the number of columns and the gutter-width measurements you need, then select the *Column balance* check box and click *OK*.

George Campbell

When is a 486 not a 486?

QI'm looking for a new system and I can't keep track of all the 486s — SLC2, DX, SX, DLC and so on. What are the differences among all these various chips?

— Matt Goff

AWhat you really want to know is how one chip performs relative to another. Unfortunately, you can't really compare chips head-to-head because each one demands a slightly different system design, and that factor affects speed. So I've put together a performance table (*Figure 1*) that lists the average speeds of 486 systems (and for comparison purposes, a few 386 systems) based on tests run by the PC

How the chips fall

Chip	Performance
Intel Pentium-60 ¹	229
Intel 486DX2-66 ¹	148
Intel 486 OverDrive-33/66 ^{1, 2}	145
IBM 486BL-66	139
IBM 486SLC2-66	127
Intel 486DX-50 ¹	118
Cyrix 486S-40	108
Intel 486DX2-50 ¹	108
Intel 486 OverDrive-25/50 ^{1, 2}	106
Intel 486DX-33 ¹	104
Intel 486SX-33	103
Intel 486DX2-40 ¹	93
Intel 486 OverDrive-20/40 ^{1, 2}	91
IBM 486SLC2-50	89
Intel 486DX-25 ¹	81
AMD 386DXL-40	80
Cyrix 486DLC-33	80
IBM 486SLC2-40	80
Intel 486SX-25	80
Intel 486SX-20	60
Intel 386DX-33	59
Cyrix 486SLC-25	50

¹ Chip includes built-in maths co-processor

² Chip available as upgrade only

Figure 1: These performance numbers are based on BAPCo SYSmark, a test suite that runs tasks in 10 DOS and Windows applications. The numbers indicate how many times the task set repeats per hour; they should give you a good idea of the performance you can expect. In addition, the first 90MHz Pentium chips are coming into the market now.

World Test Centre. Disk activity plays a major role in these tests, so they'll give you a reasonable idea of how one type of 486 PC is likely to perform relative to another in real life.

As you can see, all chips with the name 486 do not smell as sweet. Cyrix's 486SLC-25 reeks, for example, falling behind even Intel's 386DX-33. I strongly suggest you avoid PCs with processors less powerful than Intel's 486SX-25, even if you're buying a home PC — there is no longer any great price difference between a 386 and a 486.

A word about the OverDrive scores in the table: PCs don't come with OverDrive chips already installed. These chips are upgrade versions of 486DX2s. If you plug a 486 OverDrive-25/50 into a 486SX-25 system, for example, performance will increase 30 to 70 per cent — close to the power of a 486DX2-50. At one time, only Intel SX and DX systems accepted OverDrive chips, but an increasing number of non-Intel systems now come with sockets for OverDrives.

One more point: had our testing placed greater emphasis on financial or statistical functions, or had it included CAD tests, the systems whose chips contained maths co-processors would have risen in the rankings. If you crunch numbers or design buildings and your current chip doesn't already include a maths co-processor, make sure you add maths co-processing to your system. The best way to do this is to add an OverDrive processor (if your system will accept one), since you get both number crunching and a healthy performance boost in one chip.

Upgrade to nowhere

QI have a hardware upgrade question. I have a 386DX-40 system which includes an MG Product MG-38606-40 system main board, with a 40MHz AMD 80386DX CPU, a UMC82C480 chip-set and 128K of secondary cache memory. The system main board includes a PGA socket for an 80387 maths co-processor. I recently upgraded the base system to include an additional 4Mb of RAM (taking the total to 8Mb) and an Actix GraphicsENGINE 32+ 1Mb graphics accelerator card (in place of the original Trident TVGA 9000 VGA board).

What I would like to know is, is this system

A COOL HALF MILLION DOLLARS IN PRIZES UP FOR GRABS

*That's the value of prizes
waiting to be won in
PC World's*

BUSINESS BONANZA

*Use the card inserted to this month's issue
and turn this page to reveal the August
winning numbers. Guarantee your
second chance in September by subscribing
using the coupon on page 207.*

EPSON®

NEC

PCWARE
BETTER SOLUTIONS

SAMSUNG

MICROARTS
COMPUTERS

Borland

TECO

SICOS®
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

MICROGRAFX

THESE ARE JUST SOME OF THE

BUSINESS

\$500,000 IN PRIZES



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS' TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 notebook computer RRP \$4,147

Delivering true '486 power in a compact 2.5kg package, the TravelMate WinSX/25 delivers ultra-fast power and performance on the move. It features a 4mm full-travel keyboard, with 12 separate function keys to give the feel and look of a desktop system.

Standard 4Mb RAM, expandable to 20Mb, 120Mb hard disk drive, a full 1Mb of video memory and fast TI bus, plus Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort, pre-installed Windows and DOS, and TI's patented BatteryPro software for long battery life.

NEC MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM Reader RRP \$1,418

Once again, NEC revolutionises CD-ROM with the new MultiSpin® 3X readers. Now the inventors of double speed make triple-speed readers to access information faster, and let you see smoother and larger animation and video.

NEC's MultiSpin 3X readers feature a 450 Kb/sec transfer rate, an incredible 195ms access time, meet the new Multimedia PC Level 2 guidelines, and are Kodak Multisession Photo CD compatible.

MICROARTS Pentium Computer RRP \$5,595

The award-winning Microarts Power Pro P60 Pentium based computer can be yours. Based on Intel's new Superscalar 64 Bit Pentium Processor, the Microarts Power Pro P60 screams through applications like never before!

Using Intel's latest PCI Bus, the P60 PCI comes with Diamond's latest Stealth 32 PCI Graphics Accelerator, which clobbered the competition in PC World's April 486 review. And if that's not enough add the world's fastest PCI Fast! /Wide SCSI-2 Disk Accelerator from QLogic! That's serious speed!

EPSON Stylus Color RRP \$1,382

The EPSON Stylus Color is the ultimate personal colour inkjet. With its 720 dpi print resolution (using special paper) and the ability to process over 16 million colours, the EPSON Stylus Color offers print quality no other personal colour inkjet can match and delivers output that is virtually photo-quality.

PC World Business Bonanza Game
This month's INSTANT GAME numbers — August

1 4 6 7 8 14 15 19 21 26 31 34 36 38
41 44 45 47 48 52 54 56 57 59 60

MICROGRAFX Professional Graphics Suite RRP \$2,285

Micrografx Designer 4.0 is the professionals' choice for graphics and technical illustration. Designer 4.0 offers unequalled precision, power, and performance.

Picture Publisher 4.0 from Micrografx is the world's best selling Image Editor for Windows. Picture Publisher includes Object Layers, FastBits, a Low Res Image Open Option and a macro recording and playback feature.

Micrografx Charisma 4.0 is the complete multimedia presentation tool for Windows, designed to make powerful presentations simple.

Terms and conditions:

1. Information on how to enter, how to claim and prizes form part of these conditions of entry.
2. Employees of the immediate family of PC World, IDG Communications Pty Ltd, their companies and agencies associated with them, and anyone ineligible to enter.
3. Entries close last mail received 14.10.94 and all instant win prizes must be claimed by this date. The second chance draw and a draw for any undrawn instant win prizes will take place on 17.10.94 at Suite 1, Level 1, 120 Pacific Highway, St Leonards at 12 noon. The major prize winners and undrawn instant win prize winners will be notified by telephone. The names of the winners of second chance draws and undrawn instant win prizes will be published in PC World in the Australian on 26.10.94. The judge's decision is final and no correspondence will be accepted.
4. Major instant win prizes: 1 x Microart Power Pro P60 valued @\\$595, 1 x Texas Travel Mate 4000E valued @\\$4,147, 1 x Scanscan Sync Master 6C valued @\\$4950, 1 x Tech VM 3530 Flatbed Ad Scanner valued @\\$1999, 1 x Epson Stylus Colour Inkjet valued @\\$1,370, 1 x NEC MultiSpin 3 X CD Rom-Reader valued @\\$1,418, 1 x Microarts Professional Graphics Suite valued @\\$5,595, 1 x Epson Stylus Color valued @\\$1,382, 100 x PC World Total Data Fox valued @\\$1.29 each, 5 x Borland dbBASE for Windows 3.0 valued @\\$795 each, 10 x Marketing Affairs Novelty

GREAT PRIZES IN PC WORLD'S

BONANZA

PRIZES TO BE WON



This month's SUPER GAME numbers — August

70 86 95 78 92 87 88 90 64 62 99 63 98 94
76 75 83 89 68 84 67 65 72 66 73 79 81 74
91 97 61 80

Note: Super Game runs over two issues

BORLAND dBASE for Windows 5.0

RRP \$795

Built from the ground up for the Windows environment, dBASE for Windows ensures your investment in dBASE DOS applications, knowledge applications and data move seamlessly to Windows. Open Plug-and-Play architecture gives you access to the full Windows development environment while Two-way-Tools allow you to interchange between visual and procedural programming. dBASE for Windows is client/server ready so applications are completely scalable to this environment. dBASE for Windows is the solution to your data management and development needs.

Mouse valued \$519 each, 30 Novelty mugs valued \$518 each, 10 x videos valued \$599 each, 50 x "Leader ship and the Computer" books valued \$550 each, 50 x 100 Books from Dummies series valued \$525 each and 100 x Subscriptions valued \$500 each. There are also 59,671 \$100 yearly subscription offers. Prizes are non-transferrable or exchangeable for cash.

5. Receipts of entries and acceptance of entries will be deemed to imply acceptance of these terms and conditions and a hand drawn facsimile of the PC World logo to Reply Paid Box 295, St Leonards, NSW 2065. Only one entry per person permitted by this method.

6. Printing and other quality control errors will not invalidate an otherwise valid prize claim. Instant won game results will not be published.

7. Under otherwise due to fraud or illegibility under these terms and conditions of prize claims in excess of the advertised prize pool will be honoured.

8. Total cost of OSSS card will not exceed 50 cents.

9. To enter competition, send a self addressed envelope to: PO Box 3037, 88 Christie Street, St Leonards, NSW 2065. A.C.N. 001 592 650. NSW Permit No. T94/2037. Vic. Permit No. 94/2553 issued on 5/7/94, A.C.T. Permit No. T994/1252 issued under the Lotteries Act, 1964, N.T. 94/1077.

SAMSUNG SyncMaster 6C

RRP \$3,859

The SyncMaster 6C offers high display capabilities of 1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced or flicker free, dazzling colours and crisp characters. Sharp display images over the entire screen are achieved via the dynamic focus system. A microprocessor controls the multiple frequency and automatically sets on switching the video mode. The SyncMaster 6C also provides memory space that allows the user to set any video mode between 30kHz and 78kHz horizontal frequency in addition to the standard video mode. This model is the perfect display for PC/CAD, WORKSTATION and X-terminal systems.

PC WARE Colani Mouse

RRP \$119.95 (Mouse)
\$17.95 (Rat Pad)

New from SICOS is the ergonomic Colani Mouse. Designed by the famed Luigi Colani, who has redefined the boundary between humans and machines, the result is a biologically determined shape which corresponds to the hand's natural position. The SICOS Colani is available for both left and right handed users, in Grey or Black, and available in IBM compatible and Mac versions.

Both the SICOS Mouse and the full colour Rat Pads are available from your local dealer, or call Marketing Affairs (043) 85 3725.

TECO VM3530+ flatbed A4 scanner

RRP \$1,999

Teco Australia proudly presents the most powerful yet affordable 2400 dpi scanner available. Featuring 2400 dpi resolution, high speed single pass 24-bit scanning, transparency attachment option, Twain compatible, SCSI-2 interface card included for both PC and MAC, 50-page document sheet feeder option, 2 year warranty.

For more information or dealer enquiries please phone Lyndon Vincent, Nicolette Moore or Anna Turcolin on (02) 725 1233.

PC WARE Trio DataFax

RRP \$129

Trio DataFax is a PC-Fax solution offering five ways to send a fax. It features smart dialling, the ability to send single or group faxes, and offers complete control of fax traffic. Other features include the ability to send messages without opening an application, fax any part of the screen, and send faxes as part of a mail merge.

chip upgradable to 486DXC specifications? I read elsewhere recently that the Cyrix Cx486DLC chip fits into a 386DX socket. Is this correct, and if so, is this an appropriate upgrade path to consider? Is this Cyrix chip a true 486 chip, or is it little more than a glorified 386 chip? Are there any other chip upgrade options which do not involve changing the system main board?

I am basically happy with the system I am now running, but if there is a means of upgrading the CPU that involves essentially nothing more than replacing the existing 386DX chip with an upgraded chip, then that is what I would like to know about. Is this sort of processor upgrade something I could do myself — that is, is it simply a matter of taking out the existing 386DX chip and slotting in the new upgraded chip (whatever it might be) — or should it be done by a professional? And there is, of course, the related question of where does one buy the upgrade chip of one's choice, especially in the ACT?

— Don Sephton

A Have a look at *Figure 1*, which relates to the preceding question: the answer is "don't bother". There is no performance difference, the job costs money and you're taking a risk — namely the risk that the compatibility won't be perfect and you'll have problems with some unusual software combinations the chip manufacturers never tested. Merely to add 50 per cent to your speed — which in reality means that a pure processing task that takes 10 seconds is cut to 6.7 seconds — you have to go right up to an IBM 486SLC chip, which certainly won't plug into your existing motherboard.

A lot depends on what work you are doing, anyway. The processing speed is always masked by disk access and the like, and if the video card is doing most of the work as in Windows word processing, the gain from upgrading the CPU may be too small to notice. You've already improved the two most "gainful" areas — graphics and memory — and I'd strongly advise you to soldier on, since you're basically happy with the system. Who knows, by the time your machine is too old to use, you might get a used Pentium system for \$1,000...

Biased BIOS?

Q I've recently replaced the disk drive in my Osborne 386DX with a Connor 540Mb drive. I realise that DOS doesn't support a disk drive over about 502Mb, so I thought I'd partition the drive into two drives of 270Mb. The problem I have is that in the CMOS settings, I am unable to define the drive any bigger than 503Mb. I would have thought I could define a bigger physical drive than DOS supports. I am of the opinion that maybe my

BIOS is outdated: I've got a Phoenix ROM BIOS PLUS v1.10M1 and on the System Configuration Setup screen, it reports that the version of the setup program is v.02.01. If it is a case that I need an updated BIOS, where can I buy one?

— Stephen Mednick

A Boning this out on the phone, it turned out that what happens is that when Stephen entered the stated values for cylinders, heads and so on in the *Other* option of his setup program, it showed the resulting size as 503Mb. What this means is that Connor has stated its disk size as "unformatted", whereas the setup program shows the "formatted" or actual useable space. The good news is that there's no need to upgrade the BIOS; the bad news is that this sort of deceptive advertising still goes on. Incidentally, the maximum partition size in MS-DOS 6.x is two gigabytes, so you won't have any worries on that score, either.

To upgrade or not

Q I work for a small non-profit agency that can't afford to replace its ageing 16MHz 386SX PCs. The systems have only 2Mb of RAM and we're using Windows — obviously we need to add RAM. But with our limited funds, would it be better to add 4Mb of RAM to each PC or to add 2Mb and a CPU upgrade? Or should we not upgrade at all and wait for prices on 486 systems to drop, since future products will make the upgraded systems obsolete anyway?

— John Galgano

A Because you don't have money for new PCs, make sure your 386SXs have at least 4Mb — it's the single biggest boost you can give to Windows performance. Do your PCs use standard SIMMs? If so, buy 80ns SIMMs, even though your systems probably call for 120ns or 100ns SIMMs. The 80ns SIMMs should cost the same (or only slightly more), and you have a greater chance of being able to transplant them into any new 486 system you eventually buy.

On the question of adding 4Mb versus adding 2Mb plus an accelerator board, however, this isn't really a problem. Since the office has such low-powered machines, I imagine most of your people are using just a couple of applications at a time, which means adding more than 2Mb (to go beyond 4Mb total system RAM) probably won't speed things up much, unless you're doing a lot of graphics. Upgrading the CPU tends to be an expensive option and not worthwhile unless you run calculation-heavy programs. In general Windows-work, a better graphics card will usually give you more bang for the bucks.

Eric Knorr

First Lite

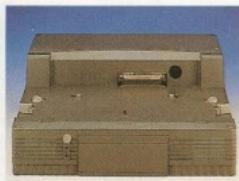
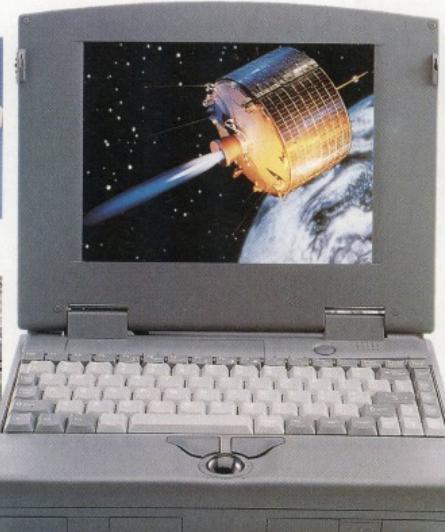
486DX4-100 UPGRADABLE



Expansion for PCMCIA Type IV



Removable Hard Diskette



VESA Docking Station



Battery Charger (Optional)

Specifications

CPU (one of the following)

- 486SX-25/33MHz
- 486DX-33MHz
- 486DX2-50/66MHz
- 486DX4-100MHz

BIOS

- 128KB flash ROM
- Award BIOS

Memory

- 4MB DRAM on board
- Standard 128KB secondary cache memory
- Optional DRAM module 4/8/12/16/32MB

Disk Drives

- Removable 2.5"
- 200/250/340/540MB HDD

Floppy

- Built-in 3.5" 1.44MB FDD

Display

- TFT/Dual scan STN/Mono
- 1MB display RAM
- Digital controlled brightness & contrast
- LCD - 640x480 256 colours or 64 grays
- CRT - 1024x768 256 colours SimulSCAN

Keyboard

- 86-key keyboard

Audio

- Microsoft sound system, SoundBlaster compatible

- Built-in microphone
- Built-in speaker

Interface

- Built-in 25Ø Trackball (PS/2 type)
- PCMCIA Type IV expansion slot (one type III slot and one type II slot)
- One line-in jack
- One line-out jack
- One microphone jack
- One serial port
- One parallel port
- External VGA port
- External keyboard/keypad port
- 200-pin connector for Docking Station

Power System

- Intelligent Power Management system
- Auto-switching AC adaptor
- Rechargeable NiMH battery packs
- Battery life: Colour: 2 hours Mono: 3 hours
- Car adaptor (optional)
- Battery Charger (optional)

Physical

- Mono: 280mm(w)x220mm(d)x50mm(h)
- Colour: 280mm(w)x220mm(d)x54mm(h)
- Weight 3 kg (6.6lbs)

Dealer enquiries welcome

BRISBANE

Unit 2/80 Hope Street
South Brisbane Q 4101 Australia
Telephone (61) 7-846 7979
Facsimile (61) 7-846 7878

SYDNEY

177 Cox's Road,
North Ryde NSW 2113 Australia
Telephone (61) 2-878 6699
Facsimile (61) 2-878 3638



**FORMOSA
INTERNATIONAL
GROUP PTY. LTD.**

The black art of modems

In the Banksia fax modem review in the June issue of *PC World* (page 96), Neale Morison reported only a single problem with the 124FAX-I modem, in that he could not get it to send to the in-house fax.

The cause was said to be a Telecom problem with the local exchange line being of poor quality, combined with the 124FAX-I's transmit level default setting being 7dB below the Austel-approved maximum.

Morison reported that Banksia fitted an Eprom to raise the transmission level by 5dB, and this would fix the wider problem of not communicating at all but failed to allow faxing to the in-house machine.

Actually, the problem could be in the protocol negotiation stage, which takes place at 300bit/sec; the modem training stage where the two modems find out if they can talk at 9,600, 7,200 or 4,800bit/sec; or at the image transfer stage at the negotiated speed. Testing using FOLDS B as well as FOLDS A would have given a much clearer picture as to where the real fault was located.

The transmit level of the 124FAX-I was -17dBm, leaving a 6dB line loss to produce a transmission level at the local exchange of -23dB (4dB below the -19dB recommended by Telecom). Adding another 6dB to get back to the local fax machine would mean that the receive level would be about -29dB.

Therefore, to produce acceptable 9,600bit/sec performance the noise level introduced by the telephone line would have to be about -28dB, producing a signal-to-noise ratio of around -57dB, at which satisfactory performance would be reasonably expected.

However, if the signal level was the problem the modems should have negotiated a lower speed — 7,200 or 4,800bit/sec — at which the line should have been handled with ease.

The problem doesn't have to be in the transmitting 124FAX-I fax modem; however, as the line appears acceptable and the receiving machine wasn't mentioned as presenting problems in daily use, the conclusion appears to be that the 124FAX-I had marginal performance at 9,600bit/sec and failed to negotiate a lower speed.

It's the receive section of the modem that is by far the most sensitive to Telecom line impairments, and is the one that determines at what level the modem will fall back from 9,600bit/sec to

7,200bit/sec. With BIZTel's V42 fax modem, for example, that level is determined by the ratio of signal to noise and is about -19dB.

Life is pretty tough in the modem business, and chip sets from Sierra Semiconductor are no longer available, among others. The chip set used in BIZTel's V42 fax modem is from a major vendor who has promised to support the product for at least three years.

Oh yes — if your modem has user-configurable transmit levels, changing these could invalidate the Austel approval and may introduce other problems such as dial tone distortion, leading to wrong numbers.

- Bob Singleton

Editor's comment: *Bob Singleton is the modem designer at BIZTel and the nearest thing to a comms guru I know — as you may have guessed from this letter.*

Room for women on-line?

Q I'm curious about on-line services, but I've heard they can be inhospitable to women. Is that true?

- Barbara Stuart

A *Au contraire!* I've been prowling on-line services and BBSs for 10 years now, and I can tell you without hesitation that you have nothing to fear. Sure, harassment must exist but in all these years I've never received an offensive message.

What I have received is treatment I can only describe as chivalrous. As one on-line joke puts it, if you want technical advice, log on as a woman. A few years back some fellow businesswomen and I bought an account on a major on-line service under a male pseudonym. What did we find? We received less e-mail. When we requested technical advice, we got fewer replies.

Frankly, signing-on as men was boring; as women, we'd grown accustomed to a kinder on-line world. We let that "male" account expire within a month . . .

Judy Heim

Maximum security

I read with some interest, as well as dismay, your reply to John Huber (May issue, page 192) about protecting software with security systems. The system of putting away the keyboard is quite unnecessary if you have our Easy Menu Security System. At this point, you are going to say, "Not another one!". Yes, but with a vast difference — this one is unbeatable.

The system has had its most thorough testing on a library public enquiry terminal. The system cannot be rebooted from the keyboard. The print screen is disabled. Clients cannot access any program other than the ones chosen by the library. This system includes not being able to shell out of programs such as WordPerfect to bypass the security. You cannot edit CONFIG.SYS or any other vital text file. Floppy drives can be disabled for booting while still allowing other access.

No, we cannot intercept BIOS keys, but with this system users never get that far. The only way around this system is with either the reset button or the power switch. Frankly, if the users are that determined on sabotage, I would suggest disabling both the computer panel and having a remote power switch.

We would be happy to give more information about this system to anyone who is interested. It has had probably the greatest acid test of all — it is currently installed in two high schools and a prison.

— Geoff Prudames

Editor's comment: We don't normally give free plugs for unknown products, but this is a genuine case of responding to a question. Geoff Prudames runs Sleep Easy Software of Townsville, phone (077) 89 1672.

Rescue your rescuers

We have a 386-33 system on which, over a period of two years, we've installed DOS 5.0, the Norton Utilities, PC Tools, a Colorado Memory Systems internal tape drive and finally DOS 6.0. Each time we installed one of these products, it suggested (and created) a "rescue" disk, to be used to boot the computer in the event of a hard disk problem.

Recently, we had a catastrophic disk crash that prevented the machine from booting from the hard

disk. When we used the rescue disks to boot the machine, we encountered a problem we never anticipated: we kept getting messages saying we were running the wrong version of DOS! The AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, which had been created with DOS 6.0, wouldn't work with a rescue disk containing DOS 5.0.

We quickly learned our lesson: when you upgrade to a new operating system, it's vitally important to re-create your rescue disks — your life-line when disaster strikes — with your new operating system and configuration files. Otherwise, they may be useless when you need them the most.

— Arnold Margolis

Editor's note: Now that Microsoft has launched DOS 6.2 (which fixes many bugs and problems in DOS 6.0), the troubles Arnold experienced are likely to become common. Remember that using DOS's SYS command to upgrade the operating system image on a rescue disk may not be enough; it's better to re-create each disk from scratch after your DOS upgrade. Each of the three commercial applications Arnold mentions offers a command for re-creating a rescue disk after installation.

Unlike those programs, DOS doesn't create a rescue disk; instead, it prompts you to create an "uninstall" disk. By booting the system with the uninstall disk, you can switch your machine back to the previous installed version of DOS. If all you need is a bootable floppy containing a specific version of DOS, the uninstall disk is adequate. But if you need a bootable disk with all the utilities required to restore the system to order, it won't do the job. To create such a disk, run DOS's SETUP program with the /F parameter, then use it as the base to create a rescue disk with your disk management program. If you are using a disk compressor, you also have to copy the drivers for that over to the floppy, including the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT details, otherwise you won't be able to access compressed files on your hard disk after booting from the rescue floppy.

A different Window for every day

I read with interest your Help Screen tip (June issue, page 180) to change the standard Microsoft Windows start-up logo to a customised graphic. There is an easier way to do this. After creating the ▶

THE HELP SCREEN

STAR-DOT-STAR

```
[Menu]
MenuColor=15,1
MenuItem=Normal
MenuDefault=Normal,30
Submenu=Games
Submenu=Applications
[Games]
Submenu=WarGames,War Games
Submenu=Kids,Kid's Games
Submenu=Menu,Return to Main Menu
[WarGames]
MenuItem=Shootem,Shoot 'em up
Submenu=Games,Previous Menu
Submenu=Menu,Return to Main Menu
[Kids]
MenuItem=Barney
Submenu=Games,Previous Menu
Submenu=Menu,Return to Main Menu
[Applications]
MenuItem=WP,Wordprocessor
Submenu=Menu,Return to Main Menu
[Normal]
REM Normal commands here
[Shootem]
REM "Shoot 'em up" commands here
[Barney]
REM "Barney" commands here
[WP]
REM WP commands here
[Common]
REM Common commands here
```

Figure 1: Navigate up and down MS-DOS start-up menus by adapting this sample CONFIG.SYS file to your needs

new RLE graphic, first copy or move it to the \WIN-DOWS\SYSTEM directory, then enter the following command at the DOS prompt while logged on to that directory:

```
COPY/B WIN.CNF + VGALOGO.LGO + <new logo file>
C:\WINDOWS\WIN2.COM
```

This will create a new program called WIN2.COM. If you start Windows by typing WIN2, rather than WIN, you will see the new logo rather than Microsoft's.

There are a few things to watch out for with either method. The resulting COM file can not exceed 64K or it will not run; if the RLE file is not 640 by 480 pixels, it will appear incorrectly placed; and if you are using an EGA card, replace the VGALOGO.LGO file with EGALOGO.LGO and reduce the image size accordingly.

On my system I have several WINn.COM programs, and run a BAT file to fire-up Windows, alternating the WINn.COM executed to provide a bit more variation.

- RW Hampton

Editor's comment: Now there's a clever way to have more fun with Windows. Just one additional caution: do make sure that you make a backup copy of WIN.COM in another directory, in case of trouble. Reader Barry Litchfield has also written in with essentially the same solution.

Parenthood

One of the best new features of DOS 6.x is its ability to define start-up menus that allow you to choose configurations for different tasks. However, in all of the CONFIG.SYS files I've seen (and all of the examples in Microsoft's documentation), there's no way to change your mind and return to an earlier menu once you descend into a submenu.

This CONFIG.SYS fragment (*Figure 1*) shows my solution. It lets you return to a "parent" menu by listing the parent as if it were a submenu of its child. Note that in every submenu, DOS is instructed to create an entry called Previous Menu, which selects the previous menu as if it were a submenu of the current one.

And if you get more than two-levels deep, you can return directly to the main menu by selecting Main Menu. I know of no-one else who has discovered or used this technique.

- Tom Hard

Editor's note: The easy way to get back up from a submenu is to press **<Esc>**, but it's quite true that you can insert any menu as a submenu, nesting as much as you need. This relies on the fact that DOS doesn't keep a record of where the user has been or which menu was a submenu of another. There's no internal stack to overflow, so you can go round and round before your final selection without triggering any error. You'll find lots of details about this in our March and May issues (pages 183 and 190, respectively). I'm afraid your discovery isn't new — you just didn't find PC World in time . . .

Cutting codes in WordPerfect for Windows

It's easy to cut and paste text in WordPerfect for Windows, but cutting and pasting a special code (for example, a hard return) is difficult. If you open the Reveal Codes window (**<Alt>+<F3>**), you'll probably be disappointed to discover that you can't highlight special codes in that window with the mouse, cut or ▶

Don't miss out on your second chance in PC World's

BUSINESS BONANZA

**Subscribe now to receive your
September issue and the second
set of winning numbers**

Yes

I want to ensure I receive the September issue of *Australian PC World* as well as 11 more information packed issues for only \$54.00* (RRP \$59.40).

*Australia only. Offer valid until August 16, 1994.

Overseas prices

NZ/PNG 24 issues \$A240 Other 24 issues \$A320
 12 issues \$A120 12 issues \$A160

New Renewal — Please indicate your type of subscription.

Enclosed is my cheque/money order for \$

Please debit my credit card account with \$

Bankcard MasterCard Visa American Express

If using a credit card

we must have

your signature _____

Expiry _____

Date _____

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms _____
(Please print full name)

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

State _____ Postcode _____

Tel () _____ Business Home

* Due to Government regulations, overseas readers are ineligible to enter PC World's Business Bonanza

PC WORLD

Please answer the questions below to qualify for this offer.

JOB FUNCTION/TITLE (Please circle one only)

- 01 Chairman/Managing Director/Partner/Owner
- 02 Financial Controller/Accountant/Co Secretary
- 03 General Manager/Supervisor
- 04 Director/Manager of MIS
- 05 Director/Manager of DP/ADP
- 06 Project Manager/Other group MIS or DP management
- 07 Systems Software — Management/Development
- 08 Operations — Management/Supervisor
- 09 Sales/Marketing Analyst/Designer
- 10 Analyst/Programmer
- 12 Networking Manager
- 14 Communications Manager
- 15 PC or Micro Manager/Specialist
- 18 Communications Consultant
- 20 Computer Consultant/Contractor
- 21 Engineering/Manufacturing Manager, Draftsman
- 23 Scientific/R&D/Other Technical Manager
- 25 Sales/Marketing
- 26 Educator/Librarian
- 27 Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, Health etc.)
- 28 Student/Research
- 31 Self Employed
- 39 Other _____

INDUSTRY (Please circle one only)

- Computer related businesses
- 01 Manufacturer (computers, peripherals, comms, other hardware)
- 25 Software/Systems/Integrator/VAR
- 16 Computer consultant
- 17 Computer distributor/wholesaler
- 03 Services — Software/bureau/planning/maintenance
- 18 Computer retailer
- 15 Other _____
- Non-Computer related businesses
- 02 Manufacturer (all other excl computers and electronics)
- 10 Government — Federal
- 21 Government — State/Local
- 14 Armed Forces
- 04 Public Utilities/Transportation/Communications
- 05 Wholesale/Retail
- 06 Finance/Insurance/Banking
- 07 Agriculture/Mining/Construction/Oil & Refining
- 12 Health & Health care/Medicine/Medical Services
- 09 Education
- 23 College/University
- 24 Elementary/High School
- 11 Printing/Publishing/PR & Advertising
- 19 Other Professions
- 22 Engineering & Architecture
- 08 Business Services/Real Estate
- 13 Law
- 20 Other _____

THE HELP SCREEN

STAR-DOT-STAR

copy them to the Clipboard, and then paste them elsewhere.

Fortunately, there's an undocumented trick that will help you get around this problem. While you're within the *Reveal Codes* window, move the selection point to the character before the code you want to cut or copy. Press the Select key **<F8>** which allows you to select text using the cursor keys rather than the mouse. Press **<Right>** until the code or codes you wish to cut or copy is greyed out. Use menu or keyboard commands to copy or cut the special codes, and paste the special codes where you want them in the *Reveal Codes* window.

— William Carlson

Editor's note: Before I read this tip, I (like many other WordPerfect for Windows users) used a much more awkward technique to cut and paste special codes: I tried to select the codes in the document window (where they're invisible) using the mouse while simultaneously monitoring my progress in the *Reveal Codes* window. William's technique makes far fewer demands on your hand-eye coordination and allows you to select exactly what you want on the first try.

A disk by any other name

My PC has a 1.44Mb A: drive and a 1.2Mb B: drive. I often need to copy files between two floppy disks of the same size — that is, from one 3½in floppy disk to another, or from one 5¼in floppy disk to another. But if you try to issue a COPY command with the same drive identified as the source and the destination (for example, **COPY A:FILE.DOC A:**), you get the error message "File cannot be copied onto itself".

The obvious solution is to copy the files first to the hard disk and then to the second floppy. But here's another method that lets me copy directly between two floppies without the intermediate step: I add two brief commands, **DEVICE=C:\DOS\DRIVER.SYS /D:0 /F:7** and **DEVICE=C:\DOS\DRIVER.SYS /D:1 /F:1**, to my CONFIG.SYS file.

The commands create two "alias" drive letters, D: and E:, that refer to drives A: and B:, respectively. (The letters of the aliased drives may be different on your system depending on how many drives you have.) Now, when I want to copy files between two floppies of the same size, I can use a command such as **COPY A:FILE.DOC D:**. Instead of rejecting my request, DOS will prompt me to swap disks and copy the files.

— Mugur Popescu

Editor's note: This tip uses the DOS device driver **DRIVER.SYS** to create aliases for your floppy drives. If you use this technique, make sure to modify the **/D:** and **/F:** parameters in **DSKALIAS.BAT** to correspond to the disks on your system. The **/D:** parameter selects a physical

drive — 0 is A:, 1 is B: and so on. The **/F:** parameter selects a density for the aliased drive. For a list of the possible values for this parameter, consult your DOS documentation or query the on-line help program with the command **HELP DRIVER.SYS**.

Another tip: it pays to use the **XCOPY** command, rather than **COPY**, with this technique. Why? Because copying files between disks in a bunch rather than one at a time (as in **COPY**) can spare you time-consuming disk swaps.

Finally, **DRIVER.SYS** has one minor drawback you should be aware of. When you load a program that insists on looking at every drive in your system to see what's there, you may see a message from DOS asking you to insert a disk in the "phantom" drive. When you get this message, you don't actually need to swap disks. Just hit **<Enter>** to continue the program.

Spaces can speak volumes

When you format a new disk and you assign a volume label to it, DOS will not allow you to include a space in the volume label. This is too bad, because it prevents the use of a name that's easy to remember, such as **DISK 1** or **DATA DISK**. Fortunately, you can get around this restriction by using ASCII character 255 (press **<Alt>** and enter **255** on your numeric keypad). This character looks like a space, but DOS doesn't treat it like one, so you can use it when you want to create a volume label that appears to contain a space.

— Andrew Kooi An Di

Editor's note: Internally, DOS stores volume labels the same way it stores file names — and applies the same restrictions to them. This means that some special characters (such as ASCII code 255) are allowed, but spaces aren't. The technique mentioned here is the only way to place a space in a volume or file name.

There is one thing that you have to keep in mind if you use this technique. Some utilities, such as **FDISK**, ask you to type the volume name before doing something drastic to the disk, such as reformatting it or removing a partition. If you use such a utility, you must remember to press **<Alt>** and type **255** on the numeric keypad again when typing the volume name, or else the utility will reject your request.

Since the odds are that you won't repartition or reformat a disk (especially a hard disk) until long after you've named it, be sure that you make a note of the special character in the name. If you use ASCII code 255 in file names, similar warnings apply. Typing the code every time you want to open a file is cumbersome, and unenlightened users who have access to your files may be unable to figure out how (of course, that may be what you want).

Brett Glass



THEY'RE HERE!

At Last Computer Books for the Rest of Us

**FIND OUT
WHY OVER
7 MILLION USERS
LOVE IDG'S
...FOR DUMMIES
BOOKS**

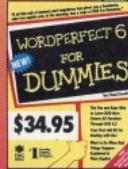
**LEARN
COMPUTERS
THE FUN AND
EASY WAY!**

**WRITTEN BY
EXPERTS WHO
KNOW YOUR FRUSTRATIONS**

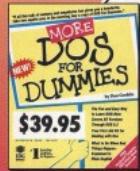
**...FOR
DUMMIES**

**LAUGH
WHILE YOU
LEARN**

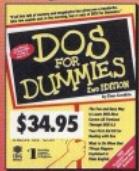
**OVER 40 TITLES
COVERING ALL
MAJOR
SOFTWARE
PACKAGES**



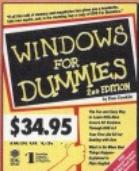
\$34.95



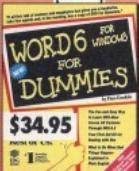
\$39.95



\$34.95



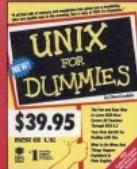
\$34.95



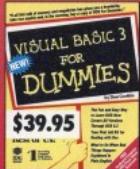
\$34.95



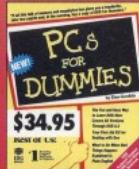
\$34.95



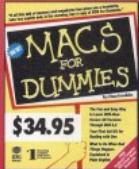
\$39.95



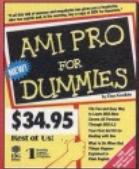
\$39.95



\$34.95



\$34.95



\$34.95



\$34.95

YES! Please send me the books listed below.

Name Telephone Fax

Address

City or Town

State

Postcode

I enclose my cheque for \$

Charge my credit card

Bankcard MasterCard Plus American Express

Card Number

Expiry

Signature

Title

Quantity

Price

Total:

Title

Quantity

Price

Total:

\$8.95 Total:

PHONE 02 439-5133
FAX 02 439-5512

Mail to:

Attention:

Book Division
IDG Communications
PO BOX 295,
St Leonards,
NSW 2065
Tel: (02) 439-5133
A.C.N. 001 592 650



Help by phone

Locking Excel cell doors

Q How can I protect (lock) a single cell in Excel 4.0?

A Select the entire worksheet and change the cell protection to Unlocked. Select the required cell and change to Cell locked, then enable worksheet protection.

Word 6.0 talking down to 2.0

Q How can I create files in Word 6.0 that can be read by Word 2.0?

A Use the *Save As* option in the *File* menu, then select the *Word 2.0* file format in the list box at the bottom of the dialogue box.

Nothing to see, nothing to print

Q I have entered some data into a Microsoft Works spreadsheet, but when I print it I get a blank page. *Print Preview* also shows a blank page.

A Your spreadsheet *Print Range* is set to cell A1 only. Set *Print Range* to cover the whole document.

The image, the whole image and . . .

Q I changed the view in Word for Windows 6.0 to Full Screen and now I can't get back to Normal view.

A Press *Esc* to close the full-screen view mode and return to normal editing.

Ice-cold Excel

Q I want to freeze the column titles at the top of a worksheet, so they stay in view while I scroll the worksheet.

A Set the cursor in the cell below and to the right of the rows and columns to be frozen (for example, cell F2 if you want to freeze the first row over six columns). Then select *Window Freeze Panes*.

Importing IMG into Word for Windows

Q How can I import graphic files in the IMG format into Word for Windows?

A You can't do it directly, but you can convert the file to a format that Word for Windows can handle. Various drawing and graphic editing programs can do the conversion; if you don't have one or can't justify the expense of getting one, there are shareware programs that can do conversions, such as Graphic

This is a sample of items from The PC World Help Line for software support. We have worked a special deal for our readers, who can now subscribe to the Help Line (see the ad on page 195). The PC World Help Line is supported by Digital Equipment Corporation

Workshop and PaintShop, which should be available on most bulletin boards and from shareware vendors.

It's a frame-up

Q I want to insert a scanned image (saved as a TIF file) into a WinWord document, but I have trouble keeping the picture still and can't type a caption next to it.

A There are two ways to do this. Either insert the frame first, then insert the picture into the frame; or select the already inserted image and then insert the frame. You can now size and move the framed picture and put text next to (or around) it. If you want to pin it down in a precise place, select *Format-Frame* and deselect *Move with text*.

Microsoft Project part-timers

Q I want to assign part-time resources to a project. There are three resources, which are only available for half of the time in a day.

A Use the resource calendar for the particular resource and specify the hours they are able to work on specific days, for example 8 to 12. Otherwise, specify units as 0.5 in *Task form* for that particular task.

Preview of lost memory in Excel

Q I got a "Not enough memory" message when I tried to perform a Print Preview in Excel 5.0. The size of the file is 142K and it has worked well before.

A Restarting Windows cleared the problem. A network utility was identified as the culprit; it had taken some memory and hadn't released it.

First trousers, then shoes

Q When I try to start WordPerfect for Windows, I get an error message "This program needs Microsoft Windows": but I do have Microsoft Windows.

A It's not enough to have Windows on the system; you have to start it before you try to run a Windows application. The easiest way to avoid this trouble is to add the line WIN to the end of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. ■

I see the light!

In the past we've looked at various ways to make your work area more productive. For instance, how many of you cut a hole in your desk as suggested a couple of months ago? It's probably time to re-state some of the basic ideas about good working conditions. Most of these hints will cost you nothing, but may keep you healthier and more productive.

It goes without saying that a little bit of time spent in designing and setting out your workspace can yield great dividends, yet how many of us simply put up with things as they are. Light is an obvious requirement, but what sort of light, and where should it come from? Probably the worst situation is a typical room with one light fitting in the centre of the ceiling.

Not only does this fitting usually give insufficient light, but just about any way you place the desk causes problems. You either face one of the walls and therefore cast a shadow on your work, or you face the centre of the room, and have the light in your view, causing eyestrain.

On your side

Good lighting for desk work is diffused, and to the side of the worker. Coming from the side has an other advantage for computer users — the light doesn't hit the screen, causing glare. Fluorescent lamps give diffused light, cost little to run, but do flicker at 100Hz. Experts can't agree but many say this flicker causes fatigue and headaches.

The new compact, long-life fluors operate at a much higher frequency and don't cause this problem. Normal incandescent lamps don't flicker but they do add heat to the room and are usually a point-source of light, unless in a shade or diffuser fitting. Desktop Halogen lamps give a very bright light, but unless they have special UV filters, may emit excessive UV which has been linked to skin cancer.

Of course the most natural form of light is sunlight coming through a window or skylight. Again, try to avoid the light coming from

in front of, or behind you. A good way to place the desk is side-on to the window. If the area is to be used at night also, consider fitting a white blind to the window. This will reflect the existing room lighting and give similar conditions to daytime (as well as stopping some of the heat-loss through the glass). If the sun will be in your eyes during the day, consider fitting vertical or Venetian blinds so the light can be kept from your eyes, but still reflected into the room.

Another important aspect of lighting is balance. Not only must the light be adequate, but it must also be balanced around the work area, and that means the screen too. Your work conditions should be such that the screen is about as bright as the surrounding area. If there is a significant difference, your eyes will have to constantly adjust as they move from screen to paper or other parts of the desk. Most experts agree that having a white screen with black writing is best — like the default in Windows.

And while we're on the subject of screens and paper, it doesn't make sense to get the lighting correct but the placement wrong. The best place to have the paper you are referring to is right next to the screen. That reduces head movement and eye re-focusing — both guaranteed to lead to fatigue.

Screens

Some people swear by their glare reducing filters that fit over the computer screen. These are usually some sort of wire or plastic mesh that does seem to reduce glare, but also reduces screen brightness. They also seem to make the image clearer, but in fact this is an optical illu-

sion, as they really make the image less-clear. Modern monitors have anti-reflection coatings and don't need these devices.

In any case, get rid of the problem by moving the monitor or the source of glare long before getting a filter.

The other sort of filter you might be encouraged to buy is the anti-radiation filter which is claimed to block the harmful electromagnetic radiation coming from the screen. The jury is still out of the whole subject of radiation from electronic devices, but there is probably much more danger sitting in front of someone else's monitor, especially when your head is very close.

Whatever you do to make your workspace more efficient and healthier, remember that sitting in front of a screen for long periods is unhealthy. There are two things to do here — get up or exercise at the screen.

Make a habit of getting up at least every hour, and going for a five minute walk (though not necessarily to the doughnut box in the kitchen or to the front steps to have a cigarette).

Even staying at the desk you can do things to relieve tension and exercise the parts. In a later article we'll list some exercises for the eyes, neck, limbs and so on.

Paul Zucker

Long distance irritation

Now for something completely different. Faxes. Many *Australian PC World* readers have fax machines in their small business offices or even at home, it seems appropriate to mention some of the do's and don'ts of faxing.

If you really want to annoy the person you're faxing . . .

Send a two-line message on an entire sheet of paper. People like to waste their fax paper on blank sheets.

Send a cover page on all transmissions, especially when the message is just a couple of lines.

Fax entire catalogues to people on the off chance that they really needed a forty seven page list of agricultural pumps and spare parts.

Send rude, sexist, offensive faxes. (You know, the sort of pages that get photocopied and faxed around the office.)

Write everything in blue biro so received fax is blank.

Send photos without using the "photo" or "halftone" button.

Don't set the "ID" on your fax machine. That way people will have to guess who sends them a scrawled message "I'll be around for the cheque in an hour".

Create a TIFF file that's 18 metres long and fax it to your enemies via your fax card.

If you don't want to annoy them . . .

Tear standard A4 sheets into thirds. These will hold quite a large message, but only use a small piece of fax paper at the receiving end.

Why not design a small sheet that includes your cover page information and space for a hand-written message.

Ask first, or if you really can't help yourself, mail the pages — that way the recipient doesn't have to pay for the fax paper.

Respect the owner of the fax machine. Is it used by just one person or will younger family or staff members see the faxes?

Blue is almost invisible to most fax and photocopy machines. If you have to send it, either photocopy it first to make sure it is clear, or use the "light" button on the fax.

Photos sent via normal fax settings are usually received as black and white blobs. Use the correct settings. If in doubt, use the "copy" button to see how the fax will be received.

Set your ID and time correctly, and don't forget to adjust the time for daylight saving.

If it makes you feel that bad don't do it.



DISCWARE

Experience new power and productivity with OS/2 32-bit software
We will not be beaten for best prices and top service!

**Chicago can be rough,
and Cairo is a long way off...**

Pack OS/2

**Tomorrow's
technology.
Today. Easily.
Seemlessly.**



**32-BIT SOFTWARE
SUPER SPECIALS**

OS/2 2.1	\$139
OS/2 for Windows	\$59
OS/2 Lan Server Adv	\$3100
OS/2 Hobbes CDROM	\$39
Relish-32 OS/2	\$199
Relish-LAN OS/2	\$call
FaxWorks OS/2	\$249

Lotus Development:

Lotus OS/2	\$460
Lotus 123 2.4	\$440
Lotus 123 3.4	\$460
Lotus/Windows 4	\$460
Lotus Smartsuite2.1	\$639

OS/2

Telecommute at a higher level:
PolyPM/2 remote control between OS/2,
DOS and Windows.

Lotus.

FastBack OS/2 1.01 ..	\$215
Recognita OCR OS/2 ..	\$950

OS/2

Relish-32 LAN Client/Server
Time & Info Organizer with auto notebook synchronization

DeDescribe 5	\$345
Realizer 2 OS/2	\$195
Galleria 2	\$69
Gammatech Utilities	\$call
Golden Compass	\$call
Lotus Smartsuite OS/2	\$call
PolyPM/2 rel 3	\$450
SuperProject OS/2	\$495
VisPro REXX	\$190
VisPro REXX Gold	\$call
PMComm OS/2	\$179

Lotus.

BORLAND

Borland C++ rel 4	\$465
dBase 5 /Windows	\$call
Paradox 4.5	\$549
Quattro 5	\$195
SideKick /Win	\$90

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

ACT/Win 2	\$450
ABC Flowchart 3	\$465
Excel 5	\$415
Q&A Win	\$345
Omnipeace Pro 5	\$1099
Project /Win 4	\$649
PackRat 5.011	\$395
SideKick/Win	\$90
TimeLine 6 Win	\$450
PageKeeper Personal \$490	
Vision	\$call

Microsoft

Windows NT	\$295
Windows NT/AS	\$call
Excel 5	\$425
Project/Win 4	\$649
Word 6	\$295
Word/Windows 6	\$425
Office for Windows	\$675

WordPerfect

WordPerfect 6	\$399
WordPerfect/Win 6	\$399
WordPerfect OS/2	\$399

UTILITIES & ANTI VIRUS

Laplink 5	\$179
Norton Desktop 3	\$175
Norton Utilities 8	\$175
PC Tools Deluxe	\$175

Harvard Graphics

Photoshop 2.5.1	\$850!
-----------------------	--------

Clipper 5.2 \$649 !

Ventura 4.2	\$275 !
-------------------	---------

The Personal Dictation System:

You can dictate your letters into your favourite word processor with the Personal Dictation System. Come in and see for yourself how you can benefit from this advanced technology.

TimeLine 6 Win

\$450 !

486/66 SL m/b \$550

Pentium90 m/b \$call

FoxPro 2.6 \$150

FoxPro 2.6/Win \$150

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FrameMaker \$1090

QuarkXPress 3.3 \$1590

Ventura 4.2 \$275

PageMaker 5 \$945

NOVELL NETWARE

Novell 3.12.5 user .. \$1149

Novell 3.12.25 user .. \$3690

OS/2 Lan Server Adv .. \$3100

Clearance Corner

Address Book 3 DOS .. \$50

CP Backup 6 \$30

Adobe ITC Garamond .. \$75

Express Publisher Win .. \$100

Lotus Magellan 2 \$50

DELRINA ALDES

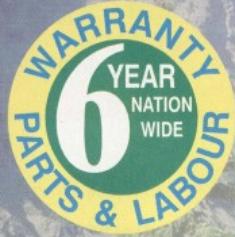
omniPAGE

CORELDRAW!

DISCWARE (02) 310-1144

46 Chipping Street Chippendale NSW 2008. FAX: (02) 310-1118

AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED. PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 7/7/94. E&OE.



100% 7 day money back
refund if not totally satisfied
with your purchase

No expensive maintenance contracts to purchase in the future

Warranty insured by
MMI Insurance for absolute
"Peace of Mind"



Pentium

MultiMedia

Pentium WinStation

- Intel Pentium™ 60/66 MHz - 16Kb 1st Level Cache
- 512Kb 2nd Level Direct Mapped Write Back SRAM Cache
- 2 x VESA Slots, 7 x ISA Slots, 6 Layer 1st Grade PCB
- Superscalar Architecture with 64 bit Databus
- AMI BIOS, 586 Burst Mode, Password Protection
- 8Mb Fast 72 Pin RAM Expandable to 256Mb on Board
- TEAC 1.44 Mb 3½" Floppy Disk Drive
- Conner 420 Mb ProSpeed Cached Voice Coil Drive
- SpeedPro VLB Hard Drive Accelerator
- VESA 1Mb VLB X/SVGA Graphics Accelerator
- 1280 x 1024 Res 16 Million Colours 75Hz Non-Interlaced
- Compu MultiScan X/SVGA High Res Colour Monitor
- Non-Interlaced Tinted Non-Glare Japanese Tube 0.28 Dot
- Compu Deluxe Desktop or Mini Tower - RFI Shielding
- FCC Approved - 200W TUV & SA Approved Power Supply
- Honeywell 101 Key Silent Tactile Ergonomic Keyboard
- Compu Power Surge Professional Protector Cable
- 6 Year Parts & Labour - Underwritten by MMI

Computer companies are notorious for broken promises. So at Compu Centre we're not making promises. We're making GUARANTEES.

Our unique "Peace of Mind Customer Protection Plan" assures you of the most important quality in business, "Customer Satisfaction".

Compu Centre introduces Australia's first "6 Year Parts & Labour Nation Wide Warranty" to the computer industry. Our warranty is fully insured and underwritten by MMI Insurance, one of the largest insurance companies in Australia. Now that's a "peace of mind".

We also give you a 7 Day 'No Questions Asked' Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee in the unlikely event you're not fully satisfied. So call us and ask for more details about our "Customer Protection Plan".

Or call our competitors and ask them to match our SERVICE GUARANTEES.

They'll get back to you...eventually.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$3895

FREE CALL

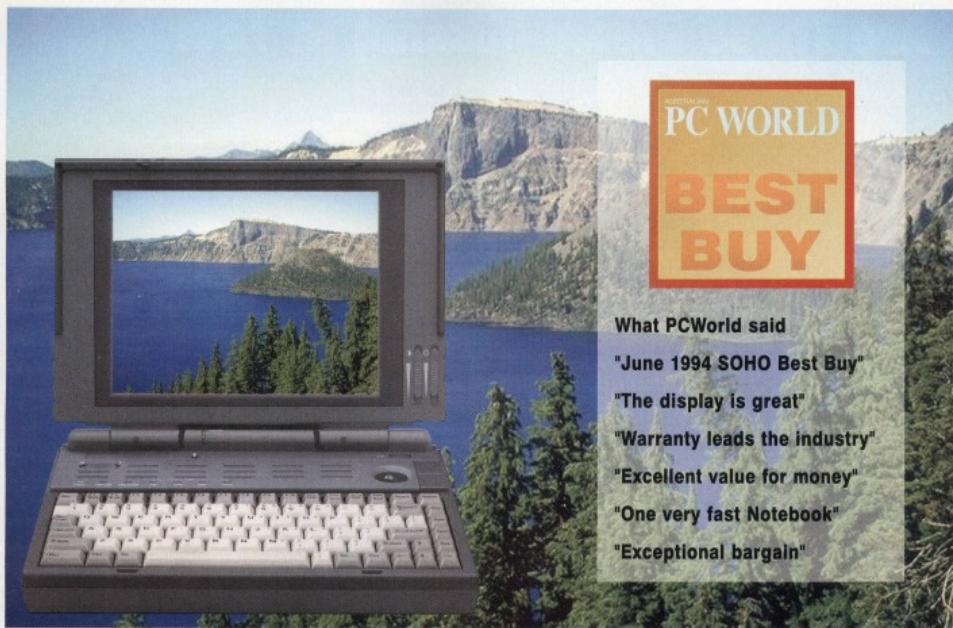
MultiMedia ValueLine

- CPU Upgradable Multi Layer SMT Motherboard
- Upgradable 486-25 MHz SX/DX/DX2 33/50/66 MHz CPU
- 256 Kb 2nd Level Direct Mapped Write Back SRAM Cache
- 3 x VESA Slots, 7 x ISA Slots, 1st Grade PCB
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 32 Mb on Board
- Panasonic 1.44 Mb 3½" Floppy Disk Drive
- Conner 210 Mb IDE Voice Coil Drive
- Creative 16 Sound Blaster True 16 Bit Sound Card
- Creative/Panasonic CD-ROM, Double Speed - 563B
- Kodak Compatible, New Enhanced Faster BIOS
- 10 CDs Software and Creative Speakers
- 1 Mb X/SVGA Graphics Card, 16.8 Million Colours
- 1280 x 1024 Res, 72 Hz VESA Non-Interlaced
- Super VGA High Res Colour Monitor
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case - 200W Power Supply
- 101 Key Softouch Keyboard
- 6 Year Warranty Plan

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$2195

1800 657200

C O M P U
C E N T R E



AUSTRALIAN
PC WORLD
BEST BUY

What PCWorld said

"June 1994 SOHO Best Buy"

"The display is great"

"Warranty leads the industry"

"Excellent value for money"

"One very fast Notebook"

"Exceptional bargain"

Multimedia featherweight

XPRESS SoundBook

- Upgradable CPU 486SX-25 MHz or 486DX2-50 MHz
- 8 Kb Internal 1st Level Cache
- 486 Math Co-processor (50 MHz only)
- Upgradable Memory 4 Mb FastRAM expandable to 32 Mb
- 1.44 MB Japanese Floppy Disk Drive
- Upgradable Hard Drive 210 Mb to 510 Mb
- Upgradable LCD Screen
 - 10" 64 Grey Scale Monochrome Passive Matrix
 - 10" 256 Colour Dual Scan Enhanced Passive Matrix
 - 10" 512 Colour TFT Active Matrix
- 1024 x 768 High resolution CRT Support
- Turbo Bus - 400% Faster Graphics Speed
- Built-in 16mm High Performance Trackball
- PCMCIA Expansion Slot - Fax/Modem/Ethernet
- Multimedia Sound Card - valued at \$350
- Power Management with Multiple Saving Modes
- FCC, BZT, UL, TUV & SA Approved

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$2695

FREE CALL

Mobile BUSINESS

What Mobile Business said

"Extremely large RAM capacity"

"At a reasonable price the XPRESS has a lot to offer"

"The largest hard drive of all the Notebooks"

"The XPRESS Notebook appears to be a safe buy"

"Offers great buyer confidence"

Colour Sub Notebook

- Power Efficient 486SLC-33 MHz CPU
- 4 Mb System Memory Fully Upgradable
- Internal 3½" 1.44 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 120 Mb Voice Coil HDD Upgradable to 510 Mb
- 10" 256 Colour LCD at 640 x 480
- 80 Key Low Profile Keyboard
- 12 Function Keys and Embedded Numeric Keypad
- 1 x Serial Port & 1 x Parallel Port for Printer or External FDD
- External VGA Monitor Port & External Keyboard Connector
- Intelligent SMI Power Management Features
- Dimensions 279 x 219 x 40 mm - Ultra Lightweight 2.3kg

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$2695

486 NOTEBOOKS PRICED FROM \$1695

COMPU CENTRE

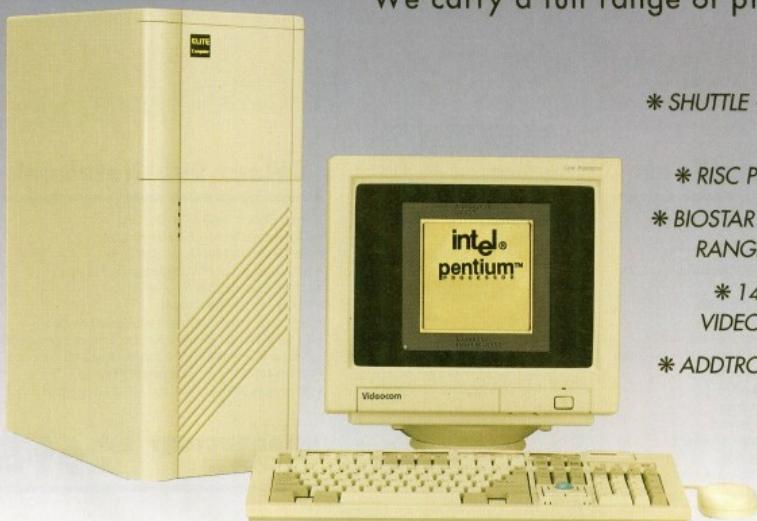
1800 657200

Are These Pieces Missing in Your P.C.?



Elite Industries Group
can offer you
THE SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS

As an AS-3902 accredited manufacturer, distributor and service centre, we bring you the latest technology with our Assurance on Quality, Service and Support.
We carry a full range of products like:



* SHUTTLE - PCI LOCAL BUS -
PENTIUM

* RISC PLATFORM SYSTEM

* BIOSTAR VESA LOCAL BUS
RANGE MOTHERBOARD

* 14", 15", 17" & 20"
VIDEOCOM MONITORS

* ADDTRON NETWORKING
PRODUCTS

* TOTAL OFFICE
SOLUTIONS...

Call our distributors today for more details:



ELITE INDUSTRIES (wholesale)
Unit 2, 10 Hudson Road
Albion, QLD 4010
Tel: (07) 262 2633 Fax: (07) 262 2995

ELITE INDUSTRIES
22 Bridge Street
Rydalmerle, NSW 2116
Tel: (02) 898 0222 Fax: (02) 898 0225

ELITE
Computers
Videocom
Monitors



EMULEX

MASTER DISTRIBUTOR
COMPUTER RESELLERS INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD
PRODUCTS

NETWORK PRINT SERVERS

NETJET

Hewlett-Packard Ethernet (MIO) Interface for:
Designjet, Laserjet, Paintjet, Deskjet printers.

NETQUE

External Interface for laser/parallel printers.

Both NETJET and NETQUE support:

NOVELL NETWARE V2.2, 3.11, 4.0
TCP/IP (22 ENVIRONMENTS)
UNIX LPR/LPD
LAN MANAGER
DEC LICENSED LAT
APPLETALK/ETHERTALK

TERMINAL SERVERS

4, 8, 16, 32 and up to 128 serial ports.

Parallel ports on most units.

Protocols, SLIP, CSLIP, PPP, RIP, TELNET, RLOGIN

LAT, LAT-TCP Translation Gateway
Enhanced DEC licensed LAT Implementation.
SNMP and DECserver -
(compatible network management)

PC TO WAN COMMS BOARDS

Fast comms coprocessor boards:
(286 and 386 based)

Platforms supported:

UNIX, DOS, OS/2 (ISA, EISA and M/C)

WAN's supported:

SNA (SDLC/HDLC/LU6.2) QLLC, X.25, frame delay

OTHER PRODUCTS

Camintonn Memory • Genicom Printers • Wang Systems & Peripherals
Wyse Terminals • Seagate Disk Drives • HP DAT 4mm Tape Drives
Digital OEM Disk Drives • Exabyte 8mm Tape Drives

Microsoft Sales Partner



**COMPUTER RESELLERS
INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD**
A.C.N. 056 628 007

PULSTAR COMPUTERS

The Computers Listed Below Are Only Used As A Guide, We Build Systems That Suit Your Particular Needs And Budget. Please Contact Us So We May Discuss Your Requirements.

Configuration 1

VESA LOCAL BUS MAINBOARD (EXCEPT 386 SX40)
4 MB -70 MB RAM / 2MB On 386 SX40)
1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
1MB Trident VGA Monitor
KTX 15" Super VGA Monitor 28 Dot Pitch [1024 x 768]
AT (IO Card 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game,
IDE Controller, Honeywell 101 Key Keyboard
At Style Laptop Case Or Mini Tower With 200W Power Supply
3 Button Mouse

Configuration 2

VESA LOCAL BUS MAINBOARD
6 MB -70 MB Ram
1.2 And 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
340 MB Hard Disk Drive
DC2100/100 UNI FMT DATE 32
1 Mb VLB RAM LOW RADITION (1280 x 1024) .28
VLB AT (IO Card 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game,
VLB IDE Controller, Honeywell 101 Key Keyboard
At Slide On Case Or Mini Tower With 200W Power Supply
Original Microsoft Mouse

Model

Config 1

Config 2

386-SX 40	A \$ 1160
386-DX 40	A \$ 1345
486-SX 33	I \$ 1540
486-DX 33	I \$ 1780
486-DX 40	A \$ 1700
486-DX200	A \$ 1750
486-DX266	A \$ 1800
486-DX4100 512K Cache VLB PCI	I \$ 4075

A = AMD I = INTEL

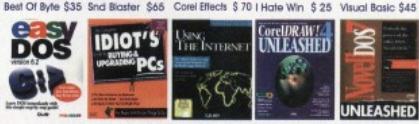
SYSTEM ADD ON'S

MICROSOFT DOS 6.2 AND WINDOWS 3.11

IMPACT 2 YR NATION WIDE ON SITE WARRANTY

\$ 160

\$ 100



Card's

AT I/O (25, 1P, 1G)	19	ACT For Windows	365
Colorado FC10 Cont	20	Aldus PageManager v 5	980
IDE 100 MB FDD	21	Ami Pro V 3.0	590
AT I/O & IDE FDD	22	Borland Office V 2.0	690
VBL IDE 25,1P,1G	23	Corel Draw 3.0 CD	185
VBL Cached IDE	250	Dbase IV V 2.0	590
NE2000 Lan Card	570	Desqview 386	210
Floptical Controller	115	Excel 5.0	480

VideoCards

512K Trident	70	Freelance V 4.0	600
10M Trident	105	Harvard Graphics WH	280
1MW Win Accel	110	IBM Prodigy Ver 5.0	690
1MW VLB Trident	130	Lotus 123 Wksp 4.01	525
1MW VLB Win Accel	140	Lotus 124 Wksp 4.01	570
1MW VLB Paradise	145	Lotus Organiser V 1.1	150
2MB Diamond Viper V	150	Lotus SmartSheet V 2.1	150
2MB Diamond Viper V	160	Lotus Word 6.0	480
2MB Diamond Viper V	165	Lotus Word 6.0	570
2MB Diamond Viper V	170	IBM OS 2.1 Upp 3.5	145
2MB Diamond Viper V	175	IBM OS 2.1 Upp CD	200
2MB Diamond Viper V	180	Microsoft Access 1.1	490

Cases

Workstation 100W	160
FlipTop 200W	72
Desktop 200W	165
3 Mini Tower 200W	72
Midsize TWR 200W	120
Full Tower 220W	145

Hard Drives

212MB 14W MDS	340
270MB 14W MDS	400
340MB 12W MDS	430
420MB 12W MDS	490
540MB 12W MDS	660
710MB 12W MDS	830
1.08GB 12W MDS	900
2.72GB 12W MDS	1070
KIT. CONSISTS OF 1 DRIVE, CABLE, 1 CARTRIDGE	775

Floppy Drives

1.2 Mb FDD	85
1.44 Mb FDD	95
1.44 Mb Mounting Kit	550

Monitors

KTX 14"PC MONITOR	350
KTX 14"INT'L 1024x768	410
KTX 14"INT'L 1280x1024	580
KTX 15"PC MONITOR	480
KTX 17"INT'L 1280x1024	1250

CPUS

INTEL 486-SX25 CPU	140
INTEL 486-SX33 CPU	195
INTEL 486-DX253 CPU	440
INTEL 486-DX266 CPU	500
INTEL PENTIUM 66 CPU	1750
INTEL DX4-100 CPU	1380

PENTIUM

MFC 512 Cache OK	2100
------------------	------

AL-AMD

ACT For Windows	365
-----------------	-----

ACER

MS-DOS 6.2	160
------------	-----

ASUS

Pro Value Edition	90
-------------------	----

AVOCADO

16 Value Edition	160
------------------	-----

BLASTER

Sound Blaster	340
---------------	-----

BOOMSOUND

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

COOL

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

DATA

16 Value Edition	200
------------------	-----

Over 10,000 ITEMS • 1A 28 VICTORIA ST SMITHFIELD NSW 2164 • FAX (02) 604 1983

- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
- BANKCARD, MASTERCARD & VISA
- FREIGHT: \$10.00 POST, \$14.00 COURIER
- CORPORATE & GOVT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
- FAX : (02) 604-1983

COMMUNICATIONS

LapLink PRO Ver 5	\$149
PC Anywhere (DOS or WINDOWS)	\$189
Procomm Plus for DOS Ver 2.	\$130
Procomm Plus for Windows	\$179
Smarterm 420 for Windows	\$325
WINFAX PRO ver 4.0	\$169

DATABASE & CAD

APPROACH 3 for Windows	\$189
dBase for Windows ***NEW***	\$Call
Microsoft ACCESS 2.0	from \$199
Microsoft FOXPRO ver 2.6	\$149
PARADOX for WINDOWS	\$169
AutoSketch for Windows	\$240
DESIGN CAD 2D / 3D	\$310 / \$399
AutoCAD LT for Windows	\$764

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING

Corel Draw 4.0-5.0 Upgrade (CD)	\$349
Corel Draw 4.0	\$445
Corel Draw 5.0 CD ROM	\$679
Harvard Graphics for Windows	\$195
Hijack Pro for DOS or Windows	\$240
PageMaker 5 for Windows	\$879
LOTUS Freelance for WINDOWS	\$375
Pizazz PLUS (New for DOS or Windows)	\$160

SPREADSHEET

LOTUS SmartSuite Windows	\$659
LOTUS 1-2-3 Release 2.4	\$430
LOTUS 1-2-3 Release 3.4	\$450
LOTUS 1-2-3 WINDOWS 4.0	CALL
Microsoft EXCEL V5 for WIN	\$399
Quattro Pro Windows	\$119

FINANCE & MANAGEMENT

A.B.C Flowcharter ver 3.0	\$345
Flowcharting 3 for DOS	\$265
Flowcharting 4 for Windows	\$399
M.Y.O.B. for WINDOWS 4.0	\$395
OrgPlus for DOS/WINDOWS	\$155/\$222
Quicken for DOS/WINDOWS	\$89/\$65
Typequick for DOS or WINDOWSea	\$89
VISIO 2.0 Graphics Software	\$369

WORD PROCESSING

AMI Professional 3 for Windows	\$350
WORD for Windows Ver 6.0	\$410
WORDPERFECT 6.0 for DOS	\$399
WORDPERFECT 6.0a for Windows	\$399

Call to Upgrade or Crossgrade to the latest LOTUS, MICROSOFT or WORDPERFECT products.

- DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
- PHONE, FAX AND MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED
- GOODS ORDERED IN ERROR ATTRACT A 15% RESTOCKING FEE.
- WE ACCEPT AUTHORISED RETURNS FOR CREDIT WITHIN 10 DAYS IF GOODS ARE UNOPENED AND IN SALEABLE CONDITION

VAPORWARE

AUSTRALIA'S BEST SERVICE AND PRICES ON COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TO ORDER CALL **(02) 725 3700**

UTILITIES

Check It Pro (Volume 1 & 2)	\$189
Check It Pro Analyst for Windows	\$179
DESVIEW 386 (INCLUDES FREE QMMP 7)	\$239
Doc To Help (On Line Help Authoring)	\$695
InfoSelect for WINDOWS	\$189
MAC in DOS (Read/Write HD MAC Disks)	\$99
Norton AntiVirus Ver 3 Limited Stocks	\$79
Norton Desktop for WINDOWS	\$169
Norton Utilities - Ver 8	\$179
More After Dark for Windows - NEW!!	\$48
PC Tools for WINDOWS	\$109
QA Plus Diagnostic Software	\$169
Q.E.M.M. Ver 7.03 NEW !!	\$105
StarTrek Screen Saver for Windows	\$52
Stacker Ver 4.0	from \$89
X-tree Gold DOS Ver 3.0	\$160
X-tree Windows Ver 2.0	\$105

MICROSOFT

ACCESS 2.0 for Windows	\$399
DOS 6.2	\$55
Excel 5.0	\$399
FOXPRO WINDOWS or DOS ver 2.6	\$149
Office STANDARD 4.2	\$669
Office Pro Special	\$779
Project for Windows 4	\$679
Publisher Ver 2.0	\$110
Serial Mouse	\$95
Serial Mouse with Windows	\$210
VisualBASIC DOS/Windows	\$220/\$235
VisualBASIC Pro Windows	\$569
Visual C++ Standard / Pro	\$239 / \$569
Windows Version 3.1	\$129
Windows for Workgroups 3.11	\$149
Windows WorkGroups Addon	\$81
Word Ver 6.0	\$410

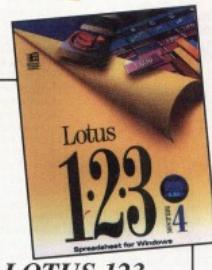
VISIO EXPRESS

\$99
Graphics addon for MS OFFICE™,
Word, Excel or Lotus Smartsuite.
Draw org charts, Flow charts and
more without leaving the OFFICE™

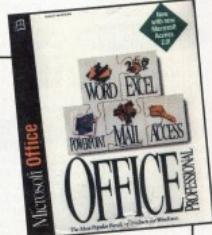
AUGUST SPECIALS

Corel Draw 4	\$445
Critical Path CD ROM	\$80
Microsoft Money Ver 3	\$39
Microsoft Publisher ver 2	\$110
Microsoft Ergo Mouse	\$95
Windows for Workgroups	\$149
MYST CD ROM	\$86
TimeLine for Windows	\$95

CALL FOR PRICING ON THE
FULL RANGE OF SOUNDBLASTER
MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS



**LOTUS 123
VERSION 4**
CALL



MS OFFICE PRO
With PUBLISHER AND MONEY

\$779.00



Visio Express

Special Offer ends
July 30 1994

\$99.00

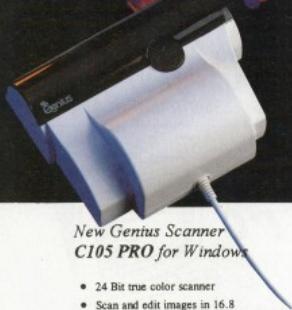
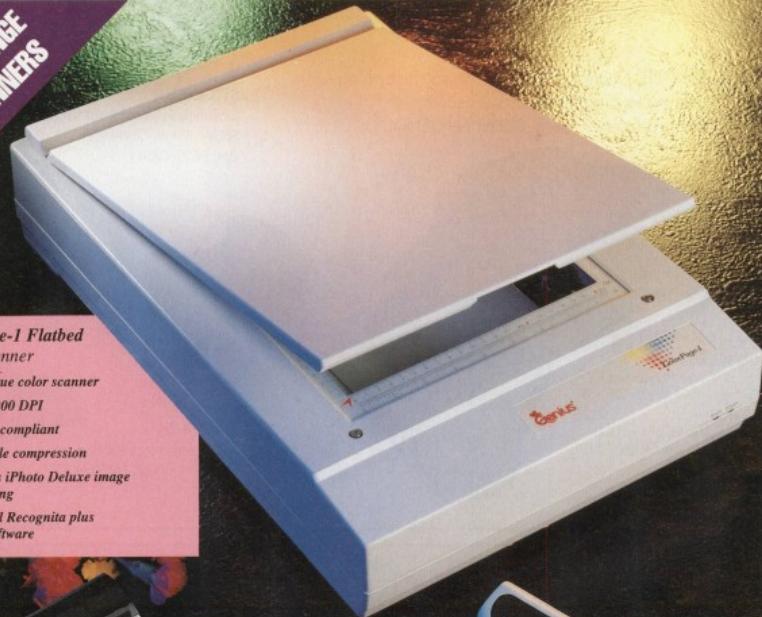
ALL Prices Include Tax where applicable.
All Prices are subject to change without notice.
All Products are Subject to Availability! E & O.E.
070794 PCUser0894

It's Time You Took The Genius® Road

GENIUS RANGE
OF SCANNERS

ColorPage-I Flatbed Color Scanner

- 24-Bit true color scanner
- Up to 1200 DPI
- TWAIN compliant
- JPEG file compression
- Includes iPhoto Deluxe image processing
- Optional Recognita plus OCR software



New Genius Scanner
C105 PRO for Windows

- 24 Bit true color scanner
- Scan and edit images in 16.8 million colors, 256 grey scale, and black/white
- TWAIN compliant
- JPEG file compression
- Includes iPhoto Deluxe image processing , GO-CR OCR software and TWAIN driver

New Genius Scanner
B105A for Windows

- 256 grey scanner
- Scan superior images in grey scale and black/white
- Includes iPhoto Deluxe image processing and GO-CR OCR software



New Genius Scanner
4500A for Windows

- Black and White scanner
- 32 either grey and text scanning
- Includes iPhoto Deluxe image processing and GO-CR OCR software

Genius®

The Total Solution for all your Scanning needs

GENIUS AUSTRALIA

A.C.N. 060 719 762

4 Briar Court, Fulham Gardens, South Australia 5024
Phone: (08) 235 2388 Fax: (08) 235 1756

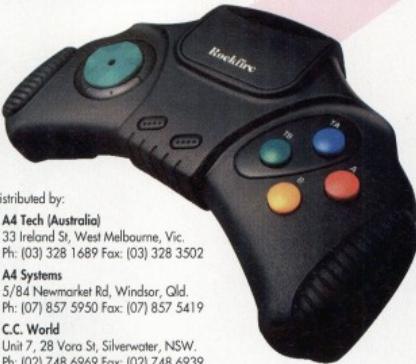
Rockfire®

The award winning **Infra-Red** Remote Game Control for your Home Entertainment System.



GLIDE ZIPPER - Latest in Game Control Technology.

Operational up to 7 meters. Ultra sensitive, but durable fire buttons. (IBM, SUPER NINTENDO).



Distributed by:

A4 Tech [Australia]
33 Ireland St, West Melbourne, Vic.
Ph: (03) 328 1689 Fax: (03) 328 3502

A4 Systems
5/84 Newmarket Rd, Windsor, Qld.
Ph: (07) 857 5950 Fax: (07) 857 5419

C.C. World
Unit 7, 28 Vora St, Silverwater, NSW.
Ph: (02) 748 6969 Fax: (02) 748 6939

STICK-SHIFT

Grip action joystick (NINTENDO, SEGA, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM, PC ENGINE)



UNI-PAD

Joy pad for left or right handed players (IBM, SUPER NINTENDO, NINTENDO)



ZIPPER-5

High Performance delux joy pad (IBM, SEGA, NINTENDO)

MULTICOM HOME - OFFICE * SYSTEM

Multicomm is a time and money saver guaranteed to add real value and benefits to your existing office products. No office is too big or too small for Multicomm.

Multicomm is a new product that links the fax, modem, answering machine, home radio, cordless phone with all your extensions on a single telephone line. Unlock the hidden benefits of your communication products to discover these new applications eg.,

CONVERTS FAX TO SCANNER - PRINTER TO FAX & COPIER



Other Benefits Include:

- Remote access and control to all devices from outside calls.
- Power surge protection to the Modem, Fax, phones and Answering Machine that are connected to the Multicomm.

IT'S GOT THE "SMARTS" TO IMPROVE YOUR BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC



Link Your Modem* to Your Standard Multicomm and you can....

- Convert your fax into a multi-page high speed A4 scanner.
- Use your fax as a high quality printer-thermal/plain paper.
- Achieve plain paper fax reception on your existing printer or laser.
- Upgrade your existing fax to a powerful highly featured broadcast fax.
- Automatically diverts calls to fax if modem fails or P.C. is turned off.



MULTICOM
HOME - OFFICE * SYSTEM

SYDNEY
PH (02) 817 3244
FAX (02) 875 6790

MELBOURNE
(03) 841 8287
(03) 841 7639

BRISBANE
(07) 279 2272
(07) 279 2080

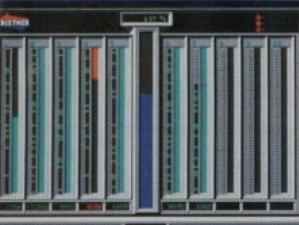
ADELAIDE
(08) 362 7789
(08) 362 7799

PERTH
(09) 310 3532
(09) 313 5103

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SUPER ULTIMA OFFER

LOTTONET™



Ultima Multiscan in active graphics mode

FACTUAL COMPARISON

	ULTIMA	LOTTO FACTORY
Program size	1,855 K-Bytes	685 K-Bytes.
ID. & Graphics	YES	NO! Text only.
New program concept	YES	
Available systems to guarantee 5 out of 6	27	NONE
Method of generating reduced systems	DATABASE	Simple wheeling.
No. of systems wheeled	NONE	256 ?
Number of integrated system databases	8	NONE
Number of integrated results databases	4	NONE
All past results for all states included.	YES	YES, Incomplete
3 system's coal levels.	YES	NO
Systems set up with automatic predictions.	YES	NO
Systems result check with automatic update.	YES	NO
Auto results updating, Systems updating and editing.	YES	NO
Automatic multi-system comparator.	YES	NO
Ultima multiscan with optimised predictions.	YES	NO
Multiscan future trend	YES	NO
Full statistical display from 1 to any draw.	YES	NO
Auto coupon printing preset for all states.	YES	NO. Manual set with text output.
Program setup option to update any changes	YES	NO
Baxed and shrink wrapped with manual and 3 disks.	YES	NO. 1 Envelope with single disk.

PROGRAM COST

\$ 149.00 \$ 185.00

PLEASE NOTE! We have in stock a quantity of LOTTO FACTORY programs, exchanged by disappointed purchasers for LOTTONET! This "slightly used" original programs are now available to interested "collectors" for \$ 75.00

System entries provide the fastest winning method! Lottonet reduces the system costs from 88 to 94%, enabling you to afford playing with large systems!

LOTTONET	Cost to play	Normal cost	You save
Turbo Sys 10	\$ 7.90	\$ 64.60	\$ 56.70
Turbo Sys 11	\$ 11.85	\$ 142.10	\$ 130.25
Turbo Sys 12	\$ 15.80	\$ 284.20	\$ 268.40
Turbo Sys 13	\$ 35.55	\$ 527.80	\$ 492.25
Turbo Sys 14	\$ 67.15	\$ 923.60	\$ 856.45
Turbo Sys 15	\$ 114.55	\$ 1,539.20	\$ 1,424.65
Turbo Sys 16	\$ 260.70	\$ 2,450.40	\$ 2,189.70
Turbo Sys 18	\$ 624.10	\$ 5,667.60	\$ 5,043.50
Turbo Sys 20	\$ 1,453.60	\$ 11,802.00	\$ 10,348.40

Lottonet Systems are pre-computed, not wheeled and fully optimised for maximum win at minimum cost, with equal chances of winning as full cost systems !!

LOTTONET - ULTIMA offers many unique options including Multi scanner and Evaluator which allows you to check all predictions made over the past history and project them in to the future for optimum result.

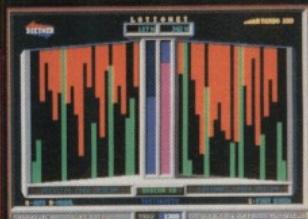
To have any reasonable chance of winning you need a computer program to reduce the cost of playing and give yourself a chance to begin playing with large system entries, plus get the statistical help to find the best system numbers. Lottonet Ultima program is in a class of its own! Rest assured, there is no program even remotely comparable to Lottonet! However, if unsure, in relation to the "**Lotto Factory**", please request a free Demo disk and avoid a costly disappointment.



System setup with combinations display



The Ultima's multi system statistical comparator



The **ULTIMA'S** unique multi system comparator allows you to compare any system over the entire past history. It shows true winning performance between all Lottonet Turbo systems and equal, but far too expensive, full cost system entries. No other program dares to provide direct comparison test!

Send to: DIETNER, 2 Yardley Court, FRANKSTON North, VIC 3200 Order by Ph. (03) 789 9909 Fax (03) 789 5411

Please send me the LOTTONET ULTIMA V 2.01 for the reduced price of \$ 149.00 .

DISK FORMAT REQUIRED: 5.25" 3.5"

Note _____ Address _____ City _____ Post Code _____

I enclose Cheque, Money Order for \$ or debit my Bank Card Master Card Visa Card Please add \$ 6.00 for P/P

Expires _____

ONLY
\$ 149.00

• PC-CRICKET •

PC/Mac Cricket

For Windows and Macintosh

PC/MacCricket is a cricket simulation program for Windows and Macintosh. Taking its cues from your detailed descriptions of individual players, PC/MacCricket is an exciting and realistic cricket game.

Teams from all major cricket playing nations are supplied with the game. You may alter player ratings, select new players, or define whole teams from current or past eras.

Poof up and take on the best bowling the West Indies pacemen can throw at you. Learn the art of captaincy and field placement as you struggle to defend a total. Or just sit back and watch as your team plays a match as tense and exciting as anything you've seen on TV!

© 1990 Photo: Sydney Cricket Ground

PC/Cricket

PC/Cricket exploits the advantages of Windows to bring you an intuitive and exciting game that will work perfectly with your other applications. You already know how to use it.

PC/Cricket is designed so that you can modify all aspects of the game. Current international teams are provided, but you can change them and add new teams of your own. Player skills can be modified and new players created. Fielding strategies are supplied, but you can modify these and even create your own. Colours, including team uniforms, are under your control. You can even add sound effects if you want to!

FEATURING: Full field animation with colour graphics and continuous play

- Digitized sound effects supplied
- Add your own sound effects
- All major international teams supplied
- Define your own teams
- Player statistics and milestones recorded as you play
- All standard statistical and graphical displays provided

Also available for Macintosh. • *Dealer enquiries welcome*

•Special Introductory Offer•

Purchase PC/Cricket before August 31 and get it for the special price of \$59.95 (usually \$79.95) + \$8.00 p&h. Phone or fax your order to:

Software 4 You

4/401 Pacific Highway
Artarmon NSW 2064

Tel: (02) 906 3676

Fax: (02) 906 5605

Name:

Address:

Postcode:

Tel: (Bus)(Home)

Cheque/ money order • Please debit my card \$

Bankcard MasterCard VISA American Express

Card No.

Signature..... Expiry Date



**WHAT? YOU GOT
CABLE TV, SURROUND SOUND,
VIDEO PLAYBACK AND A FULL VIDEO
ENHANCEMENT PACK ON YOUR PC
FOR UNDER A GRAND!**

Ideal for home and business, Window Vision gives you professional video facilities for a fraction of the cost. And it's so easy to use.

WINDOW VISION

Full video edit facilities digital & cable TV on your PC enhance video footage with text & graphics supports VCR, camcorders, laser disc players save stills and motion picture to hard disk

VIDEO MAKER

Optional Video Maker lets you record your enhanced video production off your PC and play it back on your VCR and TV. All your family and friends can enjoy the spectacular results.

PACKAGE DEAL

If you're a keen enthusiast you'll want to be at the leading edge of the next generation in multimedia. Save \$199 on the Window Vision and Video Maker package.



CMS
ENHANCEMENTS, INC.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE INFORMATION KIT:

**SYD (02) 417 1677
MELB(03) 690 0633**

**Samsung Information (Aust)
Ph: (02) 955 3888**

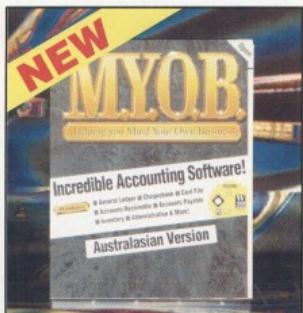
\$699

\$499

\$999

 **DOOIN**
ELECTRONICS

THE NEXT GENERATION IN MULTIMEDIA



MYOB 4.0 for Windows

Takes care of Invoicing, Receivables, Payables, Inventory, Chequebook, General Ledger and much more!

\$389

**NEW! MYOB 4.0
with Payroll: \$559**

ABC Flowcharter 3.0 Windows	369	Save	\$326
ABC Toolkit 1.0	1069		NEW
Act 2.0 for Windows & Daytimer	339	Save	\$136
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 Windows	825	Save	\$374
After Dark for Windows/DOS	59	Save	\$11
Aldus PageMaker Classic	179	Save	\$20
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a & Freehand MAC/Windows	1195		NEW
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a Windows	960	Save	\$485
AutoCAD LT for Windows	769		\$126
AutoDesk Home Series 2.0	79	Save	\$20
AutoSketch 2.0 for Windows	245	Save	\$
Best Books Windows	179	Save	\$16
Borland C++ 4.0	560	Save	\$235
Borland ReportSmith 2.0 Windows	189		NEW
Borland ReportSmith 2.0 SQL	360		NEW
CA Realizer 2.0 for Windows	159	Save	\$36
Carbon Copy 2.0 for Windows	249	Save	\$50

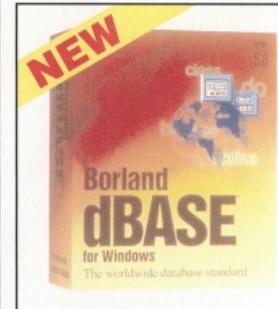
**FREE
DELIVERY
TO ALL STATES***

CD Speedway	69	Save	\$30
Clipart Heaven CD	59		Special
Conversions Plus (PC <-> MAC conversion)	199	Save	\$51
Corel Draw 3.0, video & CD	239	Save	\$110
CorelDraw 5.0	929		NEW
CorelDraw 5.0 on CD-ROM	749		NEW
Corel Gallery clip art	89		NEW
Corel Ventura 4.2 for Windows	289	Save	\$106
Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows	180	Save	\$57
DBFast 2.0 for Windows	159	Save	\$36
Desqviev "X" 2.0	310	Save	\$85
Delrina Communications Pack	259		NEW
FileMaker Pro 2.1 Windows / MAC	415	Save	\$160
FormTool 1.0 for Windows	99	Save	\$51
Generic CADD 6.1	549	Save	\$146
Harvard Graphics 2.0 Windows	185	Save	\$10
Hijaak Pro 2.0 for Windows	225	Save	\$24
Idea Fisher	249		NEW
Incredible Image ClipArt Pack	99	Save	\$91
InfoSelect 2.0 PLUS Windows/DOS	199	Save	\$50
Lantastic AI 6.0 Windows & DOS	119		NEW
LabelEasy for DOS	69	Save	\$
Lantastic AI 6.0 Upgrade	59		NEW
Lantastic Licences, cards - Full Range	Please call		

**FAST!
SAME DAY
DESPATCH**

COMPETITIVE PRICES

MS Multimedia Strauss CD-ROM	89		NEV
MS Office Pack for Windows	779	Limited Stoc	
(Consists of Office Pro 4.3, Publisher 2.0 & Money 3.0)			
MS Office Pack Trade-Up	529		
MS Office 4.2 Standard	775	Save \$32	
MS Power Pack	209	Limited Sto	
(Consists of DOS 6.2, Win. 3.11 Workgroups & Mouse)			
MS PowerPoint 4.0 Windows	499		NEV
MS Project 4.0 for Windows	789		NEV
MS Publisher 2.0 for Windows	159	Save \$3	
MS Publisher Design Pack	59	Save \$4	
MS True Type Font Pack I, or II	89	Save \$5	
MS Ultimate Robot for Windows	89		
MS Visual Basic 3.0 Windows	239	Save \$7	



dBase 5.0 for Windows

**The worldwide
database standard.**

NEW! dBase 5.0 for Windows is the best way to manage data and to create powerful Windows database applications. More than seven million people worldwide rely on dBase to maintain their competitive edge.

Call for our low price

RELIABLE

MS Visual Basic 3.0 PRO	559	Save \$221
MS Visual C++ 1.5 16 Bit	620	NEW
MS Visual C++ 1.5 32 bit	770	NEW
MS Visual C++ for Windows	120	Special
MS Windows 3.11 for Workgroups	169	Save \$56
MS Windows 3.11 Workgroups Addon	89	Save \$30
MS Word 8.0 for Windows	485	Save \$210
MS Word 6.0 Windows Trade Up	199	Save \$11
MS Works 3.0 for Windows	149	Save \$150
Novell DOS 7.0 & Personal Netware	119	NEW
Novell NetWare FULL RANGE		

Please call

Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows	205	Save \$94
Norton PC Anywhere 5.0 DOS H&R	199	NEW
Norton SpeedDrive 4.0	99	Save \$66
Norton Utilities 8.0	199	NEW
Norton Utilities 8.0 Upgrade	75	NEW
OS/2 2.1 for Windows	59	NEW
Paradox 4.5 for Windows	269	Save \$26
PC Tools 2.0 Windows	99 ⁹⁰	NEW
Postcode Express	75	Save \$5
Procomm 2.0 Plus for Windows	199	NEW
PS & A 4.0 for Windows	399	Save \$200
Qemm 7.03	115	Save \$32
QuarkXPress 3.3 Windows	1659	Save \$200
Quattro PRO 5.0 for Windows	179	Save \$16
QuickBooks for Windows	159	NEW
Quicken 3.0 for Windows	69	NEW
Quicken 3.0 Upgrade from version 2.0	39	NEW
Quicken 3.0 Companion	49	NEW
Sidekick for Windows	139	NEW
Stacker 4.0 for Windows & DOS	149	NEW
Stacker 4.0 Universal Upgrade	79	NEW
Symantec Upgrades		
Timeline 6.0 Windows	\$799	NEW
Tracker for Windows	569	Save \$130
TypeQuick 7.0 Windows or DOS	79	Save \$20
Uninstaller 2.0 for Windows	119	NEW

Please call

NEW

QuickLine
for Windows
Statements from
your bank to your PC \$65

BUY SOFTWARE THE SMART WAY.

03 558 9555

Fax: (03) 558 9900

WinFAX Pro 4.0	179	NEW
WordPerfect 6.0A for Windows	459	NEW
Wordperfect Mainstreet -		
- Clipart 1.0 Home / Office	55	NEW
- Clipart 1.0 Premier CD	95	NEW
- Webster's Dictionary 1.5 WIN / MAC	55	NEW
- Express Fax Plus WIN / MAC	139	NEW
- InfoCentral 1.0 for Windows	189	NEW
- Kap'n Karaoke 1.0 WIN / MAC	55	NEW
- Wallabee Jack CD	55	NEW
XTree GOLD 3.0 DOS	175	Save \$35

ACADEMIC VERSIONS:

ABC Flowchart 3.0 for Windows	285	Save \$110
Act 2.0 for Windows & Daytimer	219	Save \$39
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 Windows	399	Save \$26
Ami Pro 3.01 Windows	169	Save \$30
AutoCAD LT for Windows	279	NEW
Borland C++ 4.0	199	Save \$46
Borland ReportSmith 2.0 Windows	89	NEW
dBase 5.0 for Windows		
Lotus 1-2-3 4.01 for Windows	169	Save \$16
MS Access 2.0 for Windows	210	Save \$70
MS Creative Writer for Windows	85	NEW
MS Excel 5.0 for Windows	209	NEW
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Windows	99	Save \$21
MS Visual C++	95	Save \$30
MS Windows 3.11 Workgroups Addon	69	NEW
MS Word 6.0 Windows	209	NEW
M.Y.O.B for Windows	89	Save \$6
Norton Utilities 8.0	149	Save \$40
Turbo C++ 3.0 DOS	79	Save \$16
Turbo Pascal 7.0	79	Save \$16
WordPerfect 6.0a Windows or DOS	169	Save \$26

...AND MORE THAN 2000 OTHER TITLES!

*FREE Express Freight

FOR ALL ORDERS OVER \$200 - otherwise add \$10 for delivery.
(\$5 to Melbourne Metro.) For same day despatch, order before 2 PM.
Government / corporate purchase orders and credit cards welcome.
Further discounts on quantity. Prices / versions subject to change
without notice. Full price list available on request. Savings off
R.R.P. Only official Australian versions listed. E & O.E.

ACN 054 616 203

WE HAVE MOVED!

Unit 3 Slough Estates, 45 Gilby Rd.
Mount Waverley VIC 3149
Postal Address:
P.O. BOX 697
Mount Waverley VIC 3149

CITY SOFTWARE
PTY LTD

Our range includes Monitors for virtually every requirement — Super VGA, non-interlaced, multiscan and mono, conventional and flat-screen — for both PC and Macintosh.

Affordable Excellence

Monitors for virtually every requirement:

14" ECM 5413S Super VGA (1024 x 768)
 14" ECM 5448 Non-Interlaced (1024 x 768) (NI)
 15" MTS 9564 Multiscan (1280 x 1024) NI
 17" MTS 9764 Multiscan (1280 x 1024) NI
 20" MTS 2082 Multiscan (1280 x 1024) NI

specially suitable for CAD

14" VM 1406 Mono VGA
 14" CH0423 Mono TTL
 9" EM 916 Mono VGA
 9" EM 912 Mono TTL
 9" CV 102P Super VGA
 Colour (1024 x 768)
 9.4" LMT-5020 VGA Colour Flat Screen (640x480)
 9.4" LMC-1000 VGA Mono Flat Screen (640x480)

MONITOR REPAIRS

— ALL BRANDS —
 SPECIALISTS IN ECM RANGE

U P S COMPLETE ISOLATION

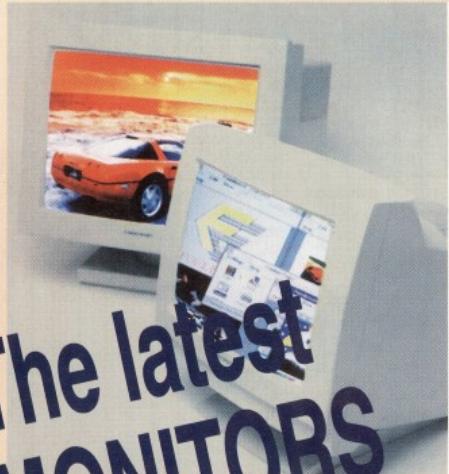
Write or call today for further information:



Digital Resources Pty Ltd

Unit 16, 17-21 Bowden St,
 Alexandria NSW 2015

Ph: (02) 318 2222
 Fax: (02) 699 9636



SCSI
 DTC TECHNOLOGY
 CORPORATION



Great Value from DTC — leaders in I/O Controllers and software since 1979 — this comprehensive range includes high performance SCSI Controller Cards for use with HDD, FDD, CD-ROM, Tape Backup etc.. ASPI Drivers included.

DTC-3270 ISA VL-Bus
 DTC-3280 ISA Bus
 DTC-3290 EISA Bus with cache.

Our 500W and 1000W Uninterruptable Power Supplies include an inverter that operates continuously, ensuring complete isolation from the mains supply and virtually eliminating the possibility of equipment damage or data loss.

Computers should be protected from:

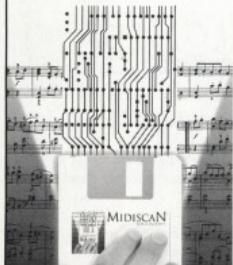


Spike Overvoltage Undervoltage Outage Transient

Computer Music Solutions

MIDISCAN

for Windows



MIDISCAN for Windows™, the breakthrough music-reading software that automatically converts scanned images of printed sheet music into multitrack MIDI files. MIDISCAN is the fastest way yet to input notes into MIDI format. It captures virtually any type of score: piano music, a voice/piano accompaniment, solo piece or ensemble arrangement. MIDISCAN will free you from the tedium of note input and let you get on with what you do best, making music.

MUSITEK

Music Recognition Technologies

S.A.W.

Software Audio Workshop



SAW features 4 Simultaneous Stereo Playback Tracks

- Simultaneous Synch Record/Play (Turtle Beach & CardD+ cards)
- Live Automated Non-Destructive Mixing
- Backup & Restore Entire Editing Sessions To Audio DAT
- RealTime Preview of all Data Processing Functions
- Sampling Rate Conversion Between Sound Card Supported Rates
- Incredibly Fast Assembly Language Waveform Displays & Screen Redraws
- Non-Destructive Region & Play Sequence List Editing
- SMPTE Sync & Generate capability
- MIDI Region & Play Sequence Trigger capability and much more!

Professional Hard Disk Editing & Multitrack Recording for Windows



TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS

QUAD STUDIO

Four tracks in real-time on your PC!

Finally, Real (Not Virtual) Four Track Digital Audio for your PC...

Finally you're getting what you want, a low cost, digital four track! Now you can record, overdub, mix and bounce tracks in real time with no loss in sound quality. And it's all done on your PC with Windows.

Record your vocal or lead guitar tracks while simultaneously listening to the rest of the mix.

Quad Studio provides full synchronisation between your digital audio tracks and your MIDI sequencer, plus there's Turtle Recall™.... real time automation of your level, pan and mute settings.



Ibis Software

Now you can become the musician you've always dreamed of... at your own pace and in your own home. With Ibis Software's music learning programs. It's fun and affordable!



Whether you want to learn to play the keyboard or get the beat, whatever your age or skill level, Ibis has the right program for you.

Getting started is easy. All you need is an IBM or compatible and one of Ibis Software's fine programs. The software is designed so that you can start learning right away...

No Additional Hardware Required!

Multimedia Music

- The Computerised Music Specialists

for Sound Cards, Multitrack Digital Audio Recording,
MIDI Sequencing, MIDI Interfaces, Musical
Composition and Printing, Learn to Play
Software, Music Recognition Software.

PHONE (FREE CALL 1-800-64-6434) or (03)558 2577

See us at PC'94 Melbourne - Stand 1226

Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

ALL NEW

VER. 5.0

Micro-Scope™
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE

Fully operating system independent
diagnostic software.

PC UPGRADE
UTILITY OF THE MONTH

Recently named as PC Upgrade
Magazine's Utility of the Month.

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT, BIOS INDEPENDENT, AND CMOS INDEPENDENT.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market.

- CACHE MEMORY – "Micro-Scope" Ver. 5.0 now fully tests cache memory and the cache controller subsystem.
- LOW LEVEL FORMAT – Ability to do factory style initialization of all IDE drives, together with the ability to do factory style low level formatting on all drives, including MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, and all IDE drives.
- O/S, BIOS and CMOS INDEPENDENT – Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on a hardware level regardless of the O/S, BIOS or CMOS setting.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS – Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA, memory, hard drive, floppy drive, video cards, etc.
- DISPLAY DRIVE TYPE – Reads and displays the actual drive parameters for any drive type automatically.
- CPU DETERMINATION – This capability is necessary for accurate system diagnosis on 386SX, 386DX, 486DX and 387 and 487 chip implementations. Because each of these specific chips has its own unique instruction set, and therefore cannot be accurately diagnosed with any program which cannot recognize these differences!
- MEMORY TEST – "Micro-Scope" 5.0 has no limitations as to the size of memory it can accurately test. Micro-Scope now also tests up to 2 meg of video memory!
- MEMORY EXAMINE – Displays any physical bit of memory. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- BATCH CONTROL – All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ERROR LOGGING – Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- AUTOMAPPING – Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- IRQ DISPLAY – Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, etc.)
- IRQ CHECK – Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- SECTOR EDITOR – Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- AND MUCH MORE... We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™
1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PC!

The only Power-On Self-Test card
you need to debug any "dead" PC!

SERVICE NEWS
PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Named as Product of the Month
in the July issue of Service News.

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."

— Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book,
'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'



- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory/write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.

● Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.

● Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.

● Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

MICRO 2000, Australia,
PO Box 2000,
Oak Flats NSW 2529
Telephone: (042) 57 4144
Fax: (042) 56 4446

Draco Pacific

CD-ROM Software

Level 1, 316 Evans Road

Salisbury Qld 4107

P.O Box 1347

Sunnybank Hills Qld 4109

Phone: 07-274 3060 Fax: 07-274 3080

Education

3D Body Adventure (Anatomy)	\$125
A Small Blue Planet	\$99
Amazing Universe	\$95
Barney Bear - Space	\$25
Beauty & The Beast	\$35
Birds of Australia	\$79
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia '94	\$109
NEW! Dream Team Series: Using proven methods & excellent graphics & sound to teach children words and typing:	
Dream Team : Basic Spelling Tricks (for ages 7 to 10)	\$59
Dream Team : Advanced Spelling Tricks (for ages 9 to 12)	\$59
Dream Team : Alphabet Blocks (for ages 3 to 6)	\$59
Dream Team : Beginning Reading (for ages 4 to 7)	\$59
Dream Team : Kid's Typing (for ages 7 to 10)	\$59
Earth & Universe	\$75
Electricity & Magnetism	\$59
Family Doctor III	\$39
Flash Card on Video	\$25
France at Its Best	\$39
Great Literature	\$76
Great Poetry	\$69
Home Medical Pro	\$
Home Remedies	\$45
Murmurs of Earth (2 Disc)	\$85
Red Shift (Best Astronomy Program)	\$125
KCR Series:	
- Aesop's Fables	\$39
- Benjamin Bunny	\$39
- Cinderella	\$39
- Long Hard Day	\$39
- Mud Puddle	\$39
- Paper Princess	\$39
- Scary Poems	\$39
- Peter Rabbit	\$39
- Thomas' Snowsuit	\$39
MacQuarie Dictionary	\$189
MS Art Gallery	\$70
MS Bookshelf 1994	\$89
MS Encarta 1994	\$179
MS Dinosaurs	\$69
Our Solar System	\$21
The Wonder of China	\$25
T.J. Finds A Friends	\$54

Game & Entertainment

AEGIS - Guardian of the Fleet	\$99
Arctic Baron	\$69
Battle Isle II	\$89
CD Game Kids Collection	\$35
Critical Path	\$49
Conspiracy	\$99
Curse of Enchantia	\$55
Daemon Gate	\$69
Darkseed	\$89
Dark Sun	\$85
Day of the Tentacle	\$49
Dragon Lair	\$89
Fantasy Empires	\$99
Frontier Elite II	\$79
Gabriel Knight - Sin of the Father	\$49

Graphics & Sounds

Hell Cab (Win)	\$99
Inca V2	\$59
Iron Helix	\$49
JourneyMan Project	\$59
Jutland	\$49
Lawn Mower Man	\$89
Land Of Lore	\$89
Mad Dog McCree	\$49
MegaRace	\$89
Microcosm	\$99
MYST	\$99
Quantum Gate	\$49
Rebel Assault	\$79
Return To Zork	\$45
Reunion	\$89
Sam & Max	\$89
Sabre Team	\$59
Syndicate Plus	\$89
NEW! The Horde	\$79
T.F.X	\$99
Ultima VII	\$99
Who Shot Johnny Rock	\$69
9,000 Sounds!	\$49
All Music Guide	\$72
Bugs Bunny - Video CD-ROM	\$25
CD Cad 3.7: Complete CD Package	\$39
Clipmaster Pro	\$75
Color Magic Clipart	\$36
Complete House	\$49
Desktop Publishers Dream Disk	\$45
Dr Fonts for Windows	\$26
Encyclopedia of Sound II	\$21
Fonts Platinum	\$22
Fractunes	\$45
Full Bloom	\$35
Godzilla Vs Megalon - Video CD-ROM	\$25
Hot Sound & Vision	\$45
Intro to Classic Music	\$75
Icons, Wallpaper & more for Windows	\$65
LaserSoft Labels	\$77
LaserSoft Publisher	\$86
Multimedia Audio Collection	\$55
Multimedia Presentation Pack	\$66
Night of the Living Dead/Video CDROM	\$25
Publish It for Windows	\$89
Publisher's Paradise	\$39
Publisher's Paradise Professional	\$69
Publisher's Platinum	\$25
Sound Sensations	\$21
Sound WAV 2	\$35
Soundwave Collection	\$35
The Three Stooges (Video CD-ROM)	\$25
VGA Spectrum II	\$30
Vistapro 3.0	\$159

General

Dr Communication 1	\$25
Dr OS/2 Gold I	\$25
Exotic Garden	\$89
Ham Radio & Companion	\$36
Hard Day's Night (MPC)	\$59
Holy Bible & Other Christian Software	\$35
Hobbes OS/2 1994	\$25
Japan Business Travel Guide	\$65
Jokes & Pranks	\$25
Lan Master	\$40
Linux Operating System	\$49
Mars Explorer	\$85
Money - Images of currency & coin	\$35
MS Cinemania	\$69
Multimedia Computer Tutor	\$35
New Basic Electronic Cookbook	\$59
Night Owl 12	\$49
Shareware Overload Trio (3 CDs)	\$35
Small Blue Planet	\$99
So Much Modem Madness	\$48
So Much Space	\$41
Space & Astronomy	\$31
Star Trek Collectibles	\$89
Super Programmer	\$25
Toolkit For Linux	\$39
Video Movie Guide 1994	\$45
Vistapro 3.0	\$159

Great Saving!

Two of the most popular games of all time, "The 7th Guest" and "DUNE" is now together in one pack (3 CD) for a low price of only:

\$79

Sale! Sale! Sale! Sale! Sale!

MYST - The most incredible surrealistic adventure game for only **\$99**

Draco Pacific carries a large range of CD-ROM, please call or fax us for a complete catalogue, FREE. To place an order, you may phone, fax or mail us your order, including details of which titles, return address and contact number. Payment can be by cheque, if pay with credit card (Visa, MasterCard, or Bankcard), please provide card holder's name, card number and the expiry date. Please add \$6 for postage & handling.

Opening Hours

7 Days

Mon - Fri: 9am to 5.30pm

Sat - Sun: 9.30am to 3pm

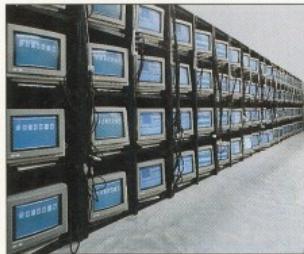
ARCHCOM COMPUTERS

Because people expect the best, and more...



Stringent quality control measures ensures that our customers get only the best and reliable products.

Here, a batch of colour monitors are being subjected to the 'burn-in test' for performance evaluation.



From peripherals to complete Systems, Notebooks and Scanners, you can rely on Archcom's superior technology to meet all your computing requirements.

At Archcom, we help put together the optimum solution most suited for your purpose.



For more information, contact Archcom on (02) 558 9288 or your nearest dealer.

**Dealer Enquiries
Welcome**

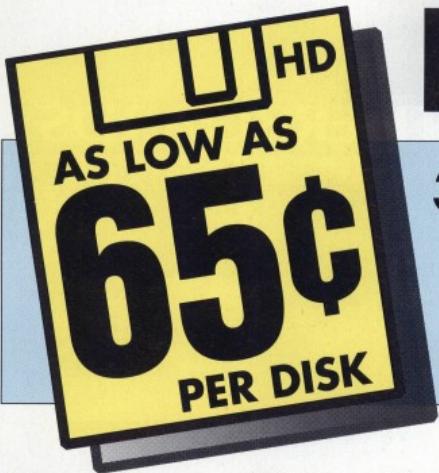
* 2 year warranty applicable on all Archcom products only.

...Now offering 2 year warranty.



Archcom Pty Ltd, 813-817 Princes Highway, Tempe, NSW, 2044. Phone (02) 558 9288. Fax (02) 558 9388. A.C.N. 002 250 642

Response Advertising 3188AC



DISKETTES

3.5" HIGH DENSITY
1.44MB FORMATTED
LIFETIME WARRANTY

Brand new disks direct from O.E.M. factories
Buy in bulk from importer and save!

BOX OF 10 DISKS WITH LABELS

QUANTITY	PRICE PER BOX
10 boxes	\$7.80
20 boxes	\$7.50
50 boxes	\$7.20
100 boxes	\$6.90
500 boxes	\$6.50

All prices including sales tax.

Fax/Phone/Mail Orders; Bankcard, Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Add \$5 for Sydney metro delivery per order up to 50 boxes. Larger orders and
other areas in Australia please call for quote. Ex. tax dealer prices available.

The Diskette Specialists

QUANTRAD INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD. (ACN 007 451 201)

PO BOX 482 BANKSTOWN NSW 2200

Tel: 02 796 2211 Fax: 02 796 1853

ALFABETIX

U.S. MADE MOTHERBOARDS

SUPER™ P54VL-PCI 90/100 Mhz

CPU: Pentium 90 or 100 Mhz, 3.3V CPU
 PCI: 4 PCI bus master slots
 VESA: 2 buffer-enhanced VESA bus master slots
 ISA: 5 16-bit standard AT slots
 Cache: 64-bit wide data bus, supports 512kb or 256kb 2nd cache in either WB or VLT mode
 DRAM: 64-bit wide data bus, supports up to 128Mb on-board memory with 72-pin SDRAM module
 Green: User programmable Power Saving mode, provides CPU/System board power limit and automatic Peripheral saving functions
 Testing: 500 C. dynamic system level burn-in
 OS: MS DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS2, Novell, UNIX and XENIX
 Support: Made in USA, with design level technical support and service available
 Performance: Landmark v2.00 \$75.77 Powermaster v1.7 63.9 Novell 5.5 202.2 Winbench v3.11 75



\$699 ex tax

SUPER™ P5VL-PCI 60/66 Mhz

CPU: Pentium 60 or 66 Mhz, 5V CPU
 PCI: 4 PCI bus master slots
 VESA: 2 buffer-enhanced VESA bus master slots
 ISA: 5 16-bit standard AT slots
 Cache: 64-bit wide data bus, supports 512kb or 256kb 2nd cache in either WB or VLT mode
 DRAM: 64-bit wide data bus, supports up to 128Mb on-board memory with 72-pin SDRAM module
 Green: User programmable Power Saving mode, provides CPU/System board power limit and automatic Peripheral saving functions
 Testing: 500 C. dynamic system level burn-in
 OS: MS DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS2, Novell, UNIX and XENIX
 Support: Made in USA, with design level technical support and service available
 Performance: Landmark v2.00 385 Powermaster v1.7 44.8 Novell 5.5 142.1 Winbench v3.11



\$585 ex tax

VEGA VS486G4-3VL DX4-100Mhz

Processor: 238-pin Over Drive™ Ready ZIF Socket
 1486DX6 1P24C AM486DX5
 1486DX7 1P24D AMD486DX7
 1486DX 1P24T
 1486DX2 1P24T
 1486DX4 1P24T
 Chip Set: Symphony Wagner
 Cache Memory: 256kb standard, 512kb and 1Mb Optional
 I/O Subsystem: 8 16-bit ISA slots
 3 VESA local bus
 Memory: 4 rows of 72-pin SIMM on board
 Support 256kb x 36, 1Mb x 36 and 4Mb x 36 modules
 Maximum capacity of 128Mb
 BIOS: AMI
 • Flash EPROM
 Form Factor: Four layer Baby AT (12.9" x 8.7") size board

\$260 ex tax



PENTIUM™ -VL SUPER™ P5VESA

CPU: Pentium 33, 50, 60 or 66 Mhz
 VESA: 4 ISA bus masters, ideal for 2 fast SCSI cards and 1 fast Network card in a multi-tasking system
 Cache: 64-bit wide data bus, supports 512kb, 256kb or 128kb in either WB or VLT mode
 DRAM: 64-bit wide data bus, supports up to 128Mb on-board memory with 72-pin SDRAM module
 Green: 64-bit wide Power Saving function, 1/2 CPU clock boost, CPU cooling, Power supply Power Saving OUTLET function supports for CRT & Printer Power Saving
 BIOS: AMI
 Expansion: 3 16-bit ISA slots, 4 8-bit ISA slots
 CPU Socket: AM2 ZIP Pentium standard CPU socket
 Testing: 500 C. 48-hour dynamic system level burn-in
 OS: MS DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS2, Novell, UNIX and XENIX
 Support: Made in USA, with design level technical support and service available
 Performance: Landmark v2.0 385 Winbench v3.11 44.8 Conftest v2.8 13.25



\$475 ex tax

VEGA 486 PCI/VESA

Processor: 238-pin Over Drive™ Ready ZIF Socket
 1486DX6 1P24C 133MHz
 1486DX7 1P24D 133MHz
 1486DX 1P24T
 • Up to PENTIUM® Based Architecture Processor
 • Frequency Synthesizer Chips Standard
 Chip Set: Intel Sabre
 Cache Memory: 256kb standard and 512kb Optional
 I/O Subsystem: 3 32-bit PCI local bus slots
 3 32-bit VESA local bus extensions, 1 32-bit PCI or 1 16-bit ISA bus
 • Support Big Memory
 • Supports 32-bit VESA port
 Memory: 4 rows of 72-pin SIMM on board
 Support 256kb x 36, 1Mb x 36 and 4Mb x 36 modules
 Maximum capacity of 128Mb
 BIOS: AMI
 • Flash EPROM
 Form Factor: Four layer Baby AT (12.9" x 8.7") size board



\$365 ex tax

CPU'S (Intel™)

486DX-33	CALL	486DX4-100	\$895
486DX-50	CALL	Pentium-60	\$870
486DX2-50	CALL	Pentium-66	\$1060
486DX2-66	\$395	Pentium-90	\$1160
486DX4-75	\$805	Pentium-100	CALL

MEMORY

NON-PARITY SIMM'S	STANDARD SIMM'S
4Mb SIMM	\$205
8Mb SIMM	\$415
16Mb SIMM	\$820
PARITY SIMM'S	72 Pin SIMMS
4Mb SIMM	\$240
8Mb SIMM	\$490
16Mb SIMM	\$899
4Mb	4Mb
8Mb	8Mb
16Mb	16Mb

PH: (02) 955 9574

FACSIMILE: (02) 955 7864

Lifetime Warranty on memory * 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Memory * 100% compatibility
 All prices exclude sales tax (21%) & are subject to change without notice * \$10 overnight delivery
 All respective trademarks are acknowledged

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular **PKZIP** software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the **PKZIP** file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$578.00

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! **PKZIP** compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with **PKUNZIP**.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using **PKZIP**. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self extracting .EXE file that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$94.00.

PUT YOUR EXECUTABLES ON A DIET

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%, the operation of **PKLITE** is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

PKZIP™ FOR VMS

Providing Multi-Platform PKZIP Support!

PKWARE announces **PKZIP** for VMS, offering multi-platform support for the popular **PKZIP** data compression utilities.

PKZIP for VMS is cross-platform compatible with **PKZIP** for DOS and OS/2. **PKWARE**'s patented data compression technology makes it the **TIGHTEST** data compression program available!

PKZIP for VMS supports the extended VMS file attributes for each file added to a ZIP file, and will restore those attributes when the file is extracted with **PKZIP** for VMS. The attributes include the record attributes, file characteristics, the creation, revision expiration and backup dates, number of file revision, file protection, and owner and journal flags.

PKZIP allows you to select high speed or high compression, with the default method of compression being a balance between the two. The result of compression is an average savings in disk storage space of 50-70%, with some files compressing to 1/10th their original size.

Please call **PCWARE** for further information.

You may place your order for **PKWARE** products by phone, fax or by mail to **PCWARE**

Prices listed are for use on a single computer, please call for multiple use information.

PKZIP 2 for MS-DOS	\$94
PKZIP 2 for OS/2*	\$94
PKLITE	\$92
PKLITE Professional	\$290
Data Compression Library	\$578
PKZIP for VMS	Please call for pricing information

* Available soon. The **PKZIP** utilities for OS/2 offer all the functionality of the DOS version, plus HPFS and extended file attribute support.

PCWARE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Level 1, 86-88 George Street

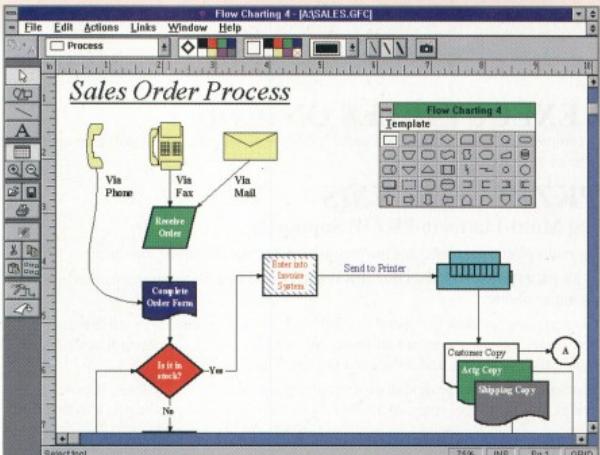
The Rocks, Sydney, NSW 2000

Phone (02) 252 3546 Fax (02) 252 3353

For all orders allow an extra \$10 for delivery

With Flow Charting 4 difficult flowcharts are simple...

Produce flowcharts any way you want them!



Using state-of-the-art sensible technology, Flow Charting 4 makes the task of manipulating shapes, lines and text incredibly simple and quick with features such as automatically changing the button bar to give you the right tool for the right task. Other features include...

- **Sensible Shapes™.** Take scalable sizing a step further. Each shape has three different sizing options - normal, proportional and reflective.
- **Sensible Lines™.** You decide how you want lines to react when shapes are moved. Keep lines attached or make them independent. Instantly change lines from angles to curves or vice versa with just the click of a mouse.
- **Sensible Text™** wordwraps and even "ghosts" through shapes that are too small for the amount of text, making it easy to adjust your shape to the correct size. Supports TrueType® and other popular fonts.

■ **Perfect alignment always!** Simply select the items you want aligned and Flow Charting 4 does it for you instantly. Six alignment options assure crisp, clean charts.

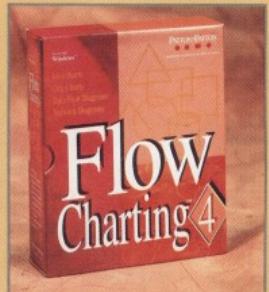
■ **Indulge your preferences!** Use existing defaults or use Snapshot™ to reconfigure Flow Charting 4 as much or as little as you want.

■ **Add a touch of your own originality.** Import logos, pictures, and custom shapes via the Windows clipboard.

■ **Linking lets you see as much or as little detail for any system or process.** Jump between various charts or link shapes to other pages within the same chart.

■ **Reshape Button** instantly hammers lines into clear, crisp angles after complex shape moves.

Flow Charting 4 for Windows is flexible, quick to learn, easy to use and produces instant boardroom perfect flowcharts!



For further information simply post or fax us a copy of this ad with your business card attached, or fill in the coupon below.

Name:

Company:

Address:

Phone: ()

Flowcharting 4 for Windows.....\$399

Flowcharting 4 Upgrade.....\$170

**SOFTWARE
Express**

1st Floor, 43 A'Beckett St, Melbourne 3000

Ph (03) 663 6580. Fax (03) 663 6117

1 Bligh Street, Sydney 2000

Ph (02) 299 4799. Fax (02) 299 4797

Ground Floor, 348 Edward St, Brisbane 4000

Ph (07) 832 2277. Fax (07) 832 2055

Ground Floor, 97 Pirie St, Adelaide 5000

Ph (08) 223 4470. Fax (08) 223 4462

Do you know how much your business owes, is owed, the value of your stock, and the cash in your banks

RIGHT NOW?

CAPITAL users do, after they press 4 keys.

SOME ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE, you'd be excused for thinking, makes your life harder, not easier. It is as if the holy grail of accounting is to provide auditability to the Tax Department. Now, that's important, but the real point of computerising your business should be to provide efficiency, save money and make you more competitive. While CAPITAL Office 2.1 does all the things you'll find in traditional financial reporting systems (your accountant will love you), it will do hundreds of practical things that are time consuming or almost impossible to do by hand, and many things our competitors can't do at all.

It's one of the most powerful PC accounting systems available. It can be used by beginners as well as experts, and it is 100 per cent Australian made and supported. Best of all, rather than sell it as bunch of expensive "modules" as our competitors do, we provide a complete accounting system for one amazingly low price. If you are a distributor, retailer,

manufacturer or professional, and need a grown up accounting system to help manage your business, we'll make you an offer you can't refuse.

All YOU have to do is ring us right now. We'll send you an information booklet explaining all the things CAPITAL can do. If you have a computer already, we'll send you our software, with an instruction manual, FREE. We'll let you use it for 4 months, FREE. Don't part with a cent. Learn all about computerised accounting at our expense. Because we're convinced that once you begin using CAPITAL OFFICE 2.1 you'll NEVER go back to the way you're doing things now.

Ring us on
(02) 349 2366 for
your obligation-
free copy of
CAPITAL Office 2.1
and information
booklet.



COMPUTER HAVEN

A.C.N. 000 538 901

Shop 5, 697-699 Anzac Parade, Maroubra Junction, NSW 2035. Phone: (02) 349 2366. Fax: (02) 349 5501

ACTIVE

THE PERFECT PARTNER

THE ACTIVE FAXMODEM HAS OUTSTANDING FEATURES
OTHERS WOULD HAVE THOUGHT IMPOSSIBLE.

The Active FaxModem is the perfect partner for your computer and most importantly your business, for now and well into the future. We understand how valuable your time is, and with todays advanced technology the Active Modem offers error free communication and data transmission at a very reasonable price to suit all your communication and business requirements.



Distribution Outlets:

NSW BLC, 405 Sussex St, Tel: (02) 281 5765

HECTO, 68 Alexander St, Crows Nest, Tel: (02) 906 7822

ACT PHONIES, Belconnen Mall, Westfield Shopping Town, Belconnen, Tel: (06) 253 2811

VIC GOLDEN SQUARE, Comp.2-6 Glass Street, North Melbourne Tel: (03) 328 2755

WA COMPUTER CONNECTION, 2 Yale Rd, Thornlie, Tel: (09) 493 3835

MODEM WHOLESALERS, 145 Warton Rd, Forest Lakes, Tel: (09) 493 4474

QLD A4 SYSTEMS, 84 Newmarket Road, Windsor, Tel: (07) 857 5969

FORMOSA, 15 Manning St, 5th Brisbane, Tel: (07) 846 7666

ALL DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS STORES* *May not carry all models

Wholesaler: Link & Link Peripherals Pty Ltd 26/27 Wentworth St, Chullora 2190 Tel (02) 642 8588 Fax (02) 642 8862

Importer: ABA Telecommunications Pty Ltd 18/35 Foundry Road, Seven Hills 2147 Tel (02) 838 8833 Fax (02) 838 8299



All The Benefits Of ISO-9000 With **DELTA** Monitors!

MAIN FEATURES:

- Energy saving green monitors:
All Delta monitors meet EPA recommended display power management system (DPMS). Furthermore, we also provide Delta's own DPMS monitors (comply with VESA/TCO) as follows:

Monitor Status	Power Consumption (EPA Recommended)	Delta Green Monitor		
		Power Recovery	Power Consumption	
ON	—	—	14" (70W)/15" (85W)	17" (100W)
STANDBY	<30W	AUTO/<3 SEC.	< 80%	< 80%
SUSPEND	<30W	AUTO/<3 SEC.	< 15W	< 15W
OFF	<30W	AUTO <10 SEC.	< 5W (AC 260V) < 5W (AC 120V)	< 5W

- Complete range of **14** to **20** inch color monitors;
- Low radiation/anti-static with MPRII approval;
- Microprocessor-based programmable graphic mode control;
- UL, CSA, TUV, GS, DHHS, FCC CLASS B, BZT CLASS B, MPRII approved;
- ISO-9000 certified;
- **22** years experience in design and manufacturing of key monitor components including magnetics, EMI/RFI and power supplies with technical strength in analog circuitry.



Videocom

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:

SOUTHERN REGION:

BU-TEK INDUSTRIES PTY LTD
UNIT 5, 29 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE
MONASH BUSINESS PARK, NOTTING HILL VIC 3168
PHONE: (03) 558 9799 FAX: (03) 558 9788

NORTHERN REGION:

ELITE INDUSTRIES PTY LTD
24 BRIDGE ST, RYDALMERE, NSW 2116
TEL: (02) 898 0222 FAX: (02) 898 0225
TEL: (07) 262 2633 FAX: (07) 262 2995

COMPUTER VIRUS

We'd like to introduce you to TBAV ... Thunderbyte Anti-Virus
"The world's fastest and most powerful anti-virus software!"

Thunderbyte Anti-Virus is more than just another scanner ... it's a fully-integrated total anti-virus package which will recognize and destroy known and unknown viruses, immunize hard and floppy disk boot sectors, immunize hard disk partition tables, prevent direct writes to hard disks and modifications to program files, provide background protection with minimum use of memory, and much more.

Thunderbyte's credentials speak for themselves. Although a relative newcomer to the Australian anti-virus scene, TBAV has already been licensed by some of the country's largest corporations ... BP Australia, for example ... and by virus-aware and security-conscious government departments like The Department of Justice and Attorney General.

Virus attacks aren't restricted to corporate and government sites, of course, and TBAV has been equally well-accepted by small businessmen and home PC users. (A lifetime single-user license is only \$99, and all future updates are free.)

Most anti-virus companies claim their software offers the world's best protection and fastest detection. So do we ... but we're so confident we can provide better protection and faster detection than the anti-virus software you're using now that we invite you to test the latest version ... the full commercial version, not just a shareware version or a mini-scanner ... for one month in your own office or home for only \$5 to cover postage and handling.

We'd also like to introduce you to the popular ATS Menu ... now with new "non-breakout" security features. By special arrangement with ATS, for only \$15 extra we'll include a fully-functional copy (nationally advertised at \$45) on your TBAV evaluation disk!



Thunderbyte Australia
P.O. Box 29 Kallangur QLD 4503
Phone (07) 204 5000 Fax (07) 886 1886
Thunderbyte Support BBS (07) 886 1886

MAIN FEATURES:

- *Very easy to use.
- *Mouse & Keyboard Driven.
- *8 pages of 8 items for each menu file.
- *Menus can be nested to any depth; depends only on disk space available.
- *Time and date clearly visible.
- *Menus can be selected by easy-to-remember number sequences.
- *Uses less than 720 Kb Hard Disk space.
- *VGA 640 x 480, 16 Colours.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE

FOR EACH MENU ITEM:

- *Password protection.
- *Pause on program exit.
- *Select project work directory.
- *Prompt for user parameters.

EASY SETUP:

- *Browse function.
- *Full cut and paste.
- *Easy swap functions.
- *Screen save time-out variable.

On Networks, automatically detects station name and loads correct menu from Server.

Corporate Licence Available

with

Corporate Logo & Contact Numbers

PC SHOPPER

LaserBaud where "CD-ING IS BELIEVING"

SEE YOU AT



STAND 1042

OOO USRobotics SPORTSTER 14.400 Fax Modem Only \$3991

The equipment here is not AUSTL permitted or may be dangerous or damage a telecommunications network. Connection to a telecommunications network is an offence under Section 253 of the Telecommunications Act 1991 & may attract a maximum fine of \$12000.

LaserBaud

VIDEO CD

CyberVision VideoCD Kit. \$1199
ReMag CD Drive, 5MPEG CD (700GB)

22 VideoCD's from \$40

SYQUEST

Amazon 3.5" removable hard drives that plug into your existing SCSI controller. Fast 13.5ms access. (14.5ms on 1054MB). Every MOTORIDE should have one! 270MB IDE or SCSI-II Drive. \$1649 100MB SCSI or SCSI-II Drive. \$1299 Syquest 270MB SCSI Media. \$1299/100

CD Best Sellers

Aris 10 CD Pack only...\$69
Autodesk AutoCAD 11.0...\$110
7th Guest/Eighthour Day...\$45/\$110
Animals - San Diego Zoo MPC...\$28
Aut Phone Disc Dos...\$94
Carnival Games...\$19
CorelDRAW 3.4/cr5...\$79/\$129/\$69
Day of the Tentacle - Top Seller...\$50
Doom II...\$19
Duke Nukem...\$19
Far Cry...\$19
Gabriel Knight from Sierra...\$46
Grolier's 6 CD Computer...\$35
Hornet Hellz - Fully Handended...\$44

Power Mac MPC...\$40
JFK Assassination...\$40
Journeyman Project Win...\$40
Just Grandma or Arthur...\$37.50
Kung Fu...\$19
Land of the Lost...\$18
Mayo Clinic Family Health...\$42
Mega Race - Top Racer...\$45
Microsoft Encarta 1994...\$139
Norton Utilities 3.0...\$49
Night Owl 12/PC/Sq...\$39
Red Hot Shareware 3 CD...\$22
Romance...\$19
Star Trek...\$19
Trix/Frontier Elite...\$45
World Cup Soccer...\$44
Who Shot Johnny Rock...\$19
Windows 95...\$19
PC Karaoke Classic Oldies

Ten CD Pack...\$59

Doom's Heretic Game!

King's Quest V MPC

Animation Festival 1994

Autodesk AutoCAD 11.0

Dynamix's Stellar 7

Word Atlass MPC (Windows)

The CD-Rom of CD-ROM

Microsoft Encarta 94 MPC

Time Man of the Year 93 MPC

PC Karaoke Classic Oldies

720px resolution (with special aspect ratio)

64 nozzle (black) and 3x16 (colour) nozzle ink jet dot matrix

Parallel & Apple interface serial ports

Memory: 16MB RAM

2400 cpi (12 ipi)

100 sheet paper cassette

80 columns

9 standard fonts

ESCP 2 with scalable font

/200ppi paper.....\$49.95

300ppi paper.....\$45.95

PRINTED COLOUR SAMPLES AVAILABLE

JUST SEND US YOUR BUSINESS CARD

TAX EX \$1240

TAX INC \$1375

**LOOK! ALL
NEW STUFF**



AFFORDABLE COLOUR AT LAST!!

EPSON STYLUS INKJET PRINTER

Affordable colour at 720 dpi!

Features include:

● 720px resolution (with special aspect ratio)

● 64 nozzle (black) and 3x16 (colour) nozzle ink jet dot matrix

● Parallel & Apple interface serial ports

● Memory: 16MB RAM

● 2400 cpi (12 ipi)

● 100 sheet paper cassette

● 80 columns

● 9 standard fonts

● ESCP 2 with scalable font

/200ppi paper.....\$49.95

300ppi paper.....\$45.95

PRINTED COLOUR SAMPLES AVAILABLE

JUST SEND US YOUR BUSINESS CARD

PACKETS OF 200 TO 1000 IN STOCK!! ORDER NOW!!

MASSIVE 1.08 GIGABYTE STORAGE!!

HARD DRIVES VOICE IDE HD

Cap Av. Access Tax Ex. Tax Inc.

210MB 16ms \$360 \$320

260MB 16ms \$389 \$320

270MB 16ms \$412 \$340

345MB 12ms \$419 \$345

420MB 12ms \$449 \$375

540MB 12ms \$499 \$425

810MB 12ms \$899 \$745

1.08GB 12ms \$1069 \$885

SCSI 1.08GB 12ms \$1395 \$1153

1.7 GB/pc SCSI HD \$1995 \$1645

105MB SYQUEST REMOVABLE

Drive Mechanism \$395 \$310

Cartridge 105MB \$149 \$118



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4 YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY

Tax Ex Tax Inc.

386DX-40.....\$1095 \$1325

386DX-40 Local Bus.....\$1295 \$1569

486SX-25.....\$1315 \$1590

486DX-40.....\$1490 \$1799

486DX-250.....\$1561 \$1890

486DX-50.....\$1892 \$2290

486DX-2-66.....\$1649 \$1999

486DX-4-100.....\$2350 \$2995

Pentium 60MHz External 512 Cache \$2795 \$395

All prices include 212 MEG Hard Disk + 4 MEG RAM + 101

Keyboard + SUPER VGA (1024 X 768) (0.26" DOT PITCH) Colour

Monitor + 2 S/PDIF Ports + 1.44 MEG 3½" + 1.2" 5½" F.D Drive +

3 Slots VESA Local Bus Motherboard + VESA Local Bus 1M VRAM

Cards are supplied in 486 machines AT NO EXTRA COST (Up to

1280 x 1024 Resolution)

DOS 6.2.....\$89.00 DOS 6.2 & Windows for

M.S WORKS.....\$99.00 Workgroups.....\$179.00

DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11.....\$149.00 * When purchased with a system

PC

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS Pty. Ltd.

FOR THE SERIOUS COMPUTER USER Est. 1977

HEAD OFFICE: 56 Revere Rd Clayton Victoria 3168 Ph. (03) 543 7877

MELBOURNE: 48 A Beckett St. Ctr. Carlton Vic. 3050 Ph. (03) 661 7877

BRISBANE: 1010 Brunswick St. Fortitude Valley Qld. 4006 Ph. (07) 3199 1640

DAKLEIGH: 2405 Hurlstone Rd Dingley Vale Vic. 3170 Ph. (03) 662 8940

NORTHWHITE: 429 High St. Frankston Vic. 3152 Ph. (03) 548 8866

SYDNEY: 100 Pitt St. Pyrmont NSW 2009 Ph. (03) 259 0156

ADELAIDE: 241-243 Wright St. Hindmarsh SA 5000 Ph. (08) 211 7290

STONEY: 741 Parramatta Rd. St. Leonards NSW 2065 Ph. (02) 519 3888

BLUESTAR COMPUTERS: 271 Maroondah Hwy, Ringwood Ph. (03) 870 1890

TRADING HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am - 5pm Sat 9am - 1pm

TELEGRAMS: RODIRONICS MELBOURNE

Ph. (03) 542 2164 Fax. (03) 543 2648

MAIL ORDER: Ph. (03) 542 7877 Fax. (03) 543 8295

Mail Order Hotline 1800 33 5757 PO BOX 3333

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

Introducing everything you will ever need for your computing needs from industrial automation control to product development

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

- Data/FAX/Voice modem cards and modems
- Intelligent RS232 and RS422 serial cards
- LAN-COM cards for Novell networks
- Multiport serial cards (4 and 8 port)
- RS232 and RS422 serial cards
- RS232 to RS485 interface converters

COMPUTER AND PERIPHERAL REPAIR SERVICES

- Australia wide-on-site and workshop service
- Maintenance agreements

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS AND TESTERS

- EPROM programmers (up to 8Mb)
- IC testers
- Programmable device components
- RAM/ROM Emulators
- RAM Sip/Simult testers
- Universal Device Programmer and Tester

DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

- Break-out boxes for serial and parallel
- Computer Debugging cards
- Datascope for serial data diagnostics
- Extender cards
- Other

Company Name: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone No: _____ Fax No: _____

Title: _____

Your Address: _____

State: _____ P/Code: _____

NATURE OF BUSINESS

- Computer Service
- Computer Systems Retailer
- Distributor of our Products
- End User
- Industrial Control and Data Acquisition
- Manufacturer
- Product Development
- Other

For detailed information tick the boxes provided and Fax or Mail this Form back NOW!

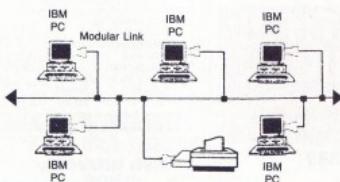
NUCLEUS COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD.

98 Morton Ave, Carnegie VIC. 3163 Tel (03) 569 1388 Fax (03) 569 1540

PRIMAX

Printer Network

- Up to 16 PC's share 1 Printer automatically
- Transmission distances up to 350 metres
- Uses low-cost telephone cable
- No external power required
- No software required – just plug in and print



Modular Links

**FULL RANGE
OF PRIMAX
AVAILABLE**

Comsol (02) 713 2655

Mike Hedley Cables (07) 343 9311

We Scan Corrected

So you've always thought that Imaging would help your business. Getting there though, seemed to be a problem. Some vendors have asked for a King's ransom others just do not know their stuff. Now imaging has come of age, introducing the DHS Image Office suite of products. Now when you invest in the Image office you get our own Scan IT document imaging package, Calera Wordscan OCR, Micrographics Picture Publisher LE and an A4 document scanner. This superb collection of products will allow you to explore the world of document imaging



without additional cost. At DHS we know what you need to examine just what Imaging can do for you, try this amazing offer rated A1 for versatility and value for money.

Image Office is designed to run on 386/486 Personal Computers.

Call DHS for more details

OK

DHS Software Pty Limited
Level 3, 57 Wentworth Ave,
Sydney, NSW, 2000
Tel.: 02 212 5990 Fax: 02 867
3025

RRP \$1635 incl. tax



DHS Software

NSW
CENTRE FOR
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

AUTHORISED MICROSOFT EDUCATIONAL DEALER

For High School * TAFE * University
Students * Teachers * Lecturers *

BORLAND C++ V.4	(WIN/DOS)	\$245.00
DBASE IV	(WIN/DOS)	\$320.00
QUATTRO PRO	(WIN/DOS)	\$135.00
PARADOX	(WIN)	\$250.00
MS VISUAL BASIC	(WIN/DOS)	\$125.00
MS WORD V.6	(WIN)	\$280.00
MS EXCEL V.5	(WIN)	\$280.00
MS PUBLISHER	(WIN)	\$145.00
MS WORKS V.3	(WIN)	\$149.00
WORD PERFECT V.6	(WIN/DOS)	\$215.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.4	(WIN)	\$225.00
LOTUS PRO/V.3	(WIN)	\$225.00
PAGEMAKER	(WIN)	\$495.00
AUTOCAD REL 10	(WIN)	\$295.00
NORTON UTILITIES V.8	(WIN)	\$159.95
MS ENCARTA	(CD-ROM)	\$199.00
MS ART GALLERY	(CD-ROM)	\$69.00
MS DINOSAURS	(CD-ROM)	\$69.00
MS MOZART	(CD-ROM)	\$69.00
FRENCH	(CD-ROM)	\$299.00
GERMAN	(CD-ROM)	\$299.00
SPANISH	(CD-ROM)	\$299.00
ITALIAN	(CD-ROM)	\$299.00

OPEN 7 DAYS
Free List Available * Prices subject to change

COMPUTERTIME Est. 1983
345 Victoria Ave. Chatswood 2067

PHONE: (02) 411 5277
Fax: (02) 419 7641 Toll Free: 1 800 80 5074

Jeeves converts any Windows based PC into a powerful security & building management system



- Home security
- Office security
- Home management
- Lighting control
- Intelligent building
- Plant surveillance
- Remote monitoring
- Small system process control

Jeeves adds the graphics power of Windows to a robust external input/output hardware controller to offer you the intelligent controller you have been seeking for that special application.

For more details or the name of a Jeeves dealer near you, call today -

1 800 809 359

Let Jeeves look after your home or office

MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING

Corel/SCSI - Universal ASPI Software V.2.02 - \$150.-

Corel/CDPower Pak - \$140.- Inc Koss H/Phones

CorelDRAW 5 - \$975.- VERA 4 - \$550.-

CorelVentura - Incredible Publishing-Win. CD

NEC 3x Spin Int. CD-Rom Drive - from \$750.-

Profile III System NEC 3x - \$1510.- ProMovie - \$395.-

Memphis External Processor - \$1100.-

Quality Display MAG Sony ViewSonic

MAG - MX17F 17" PS1 Hi-Refresh Rate - \$1700.-

Sony - CDP 1730T 17" - ViewSonic 17 / 17G

#9Gx64 Display Accel 1Mb/2Mb Dram - S3 VLB - \$150.

Syquest Infiniti Hard Drive Internal 105Mb SCSI & AT

Inc. All Cables & Syquest Device Drivers - 105Mb Cart - \$115.

Syquest Infiniti H.D. 270Mb SCSI & AT - Available!

Future Domain, Qlogic, Adaptec SCSI Cards - VL & PCI bus

CLEAN POWER UPS - Power Security from \$428.-

A.H. KIRK TRADING

P.O. Box 133, Lane Cove, 2066, NSW.

PH: (02) 484 9099 - FAX: (24 hrs) (02) 484 3203

To book your
SHOPPER
ADVERTISEMENT
for the September issue
phone or fax the
Telemarketing
Section on
Tel: (02) 439 5133
Fax: (02) 439 5512

LEARN YOUR PC

Multimedia Encyclopedia & Learning Course



System Requirements

- 386DX or higher (486 recommended)
- 4MB of memory (8MB recommended)
- Super VGA (640x480 256 colours) min 512 video memory
- CD-ROM drive with transfer rate of no less than 150kb/sec (300 recommended)
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 or higher;
- Microsoft mouse or compatible pointing device
- Windows compatible Sound card with MIDI interface recommended.

- ✓ Explore articles on more than 1000 computer topics
- ✓ View more than 100 high quality animation sequences
- ✓ Includes more than 500 high quality graphic images
- ✓ Audio background-video-speech

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Voice (09) 317 2228 Fax (09) 317 2203 Page (09) 480 5693



CD-ROM Publishing

DEALERS Welcome

**SPECIAL OFFER \$199
Until August 31 1994**

This comprehensive, well illustrated and friendly guide on IBM-compatible PC's is for you! Whoever you are, PC novice, experienced user or the professional.

The basic level explains PC structure components and general aspects of using PC applications. Providing a simple easy-to-follow introduction to the basics of computing.

The advanced level provides a thorough description of PC hardware components and professional application packages which lets you get the most from your PC.

The expert level has more detailed information and explains principles of low-level operations.

Information presented consists of hundreds of pages of text, graphics, videos, sound, animations and simulation exercises that give you all the answers.

Navigation through the guide is performed using an intelligent interface with on-screen menus, hypertext links, a topic index and glossary.

COMPUTER DESKS

Very Latest HOME - OFFICE Desk Designs

1. The "U-BEAUT" Desk - Ultimate SPACE SAVER !!



- 2 slideout shelves for KB, MOUSE, and Paperwork.
- Mobile, Comfortable and Sturdy
- Australian Made from Customwood
- Great NEW Options available: (pat. pending)
- mini-tower PC "SADDLE" - mini-tower PC to rear of desk, gives EASY Access to Cables from front of desk.
- Dustproof "Chamber" with flip down lid

2. The "CATWALK" DESK - Only \$195



- MOUSE has roomy "Catwalk" work area setup on Left or Right side.
- Suits Desktop or Tower PCs
- Full width slideout Keyboard Shelf
- Choice of colours & trims
- Printer Stand optional.

Other Unique Products available.

ONLY FROM: COMPUTER DESKS

Shop 4, 261 Old Northern Rd.
CASTLE HILL 2154.

PH/FAX: (02) 899 5389

RONDEL DIRECT SHAREWARE



PROGRAMS FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

- ONLY \$5* PER DISK (3½" or 5½")
- EVERY THIRD DISK FREE!
- LATEST UPDATES DIRECT FROM AUTHORS
- NO MEMBERSHIP FEES OR MINIMUM ORDERS

IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY



OUR UNIQUE CATALOGUE DOES NOT
CONTAIN CRIPPLED OR DEMO PROGRAMS.

For FREE Catalogue On Disk Contact . . .

PO Box 47, Lawson
NSW 2783 AUSTRALIA

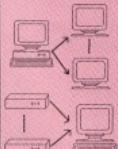
Phone/Fax: (047) 59 2145

*Shareware programs require separate
payment to author if found useful.



MONITOR SPLITTER

Ideal for presentations, demonstrations and training purposes



Monitor Splitter

1 PC to 4 SVGA \$370

1 PC to 8 SVGA \$570

Computer Splitter

4 PC to 1 SVGA, Key Brd & Mouse \$270

12 PC to 1 SVGA, Key Brd & Mouse \$850

*All Prices include sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

PC WORKSHOP PTY. LTD. — Chip Level Repair
SHOP 2 / 47 South Street, GRANVILLE, NSW 2142

Tel: (02) 637 4160 Fax: (02) 637 3136

"NEC Reseller of the Year" Celebration Sale

- FREE AIR TICKETS* -

NEC P1200 24 PIN \$355

NEC SS610 LASER \$975

NEC VERSA DX2/40M \$4875

Government Enquiries Welcome

COMPAQ NOTEBOOK fr \$2725

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOK fr \$2995

ZENITH NOTEBOOK fr \$2890

HP DESKJET 520 \$599

HP LASERJET 4L \$1185

HP LASERJET 4P \$1599

CANON BJ10SX \$490

OPTIMA Sprinter 4Mb RAM, FDD

214Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Monitor,

Cirrus Logic 1 Mb, KB, Mouse,

MSDOS6.2, Win/Workgroup 3.11,

SoundBlaster 16, CD-ROM kit plus

11 titles, incl. Groliers,

486 SX33 \$2550

486 DX2/66 \$3150

14,400 bps FAX/MODEM

AVTEK CD960 \$490

BANKSIA MYMODEM \$535

BANKSIA PCMCIA \$655

REDICARD PCMCIA \$630

* FREE tickets to BALI, HAWAII or SINGAPORE for Notebook or System purchase only. Some Conditions Apply. Terms — Cash/Bank Cheque.

ARIES BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

194A ROWE ST EASTWOOD NSW 2122

TEL: (02) 874 1755

FAX: (02) 874 1147

Fixed Price Workshop Repairs

No Fix — No Charge Monitor Repairs

14" Monitor \$120

15", Monitor \$160

Over 15" Monitor fr. \$250

Multisync Monitor (14" only) \$200

All Parts included except EHT and CRT Tube

Specialists in

Wyse Terminals fr. \$120

* Dealer Enquiries Welcome *

PC WORKSHOP PTY. LTD. — Chip Level Repair

SHOP 2 / 47 South Street, GRANVILLE, NSW 2142

Tel: (02) 637 4160 Fax: (02) 637 3136

KNOCKOUT DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

For all PC & Networking needs, including quality hardware

STUDENT/ACADEMIC PRICES AVAILABLE

Telephone: (02) 873 1795

Enquiries and orders: (02) 873 1795

Technical Support: (02) 873 1794 Fax: (02) 871 3235

Call Mon to Fri 9AM to 5PM, Sat & Sun 10AM to 4PM

PO BOX 695, CARLINGFORD, NSW 2118

46 Range Rd, WEST PENNANT HILLS, NSW 2125

REMEMBER!

Every time you buy from KNOCKOUT you get a 5% credit (of the net value of your purchase) in KO's to be used in any future purchase

IT PAYS TO BUY FROM KNOCKOUT!!

(Not applicable to KO's purchases & some products unless agreed by KO)

If what you want is not listed, PLEASE CALL us

Corporate/Govt orders welcome, quantity pricing applies

SOPHWARE & HARDWARE, COMPUTER SERVICES AVAILABLE

WE ONLY SUPPLY LEGIT VERSIONS sourced in Australia and in warranty

We accept Bankcard, MasterCard & Visa

PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY (in most cases) & SALES TAX

Prices may change without notice due to factors beyond our control. (E & OE)

AUGUST Great Value !!

◆ WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE COMPETITOR'S PRICE ◆

Don't forget to ask for KO's FREE PC Utilities.

Windows Software

ABC Financial Ver 3 \$35

AutoCAD LT [At long last we can afford it !!!] \$35

Borderline Office Ver 2 Trip. \$495

Borderline Quattro Pro+ Paradox \$390

Corel Draw! Ver 3 \$195

Corel Draw! Ver 4 \$459

Corel Draw! Ver 5 NEW !! \$665

Corel Draw! Ver 6 NEW !! \$575

Lotus SmartSUITE Ver 2.1 Trip. \$495

MS ACCESS Database Ver 2 / Trip \$745/265

MS Excel Developers Toolkit V 2 (short time at this price) \$489

MS Power Point With CD \$485/245

MS Office Print Pack - Create Writer + Ent pack 4) \$219

MS Office Print Pack (incl Publisher & Money) / Trip \$395/350

MS True Type Font Pack 1 or 2 \$95

MS Project / Trip \$300/350

MS Publisher with MS Money / Trip \$175/150

MS Windows NT (32 bit OS) / Trip product !! \$379

PC INPAGE CAERIE products (Top OCR products) CALL !!

PC WORKGROUPS CALL !!

Windows for WorkGroups V3.11 CALL !!

WinFax Pro for Networks CALL !!

DOS & Other Software

BORLAND & NORTON SYMANTEC PRODUCTS CALL !!

Corel CD Power Pack (with free KOSS headphones) \$105

MS MAIL 3.2 Server / PostOffice Upgrade (Very few left !!) \$795/595

MS Power Point With CD \$485/245

MS Word 5.0 (Disk) / Trip / WorkGroup + Mouse) \$219

MS VisiCalc C++ Ver 1.5 Prog. Upgrade \$355/325

PC DOS Ver 5.3 (full product, not upgrade) \$129

HARDWARE Modem prices collapse !!

Attek MegaPlus fax V2/265 (14.4K to 57.6K) NEW !! \$509

Bankisia My Modem (data & fax at 14.4 to 57.6K) NEW !! \$529

Hard Disk Drive (Maxtor, Seagate, Quantum, Passport) CALL !!

HL LaserJet / Disk/Jets CALL !!

Logitech Mouseman Cordless 2 (radio) \$179

Logitech ScanSmart EasyTouch (for Notebooks, etc) \$435

Logitech ScanSmart PowerPage (Full Page Scanner) NEW !! \$945

MS Barcode Mouse (Barcode, Dymo, Zebra, XIRON, etc.) CALL !!

MS Omnipage OmniScan (Scanner with software & +) \$595

Seagate 20G HD hard disk drive \$525

SoundBlaster 16 Value Edition \$225

SoundBlaster 16 Multimedia Kits with

2 x 3 speed CD ROM drives + MUCH MORE !! CALL !!

XT/386 Network + Fax products, etc) \$129

Epson LQ-2500 Dot Matrix Printer \$225

CD ROMS - Microsoft, Compton's, Educ, etc - Full range !! \$225

MS Creative Writer or Fine Artist for Windows \$95

From Only

\$5.95 Each

From Your Mac or PC

929 6600

Telephone: (02)

Digital A4/A3 Prints from disk

Multimedia / Animation

Overhead Presentations

Scanning & Digitising

BRILLIANT IMAGES

Call now for your 5 FREE test slides



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Notebook SPECIALS



433VL, 486SLC, 33MHZ,
200MB HDD, 4MB RAM, TYPE
II PCMCIA, Integrated Mouse,
3" FDD, DOS & Windows.

3 YEAR WARRANTY
EX TAX INC. TAX

Mono
LCD Display \$2,250 \$2,725
Colour
LCD Display \$3,305 \$3,999



(02) 236 0599 or 236 0598

20% OFF

COMPUTER BOOKS

- ✓ We cater for all Computer Users.
- ✓ All Computer Books sold at **20%** off the recommended retail price.
- ✓ We stock the latest titles.
- ✓ We can obtain any title that you require.
- ✓ We deliver to anywhere in Australia

We accept Cheque • Money Order • Visa • Mastercard • Bankcard

BOOKS FOR COMPUTERS

PO Box 245, St Albans VIC 3021

Phone/Fax: (03) 364 1886

Smalltalk/V®

Windows WIN32 Mac OS/2

Distributed by:

Advanced Software Engineering Pty Ltd

Phone: (03) 882 7522

Fax: (03) 882 7306



SPEARWOOD SHAREWARE SERVICE

- Great selection of PC Shareware programs on 5.25" and 3.5" disks.
- Best selection of latest programs direct from Authors.
- Large selection of latest CD-ROM titles.
- Free postage and no membership fee.
- Free catalogue on disk (quote size)
- Established since 1989
- Bankcard, Visa, MasterCard accepted

For free catalogue send to: Reply Paid 126,
SPEARWOOD SHAREWARE SERVICE

P.O. Box 121,
Hamilton Hill, W.A. 6163

Phone: 1800 999 877 or
(09) 434 3416 Fax: (09) 418 5721

Shareware programs require separate payment to Author if found useful.



Association of
Shareware
Professionals

Link Globally... . . .

Dial Locally

Pegasus Online Services

• Global E-Mail & Conferencing

Internet AARNet Services

• Internet E-Mail

• USENET Newsgroups

• TELNET

Subscribe now \$95.00



Pegasus Networks

PO Box 284

BROADWAY QLD 4006

FREE CALL 1 800 812 812

In Brisbane Phone 257 1111

Diamond Slash Prices FAXDATA MODEM



AUSTEL APPROVED ✓
1414LC & 1414XP (Pocket)

\$399 inc.

This has got to be the best buy in town!
Only a **limited number** are available at
this low price. Modems come with
DOS & Windows Fax and Data
Communications Software and have a
Full Three years warranty.

*Don't forget Diamond also have
unbeatable offers on their V-Fast 28.8
and Voice FaxBack FaxData Modems
from V-Fast\$549 inc. Voice \$249*

Call today for details on:-

Syd.02 667-4068.Bris.07 833-4389

Mel.03 264-1257 Adel.08 378-7024

Peth.09 483-6221 Dar.089 807-108

486SX-33	\$1380	Includes: 4M RAM, 1.4
486-33 MHz	\$1730	F/D, 170 H/D, 1MCL
486-66 MHz	\$1880	SVGA card, SVGA Case,
		101 Keyboard

1M SIMM	\$80	386DX-40 MHz	\$200
4M SIMM	\$299	486DX-33 MHz	\$620
HP Portable	\$480	486DX-66 MHz	\$750
HP-S20	\$630		

SPECIAL			
"ACTIVE" Internal Fax/Modem 14400 \$399 only			
Internal Fax/Modem 9624 \$179 only			
14400 External Fax/Modem \$549			
9624 External Fax/Modem \$299			
2 Year Warranty, Austel Approved			
Limited Stock (Dealer enquiry welcome)			

DISKETTE:

5% DSDD \$0.35

5% DSHD \$0.75

3% DSDD \$0.75

3% DSHD \$1.00

Link & Links Peripherals

Unit 26, 27-31 Wentworth Street, Chullora, NSW 2190
Phone: (02) 642 8588

Fax: (02) 642 8862

BLC Computer
Room 1, Level 4A, 405-411 Sussex Street, Haymarket.
Tel: (02) 281 5765 Fax: (02) 281 3849

Modem Magic Pty Ltd

Technical Support is provided FREE! Try our BBS line.



Point-of-Sale and brochure material is available.

Resellers - Call or fax today for a comprehensive price list of our high quality AUSTEL permitted Australian modems and faxmodems. We also carry a full range of data communication / fax software, fax switches and accessories.

PRODUCTS FROM:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maestro	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aanksia	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simplecomputing	
Modem Magic Pty Ltd	
[ACH 020 007 506]	
5 Tyseen Court DONCASTER EAST VIC 3108	
Tel: (03) 840-0144 - Fax: (03) 840-0155	
BBB: (03) 840-0168	

Modem distribution with a difference. We provide support!

WINDISK

WINDOWS™ SHAREWARE

We provide:

- High quality Windows shareware
- Latest shareware available in '94
- 25 carefully selected titles
- Phone NOW for your free catalogue
- Each package is only \$10.00

WINDISK

PO Box 2047
Fitzyro VIC 3065
Ph: (03) 481 2327
Fax: (03) 736 1671

Distributors of Fine Windows Shareware

TRAINING PUBLICATIONS

PAGEMAKER 5.0

THE PRACTICAL WAY

- BEGINNERS GUIDE - \$25.00 •
- ADVANCED GUIDE - \$30.00 •
- (PLUS P & P - \$8.00 each)

ALDUS SCRIPT LANGUAGE

FOR PAGEMAKER 5.0

\$15.00 INC P & P

WORD FOR WINDOWS 6.0

NEW!! EASY FIND HANDBOOK
\$22.50 PLUS \$7.00 P & P

ALL AUSTRALIAN PRODUCED

Available from: MERLE T KENNEDY PO Box 1289
GRAFTON NSW 2460 — Phone/Fax (066) 44 7760

3 YEARS LABOUR WARRANTY

386DX/40 \$1529 486DX/33 \$1965

486SX/33 \$1695 486DX/2/66 \$2050

System includes:

1.44Mb FDD, 4Mb RAM, 2S/1P/1G Port,
260Mb HDD, 1Mb SVGA Card +
MONITOR, 101 KEYBOARD, MOUSE

CD-ROM \$629

Panasonic double speed with Sound Blaster PRO 16 bits card, speakers.
CD software includes The Animals Encyclopedia, World Atlas, US Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, Typing Tutor.

CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON

Printers, Motherboards, Memory, Hard Disks, Floppy Drives, Tape Drives, Monitors, Cases, Power Supply.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



MIRAGE ELECTRONICS

Unit 1, 92 Waldron Road, CHESTER HILL NSW 2162

Tel: (02) 743 8277 • Fax: (02) 644 2863

Inkjet Refill Kits

Don't pay high prices for new cartridges
Use our refill kits and save up to 50%

Canon BJ-10e/Apple Stylewriter
Black Two Fill Kit — Water Resistant Ink
Nine Different Coloured Inks Available

HP Deskjet/Desktopwriter

Single Fill & Four Fill Black Kits
Nine Different Coloured Inks Available
New Hi-Capacity black refills

Call us for a test print

New BJ-10e / BJ-20/Stylewriter cartridges \$40.00 each

For Details Call: **TRI-SCAN**
Suite 23, 105 Longueville Rd, LANE COVE 2066
Phone: (02) 418 9157 Fax: (02) 428 3824
Bankcard Mastercard Visa Accepted

INKJET BUBBLEJET REFILLS DO IT YOURSELF AND SAVE \$\$\$

BLACK Refills:

Kit 4 Fills

Deskjet/Desktopwriter 5160B/51633	\$28
Epson Stylus 800	\$40
Deskjet/Desktopwriter 500/550 51626A	\$48
BJ200 Stylewriter — BC02	\$48
BJ800/820 — BJ-643 Bk	\$48
BJ300/330 Manly Tally 93/94 — BJI-642	\$64
BJ10 Stylewriter Brother HJ400 Fax B200 — BC01	\$40
BJC600 — BJ-201 Bk (3 Fills not 4 as above)	\$40

COLOUR Refills (Each kit has 3 colours): Kit 4 Fills

Deskjet/Desktopwriter 500/550 51625A	\$64
Paintjet/Paintwriter 51606C	\$64
Paintjet/Paintwriter XL/300 51606B/R/Y	\$128
BJ800/820 — BJ-643 C-M-Y	\$128
BJC600 — BJ-201 CMY (3 of each colour ie 9 fills) \$95	\$95

Yours not listed here? Call for price and availability

Refill kits — Add \$5 P/H

Orders: Fax direct to (07) 379622

Phone (07) 379622 or (07) 707231

Pay by: Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard, Cheque. Fax all details



LASERTECH Cartridge Services

5 Nautilus Place, RUNAWAY BAY Qld 4216

I & COMPUTERS

Thinking of buying a cheaper computer to save a few dollars. Having a cheaper computer is asking for trouble, and trouble is the last thing you need. Why not get the power you need and the quality you deserve at the price you can afford.

System with 420MB HDD!!!

486DX-4-100 32Bits CPU \$3,400.00
486DX-2-66 32Bits CPU \$2,700.00
486DX-40 32Bits CPU \$2,500.00



DISPATCHES WORLDWIDE

Free Call: 1 800 64 64 46

Ph. (03) 380 2914 Fax.(03) 387 4723

Risk Free! 14 Days Money Back Guarantee*

- Green Motherboard with 3 VSM Local Bus
- CPU Heatsink and Fan for increased reliability
- 4MB High Speed Ram -70nS Up to 64MB on board
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB "Panasonic" Floppy Drive
- 420MB Local Bus IDE "Connector" 11m3 Harddisk
- IBM "3SC-B05P" VLB Video Accelerator, Up to 2MB
- 16.7 Million colours and up to 1280x1024 Resolution
- 15" "Adi" MicroScan 4GB, Flat Screen, Digital Control
- Non-Interlaced Scanning and Green Monitor.
- QDI-5500A VLB 1/0, 2-5, 1-P and 1-Game Port.
- Ergonomic Ergonomic Microsoft Mouse + Pad
- Focus 8000 Keyboard with Built in Calculator
- TASK Minitower/Desktop Case with 200W P/Supply
- * Less Shipping Fee. Windows Compatible

140 Brunswick Rd, Brunswick ,VIC 3056

Feel free to call for other configuration or other hardware.

Low Prices Every Day.

All Prices Including Sales Tax

Parts on Special:

M/Board (3 VLB, P247)	4MB SIMM 70nS \$63.00
486SX-25 MB	\$310.00
486DX-33/40 MB	\$535.00
486DX2-50 MB	\$570.00
486DX2-66 MB	\$750.00
486DX2-100 MB	\$1515.00
CPU Fan	\$15.00
Harddisk (W/Digital)	
120MB HDD	\$350.00
250MB HDD	\$390.00
420MB HDD	\$470.00
540MB HDD	\$650.00
Memory	
HP L.Jet 4L	\$1150.00
D.H.Jet 520	\$640.00
Canon B200	\$600.00
Sound Blaster	
S8 16 V.Edit	\$210.00
Panasonic 5628	\$260.00
(Double Speed CDROM)	
Multimedia	\$750.00
(Performance Pack)	

PC SHOPPER

IBM SHAREWARE

Why pay \$45.55 PER PROGRAM for Shareware?
When you can get as many programs that you can fit onto a disk for as low as \$9. With our unique way of ordering Shareware we give you the flexibility of ordering what you want at low prices.

- * Huge Selection - Over 30,000 Programs
- * 18 Different Categories to choose from
- * All Programs Supplied Compressed
- * Fit As Many As You Can To A Disk
- * Credit Cards Accepted

Phone or write for your FREE printed sample catalogue OR send \$5 to receive the complete 130+ page printed catalogue and get Apogee's latest game BLAKE STONE FREE!



C.J. ELECTRONICS

TEL/FAX: (03) 725 2442

PO BOX 784

CROYDON VIC 3136

Shareware requires separate payment to author if found useful.



NETWORK SPECIALISTS

- Novell Installations
- Novell Upgrades
- Novell Maintenance
- Novell Support
- Novell System Administration
- Data Cabling
- Networking Hardware
- Unix Connectivity

PHONE: (042) 261 398

FAX: (042) 265 434

INKJET REFILL

Australian assembled
reusable inkjet kits.

- ★ CANON BJ10/BJ200
- ★ HP DESKJET (Hi Capacity)
- ★ HP DESKJET 500/550C
- ★ HP DESKJET (Portable)

* Now available - New BJ10 & BJ200 cartridges remanufactured in single colours!

Lazarus Ribbons

PO Box 260

Harbord

Tel: (02) 905 6437

NSW 2096

Fax: (02) 905 5313

LEADING COMPUTERS

318 PARRAMATTA RD. TEL: (02) 550 0770
STANMORE NSW 2048 FAX: (02) 550 0737

CENTRAL COAST
TEL: (043) 511 361

NEWCASTLE
(049) 501 909

SYSTEMS

386SX-33MHz	\$1390
386DX-40MHz	\$1430
486SX-33MHz	\$1500
486DX-33MHz	\$1800
486DX-50MHz	\$1800
486DX-66MHz	\$2100

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDING

4MB RAM, 125MB HDD,

1.2MB or 14.4MB FDD,

SVGA Monitor & 512K Card,

2x1P1P Game Ports,

Mouse, 101 Keyboard.

Notebook Computers

486SLC-25MHz	\$2250
486DX-25MHz	\$3900

MULTIMEDIA SPECIAL!

386SX-66MHz	\$550
486SX-33MHz	\$70
Panasonic double speed	\$110
10 title CD Rom Stereo Vol	\$200
Speaker	\$95
Sound Card	\$95

FAX/MODEM

9600/2400 BPS	\$240
14,000/14,000 BPS	\$40

MONITORS & CARDS

SVGA 14" MONITOR	\$410
SVGA 512K CARD	\$70
SVGA 1MB CARD	\$110
VL BUS 1MB 32 BIT	\$200
DESKTOP	\$105
MINI TOWER	\$105
FULL TOWER	\$190

CASES

386SX-40MHz	\$175
486DX-40MHz	\$230
486DX-50MHz	\$570
486SX-33MHz	\$350
486DX-33MHz	\$570
486DX-50MHz	\$590
486DX-66MHz	\$790

HARD DISKS

170MB	\$340
210MB	\$360
245MB	\$390
420MB	\$490
540MB	\$790
1GB	\$1800

OTHERS

Joystick (Quack Fire)	\$25
Mouse & Pad	\$25
Paper Holder	\$9

DISKETTES

1.44MB (35) DSDH	\$1
720K (3.5") DSDO	\$0.75

SOFTWARE

WORD PERFECT FOR WINDOWS	\$420
NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS	\$120
MS WORDS FOR WINDOWS	\$120
WORD PERFECT 6.0 FOR DOS (UPGRADE)	\$100

Lots More Please Give Us A Call

We Guarantee to Match any Price ... Including Upgrades, Parts & Labour!
ONE YEAR PARTS & FIVE YEARS LABOUR WARRANTY

WE SPECIALISE IN

PENTIUM 60, 66 & 90 Mhz PCI / VESA / ISA

PROMISE Technology Inc. Caching Disk Controller

ESTABLISHED 5 YEARS - BEST PRICING & SUPPORT
Intelligent Printing Systems Pty Ltd
1037-43 Alexander St, Crows Nest, NSW, 2065
Phone (02) 906 7855 Fax (02) 906 7304

WHEN THIS HAPPENS TO YOU, YOU NEED ONE OF THESE



Data-Vac is designed specifically for computers and other sensitive-to-dust office equipment. Featuring toner pickup capability and a full twelve month warranty. Call (02) 417 6090 for your Regional Distributor.



NSW (02) 417 6000
VIC (03) 562 6333
ACT (06) 239 2555

Resellers Welcome



EZISCAN

NEWAustralian made
Austel approved

Turn your fax machine into a full page scanner:
Best Australian product awards finalist!

Turns your fax into a printer!

For all enquiries call: TENARI International
Ph: (02) 484 4298 Fax: (02) 875 1833

If you have been experiencing difficulties in obtaining EZISCAN,
please call and let us know! Stocks have been available since 10th May, 1994

RRP \$129.00

inc. WinFax Lite

Requirements: Fax Modem & Computer
Fax Machine, EZISCAN

Self powered computer peripheral.
Don't re-type it, EZISCAN it!
Resolution limited only by quality
of your Fax Machine. Pocket size.

SLIDES

From Only **35c each**
929 6600

From Your Mac or PC

Telephone: (02)

Digital A4/A3 Prints from disk

Multi-Media / Animation

Overhead Transparencies Scanning & Digitising

BRILLIANT IMAGES

Call now for your 5 FREE test slides

Custom Windows Software

We specialise in the development of multi-user, database management applications for Microsoft Windows.

- ◆ needs analysis, functional/detailed specs
- ◆ prototyping, programming, documentation
- ◆ installation and training

Even if your requirements are comparatively small scale, we can provide a fixed cost solution that fits within limited budget resources.

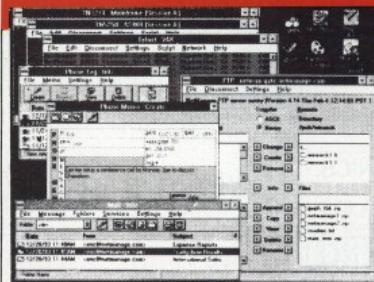
Phone: (02) 521 2303 Fax: (02) 545 2601
CIS: 100026,2465

Microsoft FoxPro and Visual C/C++
Sequiter CodeBase

DataSoft Design

Pty. Ltd. ACN 003 751 979

TCP / IP for Windows



Requires only 6KB of base memory implemented as 100% Windows DLL (not a TSR)

NETMANAGE™

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR:

OPEN SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

Ph: (06) 239 7533

Fax: (06) 239 7493

RESELLER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Maindex™

Bibliography and Reference Management System

Specialist bibliographic database - **FEATURES** fast data entry and importation, powerful search facilities, intelligent wordprocessor interface for automatic citation style formatting and bibliography generation

For more details call Jerboa Software
Phone: (03) 348 2212 Fax: (03) 348 2214
GPO Box 3214GG Melbourne VIC 3001

Jerboa
Software Pty Ltd
ACN 005 884 422

MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM

- * Intel 486SX-33 * 2CD-ROM + Sound Card + 170MB HDD
- * Desktop case with built-in amplifier and speakers
- * 1MB Video Card + 4MB RAM + 14" SVGA monitor
- * 5 CD title pack \$2,100

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

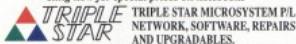
- ### DUAL PROFESSIONAL SKD 486 NOTEBOOK
- * Intel 486DX-33 upgradable to 486DX-66 + 4MB RAM
 - * 120MB HDD + PCMCIA connector + Built-in trackball
 - * Ext. monitor port

TATUNG COLOUR 486 NOTEBOOK

- * DX2-66 CPU + 4MB RAM + 120MB HDD + Internal FAX modem + DOS and Windows 3.1 included

** NOTEBOOKS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES **

Ring now for special prices on notebooks



SHOP 2, 330 WATTLE STREET, ULTIMO 2007.

PHONE: (02) 281 0285 FAX: (02) 281 9973.

OPEN 6 DAYS

SALES • UPGRADES • REPAIRS

- SYSTEMS -

- Inc. 1MB RAM, 210MB HDD, 1.44/1.2MB FDD, SVGA CARD & SVGA COLOUR MONITOR
- 386DX40 \$1,170 486DX266 \$1,730
- 486-33 \$1,280 PENTIUM \$2,740

- HARD DRIVES -

- 210MB \$320 260MB \$355
- CALL FOR OTHER SIZES 1MB SIMM \$65

- MULTIMEDIA -

- Panasonic Multi-Session CD & 16 Bit 44KHz Sound Card \$500

PACKAGE ELECTRONICS

8/11 Romford Road, Blacktown NSW 2148

Tel: (02) 831 8303 Fax: (02) 831 8301

SOFTWARE FOR SCIENCE

is the most comprehensive catalogue of over 1000 applications for Scientists, Technologists and Medical workers, Academics and Developers. Many products never seen in Australia before. For Mac, Windows, DOS & Unix. To obtain your copy of the 80 page catalogue call or fax.

Techflow Outside Sydney call 1 800 025 871

5/17 MOORAMBA RD DEE WHY NSW 2099
Phone (02) 971 4311 Fax (02) 982 3623

MODEMFAX

85 Waverley Rd East Malvern VIC 3145

Ph: 03 563 5355 Fax: 03 563 5226

The Modem Specialists

Fax, Communication & Network Modem Solutions

Call ModemFax to discuss your faxing and communications requirements. ModemFax offers installation, training, on-site service and support for all your software and hardware fax and communications needs.

A small selection from our range includes

Avtek CD900	\$237	Avtek CD960 V.32bis	\$474	Avtek CD980 + WinFaxPro	\$759
Banksia MYMODEM	\$549	Mastro 144FPM + WinFaxPro V4 + HS2-B	\$6550	Serial Card	\$649
Maestro PR144FM	\$449	Netscom AM1170 V.32bis	\$549	Simple 241 Starter	\$189
Simple 24f Business	\$236	Simple 144f	\$520	Delrina Comm Suite	\$255
VLB Multi I/O, 16550 Card	\$145	HS2-B High Speed Card	\$59	16550 UARTS	\$25

Why Pay More - Service, Advice and The Right Price

Nationwide Delivery Visa/Mastercard/Bankcard

Prices Subject to Change Dealer Enquiries Welcome

PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

SYSTEMS	
4MB RAM, 210MB Maxtor HDD, SVGA Monitor, 1.4, 1MB SVGA Card, Mini Tower Case, AT Keyboard, Mouse, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 game port	
486DX-40 \$1380 486DX-33 VESA \$1740	
486SX-33 VESA \$1450 486DX-266 VESA \$1890	

MONITORS	
14" SVGA (interlace)	\$325
14" SVGA (non-interlace)	\$399
15" SVGA (non-interlace)	\$570
20" SVGA multi scan	\$Call

PRINTERS	
PANASONIC KXP-1121	\$350
EPSON FX-100	\$350
CANON IMAGELEJET 10SX W/C.S.F.	\$460
HP DESK JET 520	\$590
HP LASER 4L	\$1212

KEYBOARDS	
Keyboards Pro for Windows	\$60
Keyboards Classic	\$190
Best Books (from MYOB)	\$155
Corel Draw 3.0b Inc. CD-ROM	\$195
Corel Draw 4.0	\$580
Corel Draw 5.0 (inc. Corel Ventura)	\$860
Corel SCSI 1.1 (limited stock)	\$110
Corel Ventura 4.2 for Windows	\$285
Keyboards for Windows	\$60
Might And Magic III (limited stock)	\$50
MS Windows 3.1	\$135
MS Windows 3.1/TrueType pack 2	\$145
MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11	\$155
MS Office Pack for Windows	\$750
MS Home Pack for Windows	\$210
MS Power Pack (DOS 6.2/WFW 3.1/Mouse)	\$210
MS Publisher 2.0	\$145
MS Money 3.0	\$50
MS DOS 6.2 (limited stock)	\$54
MS DOS 6.2 Step-up	\$20
MS Word 6.0 for Windows	\$460
MS Excel 4.0 (limited stock)	\$250
MS Excel 5.0	\$460
MS Encarta CD-ROM limited stock	\$180
MYOB 3.0 for Windows	\$370
Norton SpeedDrive 4.0	\$70
Quicken 3.0 for Windows	\$65
Second Nature Screen Savers for Windows	\$25
Slacker 4.0	\$149
Superstar Pro	\$180
Typequick for Windows	\$79
Windows Draw	\$110
Winfax Pro 4.0	\$170
Adaptec AHA 2842 VESA Fast SCSI-II controller	\$540
#9 GXE64 Graphics card 64 bit processor	\$390
1 Mb DRAM, VLB or PCI	\$390
#9 GXE64 Graphics card 64 bit processor	\$545
2Mb DRAM, VLB or PCI	\$545
Canon BJC-600 colour printer	\$1240
Clevo 7500 Mono 486 SX-25 notebook	\$2650
Clevo 750D Color 486 SX-25 notebook	\$3650
Colorado Jumbo 120 tape drive	\$210
Colorado Jumbo 250 tape drive	\$360
Colorado Jumbo Windows software	\$65
Colorado Trakker 250 tape drive	\$690
Jumbo & Trakker tape	\$39
IBM Spitfire 1Gb Fast SCSI-II hard disk internal	\$1399
IBM Spitfire 1Gb Fast SCSI-II hard disk external	\$1520
Media Vision ProAudio Studio 16	\$380
Media Vision Family Deluxe CD-ROM kit	\$540
NEC 3Xe Triple Speed ext. CD-ROM	\$995
NuDesign Color Dye Sublimation printer	\$1880
- incredible photo-realistic output!	
Banksia MyModem 14400 bps FaxModem	\$499
Fujitsu 230 Mb 3.5" Optical drive with	
five 128 Mb disks	
Ricoh 650 Mb optical drive with three	
free 650 Mb optical disks	

Discount HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

ACT 1.1 for Windows (limited stock)	\$200
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 (limited stock)	\$930
Aldus Pagemaker Classic	\$190
Best Books (from MYOB)	\$155
Corel Draw 3.0b Inc. CD-ROM	\$195
Corel Draw 4.0	\$580
Corel Draw 5.0 (inc. Corel Ventura)	\$860
Corel SCSI 1.1 (limited stock)	\$110
Corel Ventura 4.2 for Windows	\$285
Keyboards Pro for Windows	\$60
Might And Magic III (limited stock)	\$50
MS Windows 3.1	\$135
MS Windows 3.1/TrueType pack 2	\$145
MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11	\$155
MS Office Pack for Windows	\$750
MS Home Pack for Windows	\$210
MS Power Pack (DOS 6.2/WFW 3.1/Mouse)	\$210
MS Publisher 2.0	\$145
MS Money 3.0	\$50
MS DOS 6.2 Step-up	\$54
MS Word 6.0 for Windows	\$460
MS Excel 4.0 (limited stock)	\$250
MS Excel 5.0	\$460
MS Encarta CD-ROM limited stock	\$180
MYOB 3.0 for Windows	\$370
Norton SpeedDrive 4.0	\$70
Quicken 3.0 for Windows	\$65
Second Nature Screen Savers for Windows	\$25
Slacker 4.0	\$149
Superstar Pro	\$180
Typequick for Windows	\$79
Windows Draw	\$110
Winfax Pro 4.0	\$170
Adaptec AHA 2842 VESA Fast SCSI-II controller	\$540
#9 GXE64 Graphics card 64 bit processor	\$390
1 Mb DRAM, VLB or PCI	\$390
#9 GXE64 Graphics card 64 bit processor	\$545
2Mb DRAM, VLB or PCI	\$545
Canon BJC-600 colour printer	\$1240
Clevo 7500 Mono 486 SX-25 notebook	\$2650
Clevo 750D Color 486 SX-25 notebook	\$3650
Colorado Jumbo 120 tape drive	\$210
Colorado Jumbo 250 tape drive	\$360
Colorado Jumbo Windows software	\$65
Colorado Trakker 250 tape drive	\$690
Jumbo & Trakker tape	\$39
IBM Spitfire 1Gb Fast SCSI-II hard disk internal	\$1399
IBM Spitfire 1Gb Fast SCSI-II hard disk external	\$1520
Media Vision ProAudio Studio 16	\$380
Media Vision Family Deluxe CD-ROM kit	\$540
NEC 3Xe Triple Speed ext. CD-ROM	\$995
NuDesign Color Dye Sublimation printer	\$1880
- incredible photo-realistic output!	
Banksia MyModem 14400 bps FaxModem	\$499
Fujitsu 230 Mb 3.5" Optical drive with	
five 128 Mb disks	
Ricoh 650 Mb optical drive with three	
free 650 Mb optical disks	

All hardware prices include sales tax. Delivery is extra. Please call for pricing on items not listed and education software pricing. All prices subject to change without notice.

Apple Authorised Solutions Reseller

AMEX BANKCARD MASTERCARD VISA

TRI-SCAN

For Details call:
Suite 23, 105 Longueville Rd, Lane Cove 2066
Phone (02) 418 9157 Fax: (02) 428 3824

Nationwide Delivery Visa/Mastercard/Bankcard

Prices Subject to Change Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Windows / Apple Mac Accounting

Agents required for exciting new accounting system.



Designed to be customised this program is ideal for those vertical market applications.

Integrated Diary, tracking and image handling

- Consolidation • Multiple location stock
- Payroll • Job Costing • Manufacturing

Ph: (09) 385 7003 Fax: (09) 381 2278



Creative Lab's CD16
Discovery Pack, CDROM,
16 Bit Card, 6 CD's
& 2 Speakers with
All Polygon Systems

386DX-40MHz	\$2200
486SX-33 VLB	\$2325
486DX-33 VLB	\$2495
486DX2-50 VLB	\$2610
486DX2-66 VLB	\$2680
Pentium-60 VLB	\$3810

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

4MB RAM, 345 MB HDD, 1.44 MB FDC
14" NT Monitor, Vesa Controller &
Cirrus Logic VLB 1MB Card, 101 KB,
Microsoft Mouse & 2 Year Parts and
5 Years Labour Warranty



NOTEBOOKS

TEXAS: 486SX/25 4MB, 210MB

HDD

PEARL: 486DX/2/66 4MB, 250 MB

HDD

Tatung Colour 486SLC-33 4MB,

120MB

PRINTER SPECIALS

Canon Bubble Jet BJ200 Built in

C.S.F.

Canon BJ-600 Colour BubbleJet

Epson Stylus Colour Inkjet Printer

Sharp Laser JX9400 Printer

(6PPM)

NEC SS610 WinLaser Printer &

FREE DTP

\$575

\$1185

\$1199

\$1049

\$1045

POLYGON SYSTEMS

9 THE VINTAGE 281-287 SUSSEX STREET SYDNEY NSW 2000

PHONE: (02) 264 3434 FAX: (02) 264 3435

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

**AUTHORISED
NEC & HP
RESELLER**

PERIPHERALS

486DX/2/66MHz, 3VBL, 256KB

540 MB IDE HDD

\$649

Acer 17" N/L Monitor

\$610

Netcomm Pocket F.Modem

\$1225

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

\$495

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Deskjet Portable	\$422
Deskjet 520	New 600x300Dpi \$589
Deskjet 500C	\$772
Deskjet 560C	New 600x300Dpi \$1175
Laser 4L	\$1181
Laser 4P	\$1588
Laser 4	\$2796
Deskwriter 520	New 600x300Dpi \$589
Deskwriter 560C	New 600X300Dpi \$1175
Laser 4 ML	\$1775
Laser 4 MP	\$1869
Laser 4M Plus	\$3581

SPECIAL OFFERS

NEC SuperScript

610 GDI Laser
to clear please call

DESKJET 550C

\$840



WESTERN DIGITAL

255M/B	Cavlar	\$379
270M/B		\$381
340M/B	11mS	\$466
424M/B	IDE	\$470
540M/B	3 YR Warranty	\$654

COMDEX MAIL ORDER

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 21% S/TAX

6 Carl Place, Kings Langley 2147

Ph: (02) 838 0453 • Fax: (02) 674 1990

BANKCARD, VISA, MASTER CARD AVAILABLE

Terms: Add \$10 for delivery. Some interstate & country areas may be more (please phone) C.O.D. available where major capital metro areas — add \$8. Prices based on payment by cash, cheque or tele-transfer on or before delivery and may change without notice.

Courier — "Rated TOP modem" in Computing's TOP 200 best PC products (US)
Sportster — "The class act of our selection" - PC User (Australia) April 94
PCMCIA — "Sets the benchmark for others to follow" APC (Australia) November 93

USRobotics® Modems



V.everything

Courier V. fast

- 28,800, 21,600, 19,200,
- 16,800, HST, 14,400bps and below
- V.fast Class, V.42/MNP 2-4 Error control
- V.42bis/MNP5 Data compression
- Supports cellular data transfers
- Adaptive Speed Levelling (ASL™) cuts costs and maximises performance
- FlashROM upgradeable to V.fast (FREE)
- Austel approved

RRP
\$999
inc tax



V.fast

Courier V.32 terbo Dual Standard

HST Data/Cellular/Fax

- 21,800, 19,200, 16,800, HST, 14,400bps and below
- V.42/MNP2-4 Error control
- V.42bis/MNP5 Data compression
- Supports cellular data transfers
- Adaptive Speed Levelling (ASL™) cuts costs and maximises performance
- Daughter board upgradeable to V.fast
- Austel approved

RRP
\$799
inc tax



V.versatile

Sportster 14.400bps Fax/Data

- 14,400, 12,000, 9600bps and below
- V.42/MNP2-4 Error control
- V.42bis/MNP5 Data compression
- Two year warranty
- Austel approved

RRP
\$599
inc tax



V.affordable

PCMCIA 14.400bps Fax/Data

- 14,400, 12,000, 9600bps and below
- V.42/MNP2-4 Error control
- V.42bis/MNP5 Data compression
- Austel approved

RRP
\$799
inc tax



V.mobile

Call Data Direct for the dealer nearest you. Generous dealer margins apply.

All modems 100% Windows compatible and supplied with fax software.

DATA
DIRECT

Tel: (03) 210 3330 Fax: (03) 210 3395
5 King St, Blackburn, Victoria 3130.

AUTHORISED AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS
FOR **USRobotics**

DD5-2

Diskette Duplication and Software Packaging

Consider the advantages of using our extensive range of services...

DISK DUPLICATION

With our fully automated high volume duplication facility we can supply guaranteed 100% verified disks at low cost with fast turnaround on large and small quantities. Disks can be copy protected or serialised if needed at no additional charge.

DIRECT DISK PRINTING

We can personalise your disks with your company logo. Both 5.25" and 3.5" disks can be printed with any PMS colour on any area of the disk. Direct printed labels are secure as they are not removable.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

All packaging requirements can be handled at one location. We have our own adhesive label printing machine for faster printing. Packaging services available include collation of disks, manual printing, artwork preparation, boxing and shrink wrapping.



INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Unit 22/7 Packard Avenue, CASTLE HILL NSW 2154 AUSTRALIA
Phone: (02) 899 4044 Fax: (02) 899 4085

Continuing excellence
since 1984.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.H. Kirk Trading	244	Dell	Gatefold, 134-135	Modem Fax	251
A4 Tech	222	DHS	241	Modem Magic	248
ABA Telecommunications	238	Diamond	245	Modem Shop	249
Acacia Computer Systems	246	Dietner	223	Monitor Splitter	243
ACS	167	Digital	12-13	Multimedia Music	229
ACSPA	155	Digital Illusions	249	Mustek	180
ADM	247	Digital Resources	228	New Age Windows	249
Advanced Portable .....	.85	Digital Support	195	NJS	89
Advanced Software		Dimension Graphics	21	Nucleus	242
Engineering	245	Discware	213	Open Systems	252
Alfa .....	.79	Draco	231	Osborne	73
Alfabetix	234	Ease Software	253	Pacific Micro Labs	IBC
Anabelle Bits .....	.77	Edge	11, 29, 37, 41	Package Electronics	251
ARC Computer	247	Elite	216, 239	PC Ware	87, 164, 235
Archcom	232	Epson .....	.0BC	PCD	16-17
Aries Business Solutions	243	Eziscan	252	PD Software	246
Aspect .....	.26	Firmware Design	162	Pearl	56
Attache .....	.27	Formosa	203	Pegasus Networks	245
Aureole .....	.91	Genius	221	Pelham	249
Auschina Polaris	247	Grand Computer	250	Performance Sales	68-69
Australian Cartridge Co	247	Hearne	49	Peripherals International	171
Avo	179	Hi Electric Co .....	.84	Polygon Systems	253
BACS	250	IDG Books	209	Priority Software	245
Banksia .....	.63, 95, 137	Independent	254	Pulsar	218-219
Books for Computers	245	InfoComp	250	QBM	249
Borland .....	.39	Intelligent Printing		QMS	101, 103, 105
Brilliant Images	252	Systems	250	Quantrad	233
C. J. Electronics	250	Interlink Electronics .....	.71	Rod Irving	242
CD-ROM Publishing	244	Intuit		Samsung	7
Central Point Software .....	.55	Jerboa Software	252	Screen Vision	251
Chips & Bits .....	.22	Kayell .....	.117	SH Leading	250
City Software	226-227	Keap .....	.81, 175	Sharesoft	251
CMS .....	.225	Key Systems	222	Simple Computing	141
Cognos .....	.8-9	Knockout	243	Software 4 You	224
Comdex Mail Order	254	L & N Computers	248	Software Express	236
Command		Laserbaud	242	Sony	31, 47, 50
Communications	246	Larsertech	248	Sourceware	113
Compu Centre	214-215	Lazarus Ribbons	250	Spearwood Shareware	245
Computer Desks	243	Link & Links	245	Sprinter	143
Computer Heaven	237	Logic Dimensions	246	Swann	253
Computer Software .....	.153	Marketing Affairs .....	.61	Symantec	93
Computer Time	244	Maxcom Technology	246	Techflow	251
Computerland .....	.83	Memoryworld	253	Texas Instruments	25
Comsol	241	Merle T Kennedy	248	Thunderbyte	240
Corel .....	.169, 177	Micro 2000	230	Time Trek .....	.161
Corporate Software	220	Microarts	42-43	Toshiba	181, 183, 185, 187, 189
Cottonsoft	246	Microbitics .....	.33	Triple Star	251
CRI	217	Microcom .....	.35	Verbatim	65
Custom Computer Covers	253	Micrografx .....	.59, .151	Viewsonic	45
Data Capture .....	.191	Microstructure	246	Westan	15
Data Direct .....	.254	Mirage Electronics	248	Windisk	248
Data Tech .....	.53	Mitac .....	.74	Y-Com Jeeves	244
Datasoft	252	Mitsubishi .....	.19		

Australian PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 200 titles in 30 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's Computerworld Argentina; Infoworld Argentina; AUSTRALIA's Computerworld, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Network World, Mobile Business Australia, Publish!, Reseller; AUSTRALIA's Computerworld Oesterreich, PC Test; BELGIUM's Data News (CW); BOUWVA's Computerworld; BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Gamepro, Game Power, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish!, Super Game; BULGARIA's Computerworld Bulgaria; EDUWORD, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; Network World Bulgaria; CANADA's CIO Canada, Computerworld Canada; COMPUTERWORLD, COMPUTERWORLD.com; CHILE's Infoworld Chile; COLOMBIA's Computerworld Colombia; PC World; COSTA RICA's PC World; CZECH REPUBLIC's Computerworld, Elektronika, Macworld Czech, PC World; DENMARK's Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, Macintosh Produktatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark; PC World Pruductique, Tech World, Windows World; ECUADOR's PC World Ecuador; EGYPT's Computerworld (CW) Middle East; PC World Middle East; FINLAND's MikroPC, Tietovaristo; FRANCE's Distributive, GOLDEN MAC, PC, Langage, Macworld France; GERMANY's Computerwelt, Computerwelt Telecoms & Resellers, COMPUTERWORLD, Computerwelt, Computerwelt Extra, Computerwelt Karriere, Electronic Entertainment, Gamepro, Information Management, Marwell, Netwelt; PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish!, Unit; GREECE's Infoworld, PC Games; HONG KONG's Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong; HUNGARY's Computerworld SZT, PC World; INDIA's Computer & Communications; INDONESIA's Info Computer; IRELAND's ComputerScope; ISRAEL's Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY's Computerworld Italia; Lata Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networkworld Italia; LOGO's Computerworld Italy, PC World Italy; JAPAN's Computerworld Today, Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, Nikkei Personal Computing, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA's East African Computer News; KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; LATIN AMERICA's GamePro; MALAYSIA's Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; MEXICO's Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Vento, Computerworld Mexico; MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computer Total, Computable (CW), LAN Magazine, Macworld, Total "Windows"; NEW ZEALAND's Computer Listing; PC World, Macworld New Zealand; NETHERLANDS' PC World; PC World, NETGEAR; NORWAY's Computerworld Norway; PC World, LANworld Norway; Macworld Norway, Network PC World, Windows World; PC World's Productivity, Publish!, Multimedia World, World Student Data, Unis World, Windeworld; IDG Direct Response; PAKISTAN's PC World Pakistan; PANAMA's PC World Panama; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, China PC & Communications Magazine, Computer Fan, Electronics International, Electronic Product World, Electronics Today/Multimedia World, PC World China, Software World Magazine, Software World Product; PERU's Computerworld Peru, PC World Peru; PHILIPPINES' PC World Philippines; POLAND's PC World Poland; PC World, PCWorld; PORTUGAL's Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Mac; ROMANIA's Computerworld, PC World, Telecom Romania; RUSSIA's Computerworld Moscow, Mir - PK (PCW), Saty (Networks); SINGAPORE's Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore; SLOVENIA's Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA's Computer Mail [OC], Computing S.A., Network World S.A.; SWEDEN's SPINS Advanced Systems, Amigo World, Computerworld Espaⁿa, Computerworld Mexico, Novatec, Novatec Computerworld; Jergo MikroPC, PC World Europe; Publish!, SWEDEN's Anord, ComputerSweden, Computer Computing Macworld, MikroPC World, Network & Kommunikation, PC World; Publishing & Design (CAP), Datoteknologi, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND's Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC Top; TAIWAN's Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND's Thai Computerworld, PC World Thailand; TURKEY's Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkey, PC World Turkey; UKRAINE's Computerworld; UNITED KINGDOM's Computerworld Computerworld, Computerworld Computer World, Total Magazine; Macworld, Online Computing; UNITED STATES' Advanced Systems, AmigoWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Digital Video, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine (E2), Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, Laser Event, Macworld, PlayRight, Power PC World, Publish!, SWATHO, Video Event; VENEZUELA's Computerworld Venezuela, PC World Venezuela; VIETNAM's PC World Vietnam.

Getting connected

Telix for Windows is a communications program that provides problem-free connection to on-line services

Everyone, it seems, has at one time or another used Telix. For those not in the know, Telix is a DOS-based communications program that has the enviable reputation of succeeding where all else fails — if you're having problems connecting, try Telix. As a result, it was a de facto standard of DOS-based communications programs and one of shareware's most popular offerings, although lately it has been showing its age. Finally, though, DeltaComm in the US has released Telix for Windows, which is available and supported in Australia through My Computer Company (theirs, not mine). While the copy I've been reviewing at the time of writing is a late beta version, I can confidently say that it was worth the wait — I've been connecting to my usual on-line

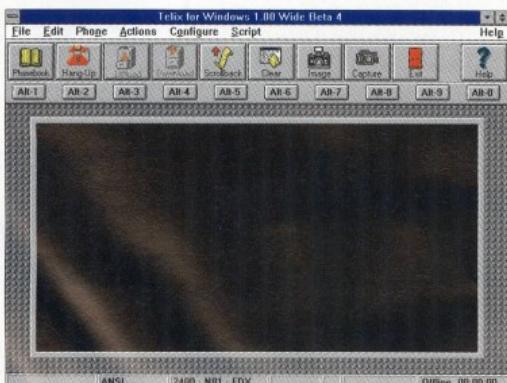
services using Telix for Windows for the past week, downloading files and sending e-mail without a hitch.

Getting started

Telix for Windows' main screen is well laid-out and what you would expect from a Windows program, with clear, logical icons for the most common functions. If it's not to your liking, you can change the appearance of most of the screen from the Configuration menu, adding fancy borders, choosing to keep the status bar active, or removing the icons or icon text.

The program comes with a "generic" modem configuration, which will work with most modems. I first used Telix for Windows in this configuration without changing any settings and had no problems with two different modems. However, My Computer is attempting to add as many recommended modem configurations from Australian manufacturers as possible, and most US modems are supported by the program. You can also manually set up the relevant commands, from the initialisation string to the dialling commands.

Most other features can also be readily configured from the Configure menu. You can set up various expense files to show how much a certain on-line session is costing, and factor in for off-peak rates and so forth. There are eight "flash-keys" on the main screen which you can set up with macro scripts to perform common functions at the click of a mouse, and you can also set up macros for your keyboard. There are a number of sound files supplied which you can configure to coincide with various events. For example, you might use a warning sound to notify you if a download was unsuccessful. Most common protocols for downloading or uploading files are supported, including ASCII, Z-modem, Xmodem, and Ymodem



Telix for Windows main screen is well laid-out with clear, logical icons

of varying flavours. Additionally, Zmodem can be set up to perform automatic downloads and there are various character stripping options to maximise the effectiveness of ASCII transfers.

What's new?

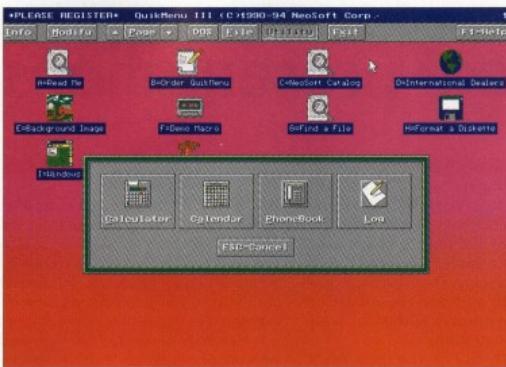
The two Telix scripting languages, SALT and SIMPLE, are still there and according to deltaComm have been enhanced and upgraded. One feature that hasn't been implemented before is support for RIPscript graphics terminal emulation, which is compatible with the graphics found on many on-line systems, allowing you to interact with icons and graphic images/text on such systems. There is also a graphics viewer, so you can view graphic images before downloading them.

The phonebook manager is also a great improvement and better than anything I've seen in comparable programs. You simply click on the Phonebook icon in the main screen and your default phonebook will appear — you can have numerous phonebooks if required. In the phonebook itself there are icons for editing the number, dialling — either one of the selected entries or manually dialling — and you can also print-out the phonebook. From the menubar there is also a search and replace function, and selections for sorting and managing the various entries.

Availability

The official release date for Telix for Windows is June 15, so by the time you read this it should be available. Registered versions will cost \$185, with upgrades from DOS versions \$90. Crossgrades from other DOS or Windows communications software are also available for \$99.

Telix for Windows is still shareware, and you'll be able to download a copy from the My Computer Company bulletin board (02) 565 1044, which I recommend to compare it with your existing communications software. At the moment, I'm deciding between Telix for Windows and Unicomm (available from Manaccomm (07) 368 2366 and reviewed in PC



QuikMenu
includes utilities
such as a
calculator,
calculator and
phone book

World Feb '94). I like Telix's configurable screen layout and phonebook manager, but Unicomm has a few neat tricks of its own, such as Host Mode and a download file processor, and it's also cheaper to register than Telix for Windows.

For more information on Telix for Windows contact My Computer Company on (02) 565 1991.

Something for DOS users

Just when you thought everyone had forgotten about DOS users, along comes NeoSoft with a major upgrade to QuikMenu, a graphical user interface for DOS without the memory overheads of MS Windows. In fact, NeoSoft is quickly establishing a reputation for giving new life to the old DOS, with programs such as NeoPaint (see *PC World*, October '93) offering graphical interfaces that had been previously only available in Windows programs. Along with programs such as NeoBook, a multimedia authoring system, and the presentation software NeoShow, QuikMenu 3.1 (notice the familiar version number) further enhances this reputation.

QuikMenu is arranged with a main screen of icons which are set up by the user to launch programs and files, and a series of buttons at the top of the screen that are used to manage the icons and their respective files, as well as access

various QuikMenu utilities, DOS or QuikMenu's own file manager.

Some of the included utilities/features of QuikMenu include a calculator, calendar, phonebook and log (for logging how often and when you use each program), a macro utility, password protection for programs/files, and icons that allow the user to format disks, change the background screen, or search for files. Icons can be imported from Windows and there is also a built-in icon editor that can export icons as .PCX images or in NeoPaint Stamp and Windows icon formats.

There is a built-in, context-sensitive help system, although the program is easy to follow and use. In fact, I'd say new users would find it easier to get up and running than Windows.

QuikMenu 3.1 replaces both the retail QuikMenu III and shareware QuikMenu 1.07 and is available as shareware. The upgrade price is \$30 or \$49.94 to register for new users. Network versions and site licences are also available.

QuikMenu 3.1 is available in Australia through Manaccomm on (07) 368 2366.

- Geoff Long

• Correspondence on shareware, free-ware, and public domain programs can be sent to Geoff Long c/o Australian PC World or by e-mail to glong@peg.pegasus.oz.au

Great presentations

Dentists have bad teeth, General Practitioners always have bad colds, and computer publications like PC World have incomplete PC networks. At the launch of the next version of a major presentations graphics package, the audience was subjected to an hour-and-a-half of speeches, demonstrations . . . and more demonstrations.

One of the manufacturer's claims was that the software makes presentations easier to construct, with tips for users so they can create "great presentations". Maybe they should read the instructions, especially since one or two in the audience were observed nodding off.

You show me yours

The latest copy of Banksia's newsletter has a picture taken at the PC94 show in Sydney. It shows part of the NetComm stand where two Banksia modems are in use alongside four NetComm modems. The caption said "Perhaps even NetComm have discovered that Banksia's quality and reliability is the best.". NetComm told BackBytes that . . . (still waiting for answer).

The unkindest cut

A North Sydney-based computer company wielded the razor in late June. Many people went out the door that day, and one of them is still wondering what happened.

He had been head-hunted by another company and had spent days working up the courage to tell his boss why he was going to leave and take a job for almost 40 percent more money. He was saved the trouble when the chop came and he was ejected onto the street with \$12,000 in severance pay! Oh yes . . . his boss got the chop too!

Not-so-software

The recent home computer show in Sydney got plenty of coverage in the press, but not for the right reason. The attention was caused by a couple of companies using the show to sell the sort of software a young lad doesn't show his mother.

Hundreds of X-rated titles covered the walls of two stands, inviting showgoers to buy titles like: Desktop Mistress; Barely 18; Girls with Girls; Deep Throat; Debbie Does Dallas; Three and More; Camp Double; Graduation from F.U.; Digital XTC and so on.

And if pictures aren't your thing, there were X-rated sound-only disks like "Phone Sex". Prices ranged around the \$40-50 mark.

Giant US computer show Comdex has announced that it will no longer tolerate sex. No displays of sex-related products and no sex to be used for promoting products or companies.

Did you know?

- A Melbourne clone maker has been shipping "fully-tested" PCs that didn't have a processor chip.
- That the Asian-made PC may have a slow processor in fast clothing. Some people are taking legitimate processor chips and re-printing the information on the top of the chips, making them seem faster than they are. The alternative is to simply glue a fan on top so you can't even see the writing.
- Australians may eventually have a law that makes it illegal for computer devices to blank out all radio and TV within a 200m radius.
- Microsoft has been working on a set of migration tools codenamed "Visine". They are designed to allow NetWare 3.x users to move to the next version of Windows NT. Visine — "to get the red out" — get it?
- Most computer magazines have bulletin board systems so journalists and PR companies can submit stories and graphics. One Melbourne-based magazine was recently sent a file from its Sydney office, late on Friday. Coming back into the office on Monday morning both offices found the connection still working perfectly. Let's see . . . 62 hours connection at STD rates . . .

Here piccy piccy

And talking of naughty pictures, you have to feel sorry for the person who was running the screen saver that comes with a couple of the Corel CD-based products. It works its way through the BMP, GIF and PCX file on the CD, displaying each for a few seconds. Unfortunately he didn't have the CD loaded so the program worked its way through the graphics files on his hard disk, just reaching his "Penthouse Pets" collection as the boss walked by!

Nested options

Lotus has been offering its cc:Mail users two add-on products, for the same price. One is Automatic Document Exchange and the other is Import-Export for sharing directories. Mind you, you'd be mad to buy both as the first contains the second! ■

The power You Need... ...THE PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD

PERSONAL DIMENSION 1

AD Arrow Intel 486 SX-33, - Now with Local Bus, 250Mb Hard Disk Drive, 1Mb Graphics Card, 4Mb RAM, 14" SVGA colour monitor, 3.5" floppy disk drive, keyboard and mouse, MS DOS 6.2, MS Windows 3.11 with all disks and manuals.

* With 3 Year Australia Wide Warranty

\$1999



BUSINESS DIMENSION 1 & 2

AD Arrow Local Bus Intel 486 DX2-50 CPU, P24T upgradeable, ZIF Socket, 256 Cache, 4Mb RAM, Huge 420Mb Hard Disk Drive, 3 VESA Local Bus slots, Hercules Stingray VESA 1Mb 32 bit Graphics Accelerator Card, IDE VLB Controller Card, Latest technology 14".

"Green" Non interlaced colour monitor coupled with the new technology motherboard - Shuts down the power usage to save you money. 3.5" floppy disk drive, Honeywell keyboard, mouse, MS DOS 6.2, MS Windows 3.11 with all disks and manuals, Desktop or Mini Tower case.

BUSINESS DIMENSION 1

Huge 420Mb Hard Disk Drive
Now with Hercules Superfast Graphics Accelerator Card

MEAN GREEN MACHINES

AUSTRALIA WIDE YEAR WARRANTY

\$2690 INC TAX

BUSINESS DIMENSION 2

\$2790 INC TAX

As above with DX2-66 MHZ

BONUS: FULL UPGRADE
MULTIMEDIA FOR BUSINESS DIMENSION MACHINES ONLY \$640!*
SONGBLASTER CD 16 DISCOVERY PACK



VICTORIAN STORES:

CITY-ELIZABETH ST. PH: 670 1533, CHADSTONE SHOPPING CENTRE-SHOP B6 PH: 568 8100,
DONCASTER SHOPPING TOWN-SHOP 54 PH: 840 2655, FOUNTAIN GATE SHOPPING CENTRE-SHOP 100 PH: 796 7111,
FRANKSTON-SHOP 4/31 ROSSMITH AVE PH: 783 1933, HIGHPOINT SHOPPING CENTRE-PH: 318 6011,
KNOX SHOPPING CENTRE-PH: 887 3335, NORTHLAND SHOPPING CENTRE-SHOP C14 PH: 478 4022,
SOUTHLAND SHOPPING CENTRE-LEVEL 3 PH: 583 9000.

NEW SOUTH WALES STORES:

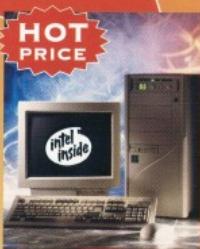
MID CITY CENTRE-197 Pitt St. PH: 223 2433, BANKSTOWN-BANKSTOWN SQUARE-SHOP T49 PH: 790 3660, PARRAMATTA-SHOP 3/426-428 CHURCH ST.

Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp. *2 Years Parts/3 Years Labor, **1 Year Parts/3 Years Labor. Products & prices subject to alteration without notice. Component brands may change to others of equivalent specifications. E & OE

ARROW PENTIUM™ VLB

AD Arrow Local Bus Intel Pentium™ P5 60MHz CPU, 64 Bit Processor Bus, 256k write back cache, 4Mb RAM, **420Mb Hard Disk Drive**, Trident Local Bus 1Mb Graphics Accelerator Card, IDE VLB Controller Card, Latest technology Mitac 14" Colour Monitor with "On Screen" display & digital controls, Sony 3.5" floppy disk drive, Honeywell Keyboard, Microsoft Mouse Desktop or Mini Tower case.

Microsoft DOS 6.2, Microsoft Windows 3.11 with all disks and manuals.



\$3990 INC TAX

AUSTRALIA WIDE
YEAR WARRANTY



ARROW POWER NOTEBOOKS

Intel 486 DX2-66 CPU, Latest technology dual scan colour screen, local bus video graphics, 4Mb RAM, 240Mb Hard Disk Drive, PCMCIA Type III. Built in Floppy disk drive & trackball, includes carry bag.



NOW WITH
DX2/66 MHZ
POWER
\$4385 INC TAX

**NEW
REDUCED
PRICES**



ARROW MONO NOTEBOOK

Intel 486™ DX2-50Mhz, 4Mb RAM, 200 Mb Hard Disk, PCMCIA Type III. With Built in Floppy Disk Drive and Trackball. Also includes Carry Bag.

\$3190 INC TAX

Combines Sound Blaster 16 Bit soundcard with the Creative Labs Double Speed, Kodak Photo CD compatible, Multi Session CD ROM Drive. Includes an existing bundle of CD's and software, including The New Grolier Encyclopedia, Children's Screen Singer, Return to Zork, Aldus Photostyler & Gallery Effects, Altamira Composer SE, Kai's Power Tools, HSC Digital Morph, Lemmings and Indy500.

*Available only with "Green Machine" Systems.

PACIFIC MICROLAB STORES ALSO STOCK A FULL RANGE OF PRINTERS AND SOFTWARE

CALL FOR A CATALOGUE OR SHOP BY PHONE

1 8 0 0 8 0 9 2 1 6

AVAILABLE FROM

PACIFIC

MICROLAB COMPUTER CENTRES



THE DESIGNWORKS GROUP PM1553

After a comparative survey of

180 characters per second

major inkjet brands, Australian

PC World concluded . . .

"The EPSON Stylus 800

received the best overall

score for text and graphics.

Type is sharp and

readable,

whether

printed at

6 or 127 points. And

the line art and scanned

photos printed almost

flawlessly. . . ."

That's because only EPSON

has the Multi-layer ACtuator

Head (EPMACH). This unique,

breakthrough technology gives



clear, crisp printing even

rivalling lasers. Plus, it's fast.

When you look into it bubblejets just aren't as clear.

in letter quality mode.

And its running costs

are substantially less than

bubblejets too. Now there's

the A3 (landscape)

EPSON Stylus

1000 with

even more features,

such as a

draft speed

up to 300 characters per

second and an optional tractor



unit for continuous paper.

The EPSON Stylus 800 and

1000 inkjets are more

affordable than many printers

with yesterday's technology.

So why would you look

EPSON® anywhere else

for professional print outs.

A U S T R A L I A ' S M O S T S W I T C H E D O N P R I N T E R S

Sydney 415 9000 Melbourne 685 6555 Brisbane 360 0219 Perth 385 1877

Lutcombe Syt EPSON 0696PCW